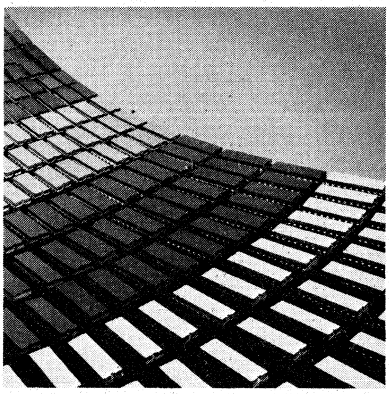
Bipolar LSI Data Book

Monolithic Memories

Bipolar is our business.

$5.00



Bipolar LSI Data Book

First Edition

Monolithic Memories

Bipolar is our business.

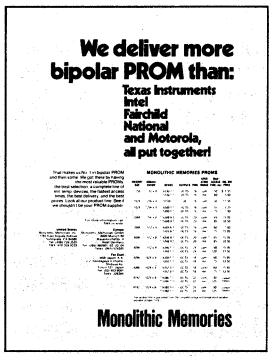
Introduction

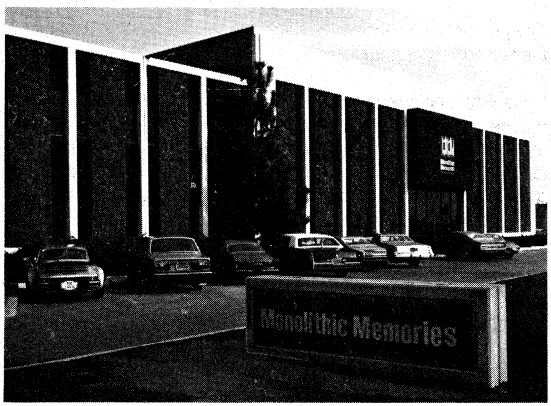
This book has been prepared to give the user a concise list of all Bipolar LSI Products offered by Monolithic Memories. It is divided by products into sections on PROMs, ROMs, Character Generators, RAMs, Programmable Logic, LSI Logic, Arithmetic Elements and Interface. Each section has been designed to allow the user the most useable format for the products described. The PROM and ROM sections give data in the "generic" form allowing a quick review of the trade-off between devices. Cross references and selection guides are given where applicable. Programming and available programmers are given in detail. LSI Logic, Programmable Logic, Arithmetic Element and Interface data sheets are shown in detail for each product. New products to be introduced are shown with appropriate introduction quarter. This LSI data book was formatted with you, the user, in mind. For more information, contact the local Monolithic Memories sales representative or franchised distributor.

Monolithic Memories is a company whose entire energies and resources are devoted to the development and production of bipolar LSI memory and logic devices.

Since its incorporation in 1970, Monolithic Memories has produced and delivered more bipolar memory than any other company in the world. Monolithic Memories has advanced the frontier of bipolar technology and followed it up with high-volume production.

Most of Monolithic Memories' products were industry firsts that established a clear technological and performance leadership over the competition. The world's first 1K bit PROM was introduced by Monolithic in 1971; the world's first 2K bit PROM in 1972; the first 4K bit PROM in 1975, and first 8K bit PROM in 1976.





The continuous drive for complexity led to the development of ROMs which are pin- and function-compatible with Monolithic Memories' PROMs, yet with a complexity equal to or even exceeding MOS complexities while retaining the speed and simplicity inherent in LSI bipolar process. MMI has a wide range of high-complexity ROMs such as 8K bits, 9K bits, 10K bits and 16K bits. Early in 1977 MMI introduced the world's first high-speed FIFO, which was designed to replace the slower MOS FIFO presently supplied by other manufacturers. Both products are equal in memory size, but Monolithic's FIFO is fifteen times faster than the MOS part.

The Company's efforts are not limited to the area of memories alone. The world's first 4 bit slice was introduced by MMI, and throughout 1978 Monolithic Memories will introduce multitudes of high-complexity advanced-technology logic products.

The Company's products are presently used in a variety of applications that range from simple electronic games to highly complex microprogramming applications in a broad range of computers. At Monolithic Memories there is special emphasis placed on quality products, and the Company engages in a wide range of military programs which include both undersea and space programs.

The design, fabrication and testing of Monolithic Memories' products is done in a 100,000 square foot facility in Sunnyvale, California. The majority of the assembly is performed at a new, company-owned 30,000 square foot plant in Penang, Malaysia.

Monolithic Memories sells its products worldwide through its own sales organization, representatives and distributors. In addition to the specific sales offices in each state and in many countries in Europe, the Company has a European headquarters in Munich, West Germany, and a Japanese headquarters located in Tokyo, Japan.

Quality System

The quality system at Monolithic Memories is based on MIL-Q-9858A, "Quality Program Requirements," MIL-I-45208A, "Inspection System Requirements," and MIL-M-38510, Appendix A, "Product Assurance Program." MIL-M-38510 plays a significant role in structuring MMI's quality program.

MMI's facilities in Sunnyvale were certified in June of 1977 by DESC, Defense Electronics Supply Center, to manufacture and qualify to class B and class C Schottky Bipolar PROMs, ROMs and RAMs in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-38510. This certification included a successful audit of our quality system to the stringent requirements of Appendix A of MIL-M-38510 which defines a Product Assurance Program tailored for integrated circuit manufacturers by DESC. This same quality system has also met the strict requirements of both "controlled" and "captive" line programs connected with our special Hi-Rel programs.

The quality accent at MMI is on process control as reflected in the use of many monitors and audits rather than gate inspections. This philosophy is consistent with building in quality and reliability rather than attempting to screen for it.

Process Control

MMI's advanced low-power Schottky TTL process uses such techniques as redundant masking to reduce random defects and self-aligning masking to reduce active chip area. Although more costly than the standard SSI or MSI Schottky TTL processes, these approaches yield better quality, increased reliability and lower overall cost due to higher net die per wafer. During the initial production stages of new designs and periodically thereafter, engineering characterizes the design-process compatibility by careful sample selection of lots reflecting process variable extremes.

Screening

Much of the assembly (packaging only) is performed offshore at our Penang, Malaysia facility. This facility has been qualified and is routinely monitored for conformance to MIL-STD-883A by MMI's military customers as well as by MMI's Quality Assurance Department. All standard hermetic MMI products are 100% screened to MIL-STD-883A, Class C, per test method 5004.4. This includes:

- Pre-cap inspection.*
- 24 hours high-temperature storage at 150°C.
- Temperature cycling, method 1010, Condition C.
- Constant acceleration, Y_1, 30,000 G's.
- Fine and gross leak.
- Final electrical test.
- Q.A. sample acceptance testing.

*Modified for LSI.

The product assurance levels which MMI guarantees are listed in the table on this page.

Reliability Engineering maintains product surveillance through routine sampling and submission to MIL-STD-883A, method 5005.4, qualification testing. Additional step-stress and extended (limit) testing conditions are used when warranted. In general, failure rates have been found to be two orders of magnitude better than MIL-HDBK-217B estimates.

The quality organization is defined into three departments:

- Process control
- Quality assurance
- Reliability and quality engineering

Quality Assurance (AQL) Levels

TEST	LEVEL I COMMERCIAL (%)	LEVEL II MILITARY (%)
Hermeticity (includes fine and gross)	0.65	0.4
Electrical		
DC at 25°C	.40	.25
Functional at 25°C	.40	.25
AC at 25°C	.65	.40
DC at Temperature Extremes	.65	.65
Functional at Temperature Extremes	.65	.65
AC at Temperature Extremes	1.5	1.5

Hi-Rel Products

Hi-Rel Products

All of the products at MMI were designed to operate over the entire military performance specification of ±10% V_{CC} tolerance and −55° to +125°C operating temperature ambient. Recently our 2048 bit Schottky PROM, MM5305-1/06-1 was qualified to Part-II of the MIL-M-38510 QPL. Other devices are in the process of QPL qualification.

Monolithic Memories offers a complete line of high reliability devices. All standard military temperature range devices can be processed to MIL-STD-883A as outlined on the following pages. Many devices are available from stock. In addition to standard MIL-STD-883A high reliability devices, Monolithic Memories has the ability to process parts to custom high reliability specifications. Some examples are:

- 100% Instant on (cold start) testing at −55°C
- Read and record data with Δ drift parameters
- Extended burn-in screening
- 100% AC, DC and functional testing at temperature extremes −55° and +125°C
- DPA, Destructive Physical Analysis
- SEM, Scanning Electron Microscopic evaluation on a wafer lot basis
- Special lot traceability to critical wafer fabrication processes, i.e., metalization
- Residual gas analysis on hermetic packages
- Custom lot qualification tests
- Special customer source inspection at pre-cap, SEM, process control monitoring points or at lot qualification testing

If you want an off the shelf MIL-M-38510 QPL product call your factory representative for an up to date status on our QPL program.

Flat Packs/Chip Carriers and Die

Most of our products are available in flat packs (see individual selection guides and the package appendix for details), and our manufacturing line can accommodate your chip carrier packaging requirements as well. If your needs are for the ultimate in density, we can also supply LSI chips for your hybrid applications. These can be furnished with special 100% testing and optical inspection screens geared for hybrid packaging.

Qualification & Quality Conformance Inspection

Subgroups and LTPD Levels as Given in MIL-STD-883A, Method 5005.2, Class B Parts.

Table 1. Group A Electrical Tests

SUBGROUPS	LTPD		INITIAL SAMPLE SIZE*	
	B	C	B	C
Subgroup 1—Static Tests at +25°C	5	5	45	45
Subgroup 2—Static Tests at Maximum Rated Operating Temperature	7	10	32	22
Subgroup 3—Static Tests at Minimum Rated Operating Temperature	7	10	32	22
Subgroup 4—Dynamic Tests at +25°C**	5	5	45	45
Subgroup 5—Dynamic Tests at Maximum Rated Operating Temperature**	7	10	32	22
Subgroup 6—Dynamic Tests at Minimum Rated Operating Temperature**	7	10	32	22
Subgroup 7—Functional Tests at +25°C	5	5	45	45
Subgroup 8—Functional Tests at Maximum and Minimum Rated Operating Temperatures	10	15	22	15
Subgroup 9—Switching Tests at +25°C (Programmed PROM Only)	7	10	32	22

*Groups A, B, C and D sampling plans are based on standard LTPD tables of MIL-M-38510. The smallest sample size, based on zero rejects allowed, has been chosen unless otherwise indicated. If necessary, the sample size will be increased once to the quantity corresponding to the next acceptance number.

**Dynamic tests are not applicable to digital memory devices; switching subgroup tests are performed to a specified functional pattern and dynamically exercised.

Hi-Rel Screening

MMI STANDARD HI-REL SCREENING—MIL-STD-883A Class B/C, Method 5004.4

FLOW	METHOD	883C				883B			
		PROM/FPLA/PAL		ROM	RAM/ LSI*	PROM/FPLA/PAL		ROM	RAM/ LSI*
		Unpro-grammed	Pro-grammed			Unpro-grammed	Pro-grammed		
Pre-cap visual (prior to seal)	2010.3 Cond. B	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Seal		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bake 24 hr. @ 150°C (after seal)	1008.1 Cond. C	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Temp. cycling 10 cycles, −65°C to +150°C	1010.2 Cond. C	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Constant acceleration: Y_1 30 KG	2001.2 Cond. E	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Leak: Fine—5×10^{-8} Gross—1×10^{-5}	1010.2 Cond. A or B 1014.2 Cond. C_2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Interim electrical test, DC & functional	MMI Data Sheet	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Test fuse/verify (DC)	MMI Std.	Yes	Yes	—	—	Yes	Yes	—	—
Program/verify	Customer Program	—	Yes	—	—	—	Yes	—	—
Burn-in 160 hr. @ 125°C	1015.2 Cond. D (Dynamic)	—	—	—	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Final electrical test, DC, func. −55°C, +25°C, +125°C, AC @ 25°C Except AC +25°C for unprogrammed PROM	MMI Data Sheet	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Lot acceptance: group A-Sub. 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9— Except sub 9 for unprogrammed PROMs	Go/No Go 5005.4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

*LSI Logic Products

Table II. Group B Tests

TEST	METHOD	CONDITIONS	LTPD	INITIAL SAMPLE SIZE
Subgroup 1				
A. Physical Dimensions	2016	MMI Data Sheet	No Failures	2 Devices
B. Particle Impact Noise Detection Test	2020	Test cond. A or B	15	15
Subgroup 2				
A. Resistance to Solvents	2015.1	Trichloroethylene and alcohol/freon solvents	3 Devices (No Failures)	
B. Internal Visual and Mechanical	2014		1 Device (No Failures)	
C. Bond Strength	2011.2	Condition D: 3 gram force minimum for aluminum wire, ultrasonic bonding	15	15 Wires (10 Devices)
D. Die Shear Strength	2019.1	Per Table I	15	15
Subgroup 3				
Solderability	2003.2	Soldering temperature of +260°C ± 10°C. 95% coverage, void concentration not to exceed 5% of area	15	15

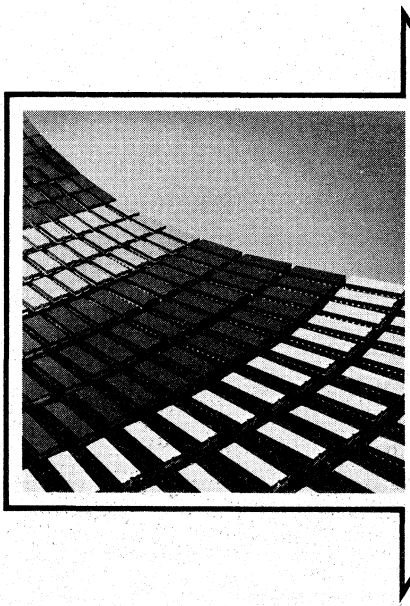
Table III. Group C Tests (Die Related Tests)

TEST	METHOD	CONDITIONS	LTPD	INITIAL SAMPLE SIZE
Subgroup 1*				
A. Temperature Cycling	1010.2	Test condition C: air to air, −65°C to +150°C, 10 cycles	15	15
B. Constant Acceleration (Centrifuge)	2001.2	Test condition E: 30kG centrifugal acceleration		
C. Seal (Fine and Gross)	1014.2	Helium and fluorocarbon tests		
D. Visual Examination				
Subgroup 2*				
Operating Life Test	1005.2	Steady state life: 1,000 hr., +125°C, condition D, dynamic	5	77 A_{CC} = 1*

Table IV. Group D Tests (Package Related)

Subgroup 1				
A. Seal	1014.2	Test condition A	No Failures	5
B. Internal Water Vapor Content	1018	500 PPM max. @ 100°C	No Failures	1
C. Physical Dimensions	2016	MMI Data Sheet	15	15
Subgroup 2				
A. Lead Fatigue	2004.2	Condition B_2: 3 oz. for ribbon leads; 8 oz. for all others	15	15
B. Hermeticity				
1. Fine Lead	1014.2	Helium tracer gas 5 x 10^{-8} atm cc/sec	15	15
2. Gross Lead	1014.2	Condition C: Fluorocarbon detection 10^{-5} atm cc/sec		
Subgroup 3*				
A. Thermal Shock	1011.2	Test method B: liquid to liquid, −55°C to +125°C, 15 cycles	15	15
B. Temperature Cycling	1010.2	Test condition C: air to air, −65°C to +150°C, 10 cycles		
C. Moisture Resistance	1004.2	Omit initial conditioning and vibration		
D. Seal (Fine and Gross)	1014.2	Helium and fluorocarbon tests		
E. Visual examination				
Subgroup 4*				
A. Mechanical Shock	2002.2	Test condition B: 5 shock pulses; 6 directions; 1500 G		
B. Test condition B: particle impact noise detection 30KG	2020	Test condition A or B	15	15
C. Constant Acceleration (Centrifuge)	2001.2	Test condition B: 30kG centrifugal acceleration		
D. Seal (Fine and Gross)	1014.2	Helium and fluorocarbon tests		
E. Visual Examination				
Subgroup 5				
A. Salt Atmosphere (Corrosion)	1009.2	Test condition A: 24 hr.	15	15
B. Visual Examination				

*Electrical end points, required for all subgroups (except in Group B and Subgroups 1, 2 and 5 of Group D), are room temperature Group A DC tests, per MMI data sheet. Check factory for additional requirements.



Bipolar PROM Selection Guide

MEMORY DESCRIPTION					MMI	AMD	FAIR-CHILD	HARRIS	INTEL	INTERSIL	MOTOROLA	NATIONAL	RAYTHEON	SIGNETICS	TI
SIZE	ORGANIZATION	PINS	OUTPUT	TYPE											
256	32x8	16	OC	STD	**6330-1**	27S08/29750		HM-7602-5		5600		—		N82S23	SN74S188
				S	**63S080**	27S18/		—		—		DM74S188		—	—
				LS	**63LS080**	27LS08		—		—		—		—	—
			TS	STD	**6331-1**	27S09/29751		HM-7603-5		5610		—		N82S123	SN74S288
				S	**63S081**	27S19/		—		—		DM74S288		—	—
				LS	**63LS081**	27LS09		—		—		—		—	—
1024	256x4	16	OC	STD	**6300-1**	29S10/29760	—	HM-7610-5	3601	5603		—	29660	N82S27/82S126	SN74S387
				S	**63S140**	27S20	93417	HM-7610A-5	—	—		DM74S387	—	—	—
				LS	**63LS140**	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—
				PS	**63PS140**	—	—	—	—	—		—	29662	—	—
			TS	STD	**6301-1**	27S11/29761	—	HM-7611-5	3621	5623		—	29661	N82S129	SN74S287
				S	**63S141**	27S21	93427	HM-7611A-5	—	—		DM74S287	—	—	—
				LS	**63LS141**	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—
				PS	**63PS141**	—	—	—	—	—		—	29663	—	—
2048	256x8	20	OC	STD	**6308-1**							DM74S470	29600		SN74S470
				S	**63S280**							—	—		—
				LS	**63LS280**							—	—		—
				PS	**63PS280**							—	—		—
			TS	STD	**6309-1**							DM74S471	29601		SN74S471
				S	**63S281**							—	—		—
				LS	**63LS281**							—	—		—
				PS	**63PS281**							—	—		—
		24	OC	STD	**6335-1**										
			TS	STD	**6336-1**										
		24S	TS	RA	**63RA283**										
2048	512x4	16	OC	STD	**6305-1**	27S12/29770	—	HM-7620-5	3602A	5604	MCM 7620	DM74S570	29610	N82S130	
				S	**63S240**	27S20	93436	HM-7620A-5	—	—	—	—	—	—	
				LS	**63LS240**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
				PS	**63PS240**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	29612	—	
			TS	STD	**6306-1**	27S13/29771	—	HM-7621-5	3602A	5624	MCM 7621	DM74S571	29611	N82S131	
				S	**63S241**	27S21	93446	HM-7621A-5	—	—	—	—	—	—	
				LS	**63LS241**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
				PS	**63PS241**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	29613	—	
4096	512x8	20	OC	STD	**6348-1**	—		HM-7648-5				DM74S473	29620	—	SN74S473
				S	**63S480**	27S28/29772		—				—	—	N82S146	—
				LS	**63LS480**	—		—				—	—	—	—
				PS	**63PS480**	—		—				—	29622	—	—
			TS	STD	**6349-1**	—		HM-7649-5				DM74S472	29621	—	SN74S472
				S	**63S481**	27S29/29773		—				—	—	N82S147	—
				LS	**63LS481**	—		—				—	—	—	—
				PS	**63PS481**	—		—				—	29622	—	—

4096	512x8	24	OC	STD	**6340-1**	—	—	HM-7640-5	3604A	5605	MCM 7640	DM87S295	29624	N82S140	SN74S475
				S	**63S482**	27S30	93438	HM-7640A-5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
				LS	**63LS482**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
				PS	**63PS482**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	29626	—	—
			TS	STD	**6341-1**	—	—	HM-7641-5	3624A	5625	MCM 7641	DM87S296	29625	N82S141	SN74S474
				S	**63S483**	27S31	93448	HM-7641-5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
				LS	**63LS483**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
				PS	**63PS483**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	29627	—	—
		24S	TS	RA	**63RA483**										
4096	1024x4	18	OC	STD	**6352-1**	—	93452	HM-7642-5	3605	5606	MCM 7642	DM74S572		N82S136	—
				S	**63S440**	27S32	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	SN74S477
				LS	**63LS440**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
				PS	**63PS440**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
			TS	STD	**6353-1**	—	93453	HM-7643-5	3625	5626	MCM 7643	DM74S573		N82S137	—
				S	**63S441**	27S33	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	SN74S476
				LS	**63LS441**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
				PS	**63PS441**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
				RA	**63RA441**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
				RS	**63RS441**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
8192	1024x8	24	OC	STD	**6380-1**		93450	HM-7680-5	3608	5608	MCM 7680	DM87S229	29630	N82S180	SN74S479
				S	**63S880**		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
				LS	**63LS880**		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
				PS	**63PS880**		—	HM-7680P-5	—	—	—	—	29632	—	—
			TS	STD	**6381-1**		93451	HM-7681-5	3628	5618	MCM 7681	DM87S228	29631	N82S181	SN74S478
				S	**63S881**		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
				LS	**63LS881**		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
				PS	**63PS881**		—	HM-7681P-5	—	—	—	—	29633	—	—
		24S	TS	RA	**63RA883**									—	
8192	2048x4	18	OC	S	**63S840**			HM-7684-5					29650	N82S184	
				LS	**63LS840**			—					—	—	
				PS	**63PS840**			HM-7684P-5					29652	—	
			TS	S	**63S841**			HM-7685-5					29651	N82S185	
				LS	**63LS841**			—					—	—	
				PS	**63PS841**			HM-7685P-5					29653	—	
		20	TS	RA	**63RA841**										
				RS	**63RS841**										
16384	2048x8	24	OC	S	**63S1680**			HM-76160-5	3616					N82S190	
				LS	**63LS1680**			—	—					—	
				PS	**63PS1680**			—	—					—	
			TS	S	**63S1681**			HM-76161-5	3636					N82S191	
				LS	**63LS1681**			—	—					—	
				PS	**63PS1681**			—	—					—	
		24S	TS	RA	**63RA1683**										
16384	4096x4	20	OC	S	**63S1640**										
				LS	**63LS1640**										
				PS	**63PS1640**										
			TS	S	**63S1641**										
				LS	**63LS1641**										
				PS	**63PS1641**										
				RA	**63RA1641**										
				RS	**63RS1641**										

Note: Only Commercial Specification Part Numbers Are Listed.

STD = Standard
S = High Speed Schottky
LS = Low Power
PS = Power Switched
RA = Registered Asynchronous
RS = Registered Synchronous

AMD	MMI	Page No.
27LS08	**63LS080**	2-18
S7LS09	**63LS081**	2-18
27S08/29750	**6330-1**	2-6
27S09/29751	**6331-1**	2-5
27S10/29760	**6300-1**	2-6
27S11/29761	**6301-1**	2-6
27S12/29770	**6305-1**	2-6
27S13/29771	**6306-1**	2-6
27S18	**63S080**	2-14
27S19	**63S081**	2-18
27S20	**63S140**	2-14
27S20	**63S240**	2-14
27S21	**63S141**	2-14
27S21	**63S241**	2-14
27S28/29772	**63S480**	2-14
27S29/29773	**63S481**	2-14
27S30	**63S482**	2-14
27S31	**63S483**	2-14
27S32	**63S440**	2-14
27S33	**63S441**	2-14

FAIRCHILD	MMI	Page No.
93417	**63S140**	2-14
93427	**63S141**	2-14
93436	**63S240**	2-14
93438	**63S482**	2-14
93446	**63S241**	2-14
39448	**63S483**	2-14
93450	**6380-1**	2-6
93451	**6381-1**	2-6
93452	**6352-1**	2-6
93453	**6353-1**	2-6

HARRIS	MMI	Page No.
HM-7602-5	**6331-1**	2-6
HM-7603-5	**6331-1**	2-6
HM-7610-5	**6300-1**	2-6
HM-7610A-5	**63S140**	2-14
HM-7611-5	**6301-1**	2-6
HM-7611A-5	**63S141**	2-14
HM-7620-5	**6305-1**	2-6
HM-7620A-5	**63S240**	2-14
HM-7621-5	**6306-1**	2-6
HM-7621A-5	**63S241**	2-14
HM-7648-5	**6348-1**	2-6
HM-7649-5	**6349-1**	2-6
HM-7640-5	**6340-1**	2-6
HM-7640A-5	**63S482**	2-14
HM-7641-5	**6341-1**	2-6
HM-7641-5	**63S483**	2-14
HM-7642-5	**6352-1**	2-6
HM-7643-5	**6353-1**	2-6
HM-7680-5	**6380-1**	2-6
HM-7680P-5	**63PS880**	2-22
HM-7681-5	**6381-1**	2-6
HM-7681P-5	**63PS881**	2-22
HM-7684-5	**63S840**	2-14
HM-7684P-5	**63PS840**	2-22
HM-7685-5	**63S841**	2-6
HM-7685P-5	**63PS841**	2-22
HM-7610-5	**63S1680**	2-14
HM-76161-5	**63S1681**	2-14

INTEL	MMI	Page No.
3601	**6300-1**	2-6
3602A	**6305-1**	2-6
3602A	**6306-1**	2-6
3604A	**6340-1**	2-6
3605	**6352-1**	2-6
3608	**6380-1**	2-6
3616	**63S1680**	2-14
3621	**6301-1**	2-6
3624A	**6341-1**	2-6
3625	**6353-1**	2-6
3628	**6381**	2-6
3636	**63S1681**	2-14

INTERSIL	MMI	Page No.
5600	**6330-1**	2-6
5603	**6300-1**	2-6
5604	**6305-1**	2-6
5605	**6340-1**	2-6
5606	**6352-1**	2-6
5608	**6380-1**	2-6
5610	**6331-1**	2-6
5618	**6381-1**	2-6
5623	**6301-1**	2-6
5624	**6306-1**	2-6
5625	**6341-1**	2-6
5626	**6353-1**	2-6

MOTOROLA	MMI	Page No.
MCM 7620	**6305-1**	2-6
MCM 7621	**6306-1**	2-6
MCM 7640	**6340-1**	2-6
MCM 7641	**6341-1**	2-6
MCM 7642	**6352-1**	2-6
MCM 7643	**6353-1**	2-6
MCM 7680	**6380-1**	2-6
MCM 7681	**6381-1**	2-6

NATIONAL	MMI	Page No.
DM74S188	**63S080**	2-14
DM74S287	**63S141**	2-14
DM74S288	**63S081**	2-14
DM74S387	**63S140**	2-14
DM74S470	**6308-1**	2-6
DM74S471	**6309-1**	2-6
DM74S472	**6349-1**	2-6
DM74S473	**6348-1**	2-6
DM74S570	**6305-1**	2-6
DM74S571	**6306-1**	2-6
DM74S572	**6352-1**	2-6
DM74S573	**6353-1**	2-6
DM87S228	**6381-1**	2-6
DM87S229	**6380-1**	2-6
DM87S295	**6340-1**	2-6
DM87S296	**6341-1**	2-6

RATHEON	MMI	Page No.
29600	**6308-1**	2-6
29601	**6309-1**	2-6
29610	**6305-1**	2-6
29611	**6306-1**	2-6
29612	**63PS240**	2-22
29613	**63PS241**	2-22
29620	**6348-1**	2-6
29621	**6349-1**	2-6
29622	**63PS480**	2-22
29623	**63PS481**	2-22
29624	**6340-1**	2-6
29625	**6341-1**	2-6
29626	**63PS482**	2-22
29627	**63PS483**	2-22
29630	**6380-1**	2-6
29631	**6381-1**	2-6
29632	**63PS880**	2-22
29633	**63PS881**	2-22
29650	**63S840**	2-14
29651	**63S841**	2-14
29652	**63PS840**	2-22
29653	**63PS841**	2-22
29660	**6300-1**	2-6
29661	**6301-1**	2-6
29662	**63PS140**	2-22
29663	**63PS141**	2-22

SIGNETICS	MMI	Page No.
N82S23	**6330-1**	2-6
N82S27/82S127	**6300-1**	2-6
N82S123	**6331-1**	2-6
N82S129	**6301-1**	2-6
N82S130	**6305-1**	2-6
N82S131	**6306-1**	2-6
N82S136	**6352-1**	2-6
N82S137	**6353-1**	2-6
N82S140	**6340-1**	2-6
N82S141	**6341-1**	2-6
N82S146	**63S480**	2-14
N82S147	**63S481**	2-14
N82S180	**6380-1**	2-6
N82S181	**6381-1**	2-6
N82S184	**63S840**	2-14
N82S185	**63S841**	2-14
N82S190	**63S1680**	2-14
N82S191	**63S1681**	2-14

TI	MMI	Page No.
SN74S188	**6330**	2-6
SN74S287	**6301-1**	2-6
SN74S288	**6331-1**	2-6
SN74S387	**6300-1**	2-6
SN74S470	**6308-1**	2-6
SN74S471	**6309-1**	2-6
SN74S472	**6349-1**	2-6
SN74S473	**6348-1**	2-6
SN74S474	**6341-1**	2-6
SN74S475	**6340-1**	2-6
SN74S476	**63S441**	2-14
SN74S477	**63S440**	2-14
SN74S478	**6381-1**	2-6
SN74S479	**6380-1**	2-6

Standard Performance Schottky Generic PROM Family 53/63XX-1

Features/Benefits

- **Standard Schottky processing**
- **Reliability proven nichrome fusible links (qualified for MIL-M-38510)**
- **Drop in compatible ROMs**
- **PNP inputs for low input current**
- **Compatible pin configurations for upward expansion**
- **4-bit-wide and 8-bit-wide for byte oriented applications**

Application

- **Microprogram instruction**
- **Microprocessor program store**
- **Look up table**
- **Character generator**
- **Random logic**
- **Code converter**

Description

The 53/63XX-1-series generic PROM family offers the widest selection of sizes and organizations available in the industry. The 4-bit-wide PROMs range from 256x4 to 1024x4 and feature upward/downward pin out compatibility in the space saving 16 and 18 pin packages. The 8-bit-wide PROMs range from 32x8 to 1024x8 in a wide selection of package sizes. All PROMs have the same programming specifications allowing a single generic programmer.

The family features low input current PNP inputs, full Schottky clamping and Three-state and open collector outputs. The nichrome fuses store a logical high and are programmed to the low state. Special on chip circuitry and extra fuses provide preprogramming tests which assure high programming yields and high reliability.

The 63 series is specified for operation over the commercial temperature and voltage range. The 53 series is specified for the military ranges.

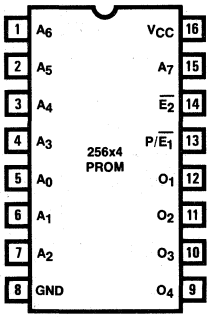
Generic PROM Selection Guide

MEMORY			PACKAGE		DEVICE TYPE		INTERCHANGEABLE ROM	
Size	Organization		Pins	Type*	0°C to +75°C	−55°C to +125°C	0°C to +75°C	−55°C to +125°C
1K	256x4	OC	16	J, N, F	6300-1	5300-1	6200-1	5200-1
		TS			6301-1	5301-1	6201-1	5201-1
2K	512x4	OC	16	J, N, F	6305-1	5305-1	6205-1	5205-1
		TS			6306-1	5306-1	6206-1	5206-1
4K	1024x4	OC	18	J, N, F	6350-1	5350-1	6250-1	5250-1
		TS			6351-1	5351-1	6251-1	5251-1
		OC			6352-1	5352-1	6252-1	5252-1
		TS			6353-1	5353-1	6253-1	5253-1
¼K	32x8	OC	16	J, N, F	6330-1	5330-1	6230-1	5230-1
		TS			6331-1	5331-1	6231-1	5231-1
2K	256x8	OC	20	J, N	6308-1	5308-1	—	—
		TS			6309-1	5309-1	—	—
		OC	24	J, N, F	6335-1	5335-1	6235-1	5235-1
		TS			6336-1	5336-1	6236-1	5236-1
4K	512x8	OC	24	J, N, F	6340-1	5340-1	6240-1	5240-1
		TS			6341-1	5341-1	6241-1	5241-1
		OC	20	J, N	6348-1	5348-1	—	—
		TS			6349-1	5349-1	—	—
8K	1024x8	OC	24	J, N, F	6380-1	5380-1	6280-1	5280-1
		TS			6381-1	5381-1	6281-1	5281-1
		OC			6384-1	5384-1	6284-1	5284-1
		TS			6385-1	5385-1	6285-1	5285-1
		OC	22	J	6386-1	5386-1	6286-1	5286-1
		TS			6387-1	5387-1	6287-1	5287-1

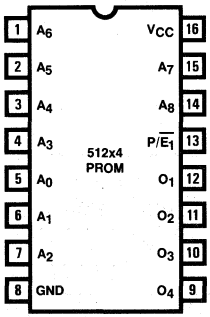
*Package Types: N is Plastic DIP, J is Ceramic DIP and F is Flat Pak

Pin Configurations

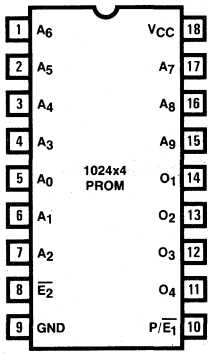
53/6300-1
53/6301-1



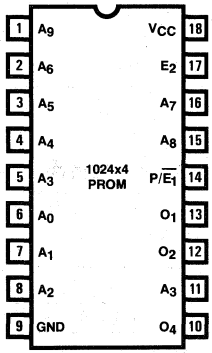
53/6305-1
53/6306-1



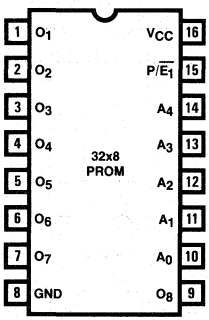
53/6352-1
53/6353-1



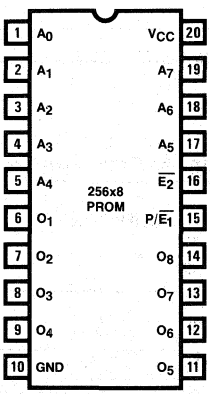
53/6350-1
53/6351-1



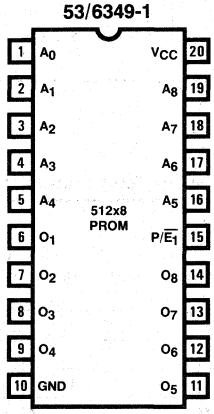
53/6330-1
53/6331-1



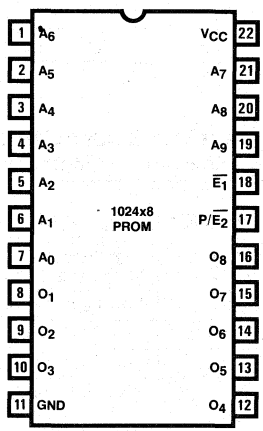
53/6308-1
53/6309-1



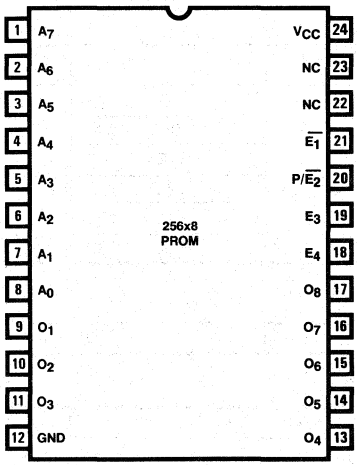
53/6348-1
53/6349-1



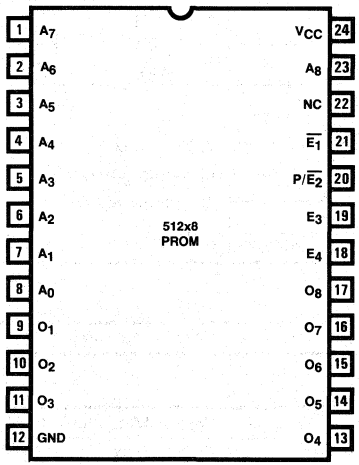
53/6386-1
53/6387-1



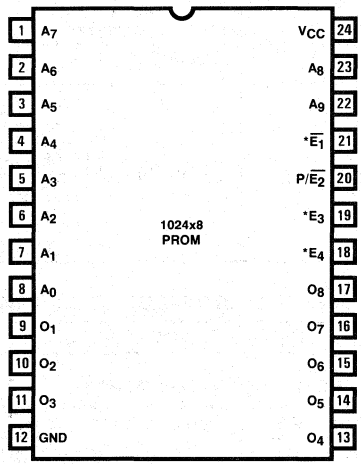
53/6335-1
53/6336-1



53/6340-1
53/6341-1



53/6380-1, *53/6384-1
53/6381-1, *53/6385-1



*NO CONNECTION Replacement for 2708 EPROM.

NOTE: Pin assignments for ceramic (J package), plastic (N package) and flat pack (F package) are the same.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} ..... −0.5V to +7.0V
Input Voltage ..... −1.5V to +5.5V
Input Current ..... −20 mA to +5 mA
Output Current ..... −100 mA to +100 mA
Storage Temperature Range ..... −65°C to +150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		53′ (Military) MIN	NOM	MAX	63′ (Commercial) MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage		4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current				−2.0			−3.2	mA
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	'00, '01, '05, '06, '08, '09, '40, '41, '48, '49, '50, '51, '52, '53			12			16	mA
		'30, '31, '35, '36, '80, '81 '84, '85, '86, '87			8			12	mA
T_A	Operating Free Air Temperature		−55		125	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range (Unless Otherwise Noted)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage				2.0			V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage						0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input Clamp Voltage		V_{CC} = Min, I_I = −18mA				−1.5	V
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage		V_{CC} = Min, I_{OL} = Max				0.50	V
I_I	Maximum Input Current		V_{CC} = Max, V_I = 4.5V (Program Pin) V_I = 5.5V (Other Inputs)				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High Level Input Current		V_{CC} = Max, V_I = 2.4V				40	μA
I_{IL}	Low Level Input Current		V_{CC} = Max, V_I = 0.45V				−250	μA
C_I	Input Capacitance		V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, f = 1 MHz	V_I = 2.0V		7		pF
C_O	Output Capacitance			V_O = 2.0V		8		pF
I_{CC}	Supply Current	'30, '31	V_{CC} = Max, All inputs grounded, All outputs open			90	125	mA
		'00, '01, '05, '06				95	130	
		'08, '09, '48, '49				115	155	
		'35, '36, '40, '41				125	170	
		'50, '51, '52, '53				130	175	
		'80, '81, '84, '85, '86, '87				135	180	

OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT CURRENT

I_{CEX}	Output Leakage Current	V_{CC} = Max, V_O = 2.4V		100	μA

THREE STATE OUTPUT ONLY

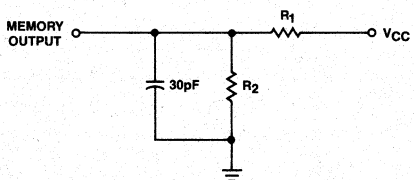
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{CC} = Min, I_{OH} = Max	2.4		V
I_{HZ}	High Level OFF State Output Current	V_{CC} = Max, V_O = 2.4V		100	μA
I_{LZ}	Low Level OFF State Output Current	V_{CC} = Max, V_O = 0.5V		−100	μA
I_{OS}	Output Short Circuit Current	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_O = 0V	−20	−90	mA

Switching Characteristics

Over Recommended Ranges of T_A and V_{CC} (Unless Otherwise Noted)

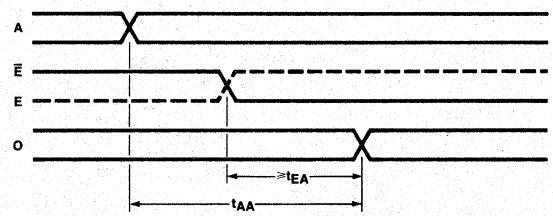
DEVICE TYPE	CONDITIONS (See standard test load)		t_{AA} (ns) ADDRESS ACCESS TIME	t_{EA} & t_{ER} (ns) ENABLE ACCESS & RECOVERY TIME
	R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (Ω)	MAX	MAX
6300-1, 6301-1	300	600	55	30
5300-1, 5301-1	375	750	75	30
6305-1, 6306-1	300	600	60	30
5305-1, 5306-1	375	750	75	40
6308-1, 6309-1	300	600	70	30
5308-1, 5309-1	375	750	80	40
6330-1, 6331-1	375	750	50	30
5330-1, 5331-1	560	1120	60	30
6335-1, 6336-1	375	750	70	30
5335-1, 5336-1	560	1120	80	40
6340-1, 6341-1	300	600	70	30
5340-1, 5341-1	375	750	80	40
6348-1, 6349-1	300	600	70	30
5348-1, 5349-1	375	750	80	40
6350-1, 6351-1	300	600	60	30
5350-1, 5351-1	375	750	75	40
6352-1, 6353-1	300	600	60	30
5352-1, 5353-1	375	750	75	40
6380-1, 6381-1	375	750	90	40
5380-1, 5381-1	560	1120	125	40
6384-1, 6385-1	375	750	90	40
5384-1, 5385-1	560	1120	125	40
6386-1, 6387-1	375	750	90	40
5386-1, 5387-1	560	1120	125	40

Standard Test Load

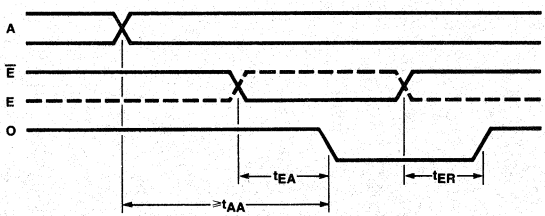


Input Pulse Amplitude 3.0V
Input Rise and Fall Times 5ns from 1.0V to 2.0V
Measurements Made at 1.5V

Definition of Waveforms



ADDRESS ACCESS TIME



ENABLE ACCESS TIME AND RECOVERY TIME

Standard Performance Schottky PROM Programming Instructions 53/63XX-1

Device Description

The 53/63XX-1 Generic PROM Family is manufactured with all outputs high in all storage locations. To make an output low at a particular word, a nichrome fusible link must be changed from a low resistance to a high resistance. This procedure is called programming.

Programming Description

To select a particular fusible link for programming, the word address is presented with TTL levels on all inputs a V_{CC} of 5.50V is applied or left applied, and the program pin (ordinarily an enable input) and the output to be programmed are taken to an elevated voltage to supply the required current to program the fuse. The outputs must be programmed one output at a time, since internal decoding circuitry is capable of sinking only one unit of programming current at a time.

Other Enable Inputs

Other enable inputs are logic enables and are not used during programming. They may be high, low or open during programming. When checking that an output is programmed (which is called verification), the PROM must be enabled. The simplest procedure is to tie other enables into the enable position for programming and verification.

Programming Instructions

Timing

The programming procedure involves the use of the program pin (an enable) and the output pin. In order to guarantee that the output transistor is off before increasing the voltage on the output pin, the program pin's voltage pulse must come before the output pin's programming pulse. The programming pulse applied to the output pin and program pin must have a rise time rate of 0.34V/μsec to 0.46V/μsec.

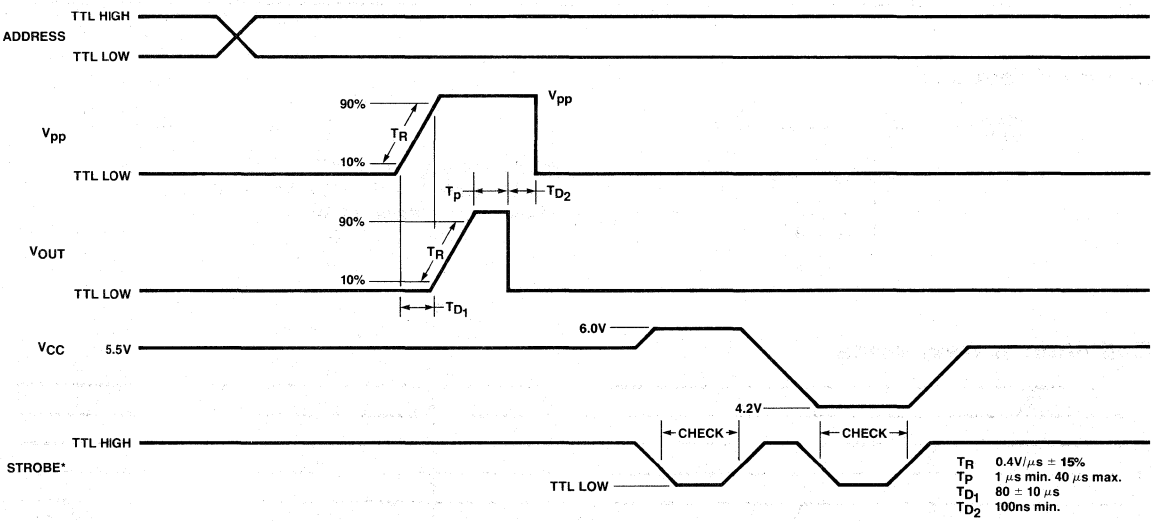
Verification

After programming a device, it can be checked for a low output by enabling the part. Since we must guarantee operation at minimum and maximum V_{CC}, load current and temperature, the device must be required to sink 12mA at 4.2V V_{CC} and 0.2mA at 6.0V V_{CC} at room temperature.

Unprogrammable Units

Visual inspection at 200X prior to encapsulation, test fuses and decoding circuitry tests are used to guarantee a high programming yield of the device in the field. However, because of random defects, it is impossible to guarantee that a link will open without actually programming it. Units returned to MMI as unprogrammable must be accompanied by a complete device truth table clearly indicating the location which could not be programmed, or which was falsely programmed. Otherwise, failure analysis is impossible.

Programming Timing



*Note: Output Load = 0.2mA during 6.0V check.
Output Load = 12mA during 4.2V check.

Programming Parameters

Do not test these parameters or you may program the device.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS MIN	LIMITS TYP	LIMITS MAX	UNIT
t_R	Rise Time of Program Pulse Applied Data Out or Program Pin		0.34	0.40	0.46	V/μs
V_{CCP}	V_{CC} Required During Programming		5.40	5.50	5.60	V
I_{OLV1}	Output Current Required During Verification	Chip Enabled T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = 4.2V	11	12	13	mA
I_{OLV2}	Output Current Required During Verification	Chip Enabled T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = 6.0V	0.10	0.2	0.30	mA
MDC	Maximum Duty Cycle During Automatic Programming of Program Pin and Output Pin	t_P/t_C			25	%
V_{pp}	Required Programming Voltage on Program Pin		27	27	33	V
V_{out}	Required Programming Voltage on Output Pin		20	20	26	V
I_L	Current Limit of Power Supply Feeding Program Pin and Output During Programming	V_{pp} = 33V, V_{out} = 26V, V_{CC} = 5.50V	240			mA
t_{D1}	Required Time Delay Between Disabling Memory Output and Application of Output Programming Pulse	Measure at 10% Levels	70	80	90	μs
t_{D2}	Required Time Delay Between Removal of Programming Pulse and Enabling Memory Output	Measure at 10% Levels	100			ns

Programming Speed

Typically, fuses will blow on the rise time of the first pulse. In automated programmers which must copy devices in a short time because of the production requirements, the following pulse and voltage sequences have been found to maximize reliability, programming yield and throughput. The device should be verified after each programming attempt and be advanced to the next bit if the device has programmed.

PULSE NUMBER	PROGRAM PIN VOLTAGE	OUTPUT VOLTAGE
1 to 3	27V	20V
4 to 6	30V	23V
7 to 9	33V	26V

NOTE: The 5330/1 and 6330/1 do not have a program pin. For these devices the output only is used in programming a particular selected bit and the device must be in the disabled state.

Commercial Programmers

MMI PROMs are designed and tested to give a programming yield greater than 95%. Field reports agree with this expectation. Several companies make commercial programmers which will properly program MMI PROMs. MMI makes it a practice to review these commercial programmers and works closely with the manufacturers to maintain a high programming yield and high reliability of programmed parts. If your programming procedures have a lower yield, then check your programmer. It may not be properly calibrated for the "Dash-One" series of PROMs—53xx-1 and 63xx-1. Calibration must agree with the timing charts supplied in this publication. Monolithic Memories intends a systematic review of commercially available programmers, and will periodically issue a list of approved models.

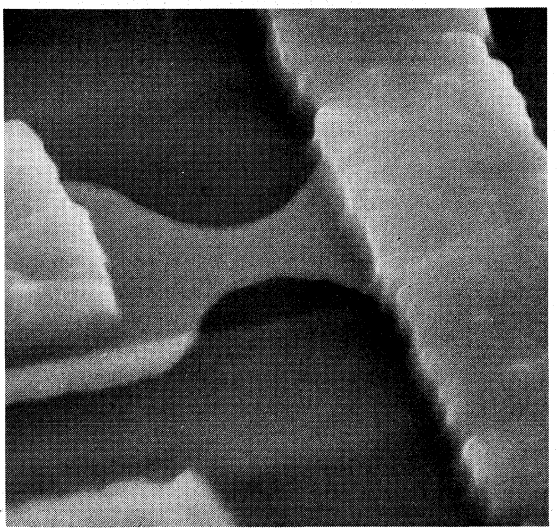
Programming is final manufacturing—it must be quality-controlled. Equipment must be calibrated as a regular routine, ideally under the actual conditions of use. The best method involves a storage scope, with DC current probes clamped over the external wires to the program pin and the output pin. The current should not be limited at a value less than 240mA. This can be checked by using a 50-ohm resistor as a load. Each time a new board or a new programming module is inserted, the whole system should be checked. Both timing and voltages must meet published specifications for the device.

Remember—The best PROMs available can be made unreliable by improper programming techniques.

High Performance Schottky PROMs

Features/Benefits

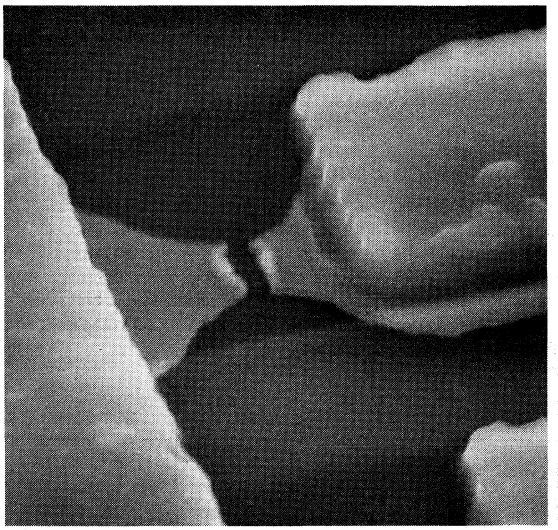
- **New advanced platinum silicide Schottky process allows designs with fastest speeds over operating temperature ranges**
- **Four Generic Families**
  - **—Schottky "S" for highest speed**
  - **—Low power "LS" for with standard AC performance**
  - **—Power switched "PS" low standby power in the disabled state**
  - **—Registered "RA/RS" - edge triggered "D" registers for todays pipelined architectures**
- **Low voltage programming with reliable titanium-tungsten fuses**
- **Upwards pin compatibility in industry standard pin outs (most of which were first introduced by MMI in our Standard Performance PROM family).**



Unblown Fuse

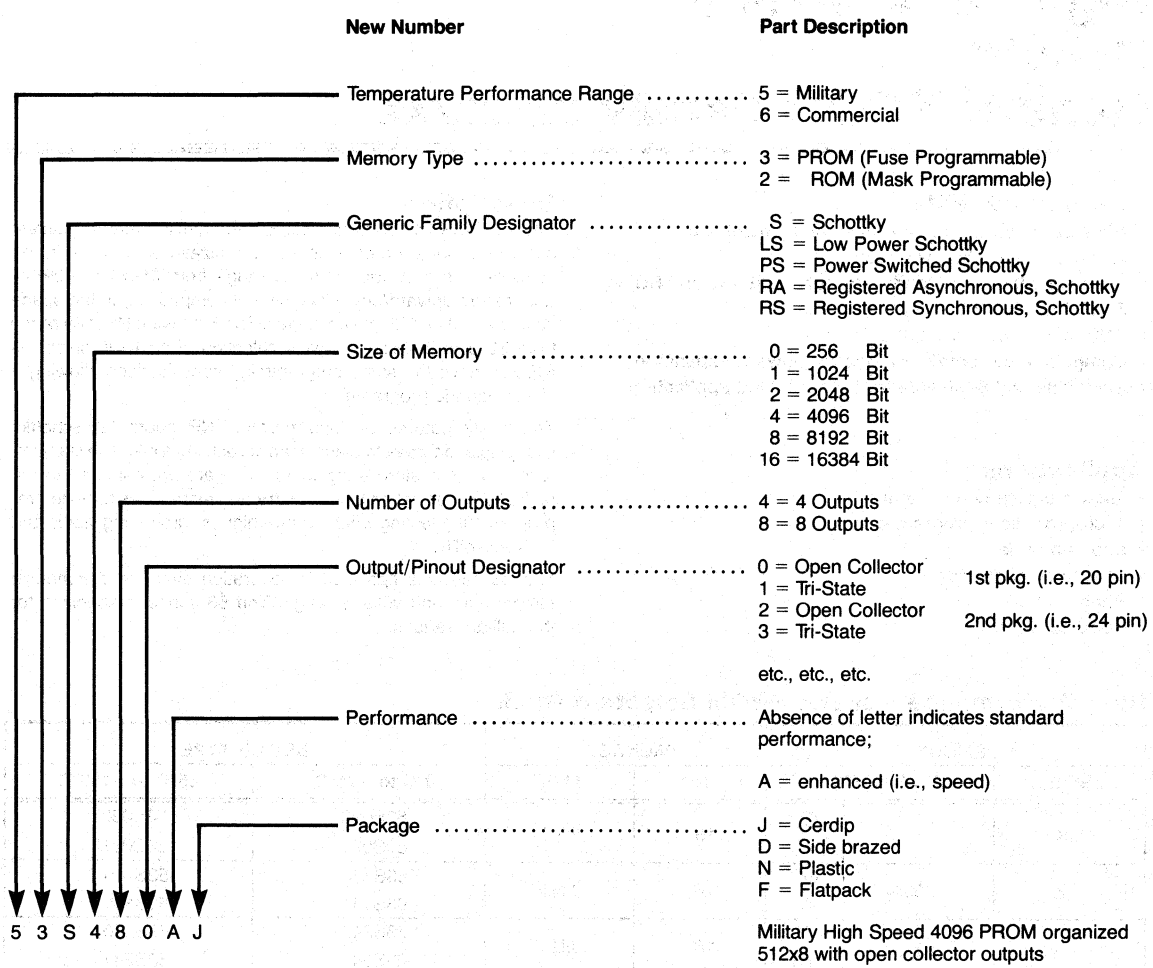
New Programming Technique:

Our new HIGH Performance PROMs use an elevated voltage at V_{CC} instead of using a separate programming pin (one of the enables) as in the Standard Performance PROMs using nichrome fuses. Changes in the internal circuitry were made to optimize speed and accordingly the unblown fuse represents a LOW at the output. When a fuse is programmed it reflects a high at the output.*



Blown Fuse

* NOTE: This is opposite to that of our standard performance Schottky PROMs using nichrome fuses.



MMI Part Numbering System

The new system approaches part numbering using the method of keying important attributes of the device. The military/commercial and PROM/ROM numbering system is preserved i.e., 5/6 - 3/2. These two digits are separated from the actual device number by a technology/configuration designator using letters.

"S" = Schottky
"LS" = Low Power Schottky
"PS" = Power Switched
"RA" = Registered Asynchronous
"RS" = Registered Synchronous

The number following this code describes....

1. The size of the memory (bits)
2. The memory organization by specifying the number of outputs
3. Output configuration and pin out/package options

If a higher performance part co-exists i.e., faster speed, then a suffix letter (A) is added to distinguish between the two devices. The normal package letter designator follows last as is custom.

High Performance Schottky Generic PROM Family 53/63SXXX

Features/Benefits

- **Highest speed Schottky PROM family available**
- **Advanced Schottky processing**
- **Pin compatible with standard Schottky PROMs and ROMs, 53/63XX-1, 52/62XX-1**
- **PNP inputs for low input current**
- **Compatible pin configurations for upward expansion**
- **4-bit-wide and 8-bit-wide for byte oriented applications**

Applications

- **Microprogram control store**
- **Microprocessor program store**
- **Look up table**
- **Character generator**
- **Random logic**
- **Code converter**

Description

The 53/63SXXX series generic PROM family offers the fastest and widest selection of sizes and organizations available in the industry. The 4-bit wide PROMs range from 256x4 to 4096x4 and feature upward/downward pin out compatibility in the space saving 16, 18 and 20 pin packages. The 8-bit-wide PROMs range from 32x8 to 2048x8 in a wide selection of package sizes. All PROMs have the same programming specifications allowing a single generic programmer.

The family features low input current PNP inputs, full Schottky clamping and three-state and open collector outputs. The titanium-tungsten fuses store a logical low and are programmed to the high state. Special on chip circuitry and extra fuses provide pre-programming testing which assure high programming yields and high reliability.

The 63 series is specified for operation over the commercial temperature and voltage range. The 53 series is specified for the military ranges.

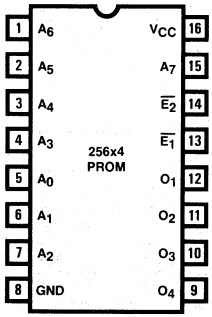
High Performance Generic PROM Selection Guide

MEMORY			PACKAGE		DEVICE TYPE	
SIZE	ORGANIZATION		PINS	TYPE	0°C to +75°C	−55°C to +125°C
¼K	32x8	OC	16	J,N,F	63S080*	53S080*
		TS			63S081*	53S081*
1K	256x4	OC	16	J,N,F	63S140	53S140
		TS			63S141	53S141
2K	512x4	OC	16	J,N,F	63S240	53S240
		TS			63S241	53S241
2K	256x8	OC	20	J,N	63S280*	53S280*
		TS			63S281*	53S281*
4K	1024x4	OC	18	J,N,F	63S440	53S440
		TS			63S441	53S441
4K	512x8	OC	20	J,N	63S480*	53S480*
		TS			63S481*	53S481*
4K	512x8	OC	24	J,N,F	63S482*	53S482*
		TS			63S483*	53S483*
8K	2048x4	OC	18	J,N,F	63S840	53S840
		TS			63S841	53S841
8K	1024x8	OC	24	J,N,F	63S880*	53S880*
		TS			63S881*	53S881*
16K	4096x4	OC	20	J,N	63S1640*	53S1640*
		TS			63S1641*	53S1641*
16K	2048x8	OC	24	J,N,F	63S1680*	53S1680*
		TS			63S1681*	53S1681*

*Preliminary Data
Note: This is not a final specification. Some limits of characteristics are subject to change.

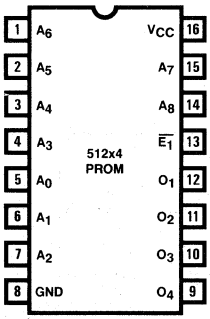
Pin Configurations

53/63S140
53/63S141



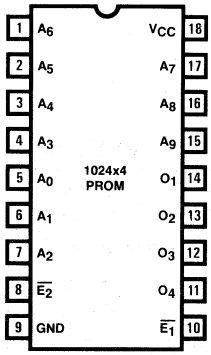
1K

53/63S240
53/63S241



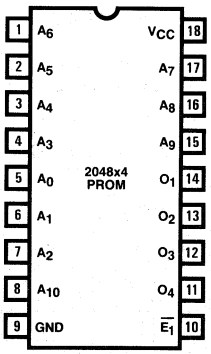
2K

53/63S440
53/63S441



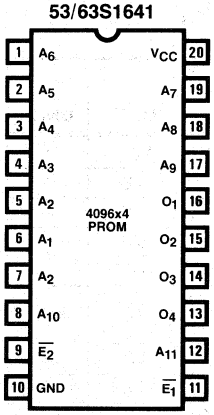
4K

53/63S840
53/63S841



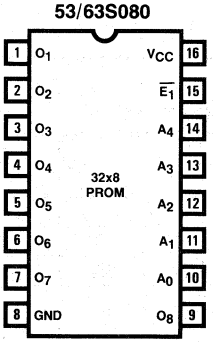
8K

53/63S1640
53/63S1641



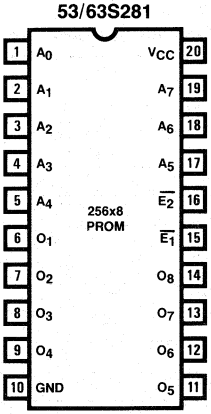
16K

53/63S080
53/63S080



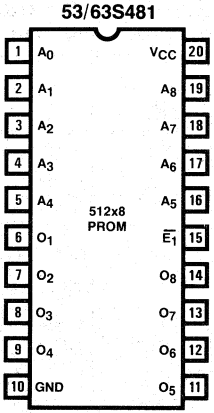
¼K

53/63S280
53/63S281



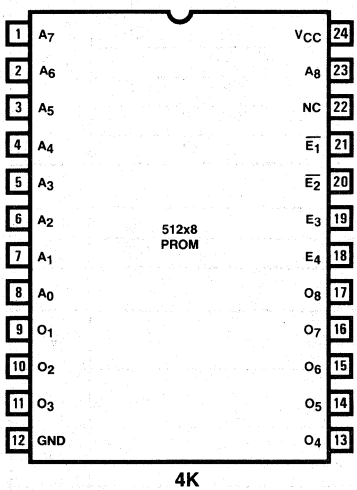
2K

53/63S480
53/63S481



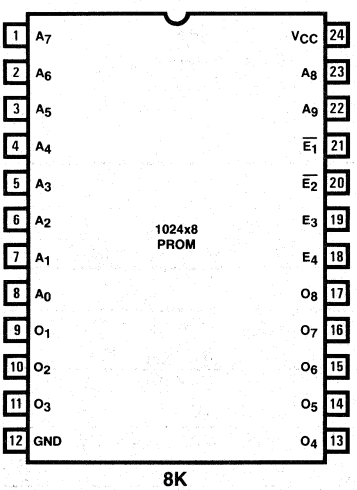
4K

53/63S482
53/63S483



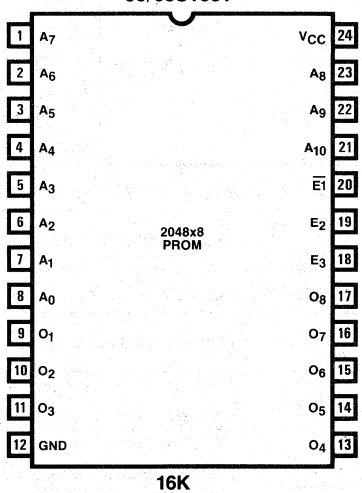
4K

53/63S880
53/63S881



8K

53/63S1680
53/63S1681



16K

NOTE: Pin assignments for ceramic (J package), plastic (N package) and flat pack (F package) are the same.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

	Operating	Program
Supply voltage V_{CC}	−0.5V to 7V	12V
Input voltage	−1.5V to 5.5V	12V
Off-state output voltage	−1.5V to 5.5V	12V
Storage temperature range	−65°C to 150°C	

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY MIN	MILITARY NOM	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL MIN	COMMERCIAL NOM	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High level output current			−2.0			−6.5	mA
I_{OL}	Low level output current			16			16	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55		125	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage				2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage				0		0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18mA				−1.2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OL} = MAX	53S			0.5	V
				63S			0.45	
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				25	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−250	μA
C_I	Input capacitance		V_{CC} = 5.0V, f = 1 MHz, T_A = 25°C	V_I = 2.0V		4		pF
C_O	Output capacitance			V_O = 2.0V		6		pF
I_{CC}	Supply current	080,081	V_{CC} = MAX, All inputs grounded, All outputs open			65		mA
		140,141				78	120	
		240,241				85	130	
		280,281,480,481				105		
		440,441,840,841				110	170	
		880,881,1640,1641				117		
		1680,1681				124		

OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT CURRENT

I_{CEX}	Output leakage current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V		50	μA
		V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 5.5V		100	μA

THREE STATE OUTPUT ONLY

V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = MAX	2.4		V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current high-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 2.4V		100	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current low-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 0.4V		−100	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 0V	−30	−100	mA

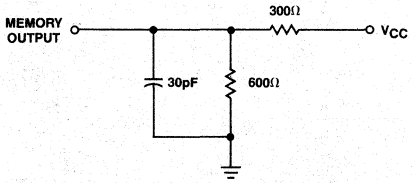
Switching Characteristics

MAX = Over Recommended Ranges of T_A and V_{CC}
TYP = @ 5.0V V_{CC}, 25°C T_A

DEVICE TYPE	t_{AA}(ns) ADDRESS ACCESS TIME		t_{EA}(ns) ENABLE ACCESS TIME		t_{ER}(ns) ENABLE RECOVERY TIME	
	TYP	MAX	TYP	MAX	TYP	MAX
63S080,081	13		13		16	
53S080,081	13		13		16	
63S140,141	28	45	13	25	16	25
53S140,141	28	55	13	30	16	30
63S240,241	30	45	13	25	16	25
53S240,241	30	55	13	30	16	30
63S280,281	30		13		16	
53S280,281	30		13		16	
63S440,441	32	50	13	25	16	25
53S440,441	32	60	13	30	16	30
63S480,1,2,3	30		13		16	
53S480,1,2,3	30		13		16	
63S840,841	38	60	13	25	16	25
53S840,841	38	70	13	30	16	30
63S880,881	34		13		16	
53S880,881	34		13		16	
63S1640,1641	46		13		16	
53S1640,1641	46		13		16	
63S1680,1681	46		13		16	
63S1680,1681	46		13		16	

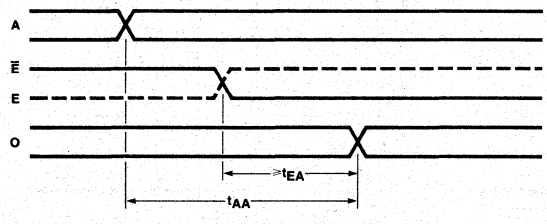
2

Standard Test Load

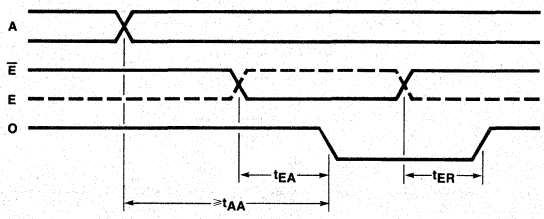


Input Pulse Amplitude 3.0V
Input Rise and Fall Times 5ns from 1.0V to 2.0V
Measurements Made at 1.5V

Definition of Waveforms



ADDRESS ACCESS TIME



ENABLE ACCESS TIME AND RECOVERY TIME

High Performance Low Power Schottky Generic PROM Family 53/63LSXXX

Features/Benefits

- **Largest generic low power Schottky PROM family available**
- **Advanced Schottky processing using ion implanted for low power and high speed**
- **Pin compatible with standard Schottky PROMs and ROMs, 53/63XX-1, 52/62XX-1**
- **PNP inputs for low input current**
- **Compatible pin configurations for upward expansion**
- **4-bit-wide and 8-bit-wide for byte oriented applications**

Applications

- **Microprogram control store**
- **Microprocessor program store**
- **Look up table**
- **Character generator**
- **Random logic**
- **Code converter**

Description

The 53/63LSXXX series generic PROM family offers the lowest power and fastest speeds available in the industry. The 4-bit-wide PROMs range from 256x4 to 2048x4 and feature upward/downward pin out compatibility in the space saving 16 and 18 pin packages. The 32x8 PROM is also included in our low power Schottky family and a typical access time of 24 ns makes it a natural programmable logic element choice. Other 8-Bit-Wide PROMs are available up to 2048x8. All PROMs have the same programming specifications allowing a single generic programmer.

The family features low input current PNP inputs, full Schottky clamping and three-state and open collector outputs. The titanium-tungsten fuses store a logical low and are programmed to the high state. Special on chip circuitry and extra fuses provide pre-programming testing which assure programming yields and high reliability.

The 63 series is specified for operation over the commercial temperature and voltage range. The 53 series is specified for the military range.

High Performance Low Power Schottky Generic PROM Selection Guide

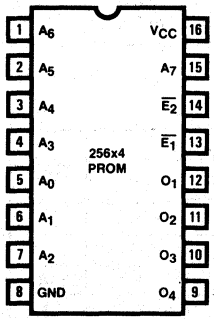
MEMORY			PACKAGE		DEVICE TYPE	
SIZE	ORGANIZATION		PINS	TYPE	0°C to +75°C	−55°C to +125°C
¼K	32x8	OC	16	J,N,F	63LS080*	53LS080*
		TS			63LS081*	53LS081*
1K	256x4	OC	16	J,N,F	63LS140	53LS140
		TS			63LS141	53LS141
2K	512x4	OC	16	J,N,F	63LS240	53LS240
		TS			63LS241	53LS241
2K	256x8	OC	20	J,N	63LS280*	53LS280*
		TS			63LS281*	53LS281*
4K	1024x4	OC	18	J,N,F	63LS440	53LS440
		TS			63LS441	53LS441
4K	512x8	OC	20	J,N	63LS480*	53LS480*
		TS			63LS481*	53LS481*
4K	512x8	OC	24	J,N,F	63LS482*	53LS482*
		TS			63LS483*	53LS483*
8K	2048x4	OC	18	J,N,F	63LS840*	53LS840*
		TS			63LS841*	53LS841*
8K	1024x8	OC	24	J,N,F	63LS880*	53LS880*
		TS			63LS881*	53LS881*
16K	4096x4	OC	20	J,N	63LS1640*	53LS1640*
		TS			63LS1641*	53LS1641*
16K	2048x8	OC	24	J,N,F	63LS1680*	53LS1680*
		TS			63LS1681*	53LS1681*

*Preliminary Data

Note: This is not a final specification. Some limits of characteristics are subject to change.

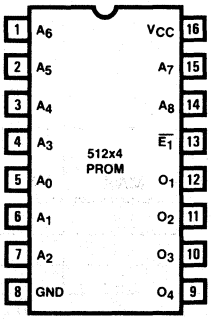
Pin Configurations

53/63LS140
53/63LS141



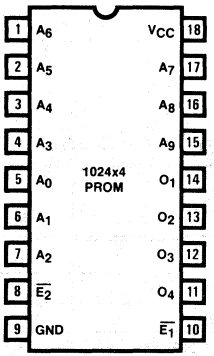
1K

53/63LS240
53/63LS241



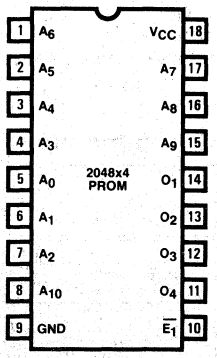
2K

53/63LS440
53/63LS441



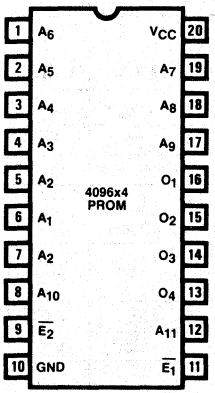
4K

53/63LS840
53/63LS841



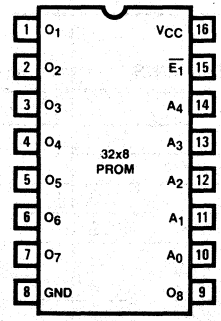
8K

53/63LS1640
53/63LS1641



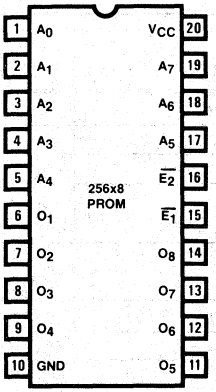
16K

53/63LS080
53/63LS081



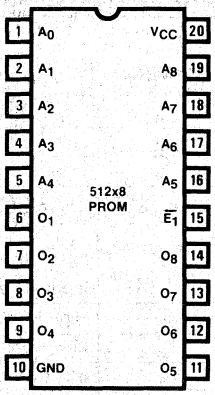
¼K

53/63LS280
53/63LS281



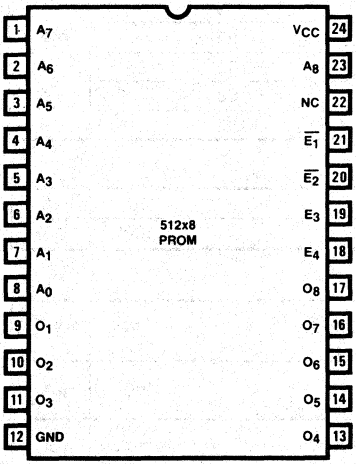
2K

53/63LS480
53/63LS481



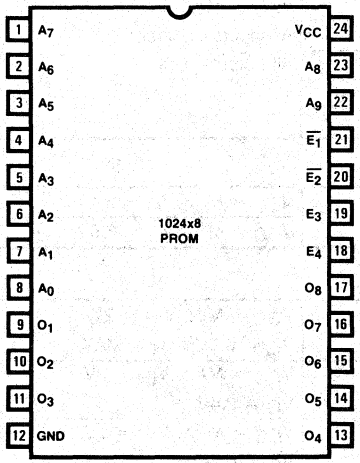
4K

53/63LS482
53/63LS483



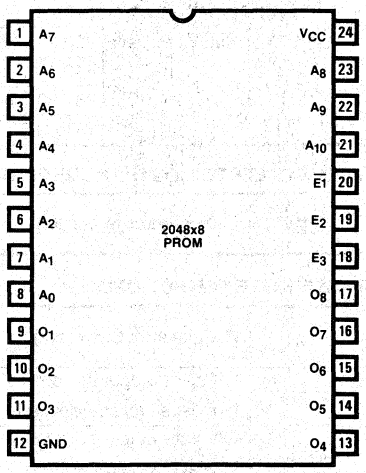
4K

53/63LS880
53/63LS881



8K

53/63LS1680
53/63LS1681



16K

NOTE: Pin assignments for ceramic (J package), plastic (N package) and flat pack (F package) are the same.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

	Operating	Program
Supply voltage V_{CC}	−.5V to 7V	12V
Input voltage	−1.5V to 5.5V	12V
Off-state output voltage	−1.5V to 5.5V	12V
Storage temperature range	−65°C to 150°C	

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY MIN	MILITARY NOM	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL MIN	COMMERCIAL NOM	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High level output current			−2.0			−6.5	mA
I_{OL}	Low level output current			12			16	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55		125	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage				2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage				0		0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18mA				−1.2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OL} = MAX	53LS			0.5	V
				63LS			0.45	
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				25	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−250	μA
C_I	Input capacitance		V_{CC} = 5.0V, f = 1 MHz, T_A = 25°C	V_I = 2.0V		4		pF
C_O	Output capacitance			V_O = 2.0V		6		pF
I_{CC}	Supply current	080,081	V_{CC} = MAX, All inputs grounded, All outputs open			35		mA
		140,141				46	65	
		240,241				49	70	
		280,281,480,481				55		
		440,441,840,841				60	85	
		880,881,1640,1641				63		
		1680,1681				67		

OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT CURRENT

I_{CEX}	Output leakage current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V		50	μA
		V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 5.5V		100	μA

THREE STATE OUTPUT ONLY

V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = MAX	2.4		V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current high-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 2.4V		100	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current low-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 0.4V		−100	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	V_{CC} =MAX, V_O = 0V	−30	−100	mA

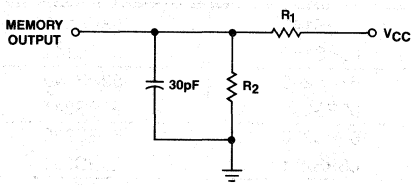
Switching Characteristics

MAX = Over Recommended Ranges of T_A and V_{CC}
TYP = 5.0V V_{CC}, 25°C T_A

DEVICE TYPE	t_{AA}(ns) ADDRESS ACCESS TIME		t_{EA}(ns) ENABLE ACCESS TIME		t_{ER}(ns) ENABLE RECOVERY TIME	
	TYP	MAX	TYP	MAX	TYP	MAX
63LS080,081	24		15		21	
53LS080,081	24		15		21	
63LS140,141	40	55	15	30	21	30
53LS140,141	40	65	15	35	21	35
63LS240,241	42	60	15	30	21	30
53LS240,241	42	70	15	35	21	35
63LS280,281	51		15		21	
53LS280,281	51		15		21	
63LS440,441	53	65	15	30	21	30
53LS440,441	53	75	15	35	21	35
63LS480,1,2,3	51		15		21	
53LS480,1,2,3	51		15		21	
63LS840,841	62		15		21	
53LS840,841	62		15		21	
63LS880,881	55		15		21	
53LS880,881	55		15		21	
63LS1640,1641	66		15		21	
53LS1640,1641	66		15		21	
63LS1680,1681	66		15		21	
53LS1680,1681	66		15		21	

2

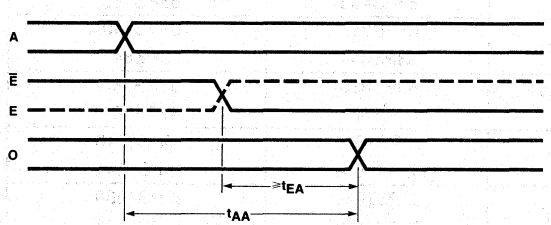
Standard Test Load



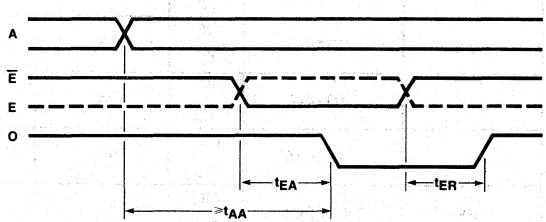
Input Pulse Amplitude 3.0V
Input Rise and Fall Times 5ns from 1.0V to 2.0V
Measurements Made at 1.5V

R_1 = 300Ω for 63LSXXX
R_2 = 600Ω for 63LSXXX
R_1 = 375Ω for 53LSXXX
R_2 = 750Ω for 53LSXXX

Definition of Waveforms



ADDRESS ACCESS TIME



ENABLE ACCESS TIME AND RECOVERY TIME

High Performance Power Switched Schottky Generic PROM Family 53/63PSXXX

Features/Benefits

- **Power switched for low power applications while maintaining highest speeds**
- **Advanced Schottky processing**
- **Pin compatible with standard Schottky PROMS and ROMs, 53/63XX-1, 52/62XX-1**
- **PNP inputs for low input current**
- **Compatible pin configurations for upward expansion**
- **4-bit-wide and 8-bit-wide for byte oriented applications**

Applications

- **Microprogram control store**
- **Microprocessor program store**
- **Look up table**
- **Character generator**
- **Random logic**
- **Code converter**

Description

The 53/63PSXXX series generic PROM family offers the fastest speeds in the industry with an added power down feature which allows you to cut power dissipation to 20% in the disabled state. This is important in situations where the memory is not always enabled, i.e., typical of word expansion applications. Since T_{AA} and T_{EA} specifications are the same there is no speed penalty in powering up the memory when it is selected. Of course, we offer the widest selection of sizes and organizations available in the industry. The 4-bit-wide PROMS range from 256x4 to 4096x4 and feature upward/downward pin out compatibility in the space saving 16,18 and 20 pin packages. The 8-bit-wide PROMs range from 32x8 to 2048x8 in a wide selection of package sizes. All PROMs have the same programming specifications allowing a single generic programmer.

The family features low input current PNP inputs, full Schottky clamping and three-state and open collector outputs. The titanium-tungsten fuses store a logical low and are programmed to the high state. Special on chip circuitry and extra fuses provide pre-programming testing which assure high programming yields and high reliability.

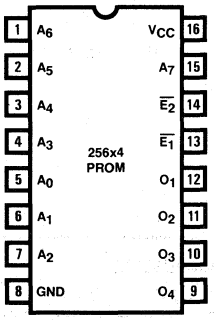
The 63 series is specified for operation over the commercial temperature and voltage range. The 53 series is specified for the military ranges.

High Performance Generic PROM Selection Guide

MEMORY			PACKAGE		DEVICE TYPE	
SIZE	ORGANIZATION		PINS	TYPE	0°C to +75°C	−55°C to +125°C
1K	256x4	OC	16	J,N,F	63PS140	53PS140
		TS			63PS141	53PS141
2K	512x4	OC	16	J,N,F	63PS240	53PS240
		TS			63PS241	53PS241
2K	256x8	OC	20	J,N	63PS280	53PS280
		TS			63PS281	53PS281
4K	1024x4	OC	18	J,N,F	63PS440	53PS440
		TS			63PS441	53PS441
4K	512x8	OC	20	J,N	63PS480	53PS480
		TS			63PS481	53PS481
4K	512x8	OC	24	J,N,F	63PS482	53PS482
		TS			63PS483	53PS483
8K	2048x4	OC	18	J,N,F	63PS840	53PS840
		TS			63PS841	53PS841
8K	1024x8	OC	24	J,N,F	63PS880	53PS880
		TS			63PS881	53PS881
16K	4096x4	OC	20	J,N	63PS1640	53PS1640
		TS			63PS1641	53PS1641
16K	2048x8	OC	24	J,N,F	63PS1680	53PS1680
		TS			63PS1681	53PS1681

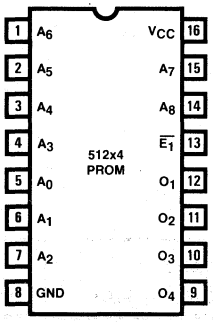
Pin Configurations

53/63PS140
53/63PS141



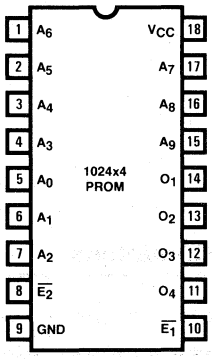
1K

53/63PS240
53/63PS241



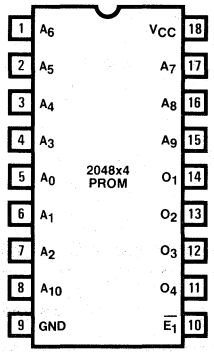
2K

53/63PS440
53/63PS441



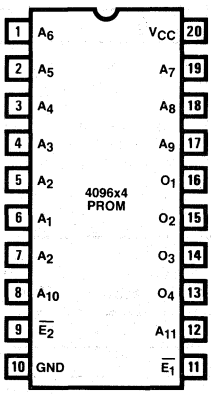
4K

53/63PS840
53/63PS841



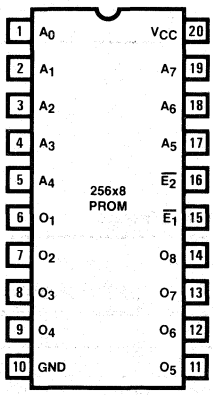
8K

53/63PS1640
53/63PS1641



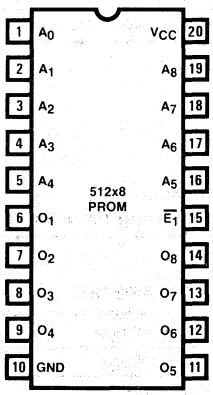
16K

53/63PS280
53/63PS281



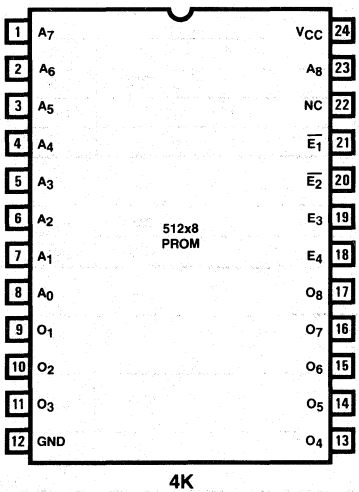
2K

53/63PS480
53/63PS481



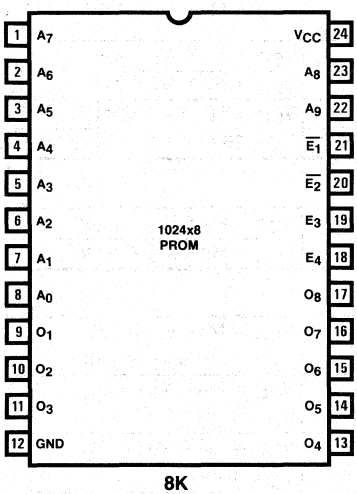
4K

53/63PS482
53/63PS483



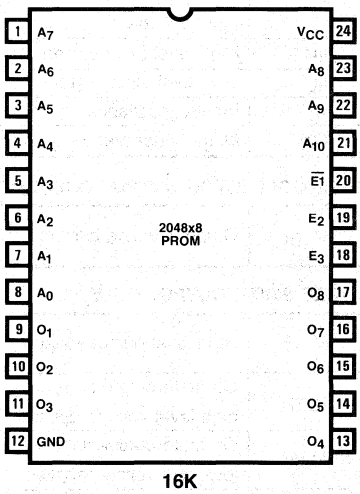
4K

53/63PS880
53/63PS881



8K

53/63PS1680
53/63PS1681



16K

NOTE: Pin assignments for ceramic (J package), plastic (N package) and flat pack (F package) are the same.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

	Operating	Program
Supply voltage V_{CC}	−0.5V to 7V	12V
Input voltage	−1.5V to 5.5V	12V
Off-state output voltage	−1.5V to 5.5V	12V
Storage temperature range	−65°C to 150°C	

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY MIN	MILITARY NOM	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL MIN	COMMERCIAL NOM	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High level output current			−2.0			−6.5	mA
I_{OL}	Low level output current			16			16	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55		125	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage			2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage			0		0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18mA				−1.2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OL} = MAX	53PS			0.5	V
			63PS			0.45	
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				25	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−250	μA
C_I	Input capacitance	V_{CC} = 5.0V, f = 1 MHz	V_I = 2.0V		4		pF
C_O	Output capacitance	T_A = 25°C	V_O = 2.0V		6		pF

OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT CURRENT

I_{CEX}	Output leakage current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V		50	μA
		V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 5.5V		100	μA

THREE STATE OUTPUT ONLY

V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = MAX	2.4		V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current high-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 2.4V		100	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current low-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 0.4V		−100	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 0V	−30	−100	mA

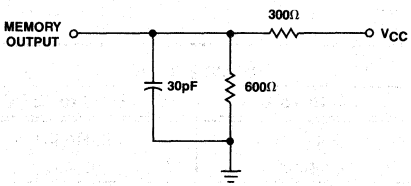
Switching Characteristics

MAX = Over Recommended Ranges of T_A and V_{CC}
TYP = 5.0V V_{CC}, 25°C T_A

DEVICE TYPE	I_{CC} ENABLED		I_{CC} DISABLED				t_{AA}(ns) ADDRESS ACCESS TIME		t_{EA}(ns) ENABLE ACCESS TIME		t_{ER}(ns) ENABLE RECOVERY TIME	
	TYP	MAX	TYP		MAX							
			OC	TS	OC	TS	TYP	MAX	TYP	MAX	TYP	MAX
63PS140,141	78		20	25			27		27		16	
53PS140,141	78		20	25			27		27		16	
63PS240,241	85		20	25			30		30		16	
53PS240,241	85		20	25			30		30		16	
63PS280,281	105		25	30			33		33		16	
53PS280,281	105		25	30			33		33		16	
63PS440,441	105		20	25			33		33		16	
53PS440,441	105		20	25			33		33		16	
63PS480,1,2,3	105		25	30			36		36		16	
53PS480,1,2,3	105		25	30			36		36		16	
63PS840,841	110		20	25			39		39		16	
53PS840,841	110		20	25			39		39		16	
63PS880,881	117		25	30			39		39		16	
53PS880,881	117		25	30			39		39		16	
63PS1640,1641	117		25	30			45		45		16	
53PS1640,1641	117		25	30			45		45		16	
63PS1680,1681	124		30	35			48		48		16	
53PS1680,1681	124		30	35			48		48		16	

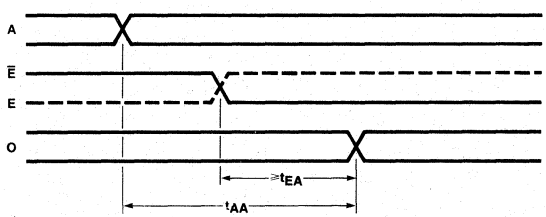
2

Standard Test Load

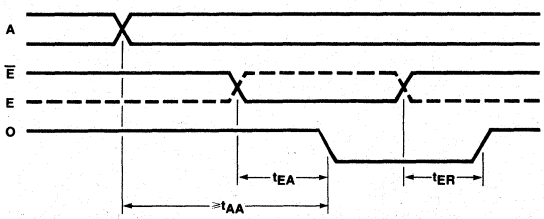


Input Pulse Amplitude 3.0V
Input Rise and Fall Times 5ns from 1.0V to 2.0V
Measurements Made at 1.5V

Definition of Waveforms



ADDRESS ACCESS TIME



ENABLE ACCESS TIME AND RECOVERY TIME

High Performance Registered Schottky—4-Bit-Wide Generic PROM Family 53/63RAXXX, 53/63RSXXX

Features/Benefits

- **Largest generic PROM family available incorporating "D"**
- **Advanced Schottky processing.**
- **4-bit-wide in 18 and 20 pin Skinny DIPs™ for high board density.**
- **Synchronous enable allow easy busing of outputs for word expansion.**
- **Lower system package counts.**
- **Lower system power.**
- **Faster cycle times.**
- **25ns clock to output a 40ns address set-up times guaranteed over commercial specification.**
- **24mA output drive capability.**

Applications

- **Pipelined microprogramming**
- **State sequencers**
- **Next address generation**
- **Mapping PROM**

Description

A family of registered PROMs offers new savings for designers of pipelined microprogrammable systems. The wide instruction register, which holds the microinstruction during execution, is now incorporated into the PROM chip.

Edge Triggered Register

The PROM output is loaded into a 4-bit register on the rising edge of the clock. The use of the term "register" is to be distinguished from the term "latch," in that a register contains master slave flipflops and the latch contains gated flip-flops. The advantages of using a register are that system timing is simplified, and faster micro cycle times can be obtained.

The output of the register is buffered by three-state drivers which are compatible with the new low-power Schottky three-state bus standard, i.e., I_{OL} is 24mA at V_{OL} of 0.5V.

The 4-bit-wide family in 18-pin and 20-pin packages feature either synchronous or asynchronous enables the synchronous enables and upwards pin compatibility. The synchronous enable powers up in the high impedance state and is used when more than one registered PROM is bused together to increase word length. All devices are specified over both commercial and military temperature ranges.

High Performance Generic PROM Selection Guide

MEMORY			PACKAGE		DEVICE TYPE	
SIZE	ORGANIZATION		PINS	TYPE	0°C to 75°C	−55°C to 125°C
4K	1024x4	ASYN	18	J,N,F	63RA441	53RA441
		SYN			63RS441	53RS441
8K	2048x4	ASYN	20	J,N	63RA841*	53RA841*
		SYN			63RS841*	53RS841*
16K	4096x4	ASYN	20	J,N	63RA1641*	53RA1641*
		SYN			63RS1641*	53RS1641*

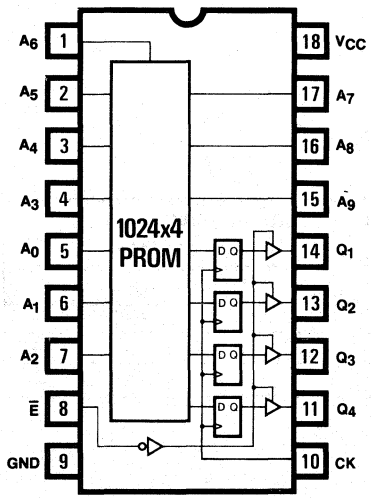
*Preliminary Data

Note: This is not a final specification. Some limits of characteristics are subject to change.

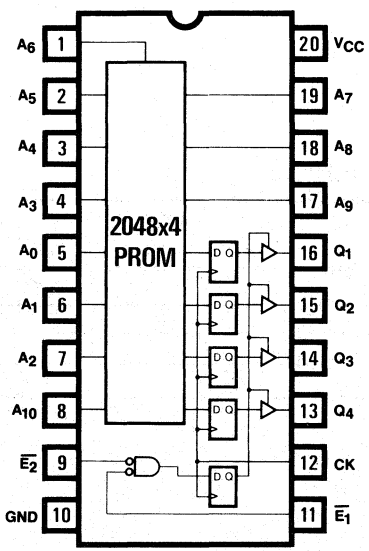
™ Skinny DIP is a trademark of Monolithic Memories

Pin Configurations

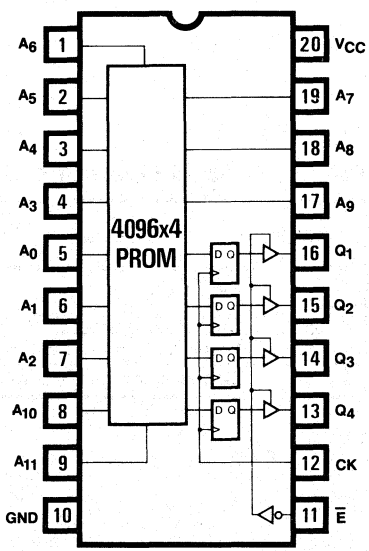
53/63RA441



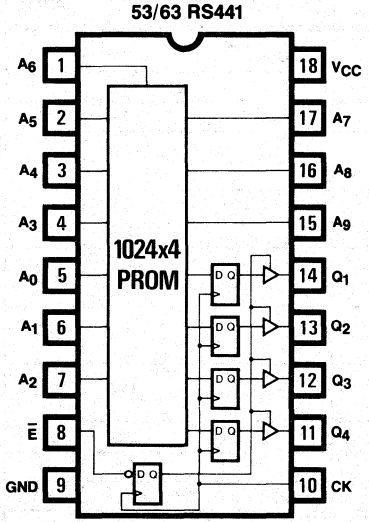
53/63RA841



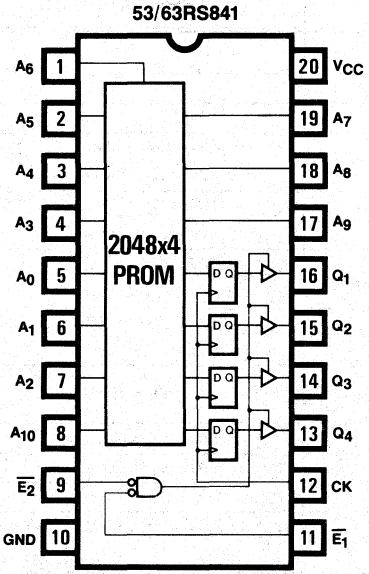
53/63RA1641



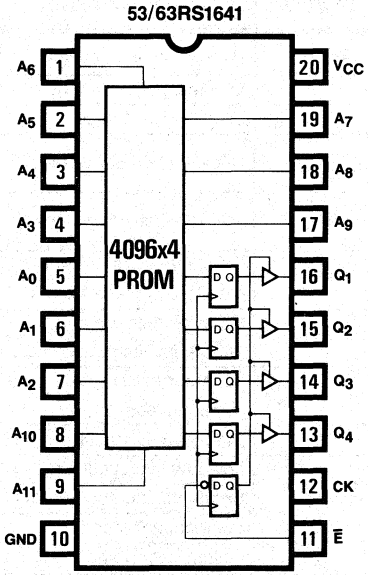
53/63 RS441



53/63RS841



53/63RS1641



Absolute Maximum Ratings

	Operating	Program
Supply voltage V_{CC}	−.5V to 7V	12V
Input voltage	−1.5V to 5.5V	12V
Off-state output voltage	−1.5V to 5.5V	12V
Storage temperature	−65°C to 150°C	

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current			−2.0	2.4		−6.5	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current			16			24	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55		125	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Tempeature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage				2.0		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage				0		0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18mA				−1.2	V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4			V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OL} = MAX				0.5	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current high-level voltage applied		V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 2.4V				100	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current low-level voltage applied		V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 0.4V				−100	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current		V_{CC} = MAX. V_I = 2.4V				25	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−250	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current		V_{CC} = MAX		−30		−100	mA
C_I	Input capacitance		V_{CC} = 5.0V, f = 1 MHz	V_I = 2.0V		4	10	pF
C_O	Output capacitance		T_A = 25°C	V_O = 2.0V		6	12	pF
I_{CC}	Supply current	441,	V_{CC} = MAX	All inputs GND		125	180	mA
		841, 1641		All outputs open		130		

Switching Characteristics

Min/Max = Over Recommended Ranges of T_A and V_{CC}
Typ = 5.0V V_{CC}, 25°C T_A

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	DEVICE TYPE	MILITARY (53′) MIN	MILITARY (53′) TYP	MILITARY (53′) MAX	COMMERCIAL (63′) MIN	COMMERCIAL (63′) TYP	COMMERCIAL (63′) MAX
t_{pd}	Clock to output	(All)		18	30		18	25
t_{su}	Address set-up	RA441	45	30		40	30	
		RA841		35			35	
		RS1641		45			45	
		RS441	45	30		40	30	
		RS841		35			35	
		RS1641		45			45	
t_h	Address hold	(All)	0	−5		0	−5	
t_{pzx}	$\overline{E}$ to output enable	(All "RA")		15	30		15	25
t_{pxz}	$\overline{E}$ to output disable	(All "RA")		15	30		15	25
t_{pzx}	CK to output enable	(All "RS")		25	40		25	35
t_{pxz}	CK to output disable	(All "RS")		25	40		25	35
t_{su}	Enable set-up	(All "RS")	20	10		15	10	
t_h	Enable hold	(All "RS")	0	−5		0	−5	
t_w	Pulse width	(All)	20	12		20	12	
MAX	Maximum Clock frequency	RS/RA 441	25	24		25	33	
		RS/RA 841		29			33	
		RS/RA1641		25			25	

(See "Definition of Terms and Waveforms")

High Performance Registered Schottky—8-Bit-Wide Generic PROM Family 53/63RAXXX

Features/Benefits

- **Largest generic PROM family available incorporating edge triggered "D" registers.**
- **Advanced Schottky processing.**
- **8-bit-wide output organizations in 24-pin Skinny DIPs™ (.300 mil wide).**
- **25ns clock-to-output and 45ns address set-up times guaranteed over entire commercial specification.**
- **Preset and clock enable control functions for extra flexibility at the system level.**
- **Lower system level package count and power.**
- **20mA output drive capability**

Applications

- **Pipelined microprogramming**
- **State sequencers**
- **Next address generation**
- **Mapping PROM**

Description

An 8-bit-wide generic family of registered PROMs offers savings in printed circuit board space as well as additional control functions for designers of pipelined microprogrammable systems. The devices are packaged in a new space saving 24-pin Skinny DIP™ with 300 mil wide row spacing as well as the larger 600 mil wide package. The wide instruction register, which holds the microinstructions during execution, is incorporated into the PROM chip.

System Level Flexibility

For additional flexibility at the system level, clock enable and preset control pins have been added. All devices are upwards compatible to allow the designer to expand in the word direction by simply plugging in a larger register.

Edge Triggered Register

The PROM output is loaded into an 8-bit register on the rising edge of the clock. The use of the term "register" is to be distinguished from the term "latch," in that a register contains master slave flip-flops and the latch contains gated flip-flops. The advantages of using a register are that system timing is simplified, and faster micro cycle times can be obtained.

The output of the register is buffered by three-state drivers which are compatible with the low-power Schottky three-state bus standard, i.e., I_{OL} is 20mA at V_{OL} of 0.5V.

Preset

When a microprogrammed system is powered up or initialized the asynchronous PRESET allows easy initialization of the register outputs to the desired "HIGH" state required for driving active LOW controls, i.e., write enable ($\overline{WE}$), $\overline{CLEAR}$, memory acknowledge, ($\overline{MACK}$), etc. A PRESET may also be issued to seek a "HOME" location, i.e., instruction fetch.

Clock Enable

The clock enable function can be used to inhibit the clock from loading the next state (instruction) when $\overline{CK\ EN}$ is "HIGH" within the specified set-up time, t_{SU}. This allows the decision of whether or not to load the next state to be made at the latest possible point in the microcycle. This is an important feature in a microinstruction loop which repeats the same micro-instruction until a specified branch condition allows a continue to the next microinstruction.

Upwards Compatibility

Designers have the flexibility to increase the size of their microprogram store in the word direction without any costly changes in board layout. All devices from the 256x8 up to the 2048x8 fit into the same socket. The use of one enable assures this concept of upwards compatibility and does not limit the user in word expansion since a large selection of word organizations are offered.

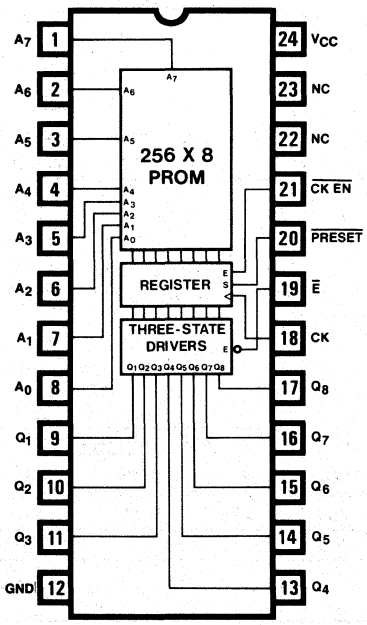
Registered PROM Selection Guide

MEMORY		PACKAGE		DEVICE TYPE	
SIZE	ORGANIZATION	PINS	TYPE	0°C to +75°C	−55°C to +125°C
2K	256x8 ASYN	24S*	J,N	63RA283	53RA283
4K	512x8 ASYN	24S*	J,N	63RA483	53RA483
8K	1024x8 ASYN	24S*	J,N	63RA883	53RA883
16K	2048x8 ASYN	24S*	J,N	63RA1683	53RA1683
2K	256x8 ASYN	24	J,N	63RA281	53RA281
4K	512x8 ASYN	24	J,N	63RA481	53RA481
8K	1024x8 ASYN	24	J,N	63RA881	53RA881
16K	2048x8 ASYN	24	J,N	63RA1681	53RA1681

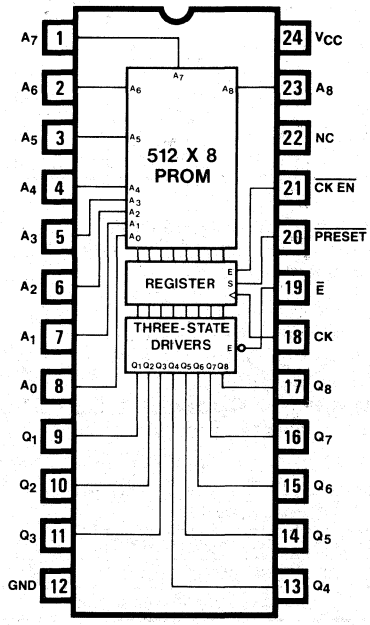
™ 24 Skinny DIP™ .300 Mil Wide

Logic Diagrams

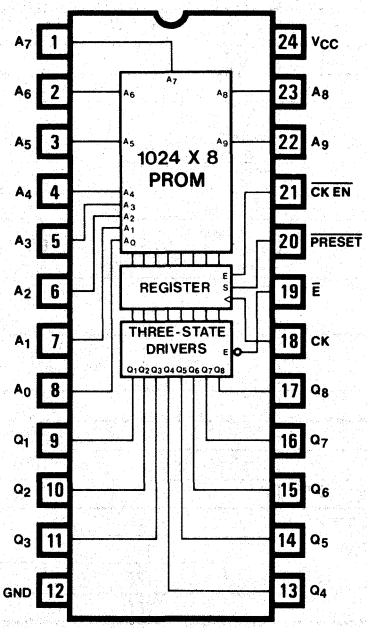
53/63RA281/3



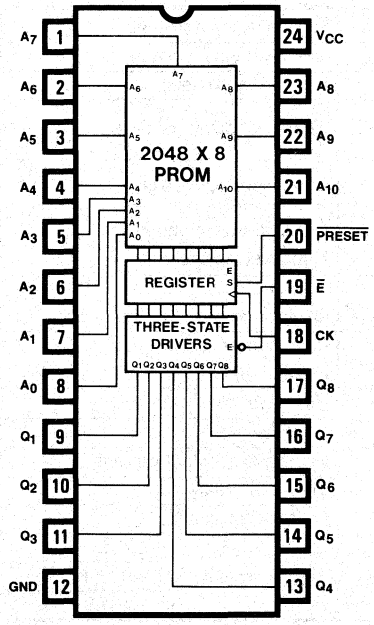
53/63RA481/3



53/63RA881/3



53/63RA1681/3



Functional Table

INPUT				OUTPUT	OPERATION
CLOCK ENABLE	CLOCK	PRESET	ENABLE		
X	X	L	L	H	Preset
X	X	L	H	Z	Preset
H	↑	H	L	Q	NOP
H	↑	H	H	Z	NOP
L	↑	H	L	PROM	Load Q with PROM
L	↑	H	H	Z	Load Q with PROM

Absolute Maximum Ratings

	Operating/Program
Supply voltage V_{CC}	7V/12V
Input voltage	5.5V/12V
Off-state output voltage	5.5V/12V
Storage temperature range	−65°C to 150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current			−2.0			−6.5	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current			16			20	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55		125	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage				2.0		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage				0.0		0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18mA				−1.2	V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4			V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OL} = MAX				0.5	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current high-level voltage applied		V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 2.4V				100	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current low-level voltage applied		V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 0.4V				−100	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				25	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−250	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current		V_{CC} = MAX		−30		−100	mA
C_I	Input Capacitance		V_{CC} = 5.0V, f = 1 MHz	V_I = 2.0V		4		pF
C_O	Output Capacitance		T_A = 25°C	V_O = 2.0V		6		pF
I_{CC}	Supply current	281/3	V_{CC} = MAX all inputs GND, All outputs open			110		mA
		481/3, 881/3				125		
		1681/3				130		

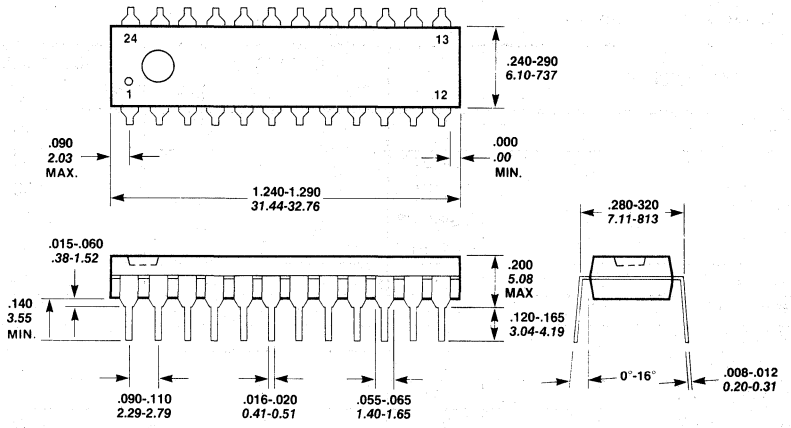
Switching Characteristics

MIN/MAX = Over Recommended Ranges of T_A and V_{CC}
TYP = 5.0V, V_{CC}, 25°C T_A
(See Definition of Terms and Waveforms)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	DEVICE TYPE	MILITARY (53′) MIN	MILITARY (53′) TYP	MILITARY (53′) MAX	COMMERCIAL (63′) MIN	COMMERCIAL (63′) TYP	COMMERCIAL (63′) MAX	UNIT
t_{pd}	Clock to output	All		20			20		ns
t_{su}	Address set-up	'RA281/3		30			30		ns
		'RA481/3		30			30		
		'RA881/3		35			35		
		'RA1681/3		45			45		
t_h	Address hold	All		−5			−5		ns
t_{pd}	Preset to any Q	All		20			20		ns
t_{su}	Preset to Clock set-up	All		10			10		ns
t_{su}	Clock enable set-up	All		20			20		ns
t_h	Clock enable hold	All		−5			−5		ns
t_{PZX}	$\overline{E}$ to output enable	All		20			20		ns
t_{PXZ}	$\overline{E}$ to output disable	All		20			20		ns
t_w	Pulse width	All		12			12		ns
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	RA281/3		40			40		MHz
		RA481/3		40			40		
		RA881/3		33			33		
		RA1681/3		25			25		

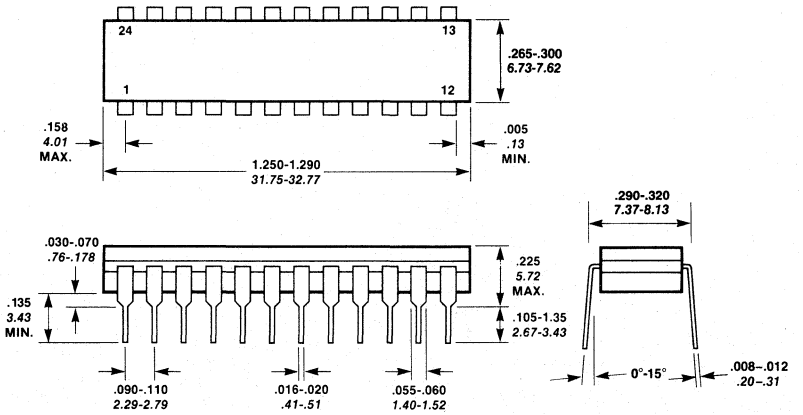
(See "Definition of Terms and Waveforms)

N24S Plastic Kool "Skinny" DIP™



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS

J24S Ceramic "Skinny" DIP™



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

™ Skinny DIP and Kool Skinny DIP are trademarks of Monolithic Memories

High Performance Schottky PROM Programming Instructions

Device Description

All of the High Performance Generic Schottky PROM Families are manufactured with all outputs low in all storage locations. To produce a high at a particular word, a Titanium-Tungsten Fusible-Link must be changed from a low resistance to a high resistance. This procedure is called programming.

Programming Description

To program a particular bit normal TTL levels are applied to all inputs. Programming occurs when:

1. V_{CC} is raised to an elevated level.
2. The output to be programmed is raised to an elevated level.
3. The device is enabled.

In order to avoid misprogramming the PROM only one output at at time is to be programmed. Outputs not being programmed should be left open.

Programming Sequence

The sequence of programming conditions is critical and must occur in the following order:

1. Select the appropriate address with chip disabled
2. Increase V_{CC} to programming voltage
3. Increase appropriate output voltage to programming voltage
4. Enable chip for programming pulse width
5. Decrease V_{OUT} and V_{CC} to normal levels

Programming Timing

In order to insure the proper sequence, a delay of 100ns or greater must be allowed between steps. The enabling pulse must not occur less than 100ns after the output voltage reaches programming level. The rise time of the voltage on V_{CC} and the output must be between 1 and 10 V/μs.

Programming Parameters

Do not test these parameters or you may program the device.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN	RECOMMENDED VALUE	MAX	UNIT
V_{CCP}	Required V_{CC} for programming	10.5	11.0	11.5	V
V_{OP}	Required output voltage for programming	10.5	11.0	11.5	V
t_R	Rise time of V_{CC} or V_{OUT}	1.0	5.0	10.0	V/μs
I_{CCP}	Current limit of V_{CCP} supply	800	1000	—	mA
I_{OP}	Current limit of V_{OP} supply	15	20	—	mA
t_{PW}	Programming pulse width (enabled)	9	10	11	μs
V_{CC}	Low V_{CC} for verification	3.9	4.0	4.1	V
V_{CC}	High V_{CC} for verification	5.8	6.0	6.2	V
MDC	Maximum duty cycle of V_{CCP}	—	25	25	%
t_D	Delay time between programming steps	100	100	—	ns
V_{IL}	Input low level	0	0	0.5	V
V_{IH}	Input high level	2.4	3.0	5.5	V

Verification

After each programming pulse verification of the programmed bit should be made with both low and high V_{CC}. The loading of the output is not critical and any loading within the DC specifications of the part is satisfactory.

Additional Pulses

Up to 10 programming pulses should be applied until verification indicates that the bit has programmed. After verification an additional 5 programming pulses must be applied to insure the reliability of the programmed bit.

Board Level Programming

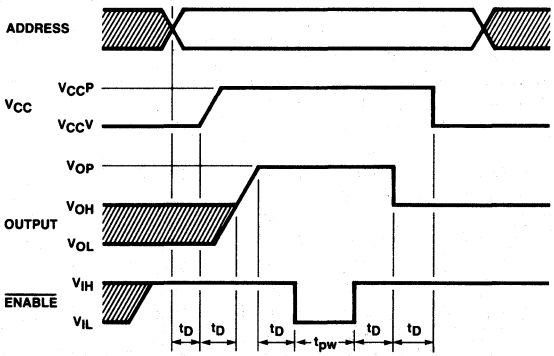
Board level programming is easily accomplished since only an enabled PROM is programmed. At the board level only the desired PROM and output should be enabled.

Programming Registered PROMs

The asynchronous registered PROM is programmed in the same manner as standard PROMs.

The synchronous registered PROM is programmed in similar fashion with one exception: the program enable is registered and therefore must be clocked.

Programming Waveforms



t_D = 100ns min
t_{pw} = 9μs min 11μs max

NOTE: Programming pulse t_{pw} is applied for 5 additional pulses after verification indicates a bit is blown.

Figure 1.

2

Standard Schottky Generic PROM Family

MILITARY PART NO.	COMMERCIAL PART NO.	SIZE	CONFIGURATION	OUTPUT	NO. OF PINS	DATA I/O (ALL SERIES)		PRO-LOG (SERIES 90, 92)	
						PROGRAM CARD SET	SOCKET ADAPTER	PERSONALITY MODULE	PIN OUT ADAPTER
5300-1	6300-1	1K	256x4	OC	16	909-1226-1	715-1035-1	PM9037	PA16-1
5301-1	6301-1	1K	256x4	TS	16	909-1226-1	715-1035-1	PM9037	PA16-1
5305-1	6305-1	2K	512x4	OC	16	909-1226-1	715-1035-2	PM9037	PA16-1
5306-1	6306-1	2K	512x4	TS	16	909-1226-1	715-1035-2	PM9037	PA16-1
5308-1	6308-1	2K	256x8	OC	20	909-1226-1	715-1028-1	PM9037	PA20-2
5309-1	6309-1	2K	256x8	TS	20	909-1226-1	715-1028-1	PM9037	PA20-2
5330-1	6330-1	¼K	32x8	OC	16	909-1226-1	715-1046	PM9037	PA16-2
5331-1	6331-1	¼K	32x8	TS	16	909-1226-1	715-1046	PM9037	PA16-2
5335-1	6335-1	2K	256x8	OC	24	909-1226-1	715-1033-1	PM9037	PA24-1
5336-1	6336-1	2K	256x8	TS	24	909-1226-1	715-1033-1	PM9037	PA24-1
5340-1	6340-1	4K	512x8	OC	24	909-1226-1	715-1033-2	PM9037	PA24-1
5341-1	6341-1	4K	512x8	TS	24	909-1226-1	715-1033-2	PM9037	PA24-1
5348-1	6348-1	4K	512x8	OC	20	909-1226-1	715-1064	PM9037	PA20-2
5349-1	6349-1	4K	512x8	TS	20	909-1226-1	715-1064	PM9037	PA20-2
5350-1	6350-1	4K	1Kx4	OC	18	909-1226-1	715-1036	PM9037	PA18-1
5351-1	6351-1	4K	1Kx4	TS	18	909-1226-1	715-1036	PM9037	PA18-1
5352-1	6352-1	4K	1Kx4	OC	18	909-1226-1	715-1039-1	PM9037	PA18-2
5353-1	6353-1	4K	1Kx4	TS	18	909-1226-1	715-1039-1	PM9037	PA18-2
5380-1	6380-1	8K	1Kx8	OC	24	909-1226-1	715-1033-3	PM9037	PA24-1
5381-1	6381-1	8K	1Kx8	TS	24	909-1226-1	715-1033-3	PM9037	PA24-1
5384-1	6384-1	8K	1Kx8	OC	24	909-1226-1	715-1033-3	PM9037	PA24-1
5385-1	6385-1	8K	1Kx8	TS	24	909-1226-1	715-1033-3	PM9037	PA24-1
5386-1	6386-1	8K	1Kx8	OC	22	909-1226-1	715-1059	PM9037	PA22-1
5387-1	6387-1	8K	1Kx8	TS	22	909-1226-1	715-1059	PM9037	PA22-1

High Performance Schottky Generic PROM Family "S"

MILITARY PART NO.	COMMERCIAL PART NO.	SIZE	CONFIGURATION	OUTPUT	NO. OF PINS	DATA I/O (ALL SERIES)		PRO-LOG (SERIES 90, 92)	
						PROGRAM CARD SET	SOCKET ADAPTER	PERSONALITY MODULE	PINOUT ADAPTER
53S080	63S080	¼K	32x8	OC	16	909-1515	715-1037	PM9066	PA16-2
53S081	63S081	¼K	32x8	TS	16	909-1515	715-1037	PM9066	PA16-2
53S140	63S140	1K	256x4	OC	16	909-1515	715-1035-1	PM9066	PA16-1
53S141	63S141	1K	256x4	TS	16	909-1515	715-1035-1	PM9066	PA16-1
53S240	63S240	2K	512x4	OC	16	909-1515	715-1035-2	PM9066	PA16-1
53S241	63S241	2K	512x4	TS	16	909-1515	715-1035-2	PM9066	PA16-1
53S280	63S280	2K	256x8	OC	20	909-1515	715-1028-1	PM9066	PA20-2
53S281	63S281	2K	256x8	TS	20	909-1515	715-1028-1	PM9066	PA20-2
53S440	63S440	4K	1Kx4	OC	18	909-1515	715-1039-1	PM9066	PA18-2
53S441	63S441	4K	1Kx4	TS	18	909-1515	715-1039-1	PM9066	PA18-2
53S480	63S480	4K	512x8	OC	20	909-1515	715-1064	PM9066	PA20-2
53S481	63S481	4K	512x8	TS	20	909-1515	715-1064	PM9066	PA20-2
53S482	63S482	4K	512x8	OC	24	909-1515	715-1033-2	PM9066	PA24-1
53S483	63S483	4K	512x8	TS	24	909-1515	715-1033-2	PM9066	PA24-1
53S840	63S840	8K	2Kx4	OC	18	909-1515	715-1039-2	PM9066	PA18-2
53S841	63S841	8K	2Kx4	TS	18	909-1515	715-1039-2	PM9066	PA18-2
53S880	63S880	8K	1Kx8	OC	24	909-1515	715-1033-3	PM9066	PA24-1
53S881	63S881	8K	1Kx8	TS	24	909-1515	715-1033-3	PM9066	PA24-1
53S1640	63S1640	16K	4Kx4	OC	20	909-1515	TBD	PM9066	TBD
53S1641	63S1641	16K	4Kx4	TS	20	909-1515	TBD	PM9066	TBD
53S1680	63S1680	16K	2Kx8	OC	24	909-1515	715-1033	PM9066	PA24-1
53S1681	63S1681	16K	2Kx8	TS	24	909-1515	715-1033	PM9066	PA24-1

High Performance Low Power Schottky Generic PROM Family "LS"

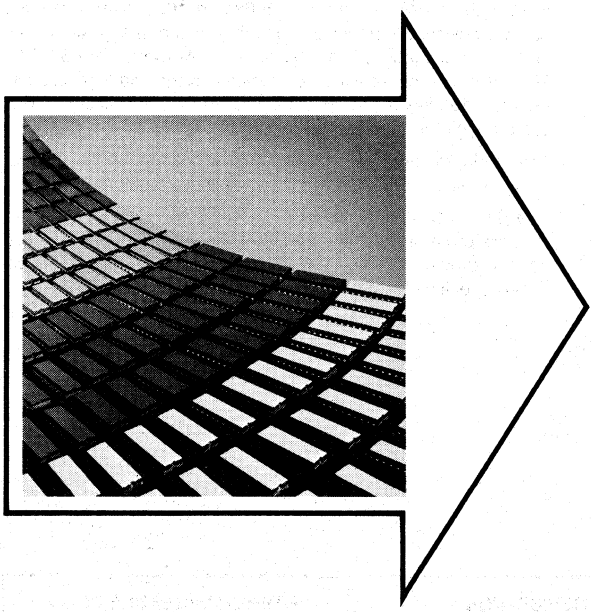
MILITARY PART NO.	COMMERCIAL PART NO.	SIZE	CONFIGURATION	OUTPUT	NO. OF PINS	DATA I/O (ALL SERIES)		PRO-LOG (SERIES 90, 92)	
						PROGRAM CARD SET	SOCKET ADAPTER	PERSONALITY MODULE	PINOUT ADAPTER
53LS080	63LS080	¼K	32x8	OC	16	909-1515	715-1037	PM9066	PA16-2
53LS081	63LS081	¼K	32x8	TS	16	909-1515	715-1037	PM9066	PA16-2
53LS140	63LS140	1K	256x4	OC	16	909-1515	715-1035-1	PM9066	PA16-1
53LS141	63LS141	1K	256x4	TS	16	909-1515	715-1035-1	PM9066	PA16-1
53LS240	63LS240	2K	512x4	OC	16	909-1515	715-1035-2	PM9066	PA16-1
53LS241	63LS241	2K	512x4	TS	16	909-1515	715-1035-2	PM9066	PA16-1
53LS280	63LS280	2K	256x8	OC	20	909-1515	715-1028-1	PM9066	PA20-2
53LS281	63LS281	2K	256x8	TS	20	909-1515	715-1028-1	PM9066	PA20-2
53LS440	63LS440	4K	1Kx4	OC	18	909-1515	715-1039-1	PM9066	PA18-2
53LS441	63LS441	4K	1Kx4	TS	18	909-1515	715-1039-1	PM9066	PA18-2
53LS480	63LS480	4K	512x8	OC	20	909-1515	715-1064	PM9066	PA20-2
53LS481	63LS481	4K	512x8	TS	20	909-1515	715-1064	PM9066	PA20-2
53LS482	63LS482	4K	512x8	OC	24	909-1515	715-1033-2	PM9066	PA24-1
53LS483	63LS483	4K	512x8	TS	24	909-1515	715-1033-2	PM9066	PA24-1
53LS840	63LS840	8K	2Kx4	OC	18	909-1515	715-1039-2	PM9066	PA18-2
53LS841	63LS841	8K	2Kx4	TS	18	909-1515	715-1039-2	PM9066	PA18-2
53LS880	63LS880	8K	1Kx8	OC	24	909-1515	715-1033-3	PM9066	PA24-1
53LS881	63LS881	8K	1Kx8	TS	24	909-1515	715-1033-3	PM9066	PA24-1
53LS1640	63LS1640	16K	4Kx4	OC	20	909-1515	TBD	PM9066	TBD
53LS1641	63LS1641	16K	4Kx4	TS	20	909-1515	TBD	PM9066	TBD
53LS1680	63LS1680	16K	2Kx8	OC	24	909-1515	715-1033	PM9066	PA24-1
53LS1681	63LS1681	16K	2Kx8	TS	24	909-1515	715-1033	PM9066	PA24-1

High Performance Power Switched Schottky Generic PROM Family "PS"

MILITARY PART NO.	COMMERCIAL PART NO.	SIZE	CONFIGURATION	OUTPUT	NO. OF PINS	DATA I/O (ALL SERIES)		PRO-LOG (SERIES 90, 92)	
						PROGRAM CARD SET	SOCKET ADAPTER	PERSONALITY MODULE	PINOUT ADAPTER
53PS080	63PS080	¼K	32x8	OC	16	909-1515	715-1037	PM9066	PA16-2
53PS081	63PS081	¼K	32x8	TS	16	909-1515	715-1037	PM9066	PA16-2
53PS140	63PS140	1K	256x4	OC	16	909-1515	715-1035-1	PM9066	PA16-1
53PS141	63PS141	1K	256x4	TS	16	909-1515	715-1035-1	PM9066	PA16-1
53PS240	63PS240	2K	512x4	OC	16	909-1515	715-1035-2	PM9066	PA16-1
53PS241	63PS241	2K	512x4	TS	16	909-1515	715-1035-2	PM9066	PA16-1
53PS280	63PS280	2K	256x8	OC	20	909-1515	715-1028-1	PM9066	PA20-2
53PS281	63PS281	2K	256x8	TS	20	909-1515	715-1028-1	PM9066	PA20-2
53PS440	63PS440	4K	1Kx4	OC	18	909-1515	715-1039-1	PM9066	PA18-2
53PS441	63PS441	4K	1Kx4	TS	18	909-1515	715-1039-1	PM9066	PA18-2
53PS480	63PS480	4K	512x8	OC	20	909-1515	715-1064	PM9066	PA20-2
53PS481	63PS481	4K	512x8	TS	20	909-1515	715-1064	PM9066	PA20-2
53PS482	63PS482	4K	512x8	OC	24	909-1515	715-1033-2	PM9066	PA24-1
53PS483	63PS483	4K	512x8	TS	24	909-1515	715-1033-2	PM9066	PA24-1
53PS840	63PS840	8K	2Kx4	OC	18	909-1515	715-1039-2	PM9066	PA18-2
53PS841	63PS841	8K	2Kx4	TS	18	909-1515	715-1039-2	PM9066	PA18-2
53PS880	63PS880	8K	1Kx8	OC	24	909-1515	715-1033-3	PM9066	PA24-1
53PS881	63PS881	8K	1Kx8	TS	24	909-1515	715-1033-3	PM9066	PA24-1
53PS1640	63PS1640	16K	4Kx4	OC	20	909-1515	TBD	PM9066	TBD
53PS1641	63PS1641	16K	4Kx4	TS	20	909-1515	TBD	PM9066	TBD
53PS1680	63PS1680	16K	2Kx8	OC	24	909-1515	715-1033	PM9066	PA24-1
53PS1681	63PS1681	16K	2Kx8	TS	24	909-1515	715-1033	PM9066	PA24-1

High Performance Registered Schottky Generic PROM Family

MILITARY PART NO.	COMMERCIAL PART NO.	SIZE	CONFIG-URATION	PKG	PRE SET	$\overline{\text{ENABLE}}$	$\overline{\text{CLK EN}}$	DATA I/O (ALL SERIES)		PRO-LOG (SERIES 90, 92)	
								PROGRAM CARD SET	SOCKET ADAPTER	PERSONALITY MODULE	PINOUT ADAPTER
53RA281	63RA281	2K	256x8	24	YES	ASYNCH.	YES	909-1515	TBD	PM9066	TBD
53RA283	63RA283	2K	256x8	24S	YES	ASYNCH.	YES	909-1515	TBD	PM9066	TBD
53RA441	63RA441	4K	1Kx4	18	NO	ASYNCH.	NO	909-1515	715-1435	PM9066	PA18-5
53RS441	63RS441	4K	1Kx4	18	NO	SYNCH.	NO	909-1515	715-1435	PM9066	PA18-5
53RA481	63RA481	4K	512x8	24	YES	ASYNCH.	YES	909-1515	TBD	PM9066	TBD
53RA483	63RA483	4K	512x8	24S	YES	ASYNCH.	YES	909-1515	TBD	PM9066	TBD
53RA841	63RA841	8K	2Kx4	20	NO	ASYNCH.	NO	909-1515	715-1415-1	PM9066	PA20-6
53RS841	63RS841	8K	2Kx4	20	NO	SYNCH.	NO	909-1515	715-1415-1	PM9066	PA20-6
53RA881	63RA881	8K	1Kx8	24	YES	ASYNCH.	YES	909-1515	TBD	PM9066	TBD
53RA883	63RA883	8K	1Kx8	24S	YES	ASYNCH.	YES	909-1515	TBD	PM9066	TBD
53RA1641	63RA1641	16K	4Kx4	20	NO	ASYNCH.	NO	909-1515	TBD	PM9066	TBD
53RS1641	63RS1641	16K	4Kx4	20	NO	SYNCH.	NO	909-1515	TBD	PM9066	TBD
53RA1681	63RA1681	16K	2Kx8	24	YES	ASYNCH.	NO	909-1515	TBD	PM9066	TBD
53RA1683	63RA1683	16K	2Kx8	24S	YES	ASYNCH.	NO	909-1515	TBD	PM9066	TBD



Standard Performance Schottky Generic ROM Family 52/62XX-1, 52/62XX-2

Features/Benefits

- Largest generic ROM family available
- PNP inputs for low input current
- Compatible pin configurations for upward expansions
- 4-bit-wide and 8-bit-wide for byte oriented applications
- Bit density from 256 to 16384
- Interchangeable PROM compatibility
- High speed Schottky technology

Applications

- High speed for microprogrammed applications
- Microprocessor program store
- Look up table
- Character generator
- Random logic
- Code converter

Description

The 52/6200-series generic ROM family offers the widest selection of sizes and organizations available in the industry. The 4-bit-wide ROMs range from 256x4 to 1024x4 and feature upward/downward pinout compatibility in the space saving 16 and 18 pin packages. The 8-bit-wide ROMs range from 32x8 to 2048x8 in a wide selection of package sizes. Additional 5-bit, 9-bit and 10-bit-wide output configurations are available for your custom logic or character generator applications.

The family features low input current PNP inputs, full Schottky clamping and three-state and open collector outputs.

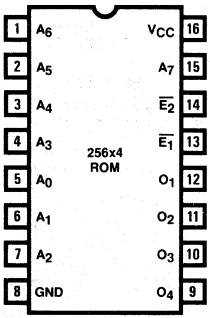
The 62 series is specified for operation over the commercial temperature and voltage range. The 52 series is specified for the military ranges. 52XX-2 and 62XX-2 devices offer enhanced speed specifications.

Generic ROM Selection Guide

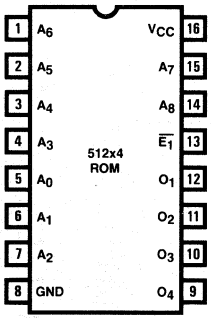
MEMORY			PACKAGE		DEVICE TYPE		INTERCHANGEABLE PROM	
Size	Organization		Pins	Type	0°C to +75°C	−55°C to +125°C	0°C to +75°C	−55°C to +125°C
1024	256x4	OC	16	J, N, F	6200-1	5200-1	6300-1	5300-1
		TS			6201-1	5201-1	6301-1	5301-1
2048	512x4	OC	16	J, N, F	6205-1	5205-1	6305-1	5305-1
		TS			6206-1	5206-1	6306-1	5306-1
4096	1024x4	OC	18	J, N, F	6250-1	5250-1	6350-1	5350-1
		TS			6251-1	5251-1	6351-1	5351-1
		OC			6252-1	5252-1	6352-1	5352-1
		TS			6253-1	5253-1	6353-1	5353-1
1280	256x5	OC	16	J, N, F	6210-1	5210-1	—	—
2560	512x5	OC	18	J, N	6225-1	5225-1	—	—
256	32x8	OC	16	J, N, F	6230-1	5230-1	6330-1	5330-1
		TS			6231-1	5231-1	6331-1	5331-1
2048	256x8	OC	20	J, N	6208-1	5208-1	6308-1	5308-1
		TS			6209-1	5209-1	6309-1	5309-1
2048	256x8	OC	24	J, N, F	6235-1	5235-1	6335-1	5335-1
		TS			6236-1	5236-1	6336-1	5336-1
4096	512x8	OC	20	J, N	6248-1	5248-1	6348-1	5348-1
		TS			6249-1	5249-1	6349-1	5349-1
4096	512x8	OC	24	J, N, F	6240-1	5240-1	6340-1	5340-1
		TS			6241-1	5241-1	6341-1	5341-1

Pin Configurations

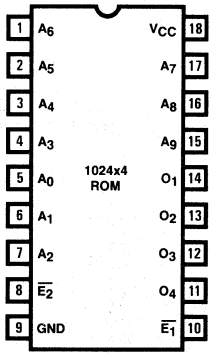
52/6200-1
52/6201-1



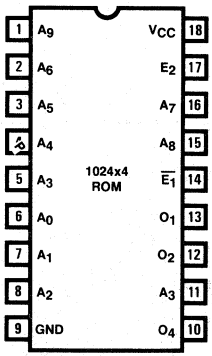
52/6205-1
52/6206-1



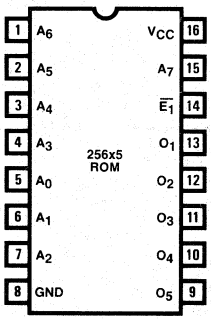
52/6252-1
52/6253-1



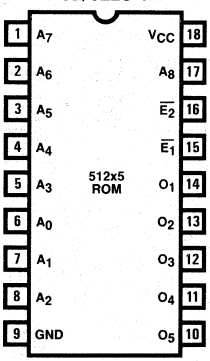
52/6250-1
52/6251-1



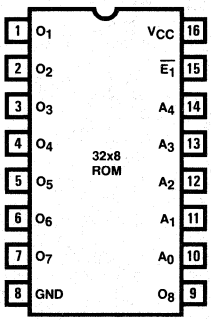
52/6210-1



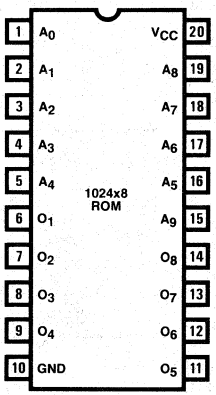
52/6225-1



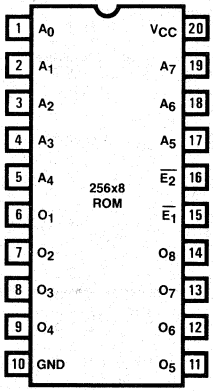
52/6230-1
52/6231-1



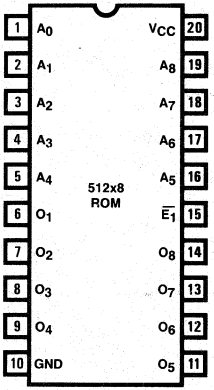
52/6289-1
52/6289-2



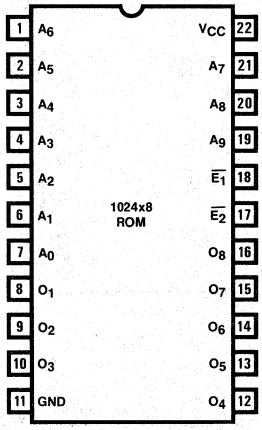
52/6208-1
52/6209-1



52/6248-1
52/6249-1



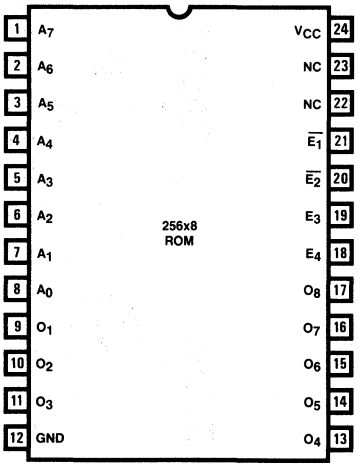
52/6286-1
52/6287-1



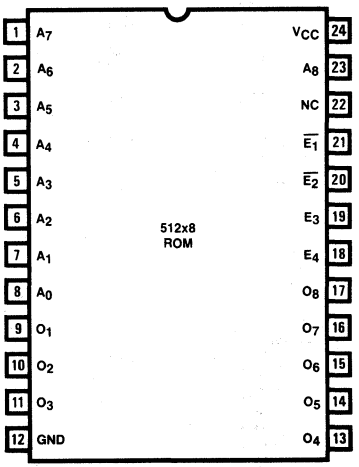
3

Pin Configurations

52/6235-1
52/6236-1

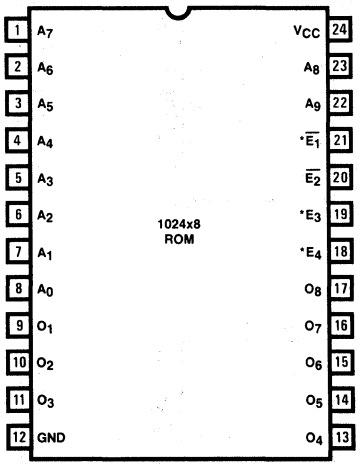


52/6240-1
52/6241-1



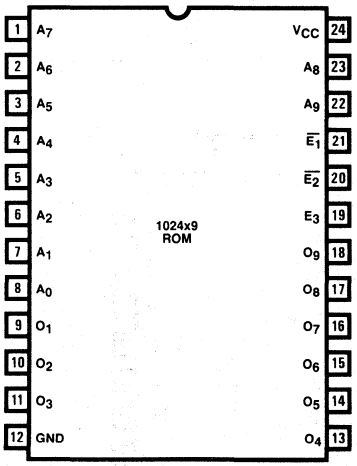
52/6280-1
52/6281-1
***52/6284-1**
***52/6285-1**

52/6280-2
52/6281-2
****52/6282-1**
****52/6283-1**

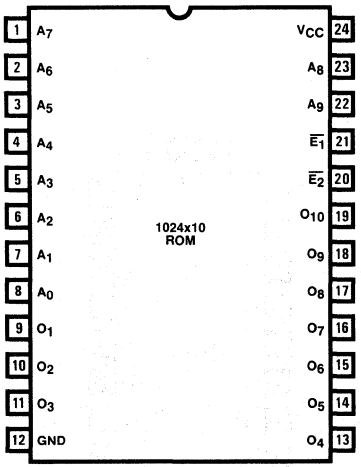


***NO CONNECTION**
****"OR" ENABLE**

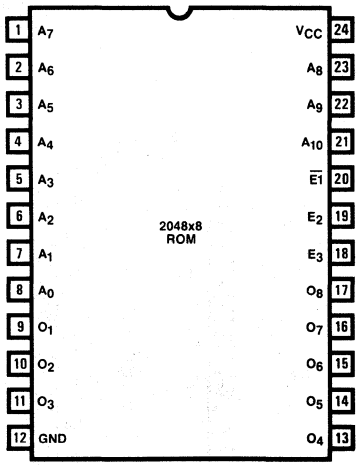
52/6260-1
52/6261-1



52/6255-1
52/6256-1



52/6275-1
52/6276-1



NOTE:
Pin assignments for ceramic (J package), plastic (N package) and flat pack (F package) are the same.

Generic ROM Selection Guide

MEMORY			PACKAGE		DEVICE TYPE		INTERCHANGEABLE PROM	
Size	Organization		Pins	Type	0°C to +75°C	−55°C to +125°C	0°C to +75°C	−55°C to +125°C
8192	1024x8	OC	24	J, N, F	6280-1	5280-1	6380-1	5380-1
		TS			6281-1	5281-1	6381-1	5381-1
		OC			6280-2	5280-2	—	—
		TS			6281-2	5281-2	—	—
		OC			6282-1	5282-1	—	—
		TS			6283-1	5283-1	—	—
		OC			6284-1	5284-1	6384-1	5384-1
		TS			6285-1	5285-1	6385-1	5385-1
		OC	22	J, N	6286-1	5286-1	6386-1	5386-1
		TS			6287-1	5287-1	6387-1	5387-1
		OC			6286-2	5286-2	—	—
		TS			6287-2	5287-2	—	—
		Active Pullup	20	J, N	6289-1	5289-1	—	—
					6289-2	5289-2	—	—
16384	2048x8	OC	24	J, N, F	6275-1	5275-1	—	—
		TS			6276-1	5276-1	—	—
9216	1024x9	OC	24	J, N, F	6260-1	5260-1	—	—
		TS			6261-1	5261-1	—	—
10240	1024x10	OC	24	J, N, F	6255-1	5255-1	—	—
		TS			6256-1	5256-1	—	—

3

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply voltage V_{CC} ..... −0.5V to +7.0V
Input voltage ..... −1.5V to +5.5V
Input current ..... −20 mA to +5 mA
Output current ..... −100 mA to +100 mA
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to +150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		52 (Military) MIN	NOM	MAX	62 (Commercial) MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High level output current				−1.0			−2.0	mA
I_{OL}	Low level operating current	'05, '06, '08, '09, '48, '49,							mA
		'50, '51, '52, '53			12			16	
		'00, '01, '10, '25			10			15	
		'30, '31			8			12	
		'35, '36, '40, '41, '80, '81, '82 ,83, '84, '85, '86, '87, '89, '75, '76			8			10	
		'55, '56, '60, '61			6			6	
T_A	Operating free air temperature		−55	25	125	0	25	75	°C

Electrical Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High level input voltage				2.0		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low level input voltage				0		0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18mA			−1.0	−1.5	V
V_{OL}	Low level output voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = MAX				0.50	V
I_I	Maximum input current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5 V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High level input current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				40	μA
I_{IL}	Low level input current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.45V				−250	μA
C_I	Input capacitance		V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, f = 1 MHz	V_I = 2.0V		7		pF
C_O	Output capacitance			V_O = 2.0V		8		pF
I_{CC}	Supply current	'00, '01, '30, '31	V_{CC} = MAX, All inputs grounded, All outputs open			92	125	mA
		'05, '06				96	130	
		'08, '09, '48, '49				115	155	
		'55, '60				122	165	
		'10, '25, '35, '40, '41, '80, '82, '84, '86, '89				126	170	
		'36, '50, '51, '52, '53, '56, '61				130	175	
		'81, '83, '85, '87				133	180	
		'75, '76				141	190	

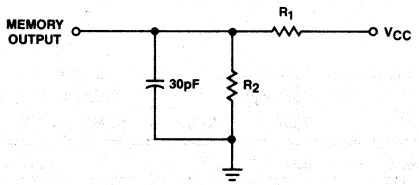
OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT CURRENT

I_{CEX}	Output leakage current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V			100	μA

THREE STATE OUTPUT ONLY

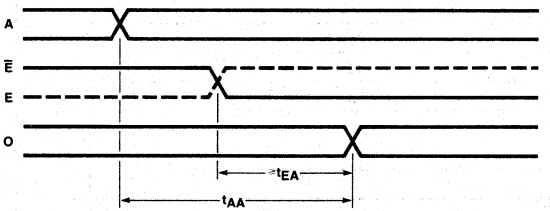
V_{OH}	High level output voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4		V
I_{HZ}	High level off State output current	8k, 9k, 10k	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V			50	μA
		All others				100	
I_{LZ}	Low level off State output current	8k, 9k, 10k	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 0.5V			−50	μA
		All others				−100	
I_{OS}	Output short circuit current		V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_O = 0V		−20	−90	mA

Standard Test Load

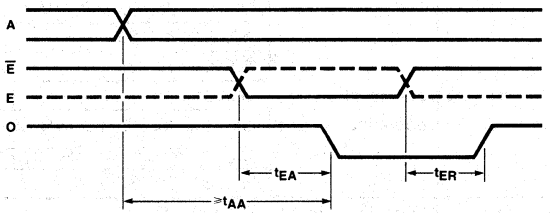


Input Pulse Amplitude 3.0V
Input Rise and Fall Times 5ns from 1.0V to 2.0V
Measurements Made at 1.5V

Definition of Waveforms



ADDRESS ACCESS TIME



ENABLE ACCESS TIME AND RECOVERY TIME

Switching Characteristics

Over Recommended Ranges of T_A and V_{CC} (Unless Otherwise Noted)

DEVICE TYPE	CONDITIONS (See standard test load)		$t_{AR(ns)}$ ADDRESS ACCESS TIME	$t_{EA(ns)}$ ENABLE ACCESS TIME	$t_{ER(ns)}$ ENABLE RECOVERY TIME
	$R_1\Omega$	$R_2\Omega$	MAX	MAX	MAX
6200-1, 6201-1	300	600	45	35	35
5200-1, 5201-1	450	900	60	35	35
6205-1, 6206-1	280	560	60	30	30
5205-1, 5206-1	375	750	75	40	40
6210-1	300	600	100	70	45
5210-1	450	900	175	90	50
6225-1	300	600	100	70	45
5225-1	450	900	175	90	50
6230-1, 6231-1	375	750	50	30	25
5230-1, 5231-1	560	1120	60	30	25
6208-1, 6209-1	280	500	70	30	30
5208-1, 5209-1	375	750	80	40	40
6235-1, 6236-1	450	900	100	70	45
5235-1, 5236-1	560	1120	175	90	50
6248-1, 6249-1	280	560	70	30	30
5248-1, 5249-1	375	750	80	40	40
6240-1, 6241-1	450	900	100	70	45
5240-1, 5241-1	560	1120	175	90	50
6250-1, 6251-1	280	560	60	30	30
5250-1, 5251-1	375	750	75	40	40
6252-1, 6253-1	280	560	60	30	30
5252-1, 5253-1	375	750	75	40	40
6255-1, 6256-1	750	1500	100	70	40
5255-1, 5256-1	750	1500	150	80	45
6260-1, 6261-1	750	1500	100	70	40
5260-1, 5261-1	750	1500	150	80	45
6275-1, 6276-1	450	900	110	40	40
5275-1, 5276-1	560	1120	120	50	50
6280-1, 6281-1	450	900	100	70	45
5280-1, 5281-1	560	1120	175	90	50
6280-2, 6281-2	450	900	55	30	30
5280-2, 5281-2	560	1120	75	35	35
6282-1, 6283-1	450	900	100	70	45
5282-1, 5283-1	560	1120	175	90	50
6284-1, 6285-1	450	900	100	70	45
5284-1, 5285-1	560	1120	175	90	50
6286-1, 6287-1	450	900	100	70	45
5286-1, 5287-1	560	1120	175	90	50
6286-2, 6287-2	450	900	55	30	30
5286-2, 5287-2	560	1120	75	35	35
6289-1	450	900	100	70	45
5289-1	560	1120	175	90	50
6289-2	450	900	55	30	30
5289-2	560	1120	75	35	35

*V_{CC} = +5V, T_A = +25°C

3

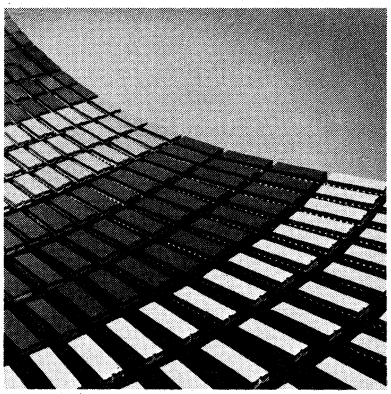
High Performance Schottky ROMs

ROM mates to our High Performance Schottky Generic PROM family members are available through the use of a metal and contact mask option. This allows us to replace the titanium-tungsten fuse structure with a normal aluminum interconnect. Actual bit patterns are then optioned by either making a cut in the oxide or not at contact mask. Since ROMs represent a custom part, with minimum volumes available and involve non-standard lead times in production, please contact your factory representative for more details.

ROM Mates Are Available in all Four Generic Families

1. Schottky "S" high speed
2. Low power "LS"
3. Power switched "PS"
4. Registered "RA/RS"

Please refer to the appropriate High Performance Schottky PROM GENERIC family data sheet for the detail device operating specification. Your ROM mate will be identical.



High Speed Bipolar 5x7 Character Generator Family 5/6XXX

Features/Benefits

- **Schottky-high speed 10 MHz**
- **Low power dissipation—500 mW**
- **Standard packaging—18 pin dip/24 pin dip**
- **Single 5 volt supply**
- **100 ns max. access time**
- **64/128 characters in one package**
- **Opens collector or tri-state**

Applications

- **A single package high speed bipolar replacement for slow multiple package MOS character generators**
- **CRT displays**
- **Printing calculators**
- **LED arrays**
- **Typesetting**

Description

The intended application for these devices is the generation of 64 of 128 ASCII alpha-numeric characters utilizing a read out system which generates the characters either horizontally or vertically, one word line at a time.

4

Character Generator Selection Guide

PART NUMBER	MATRIX	CHARACTERS	SCAN	OUTPUT	TEMPERATURE	PACKAGE
6055	5x7	64	Row	OC	C	N18
5055	5x7	64	Row	OC	M	J18
6056	5x7	64	Column	OC	C	N24
5056	5x7	64	Column	OC	M	J24
6061	5x7	128	Row	OC	C	N24
5061	5x7	128	Row	OC	M	J24
6062	5x7	128	Column	OC	C	N24
5062	5x7	128	Column	OC	M	J24
6155	5x7	64	Row	TS	C	N18
5155	5x7	64	Row	TS	M	J18
6156	5x7	64	Column	TS	C	N24
5156	5x7	64	Column	TS	M	J24
6161	5x7	128	Row	TS	C	N24
5161	5x7	128	Row	TS	M	J24
6162	5x7	128	Column	TS	C	N24
5162	5x7	128	Column	TS	M	J24

Absolute Maximum Ratings

	Operating
Supply voltage V_{CC}	−0.5V to 7V
Input voltage	−1.5V to 5.5V
Off-state output voltage	−1.5V to 5.5V
Storage temperature range	−65°C to 150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY MIN	MILITARY NOM	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL MIN	COMMERCIAL NOM	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High level output current			−1.0			−2.0	mA
I_{OL}	Low level output current			8			10	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55		125	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage			2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage			0.0		0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18 mA			−1.0	−1.5	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V I_{OL} = MAX.				0.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				40	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.45V				−250	μA
C_I	Input capacitance	V_{CC} = 5.0V, f = 1MHz	V_I = 2.0V		7.0		pF
C_O	Output capacitance	T_A = 25°C	V_O = 2.0V		8.0		pF
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = MAX	OC			170	mA
			TS			180	mA

OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT CURRENT

I_{CEX}	Output Leakage Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V		100	μA

THREE STATE OUTPUT ONLY

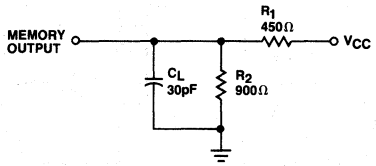
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = MAX	2.4		V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current high-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 2.4V		100	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current low-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 0.5V		−100	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 0V	−20	−90	mA

Switching Characteristics

Over Recommended Ranges of T_A and V_{CC}

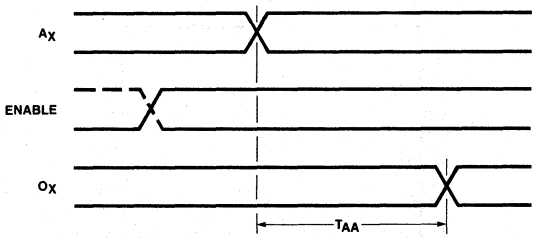
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 10% MIN	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL T_A = −0°C to +75°C V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 5% MIN	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
t_{AA}	Address access time		175		100	ns
t_{EA}	Enable access time		90		70	ns
t_{ER}	Enable recovery time		50		45	ns

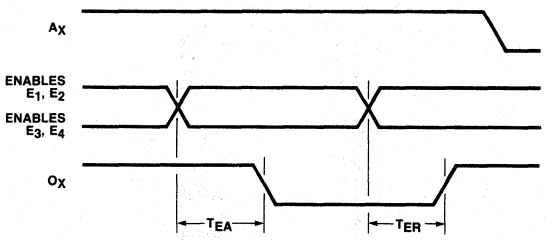
Standard Test Load



Input pulse amplitude = 2.5 V.
Input pulse rise and fall times must be 5 ns between 1.0V and 2.0V.
Speed measurements are made at 1.4V.
Output Loading is 10mA and 30pF as given in standard load.

Test Waveforms



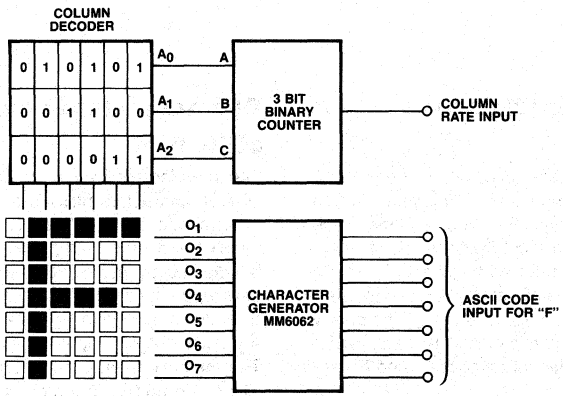


AX = Any Address
OX = Any Output

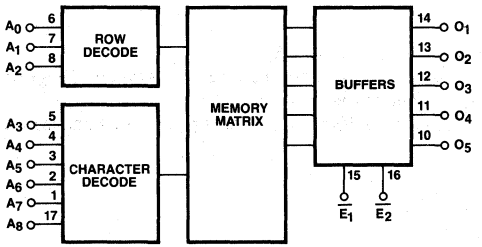
Fig. 1 Access Time

Fig. 2 Enable Access Time and Recovery Time

Generation of the Letter "F"

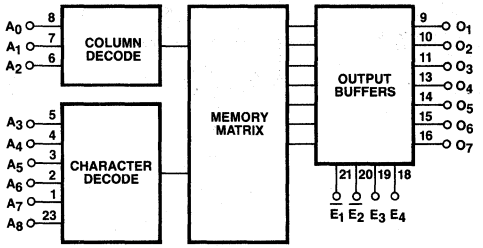


Block Diagram—60/6155, 50/5155



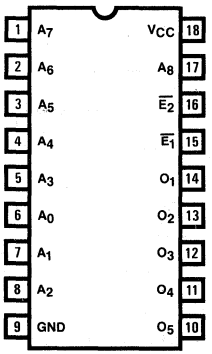
V_{CC} = 18
GND = 9

Block Diagram—60/6156, 50/5156



V_{CC} = 24
GND = 12

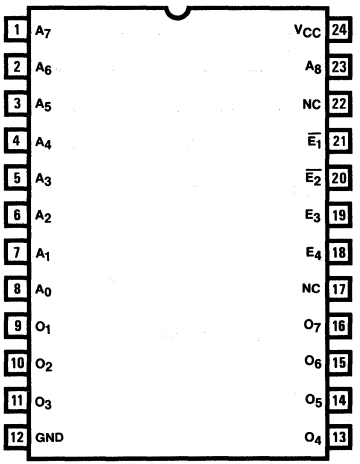
Pin Configuration



Note: A_0, A_1, A_2, A_3 are used for the character scan.

5x7 Row Scan, 64 Characters

Pin Configuration



5x7 Column Scan, 64 Characters

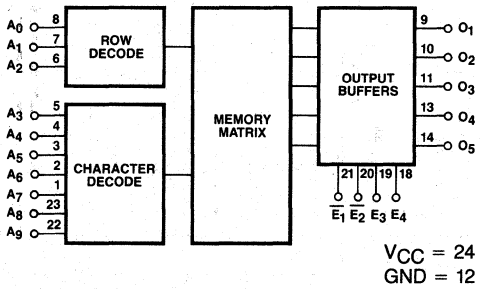
Character Generator Operation—6055, 6155

The intended application for the MM6055 device is the generation of 64 USACII characters utilizing a readout system which generates the characters horizontally a 5-bit line at a time. Each 35-bit character is composed of 7 distinct 5-bit lines. One of the 64 characters is selected by the 6-bit address applied to A_3 through A_8. The particular 5-bit line within each character is determined by the 3-bit address applied to A_0, A_1 and A_2. The binary address 000 on A_0, A_1 and A_2 provides a blank line for character line spacing. The memory is enabled when both $\overline{E_1}$ and $\overline{E_2}$ are low (logic "0").

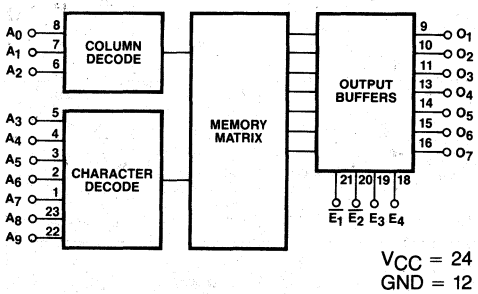
Character Generator Operation—6056, 6156

The intended application for the MM6056 is the generation of 64 USACII characters utilizing a readout system which generates the characters vertically a 7 bit line at a time. Each 35 bit character is composed of 7 distinct 5 bit lines. One of the 64 characters is selected by the 6 bit address applied to A_3 thru A_8. The particular 5 bit line within each character is determined by the 3 bit address applied to A_0, A_1 and A_2. The binary address 000 on A_0, A_1 and A_2 provides a blank line for character line spacing. The memory is enabled when either E_1 and E_2 are low (logic "0") or E_3 and E_4 are high (logic "1").

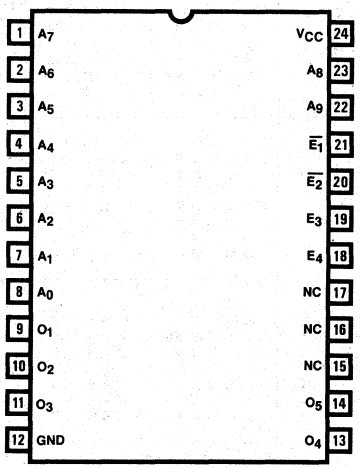
Block Diagram 60/6161, 50/5161



Block Diagram—60/6162, 50/5162

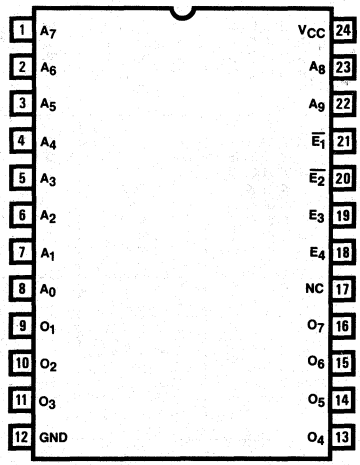


Pin Configuration



5x7 Row Scan, 128 Characters

Pin Configuration



5x7 Column Scan, 128 Characters

Note: A_0, A_1, A_2, A_3 are used for the character scan.

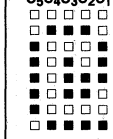
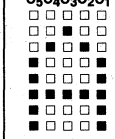
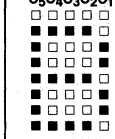
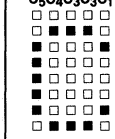
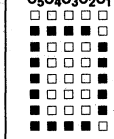
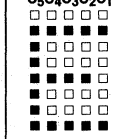
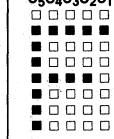
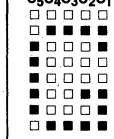
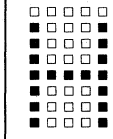
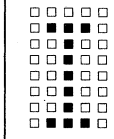
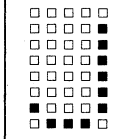
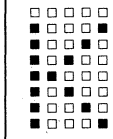
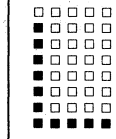
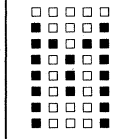
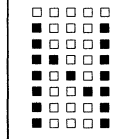
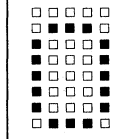
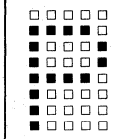
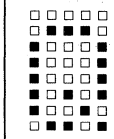
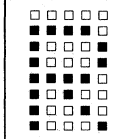
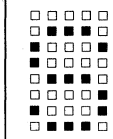
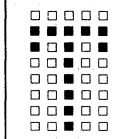
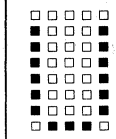
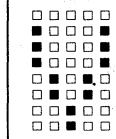
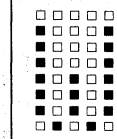
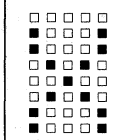
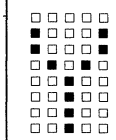
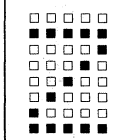
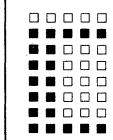
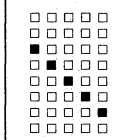
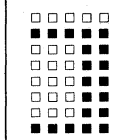
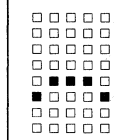
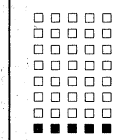
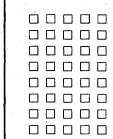
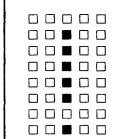
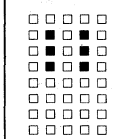
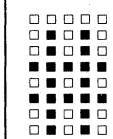
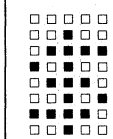
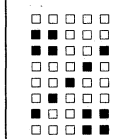
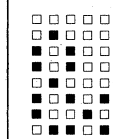
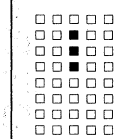
Character Generator Operation—6061, 6161

The intended application for the MM6061 is the generation of 128 USACII characters utilizing a readout system which generates the characters horizontally a 5 bit line at a time. Each 35 bit character is composed of 7 distinct 5 bit lines. One of the 128 characters is selected by the 7 bit address applied to A_3 thru A_9. The particular 5 bit line within each character is determined by the 3 bit address applied to A_0, A_1 and A_2. The binary address 000 on A_0, A_1 and A_2 provides a blank line for character line spacing. The memory is enabled when either E_1 and E_2 are low (logic "0") or E_3 and E_4 are high (logic "1").

Character Generator Operation—6062, 6162

The intended application for the MM6062 is the generation of 128 USACII characters utilizing a readout system which generates the characters vertically a 7 bit line at a time. Each 35 bit character is composed of 7 distinct 5 bit lines. One of the 128 characters is selected by the 7 bit address applied to A_3 thru A_9. The particular 5 bit line within each character is determined by the 3 bit address applied to A_0, A_1 and A_2. The binary address 000 on A_0, A_1 and A_2 provides a blank line for character line spacing. The memory is enabled when either E_1 and E_2 are low (logic "0") or E_3 and E_4 are high (logic "1").

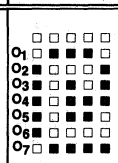
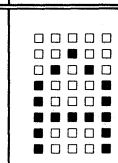
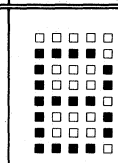
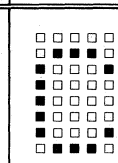
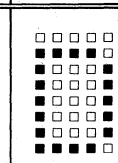
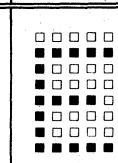
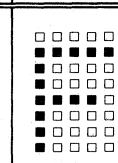
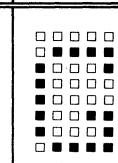
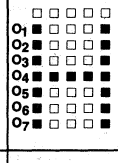
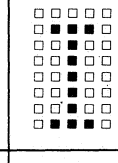
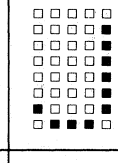
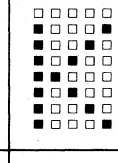
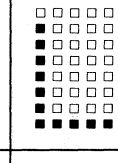
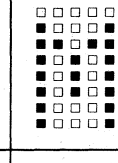
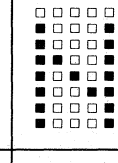
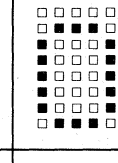
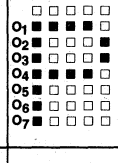
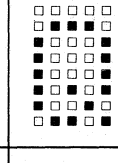
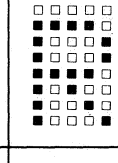
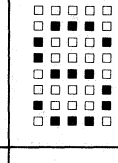
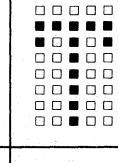
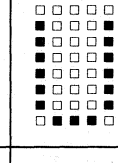
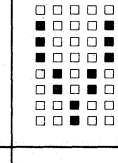
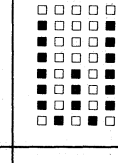
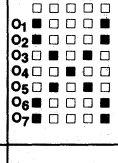
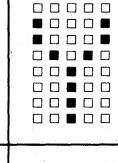
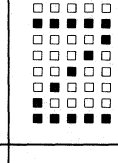
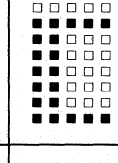
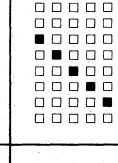
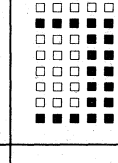
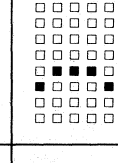
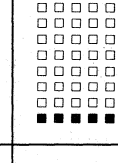
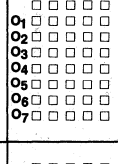
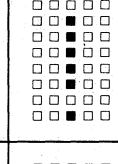
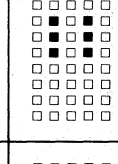
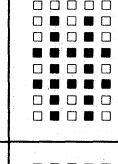
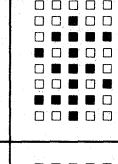
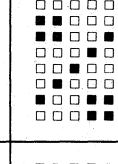
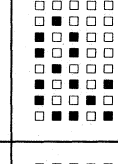
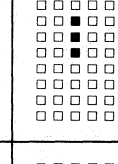
A "Filled In" Dot Represents a Low Memory Output

ASCII INPUT ADDRESS	B_1 B_2 B_3 A_3 A_4 A_5 000	A_3 A_4 A_5 100	A_3 A_4 A_5 010	A_3 A_4 A_5 110	A_3 A_4 A_5 001	A_3 A_4 A_5 101	A_3 A_4 A_5 011	A_3 A_4 A_5 111
B_4 B_5 B_6* A_6 A_7 A_8 000								
A_6 A_7 A_8 100								
A_6 A_7 A_8 010								
A_6 A_7 A_8 110								
A_6 A_7 A_8 001								
A_6 A_7 A_8 101								
A_6 A_7 A_8 011								
A_6 A_7 A_8 111								

*From the USASCII code $A_8 = B_7 = \overline{B_6}$.

5 x 7 Character Font*—50/5156, 60/6156

A "Filled In" Dot Represents a Low Memory Output

ASCII INPUT ADDRESS	A_3 A_4 A_5 000	A_3 A_4 A_5 100	A_3 A_4 A_5 010	A_3 A_4 A_5 110	A_3 A_4 A_5 001	A_3 A_4 A_5 101	A_3 A_4 A_5 011	A_3 A_4 A_5 111
A_6 A_7 A_8 000								
A_6 A_7 A_8 100								
A_6 A_7 A_8 010								
A_6 A_7 A_8 110								
A_6 A_7 A_8 001								
A_6 A_7 A_8 101								
A_6 A_7 A_8 011								
A_6 A_7 A_8 111								

*From the USASCII code $A_8 = B_7 = \overline{B_6}$.

4

A "Filled In" Dot Represents a Low Memory Output

ASCII INPUT ADDRESS	$B_7B_6B_5$ $A_9A_8A_7$ 000 $O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	$A_9A_8A_7$ 001	$A_9A_8A_7$ 010	$A_9A_8A_7$ 011	$A_9A_8A_7$ 100	$A_9A_8A_7$ 101	$A_9A_8A_7$ 110	$A_9A_8A_7$ 111
$B_4B_3B_2B_1$ $A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 0000	(NUL)*	(DLE)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 0001	(SOH)*	(DC1)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 0010		(DC2)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 0011	(ETX)*	(DC3)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 0100	(EOT)*	(DC4)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 0101	(ENQ)*	(NAK)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 0110	(ACK)*	(SYN)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 0111	(BEL)*	(ETB)*						

*The letters in parenthesis identify the control code corresponding to the appropriate 35 bit pictorial representation. These representations were obtained from the USASI X 3.2 Code Practice Manual.

A "Filled In" Dot Represents a Low Memory Output

ASCII INPUT ADDRESS	$B_7B_6B_5$ $A_9A_8A_7$ 000 $O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	$A_9A_8A_7$ 001	$A_9A_8A_7$ 010	$A_9A_8A_7$ 011	$A_9A_8A_7$ 100	$A_9A_8A_7$ 101	$A_9A_8A_7$ 110	$A_9A_8A_7$ 111
$B_4B_3B_2B_1$ $A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 1000	(BS)*	(CAN)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 1001	(HT)*	(EM)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 1010	(LF)*	(SUB)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 1011	(VT)*	(ESC)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 1100	(FF)*	(FS)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 1101	(CR)*	(GS)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 1110	(SO)*	(RS)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 1111	(SI)*	(US)*						(DEL)*

*The letters in parenthesis identify the control code corresponding to the appropriate 35 bit pictorial representation. These representations were obtained from the USASI X 3.2 Code Practice Manual.

A "Filled In" Dot Represents a Low Memory Output

ASCII INPUT ADDRESS	$B_7B_6B_5$ $A_9A_8A_7$ 000	$A_9A_8A_7$ 001	$A_9A_8A_7$ 010	$A_9A_8A_7$ 011	$A_9A_8A_7$ 100	$A_9A_8A_7$ 101	$A_9A_8A_7$ 110	$A_9A_8A_7$ 111
$B_4B_3B_2B_1$ $A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 0000	(NUL)*	(DLE)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 0001	(SOH)*	(DC1)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 0010	(STX)*	(DC2)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 0011	(ETX)*	(DC3)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 0100	(EOT)*	(DC4)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 0101	(ENQ)*	(NAK)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 0110	(ACK)*	(SYN)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 0111	(BEL)*	(ETB)*						

*The letters in parenthesis identify the control code corresponding to the appropriate 35 bit pictorial representation. These representations were obtained from the USASI X 3.2 Code Practice Manual.

A "Filled In" Dot Represents a Low Memory Output

ASCII INPUT ADDRESS	$B_7B_6B_5$ $A_9A_8A_7$ 000	$A_9A_8A_7$ 001	$A_9A_8A_7$ 010	$A_9A_8A_7$ 011	$A_9A_8A_7$ 100	$A_9A_8A_7$ 101	$A_9A_8A_7$ 110	$A_9A_8A_7$ 111
$B_4B_3B_2B_1$ $A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 1000	(BS)*	(CAN)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 1001	(HT)*	(EM)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 1010	(LF)*	(SUB)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 1011	(VT)*	(ESC)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 1100	(FF)*	(FS)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 1101	(CR)*	(GS)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 1110	(SO)*	(RS)*						
$A_6A_5A_4A_3$ 1111	(SI)*	(US)*						(DEL)*

*The letters in parenthesis identify the control code corresponding to the appropriate 35 bit pictorial representation. These representations were obtained from the USASI X 3.2 Code Practice Manual.

High Speed Bipolar 7x9 Character Generator Family 5/6XXX

Features/Benefits

- Schottky-high speed 10 MHz
- 64 128 alpha-numerics in one package
- Low power dissipation—500 mW
- Standard packaging—24 pin dip
- Single 5 volt supply
- 125 ns max. access time

Applications

- A single package high speed bipolar replacement for slow multiple package MOS character generators
- CRT displays
- Printing calculators
- LED arrays
- Typesetting

Description

The intended application for these devices is the generation of 64 or 128 ASCII alpha-numeric characters utilizing a read out system which generates the characters either horizontally or vertically, one word line at a time.

Character Generator Selection Guide

PART NUMBER	MATRIX	CHARACTERS	SCAN	OUTPUT	TEMPERATURE	PACKAGE
6071	7x9	64	Row	OC	C	N24
5071	7x9	64	Row	OC	M	J24
6072	7x9	128	Row	OC	C	N24
5072	7x9	128	Row	OC	M	J24
6073	7x9	128	Column	OC	C	N24
5073	7x9	128	Column	OC	M	J24
6074	7x9	64	Column	OC	C	N24
5074	7x9	64	Column	OC	M	J24
6171	7x9	64	Row	TS	C	N24
5171	7x9	64	Row	TS	M	J24
6172	7x9	128	Row	TS	C	N24
5172	7x9	128	Row	TS	M	J24
6173	7x9	128	Column	TS	C	N24
5173	7x9	128	Column	TS	M	J24
6174	7x9	64	Column	TS	C	N24
5174	7x9	64	Column	TS	M	J24

Absolute Maximum Ratings

	Operating
Supply voltage V_{CC}	−0.5V to 7V
Input voltage	−1.5V to 5.5V
Off-state output voltage	−1.5V to 5.5V
Storage temperature range	−65°C to +150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY MIN	MILITARY NOM	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL MIN	COMMERCIAL NOM	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High level output current			−1.0			−2.0	mA
I_{OL}	Low level output current			6			8	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55		125	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

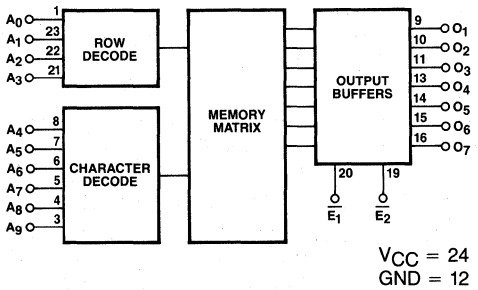
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage			2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage			0.0		0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18 mA				−1.5	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V	I_{OL} = 8 mA			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 6 mA			0.5	
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				40	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.45V				−250	μA
C_I	Input capacitance	V_{CC} = 5.0V, f = 1MHz, T_A = 25°C	V_I = 2.0V		7.0		pF
C_O	Output capacitance		V_O = 2.0V		8.0		
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = MAX	OC			170	mA
			TS			180	
OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT CURRENT							
I_{CEX}	Output Leakage Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V				100	μA
THREE STATE OUTPUT ONLY							
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4			V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current high-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 2.4V				100	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current low-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 0.5V				−100	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 0V		−20		−90	mA

Switching Characteristics

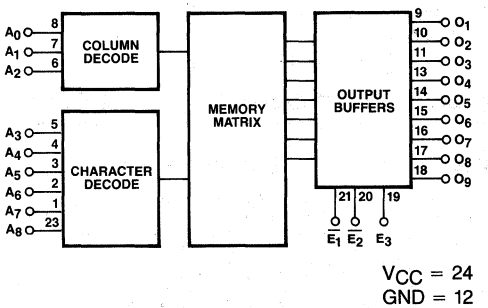
Over Recommended Ranges of T_A and V_{CC}

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 10% MIN	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL T_A = −0°C to +75°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 5% MIN	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
t_{AA}	Address access time		150		125	ns
t_{EA}	Enable access time		85		75	ns
t_{ER}	Enable recovery time		50		40	ns

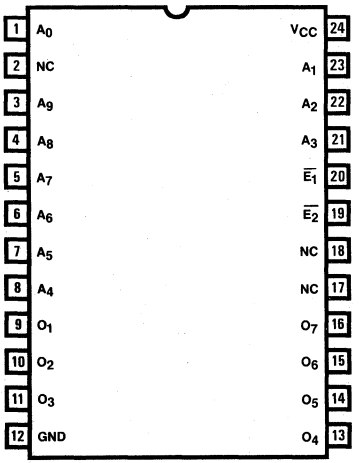
Block Diagram—60/6171, 50/5171



Block Diagram—60/6174, 50/5174



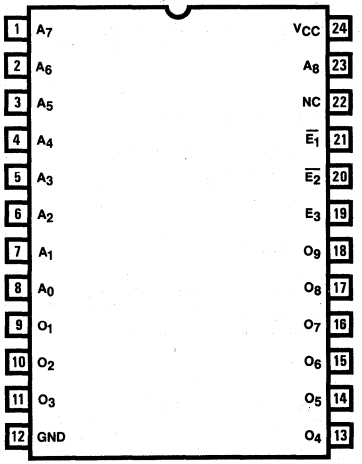
Pin Configuration



NOTE: A_0, A_1, A_2, A_3 are used for the character scan.

7x9 Row Scan, 64 Characters

Pin Configuration



7x9 Column Scan, 64 Characters

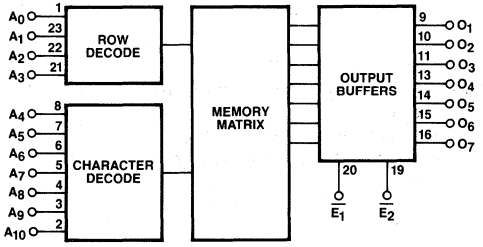
Character Generator Operation—6071, 6171

The intended application for the MM6071 is the generation of 64 USACII characters utilizing a readout system which generates the characters horizontally a 7 bit line at a time. Each 63 bit character is composed of 9 distinct 7 bit lines. One of the 64 characters is selected by the 6 bit address applied to A_4 thru A_9. The particular 7 bit line within each character is determined by the 4 bit address applied to A_0, A_1, A_2 and A_3. The binary addresses 9 thru 15 on A_0, A_1, A_2 and A_3 do not exist in the memory (since we want a 7 x 9 character) and will result in a low output if they are selected. Since the characters are produced by low outputs binary addresses 9 thru 15 should be avoided to eliminate confusion. This can be accomplished by "short counting" a 4 bit binary counter so that states 9 thru 15 don't exist. The memory is enabled when both E_1 and E_2 are low.

Character Generator Operation—6072, 6172

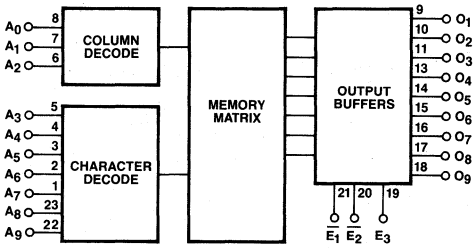
The intended application for the MM6072 is the generation of 128 USACII characters utilizing a readout system which generates the characters horizontally a 7 bit line at a time. Each 63 bit character is composed of 9 distinct 7 bit lines. One of the 128 characters is selected by the 7 bit address applied to A_4 thru A_{10}. The particular 7 bit line within each character is determined by the 4 bit address applied to A_0, A_1, A_2 and A_3. The binary addresses 9 thru 15 on A_0, A_1, A_2 and A_3 do not exist in the memory (since we want a 7 x 9 character) and will result in a low output if they are selected. Since the characters are produced by low outputs binary addresses 9 thru 15 should be avoided to eliminate confusion. This can be accomplished by "short counting" a 4 bit binary counter so that states 9 thru 15 don't exist. The MM6072 is an 1152 word ROM (128 characters at 9 rows each) and words 1152 thru 2047 do not exist and should be avoided. The memory is enabled when both E_1 and E_2 are low.

Block Diagram—60/6172, 50/5172



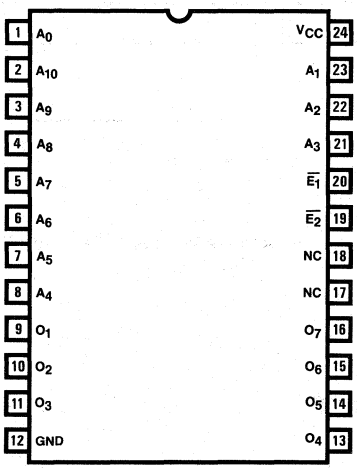
V_{CC} = 24
GND = 12

Block Diagram—60/6173, 50/5173



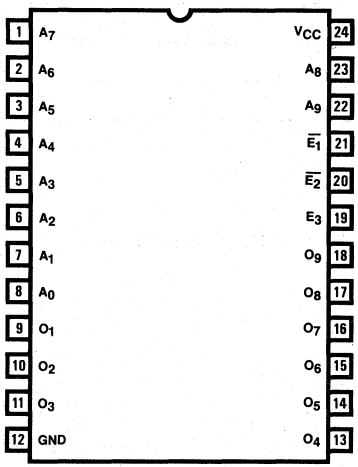
V_{CC} = 24
GND = 12

Pin Configuration



7x9 Row Scan, 128 Characters

Pin Configuration



7x9 Column Scan, 128 Characters

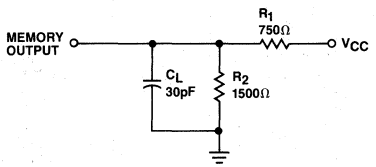
Character Generator Operation—6073, 6173

The intended application for the MM6073 is the generation of 128 USACII characters utilizing a readout system which generates the characters vertically a 9 bit column at a time. Each 63 bit character is composed of 7 distinct 9 bit lines. One of the 128 characters is selected by the 7 bit address applied to A_3 thru A_9. The particular 9 bit column within each character is determined by the 3 bit address applied to A_0, A_1 and A_2. The binary address 000 on A_0, A_1 and A_2 provides a blank line for character line spacing. The memory is enabled when both E_1 and E_2 are low and E_3 is high.

Character Generator Operation—6074, 6174

The intended application for the MM6074 is the generation of 64 USACII characters utilizing a readout system which generates the characters vertically a 9 bit column at a time. Each 63 bit character is composed of 7 distinct 9 bit lines. One of the 64 characters is selected by the 6 bit address applied to A_3 thru A_8. The particular 9 bit column within each character is determined by the 3 bit address applied to A_0, A_1 and A_2. The binary address 000 on A_0, A_1, and A_2 provides a blank line for character line spacing. The memory is enabled when both E_1 and E_2 are low and E_3 is high.

Standard Test Load



Input pulse amplitude = 2.5V
Input pulse rise and fall times must be 5ns between 1.0 volt and 2.0 volts.
Speed measurements are made at 1.4V
Output loading is 6mA and 30pF as given in std. load.

Test Waveforms

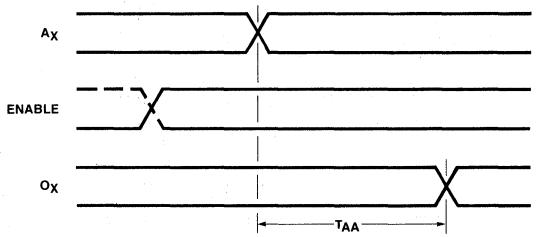


Fig. 1 Access Time

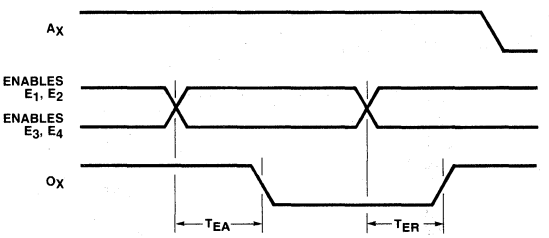
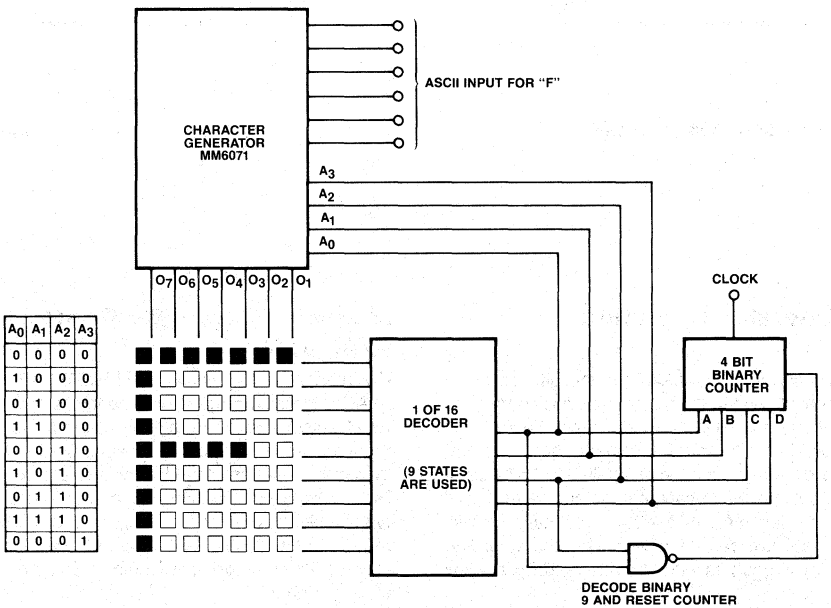


Fig. 2 Enable Access Time and Recovery Time

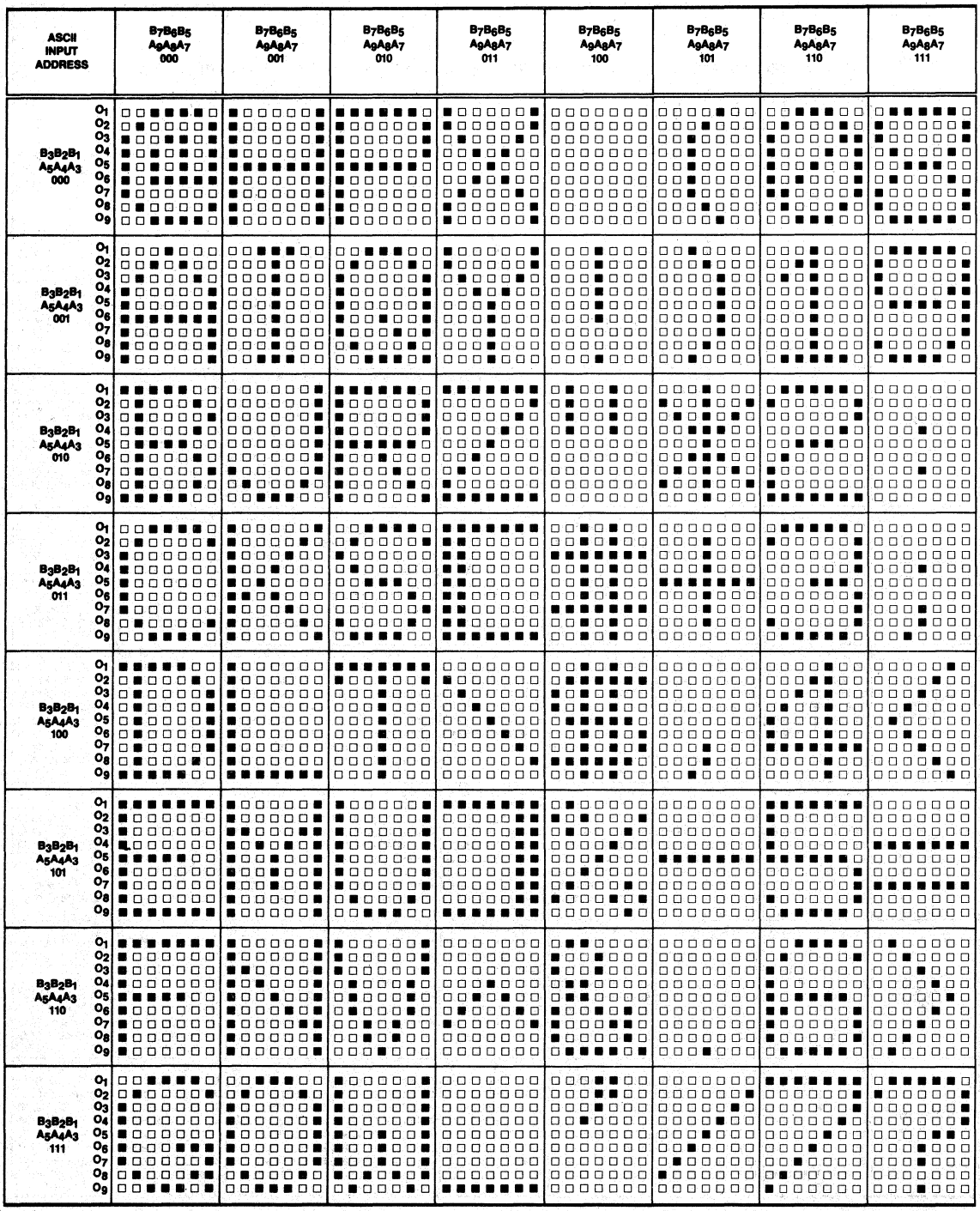
AX = Any Address
OX = Any Output

Generation of the Letter "F"



A0	A1	A2	A3
0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0
0	1	0	0
1	1	0	0
0	0	1	0
1	0	1	0
0	1	1	0
1	1	1	0
0	0	0	1

A "Filled In" Dot Represents a Low Memory Output



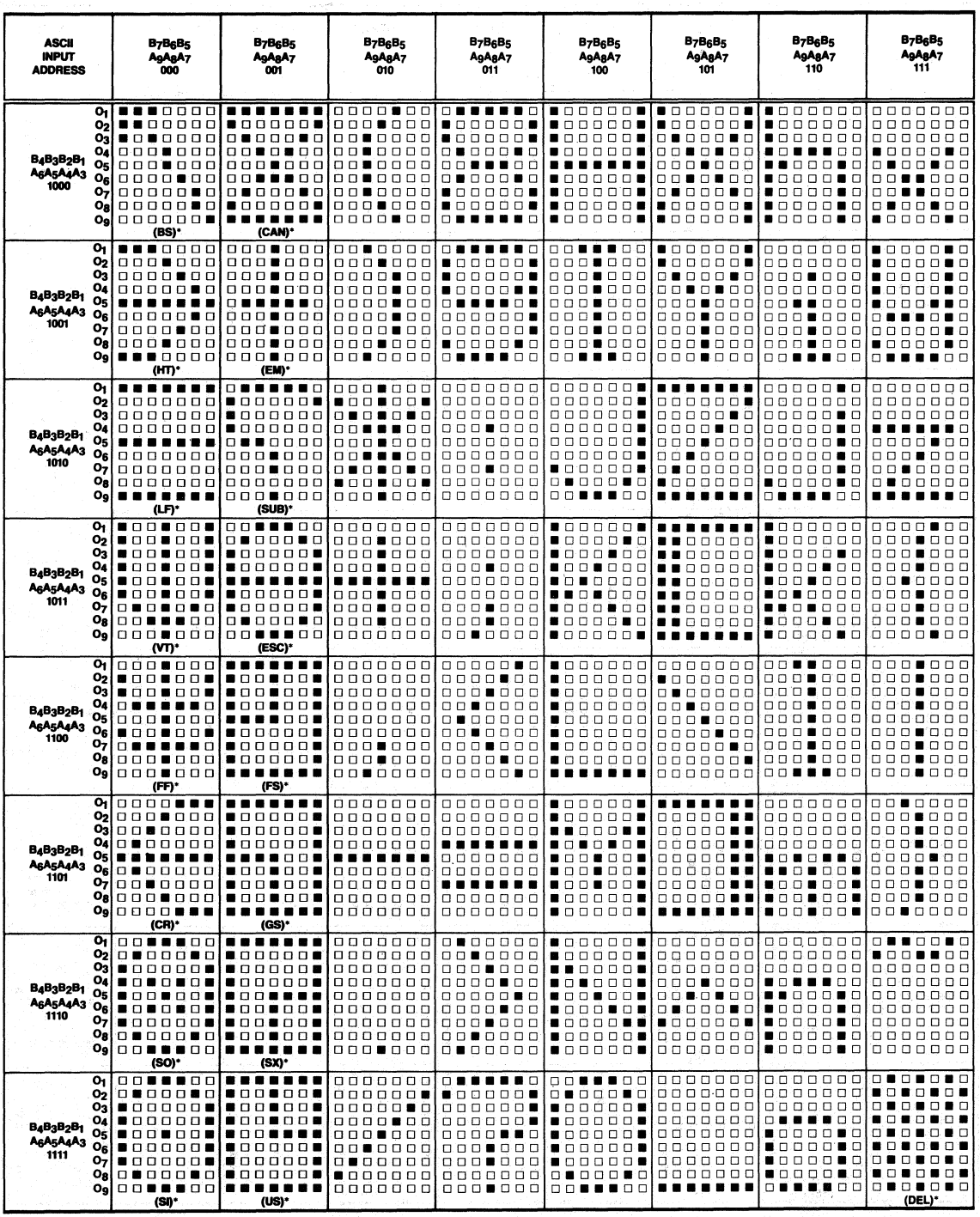
*These representations were obtained from the USASI X 3.2 Code Practice Manual. Address $A_9 = B_7 = \overline{B_6}$.

A "Filled In" Dot Represents a Low Memory Output

ASCII INPUT ADDRESS	$B_7B_6B_5$ $A_{10}A_9A_8$ 000 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	$B_7B_6B_5$ $A_{10}A_9A_8$ 001 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	$B_7B_6B_5$ $A_{10}A_9A_8$ 010 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	$B_7B_6B_5$ $A_{10}A_9A_8$ 011 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	$B_7B_6B_5$ $A_{10}A_9A_8$ 100 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	$B_7B_6B_5$ $A_{10}A_9A_8$ 101 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	$B_7B_6B_5$ $A_{10}A_9A_8$ 110 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	$B_7B_6B_5$ $A_{10}A_9A_8$ 111 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$
$B_4B_3B_2B_1$ $A_7A_6A_5A_4$ 0000	(NUL)*	(DLE)*						
$B_4B_3B_2B_1$ $A_7A_6A_5A_4$ 0001	(SOH)*	(DC1)*						
$B_4B_3B_2B_1$ $A_7A_6A_5A_4$ 0010		(DC2)*						
$B_4B_3B_2B_1$ $A_7A_6A_5A_4$ 0011	(ETX)*	(DC3)*						
$B_4B_3B_2B_1$ $A_7A_6A_5A_4$ 0100	(EOT)*	(DC4)*						
$B_4B_3B_2B_1$ $A_7A_6A_5A_4$ 0101	(ENQ)*	(NAK)*						
$B_4B_3B_2B_1$ $A_7A_6A_5A_4$ 0110	(ACK)*	(SYN)*						
$B_4B_3B_2B_1$ $A_7A_6A_5A_4$ 0111	(BEL)*	(ETB)*						

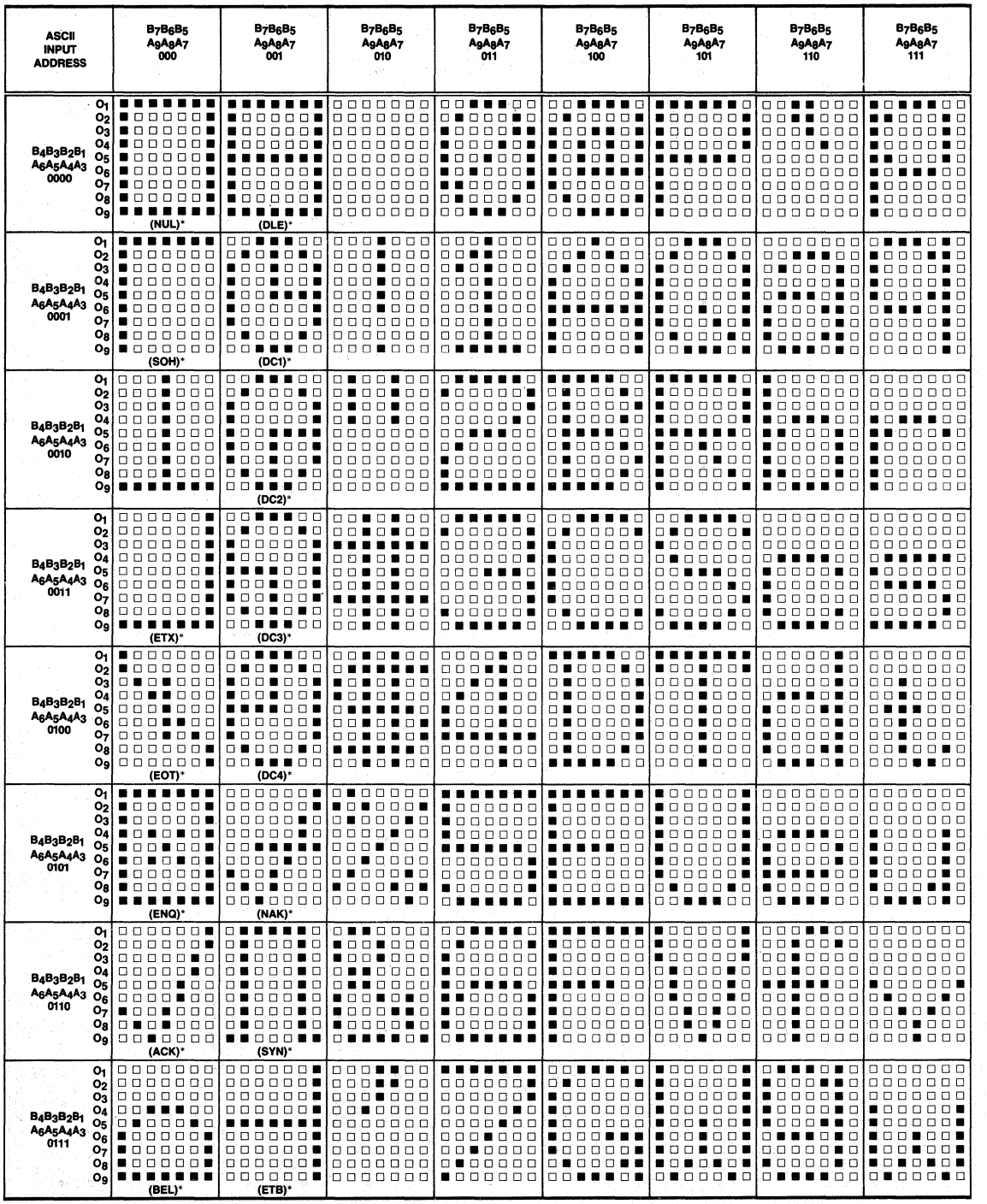
*The letters in parenthesis identify the control code corresponding to the appropriate 63 bit pictorial representation. These representations were obtained from the USASI X 3.2 Code Practice Manual.

A "Filled In" Dot Represents a Low Memory Output



*The letters in parenthesis identify the control code corresponding to the appropriate 63 bit pictorial representation. These representations were obtained from the USASI X 3.2 Code Practice Manual.

A "Filled In" Dot Represents a Low Memory Output



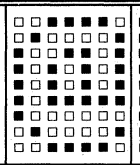
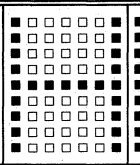
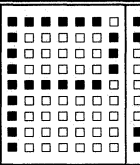
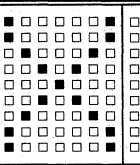
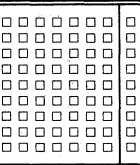
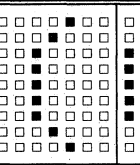
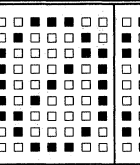
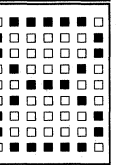
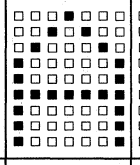
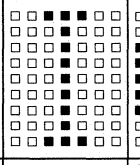
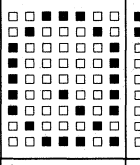
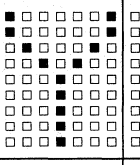
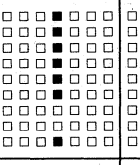
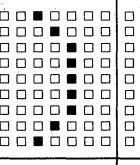
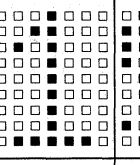
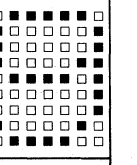
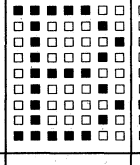
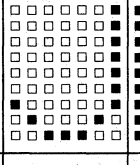
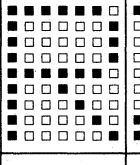
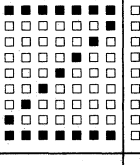
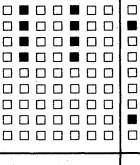
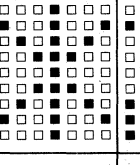
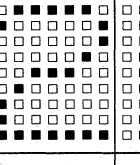
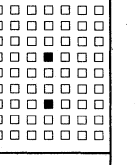
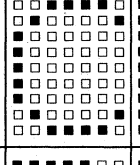
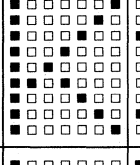
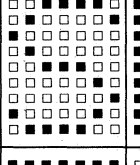
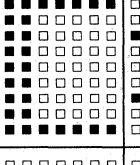
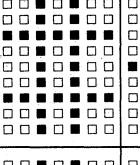
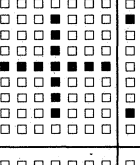
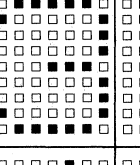
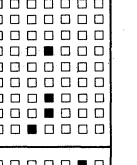
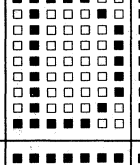
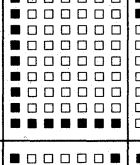
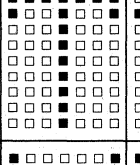
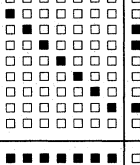
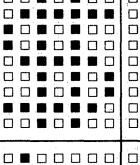
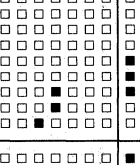
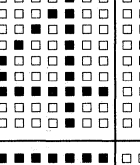
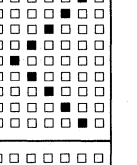
*The letters in parenthesis identify the control code corresponding to the appropriate 63 bit pictorial representation. These representations were obtained from the USASI X 3.2 Code Practice Manual.

A "Filled In" Dot Represents a Low Memory Output

ASCII INPUT ADDRESS	$B_7B_6B_5$ $A_{10}A_9A_8$ 000 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	$B_7B_6B_5$ $A_{10}A_9A_8$ 001 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	$B_7B_6B_5$ $A_{10}A_9A_8$ 010 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	$B_7B_6B_5$ $A_{10}A_9A_8$ 011 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	$B_7B_6B_5$ $A_{10}A_9A_8$ 100 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	$B_7B_6B_5$ $A_{10}A_9A_8$ 101 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	$B_7B_6B_5$ $A_{10}A_9A_8$ 110 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	$B_7B_6B_5$ $A_{10}A_9A_8$ 111 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$
$B_4B_3B_2B_1$ $A_7A_6A_5A_4$ 1000	(BS)*	(CAN)*						
$B_4B_3B_2B_1$ $A_7A_6A_5A_4$ 1001	(HT)*	(EM)*						
$B_4B_3B_2B_1$ $A_7A_6A_5A_4$ 1010	(LF)*	(SUB)*						
$B_4B_3B_2B_1$ $A_7A_6A_5A_4$ 1011	(VT)*	(ESC)*						
$B_4B_3B_2B_1$ $A_7A_6A_5A_4$ 1100	(FF)*	(FS)*						
$B_4B_3B_2B_1$ $A_7A_6A_5A_4$ 1101	(CR)*	(GS)*						
$B_4B_3B_2B_1$ $A_7A_6A_5A_4$ 1110	(SO)*	(SX)*						
$B_4B_3B_2B_1$ $A_7A_6A_5A_4$ 1111	(SI)*	(US)*						(DEL)*

*The letters in parenthesis identify the control code corresponding to the appropriate 63 bit pictorial representation. These representations were obtained from the USASI X 3.2 Code Practice Manual.

A "Filled In" Dot Represents a Low Memory Output

ASCII INPUT ADDRESS	B_5B_4 $A_9A_8A_7$ 000 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	B_5B_4 $A_9A_8A_7$ 001 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	B_5B_4 $A_9A_8A_7$ 010 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	B_5B_4 $A_9A_8A_7$ 011 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	B_5B_4 $A_9A_8A_7$ 100 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	B_5B_4 $A_9A_8A_7$ 101 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	B_5B_4 $A_9A_8A_7$ 110 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$	B_5B_4 $A_9A_8A_7$ 111 $O_7O_6O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$
$B_3B_2B_1$ $A_6A_5A_4$ 000								
$B_3B_2B_1$ $A_6A_5A_4$ 001								
$B_3B_2B_1$ $A_6A_5A_4$ 010								
$B_3B_2B_1$ $A_6A_5A_4$ 011								
$B_3B_2B_1$ $A_6A_5A_4$ 100								
$B_3B_2B_1$ $A_6A_5A_4$ 101								
$B_3B_2B_1$ $A_6A_5A_4$ 110								
$B_3B_2B_1$ $A_6A_5A_4$ 111								

*These representations were obtained from the USASI X 3.2 Code Practice Manual. Address $A_9 = B_7 = \overline{B_6}$.

Bipolar Custom Character Generator ROMs

52/6290, 52/6291, 52/6292, 52/6293

Features/Benefits

- **Schottky—high speed 10MHz**
- **Specifically designed for custom 7 x 9 row scan and 9 x 9 font character generators**
- **Up to 128 characters in one package**
- **Low power dissipation—500mW**
- **Standard packaging—24 pin dip**
- **Single 5 volt supply**
- **125 ns max. access time**

Applications

- **A single package high speed bipolar replacement for slow multiple package MOS character generators**
- **CRT displays**
- **Printing calculators**
- **LED arrays**
- **Typesetting**
- **Navigation systems**

Description

A 7 x 9 font row scan character has 7 outputs and 9 rows per character. The character is formed one row at a time. 9 words of a ROM with 7 outputs per word are required for each character. 128 characters required on 1152 x 7 ROM which is the size of the 5290/1, 6290/1. For custom column scan 7 x 9 characters consult the standard bipolar 7 x 9 character generator data sheet.

A 9 x 9 font character has 9 outputs and 9 rows of columns per character depending upon whether we are forming a row or column scan. 9 words of a ROM with 9 outputs per row are required for each character. 128 characters require an 1152 x 9 ROM which is the 5292/3, 6292/3.

S_3, S_2, S_1, and S_0 pins are used to scan through the 9 ROM words per character. This is usually implemented by "short counting" a 4 bit binary counter so that it counts from 0000 to 1000 (9 counts) continuously (See applications section). B_1 thru B_7 are used to pick one of the 128 characters. B_1 is the least significant binary digit and B_7 is the most significant binary digit.

The memory outputs are open collector and pullup resistors are required. The enable E_1, and E_2 must both be low to activate the part. A disabled part (E_1 or E_2 high) has high memory outputs permitting wire ORing or blanking.

Custom Font

It's easy to go from custom font to the punched card or tape format preferred by Monolithic Memories Inc. Several examples are shown. We have arbitrarily assumed that a character is formed by a series of low memory outputs in a background of high memory outputs. The assumption, of course can be reversed.

Custom Character Generator Selection Guide

PART NUMBER	MATRIX	CHARACTERS (MAX)	SCAN	OUTPUT	TEMPERATURE	PACKAGE
6290	7x9	128	Row	OC	C	N18
5290	7x9	128	Row	OC	M	J18
6291	7x9	128	Row	TS	C	N24
5291	7x9	128	Row	TS	M	J24
6292	9x9	128	Row/Column	OC	C	N24
5292	9x9	128	Row/Column	OC	M	J24
6293	9x9	128	Row/Column	TS	C	N24
5293	9x9	128	Row/Column	TS	M	J24

Absolute Maximum Ratings

	Operating	Program
Supply voltage V_{CC}	−0.5V to 7V	V
Input voltage	−1.5V to 5.5V	V
Off-state output voltage	−1.5V to 5.5V	V
Storage temperature range	−65°C to 150°C	

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High level output current			−1.0			−2.0	mA
I_{OL}	Low level output current			8			10	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55		125	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage			2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage					0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −5.0 mA			−1.0	−1.5	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V	I_{OL}=10 mA			0.5	V
			I_{OL}= 8 mA			0.5	
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				40	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.45V				−250	μA
C_I	Input capacitance	V_{CC} = 5.0V, f = 1MHz, T_A = 25°C	V_I = 2.0V		7.0		pF
C_O	Output capacitance		V_O = 2.0V		8.0		
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = MAX	OC		126	170	mA
			TS		133	180	

OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT CURRENT

I_{CEX}	Output leakage current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V				100	μA

THREE STATE OUTPUT ONLY

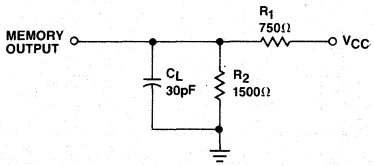
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4			V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current high-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 2.4V				100	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current low-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 0.5V				−100	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 0V		−20		−90	mA

Switching Characteristics

Over Recommended Ranges of T_A and V_{CC}

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY $T_A = -55°C$ to $+125°C$ $V_{CC} = 5.0V \pm 10\%$ MIN	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL $T_A = -0°C$ to $+75°C$ $V_{CC} = 5.0V \pm 5\%$ MIN	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
t_{AA}	Address access time		150		125	ns
t_{EA}	Enable access time		85		75	ns
t_{ER}	Enable recovery time		50		40	ns

Standard Test Load



Input pulse amplitude = 2.5V
Input pulse rise and fall times must be 5ns between 1.0 volt and 2.0 volts.
Speed measurements are made at 1.4V
Output loading is 6mA and 30pF as given in std. load.

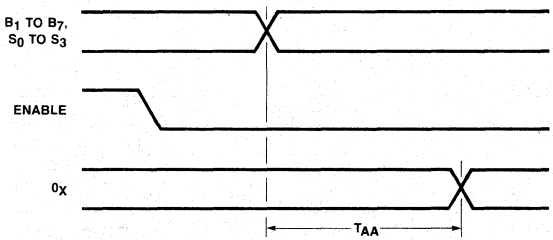


Fig. 1 Access Time

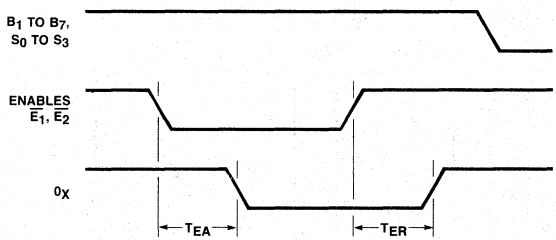
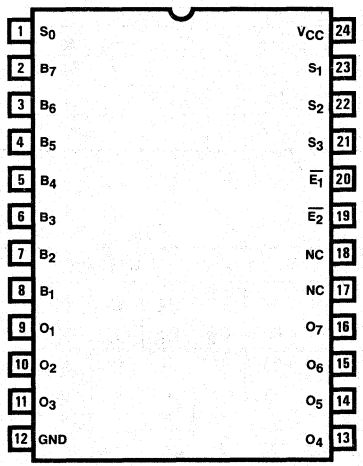


Fig. 2 Enable Access Time and Recovery Time

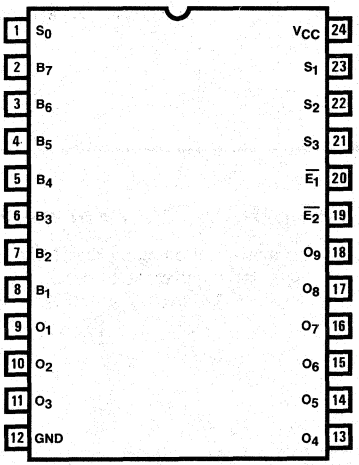
A_X = Any Address
O_X = Any Output

Pin Configuration

5290/1, 6290/1 (7 x 9 Row Scan)



5292/3, 6292/3 (9 x 9 Row or Column Scan)



Note 1): S_0, S_1, S_2, S_3 are used for the character scan.
2): Both enables must be low to activate the device.

Custom Truth Table Coding—5290/1, 6290/1

7 x 9 ROW SCAN

The characters $, &, *, are shown below along with the ROM coding. A "filled in" dot is arbitrarily coded with a low (L)

CHARACTER SELECT								ROM WORD (DECIMAL)	OUTPUTS							FONT						
B_7	B_6	B_5	B_4	B_3	B_2	B_1			O_7	O_6	O_5	O_4	O_3	O_2	O_1	O_7	O_6	O_5	O_4	O_3	O_2	O_1
L	L	L	L	L	L	L	CHARACTER #1	0	H	H	L	H	L	H	H	□	□	■	□	■	□	□
								1	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
								2	L	H	L	H	L	H	H	■	□	■	□	■	□	□
								3	L	H	L	H	L	H	H	■	□	■	□	■	□	□
								4	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	□	■	■	■	■	■	□
								5	H	H	L	H	L	H	L	□	□	■	□	■	□	■
								6	H	H	L	H	L	H	L	□	□	■	□	■	□	■
								7	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
								8	H	H	L	H	L	H	H	□	□	■	□	■	□	□
L	L	L	L	L	L	H	CHARACTER #2	9	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	□	■	■	□	□	□	□
								10	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	■	□	□	■	□	□	□
								11	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	■	□	□	■	□	□	□
								12	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	□	■	■	□	□	□	□
								13	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	□	■	■	□	□	□	□
								14	L	H	H	L	H	L	H	■	□	□	■	□	■	□
								15	L	H	H	H	L	L	H	■	□	□	□	■	■	□
								16	L	H	H	H	H	L	H	■	□	□	□	□	■	□
								17	H	L	L	L	L	H	L	□	■	■	■	■	□	■
≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈
H	H	H	H	H	H	H	CHARACTER #128	1143	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	□	□	□	■	□	□	□
								1144	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	■	□	□	■	□	□	■
								1145	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	□	■	□	■	□	■	□
								1146	H	H	L	L	L	H	H	□	□	■	■	■	□	□
								1147	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	□	□	□	■	□	□	□
								1148	H	H	L	L	L	H	H	□	□	■	■	■	□	□
								1149	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	□	■	□	■	□	■	□
								1150	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	■	□	□	■	□	□	■
								1151	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	□	□	□	■	□	□	□

Use of Custom Truth Table Form—5290/1, 6290/1

Truth table forms are available from Monolithic Memories upon request. For customers desiring to make their own forms an example is shown below coded to the 7 x 9 Row Scan example:

WORD NUMBER	PIN	OUTPUTS 16 O_7	15 O_6	14 O_5	13 O_4	11 O_3	10 O_2	9 O_1
0		H	H	L	H	L	H	H
1		H	L	L	L	L	L	L
•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1151		H	H	H	L	H	H	H

NOTE:
A high voltage on the data out lines is signified by an "H". A low voltage on the data out lines is signified by an "L". The word number assumes positive logic on the address pin so for example word 511 = HHHHHHHHH.

Custom Truth Table Coding—5292/3, 6292/3

9 x 9 COLUMN SCAN

The characters $, &, *, can be seen in the font if this page is rotated 90° clockwise. A "filled in" dot is arbitrarily coded with a low (L).

9 x 9 ROW SCAN

The 9 x 9 row scan translation would be similar to the 7 x 9 row scan previously shown except that there would be a 9 x 9 font for each character and outputs 8 and 9 in the ROM would be used and coded.

CHARACTER SELECT								ROM WORD (DECIMAL)	OUTPUTS									FONT								
B_7	B_6	B_5	B_4	B_3	B_2	B_1			O_9	O_8	O_7	O_6	O_5	O_4	O_3	O_2	O_1	O_9	O_8	O_7	O_6	O_5	O_4	O_3	O_2	O_1
L	L	L	L	L	L	L	CHARACTER #1	8	H	L	H	H	H	L	L	H	H	□	■	□	□	□	■	■	□	□
								7	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	□	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	□
								6	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	□	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	□
								5	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
								4	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	□	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	□
								3	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
								2	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	□	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	□
								1	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	□	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	□
								0	H	H	L	L	H	H	H	L	H	□	□	■	■	□	□	□	■	□
L	L	L	L	L	L	H	CHARACTER #2	17	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
								16	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	L	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	□	■
								15	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	H	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	■	□
								14	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	L	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	□	■
								13	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	H	L	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	■
								12	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	H	L	■	□	□	■	■	□	□	□	■
								11	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	H	L	■	□	□	■	■	□	□	□	■
								10	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	L	H	■	□	□	■	■	□	□	■	□
								9	H	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	□	■	■	□	□	■	■	□	□
≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈	≈
H	H	H	H	H	H	H	CHARACTER #128	1151	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
								1150	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	□	■	□	□	□	□	□	■	□
								1149	H	H	L	H	H	H	L	H	H	□	□	■	□	□	□	■	□	□
								1148	H	H	H	L	H	L	H	H	H	□	□	□	■	□	■	□	□	□
								1147	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
								1146	H	H	H	L	H	L	H	H	H	□	□	□	■	□	■	□	□	□
								1145	H	H	L	H	H	H	L	H	H	□	□	■	□	□	□	■	□	□
								1144	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	□	■	□	□	□	□	□	■	□
								1143	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□

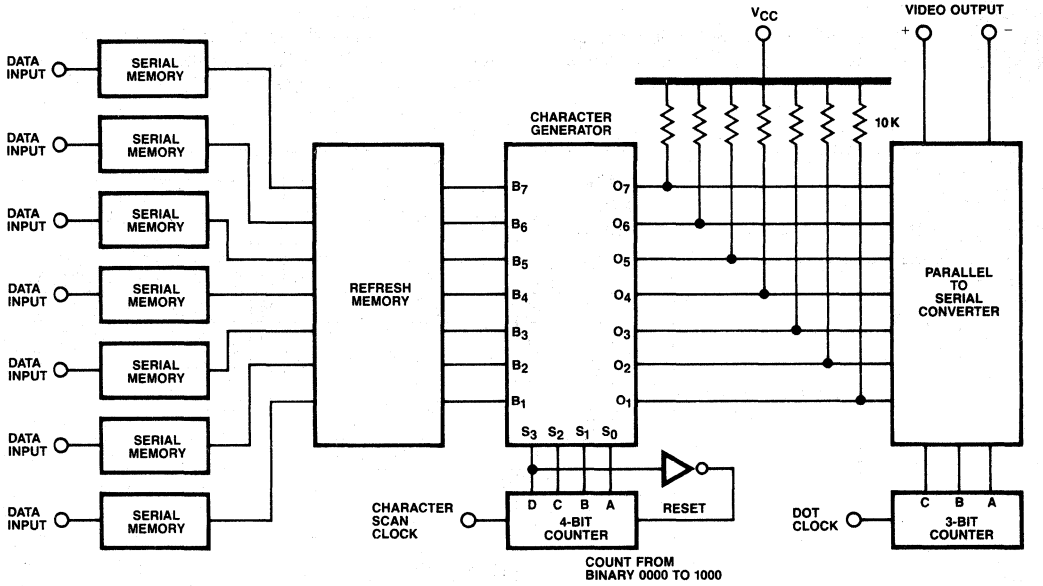
Use of Custom Truth Table Form—5292/3, 6292/3

Truth table forms are available from Monolithic Memories upon request. For customers desiring to make their own forms an example is shown below coded to the 9 x 9 column scan example:

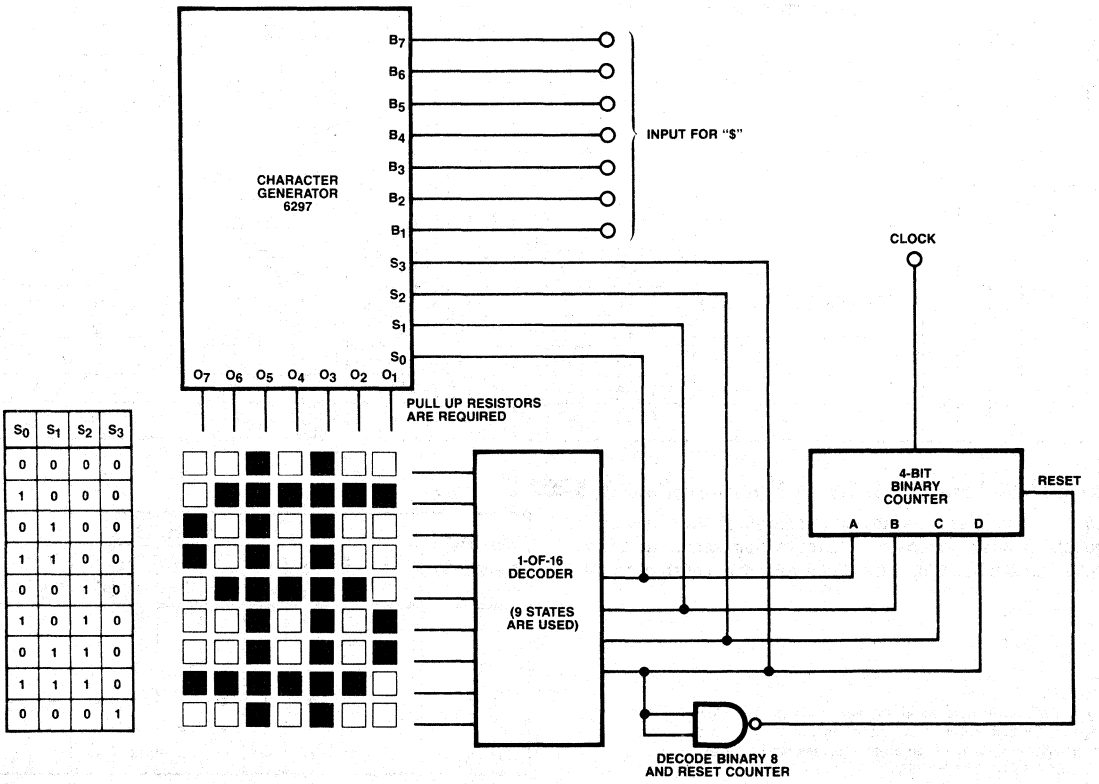
WORD NUMBER	OUTPUTS								
PIN	18	17	16	15	14	13	11	10	9
	O_9	O_8	O_7	O_6	O_5	O_4	O_3	O_2	O_1
0	H	H	L	L	H	H	H	L	H
1	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	H
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1151	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H

NOTE:
A high voltage on the data out lines is signified by an "H". A low voltage on the data out lines is signified by an "L". The word number assumes positive logic on the address pin so for example word 511 = HHHHHHHHH.

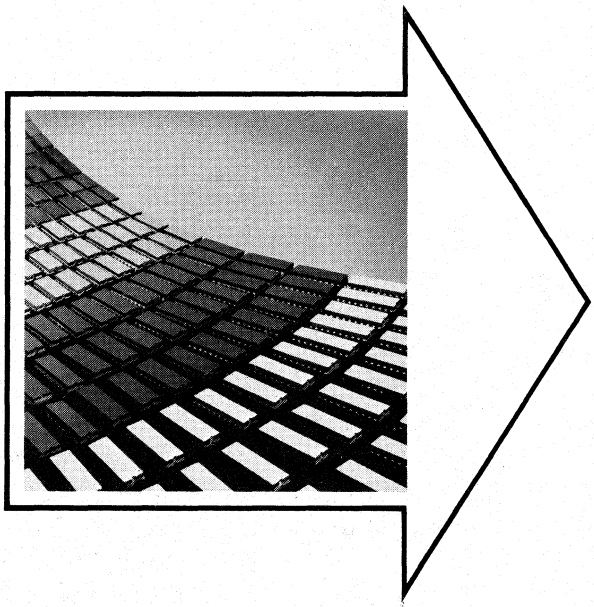
CRT Character Display Block Diagram



Generation of the Character "$" in a 7x9 Row Scan



S_0	S_1	S_2	S_3
0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0
0	1	0	0
1	1	0	0
0	0	1	0
1	0	1	0
0	1	1	0
1	1	1	0
0	0	0	1



64-Bit (16 x 4) Random Access Memory
5560/6560, 5561/6561

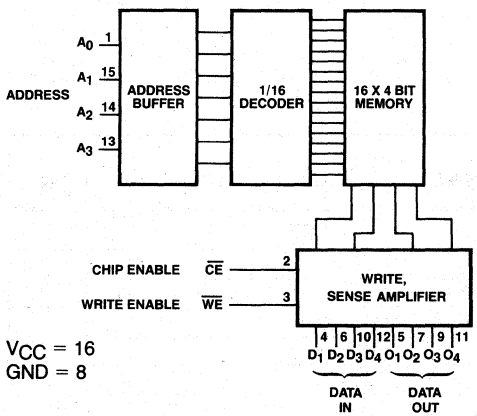
Features/Benefits
- Advanced Schottky processing.
- Low input current (250 μA maximum).
- Data outputs are off during a write cycle.
- Fully decoded and TTL compatible.
- Open collector or three state outputs.
- The 6560 is pin compatible with the 3101A.

Applications
- Scratch pad registers for accumulators and buffer memories.
- Push down stacks.

Selection Guide

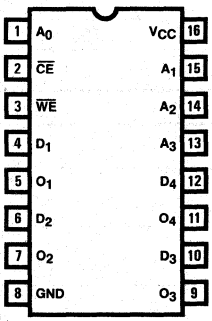
Part Number	Package	Output	Temperature Range
6560	N16	OC	0° to +75°C
6561	N16	TS	0° to +75°C
5560	J16, F16	OC	−55°C to +125°C
5561	J16, F16	TS	−55°C to +125°C

Block Diagram



V_{CC} = 16
GND = 8

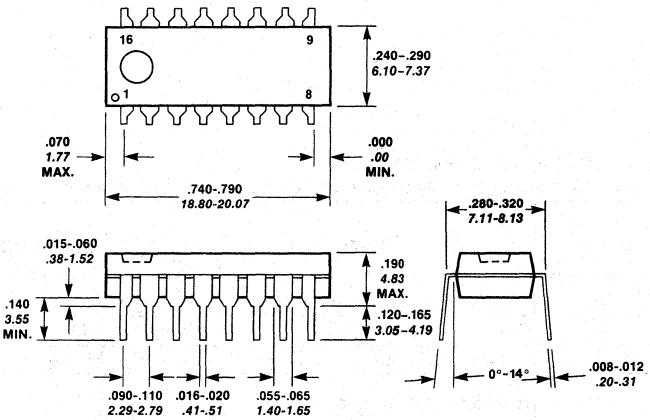
Pin Configuration



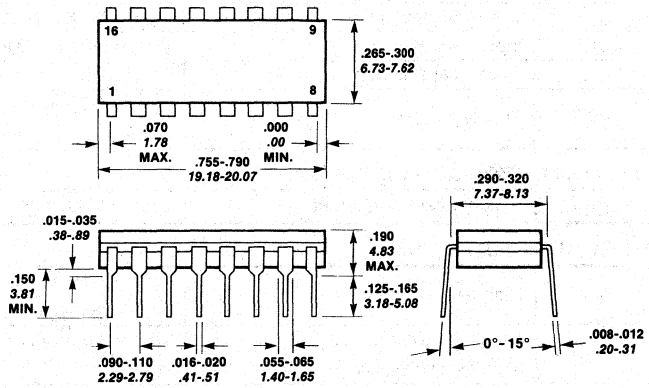
DATA IN = $\overline{\text{DATA OUT}}$

Package Drawings

N16 Plastic DIP



J16 Ceramic DIP



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

5

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Operating

Supply voltage V_{CC} ..... −0.5V to 7V
Input voltage ..... −1.5V to 5.5V
Off-state output voltage ..... −1.5V to 5.5V
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to 150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High level output current			−3.2			−3.2	mA
I_{OL}	Low level output current			10			15	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55		125	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage	V_{CC} = 5.0V		2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage	V_{CC} = 5.0V				0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −5.0 mA				−1.0	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V	I_{OL}=10 mA			0.5	V
			I_{OL}=15 mA			0.5	
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				40	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.45V				−250	μA
C_I	Input capacitance	V_{CC} = 5.0V, f = 1MHz, T_A = 25°C	V_I = 2.0V		7.0		pF
C_O	Output capacitance		V_O = 2.0V		8.0		
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = 5.0V inputs Gnd and outputs open	OC		70	105	mA
			TS		75	125	
OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT CURRENT							
I_{CEX}	Output Leakage Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V				100	μA
THREE STATE OUTPUT ONLY							
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4			V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current high-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 2.4V				100	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current low-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 0.5				−100	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	V_{CC} = 5.0, V_O = 0V		−20		−90	mA

Switching Characteristics

With Standard Load (Fig. 1)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	FIGURE	5560/5561 5.0V ± 10%, −55 to 125°C MIN	5560/5561 5.0V ± 10%, −55 to 125°C MAX	6560/6561 5.0V ± 5%, 0 to 75°C MIN	6560/6561 5.0V ± 5%, 0 to 75°C MAX	UNIT
T_{AA}	Address access time	2	10	75	10	50	ns
T_{EA}	Enable access time	2	5.0	40	5.0	35	ns
T_{ER}	Enable recovery time	2	5.0	35	5.0	35	ns
T_{WP}	Write pulse width*	3	50		35		ns
T_{WH}	Write enable to output high time	3		50		35	ns
T_{DWO}	Data in and write enable overlap time	3	50		35		ns
	Address to write enable set-up time	3	0		0		ns
	Address to write enable hold time	3	0		0		ns
	Chip enable to write enable set-up time	3	10		10		ns
	Chip enable to write enable hold time	3	0		0		ns

*Write recovery time is less than T_{AA}

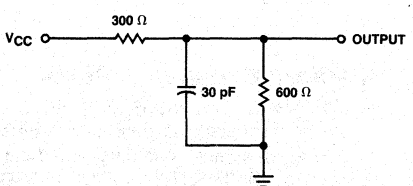
5561/6561 ONLY

T_{ON}	Chip enable to low impedance delay		5		5		ns
T_{OFF}	Chip enable to high impedance delay			35		25	ns

5

Standard Test Circuit

Standard Load
(Commercial)



Input Pulse Amplitude = 2.5 V
Input Rise and Fall Time
5.0 ns From 1.0 V to 2.0 V
Measurements Made at 1.50 V

Figure 1

Waveforms

Read Cycle

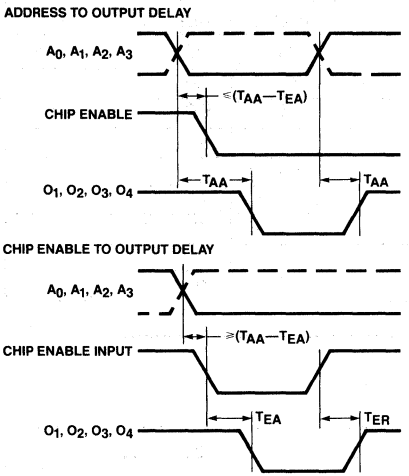


Figure 2

Write Cycle

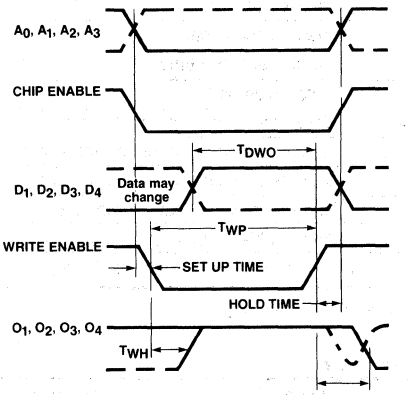


Figure 3

Functional Table

CHIP ENABLE	WRITE ENABLE	OPERATION	DATA OUTPUTS	
LOW	LOW	WRITE	5560/6560	OFF
			5561/6561	HIGH IMPEDANCE STATE
LOW	HIGH	READ	COMPLEMENT OF WRITTEN DATA	
HIGH	DON'T CARE	HOLD	5560/6560	OFF
			5561/6561	HIGH IMPEDANCE STATE

Memory Operation

READ: The memory is addressed with the A_0—A_3 inputs which selects one of the 16 words. The chip is enabled by making the chip enable LOW. If the chip enable is HIGH chip is disabled. If the write enable is HIGH and the chip is enabled the stored data is read out on the data out pin. The data read out is the COMPLEMENT of the data written in during the write cycle.

WRITE: The memory is addressed with the A_0—A_3 inputs which selects one of the 16 4-bit words. The chip is enabled as in the read cycle. If the write enable is LOW the data on the data input pin is written into the addressed word. The data out pins of the memory during the write cycle will be kept OFF in the case of the 5560/6560 and in the third state (high impedance state) for the 5561/6561, by control of internal circuitry. Some memory devices may write in as fast as 10 ns so address and write enable timing must be carefully controlled, when the memory is operated with the enable activated throughout the cycle.

Memory Expansion Rules

1. TO EXPAND THE NUMBER OF BITS IN THE WORD:
   Tie corresponding address pins together, tie write enable pins together, and bring data in and data out independently.
2. TO EXPAND THE NUMBER OF WORDS:
   Tie corresponding address pins together, tie write enable pins and corresponding data in and data out pins together, and use the higher order system addresses in conjunction with the chip enable to pick one row of packages.

Low Power 64-Bit (16x4) Random Access Memory

L5560/L6560, L5561/L6561

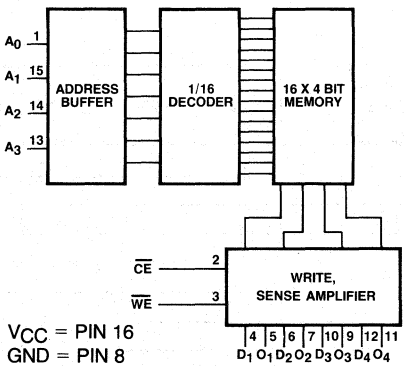
Features/Benefits

- Typical power dissipation of 125 mW.
- 100 n maximum access time over 0°C to 75°C and ±5% voltage variation (L6560/L6561).
- 120 ns maximum access time over −55°C to 125°C and ±10% voltage variation (L5560/L5561).
- Low input current (125 μA maximum).
- Single layer metal for reliability.
- Open collector or three state outputs.
- The L6560 is pin and performance compatible with the 31L01.

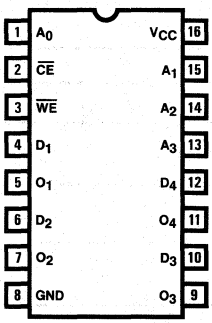
Applications

- Scratch pad registers for accumulators and buffer memories.
- Push down stacks.

Block Diagram



Pin Configuration

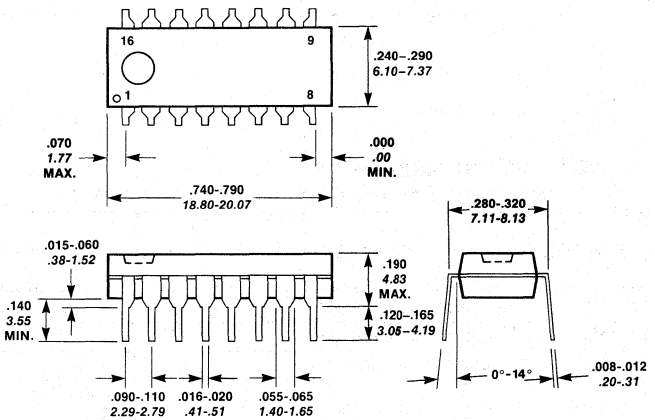


Selection Guide

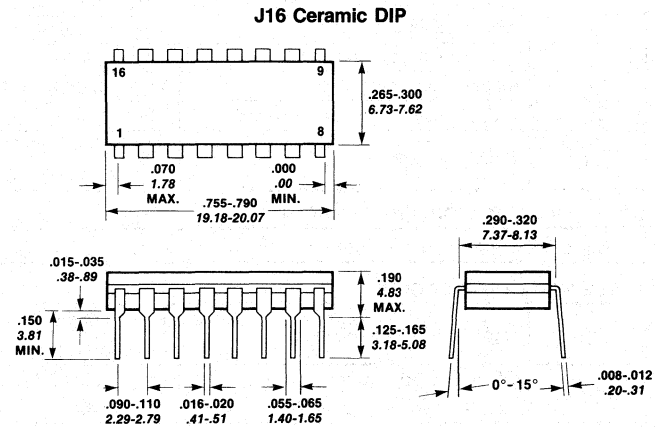
Part Number	Package	Output	Temperature Range
L6560	N16	OC	0° to +75°C
L6561	N16	TS	0° to +75°C
L5560	J16, F16	OC	−55°C to +125°C
L5561	J16, F16	TS	−55°C to +125°C

Package Drawings

N16 Plastic DIP



J16 Ceramic DIP



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

5

Absolute Maximum Ratings

	Operating
Supply voltage V_{CC}	−0.5V to 7V
Input voltage	−1.5V to 5.5V
Off-state output voltage	−1.5V to 5.5V
Storage temperature range	−65°C to 150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High level output current			−1.6			−1.6	mA
I_{OL}	Low level output current			4.8			4.8	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55		125	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage	V_{CC} = 5.0V		2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage	V_{CC} = 5.0V				0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −5.0 mA				−1.0	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V I_{OL} = 48 mA				0.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				40	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.45V				−125	μA
C_I	Input capacitance	V_{CC} = 5.0V, f = 1MHz	V_I = 2.0V		7.0		pF
C_O	Output capacitance	T_A = 25°C	V_O = 2.0V		8.0		pF
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = 5.0V inputs	L6560, 61		25	48	mA
		Gnd and outputs open	L5560, 61		25	54	mA
OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT CURRENT							
I_{CEX}	Output Leakage Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V				100	μA
THREE STATE OUTPUT ONLY							
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4			V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current high-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 2.4V				100	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current low-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 0.5				−100	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	V_{CC} = 5.0, V_O = 0V		−20		−90	mA

Switching Characteristics

With Standard Load (Fig. 1)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	FIGURE	L5560/L5561 5.0V ± 10%, −55 to 125°C MIN	L5560/L5561 5.0V ± 10%, −55 to 125°C MAX	L6560/L6561 5.0V ± 5%, 0 to 75°C MIN	L6560/L6561 5.0V ± 5%, 0 to 75°C MAX	UNIT
T_{AA}	Address access time	2	20	120	20	100	ns
T_{EA}	Enable access time	2	10	90	10	65	ns
T_{ER}	Enable recovery time	2	10	90	10	65	ns
T_{WP}	Write pulse width *	3	125		80		ns
T_{DWO}	Data in and write enable overlap time	3	125		80		ns
	Address to write enable set-up time	3	0		0		ns
	Address to write enable hold time	3	0		0		ns
	Chip enable to write enable set-up time	3	20		20		ns
	Chip enable to write enable hold time	3	0		0		ns
T_{WH}	Write enable to output high	3	100		75		ns

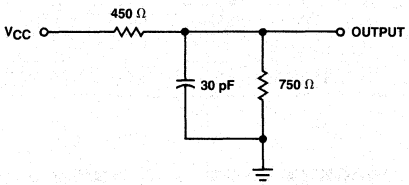
*Write recovery time is less than T_{AA}

5561/6561 ONLY

T_{ON}	Chip enable to low impedance delay		5		5		ns
T_{OFF}	Chip enable to high impedance delay			75		55	ns

Standard Test Circuit

Standard Load



Input Pulse Amplitude = 2.5 V
Input Rise and Fall Time
5.0 ns From 1.0 V to 2.0 V
Measurements Made at 1.50 V

Figure 1

Waveforms

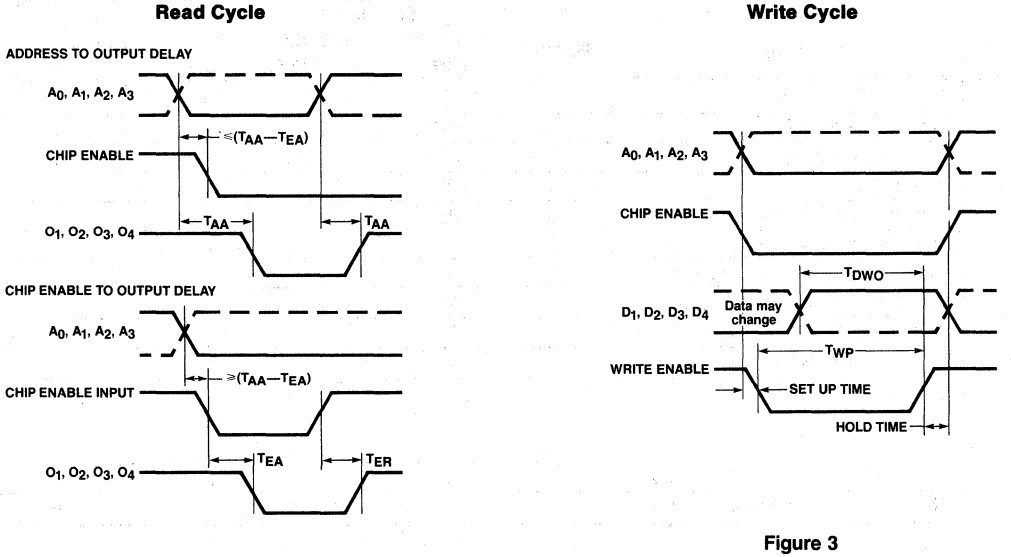


Figure 3

Functional Table

CHIP ENABLE	WRITE ENABLE	OPERATION	DATA OUTPUTS	
LOW	LOW	WRITE	L5560/L6560	OFF
			L5561/L6561	HIGH IMPEDANCE STATE
LOW	HIGH	READ	COMPLEMENT OF WRITTEN DATA	
HIGH	DON'T CARE	HOLD	L5560/L6560	OFF
			L5561/L6561	HIGH IMPEDANCE STATE

Memory Operation

READ: The memory is addressed with the A_0—A_3 inputs which selects one of the 16 words. The chip is enabled by making the chip enable LOW. If the chip enable is HIGH the chip is disabled. If the write enable is HIGH and the chip is enabled the stored data is read out on the data out pin. The data read out is the COMPLEMENT of the data written in during the write cycle.

WRITE: The memory is addressed with the A_0—A_3 inputs which selects one of the 16, 4-bit words. The chip is enabled as in the read cycle. If the write enable is LOW the data on the data input pin is written into the addressed word. The data out pins of the memory during the write cycle will be the complement of the data inputs for the L5560/L6560 (assuming a pullup resistor is attached) and in the third state (high impedance state) for the L5561/L6561. Some memory devices may write in as fast as 15 ns so address and write enable timing must be carefully controlled, when the memory is operated with the enable activated throughout the cycle.

Memory Expansion Rules

1. TO EXPAND THE NUMBER OF BITS IN THE WORD:
   Tie corresponding address pins together, tie write enable pins together, and bring data in and data out independently.
2. TO EXPAND THE NUMBER OF WORDS:
   Tie corresponding address pins together, tie write enable pins and corresponding data in and data out pins together, and use the higher order system addresses in conjunction with the chip enable to pick one row of packages.

PRELIMINARY DATA

64-bit (16x4) Edge Triggered Register

75S68/85S68

Features/Benefits

- **On chip output register.**
- **Edge triggered write.**
- **High speed 30 ns typ.**
- **Tri-state output.**
- **Both military (75S68) and commercial (85S68) operating temperature ranges.**
- **Optimized for register stack applications.**
- **Pin and performance compatible with the National part.**
- **18-pin package.**

Description

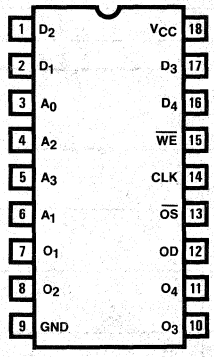
The 85S68 is an addressable "D" register file. Any of its 16 four-bit words may be asynchronously read or may be written into on the next clock transition. An input terminal is provided to enable or disable the synchronous writing of the input data into the location specified by the address terminals. An output disable terminal operates only as a tri-state output control terminal. The addressable register data may be latched at the outputs and retained as long as the output store terminal is held in a low state. This memory storage condition is independent of the state of the output disable terminal.

All input terminals are high impedance at all times, and all outputs have low impedance active drive logic states and the high impedance tri-state condition.

Applications

The 85S68 can enhance the dynamic performance of a TTL processor, since it may safely operate using single phase clocking instead of the multiphase clocking systems being used currently. This simple feature not only enhances the system's dynamic performance, since multiple levels of registers need not be activated, but also reduces component count by elimination of one set of buffer registers.

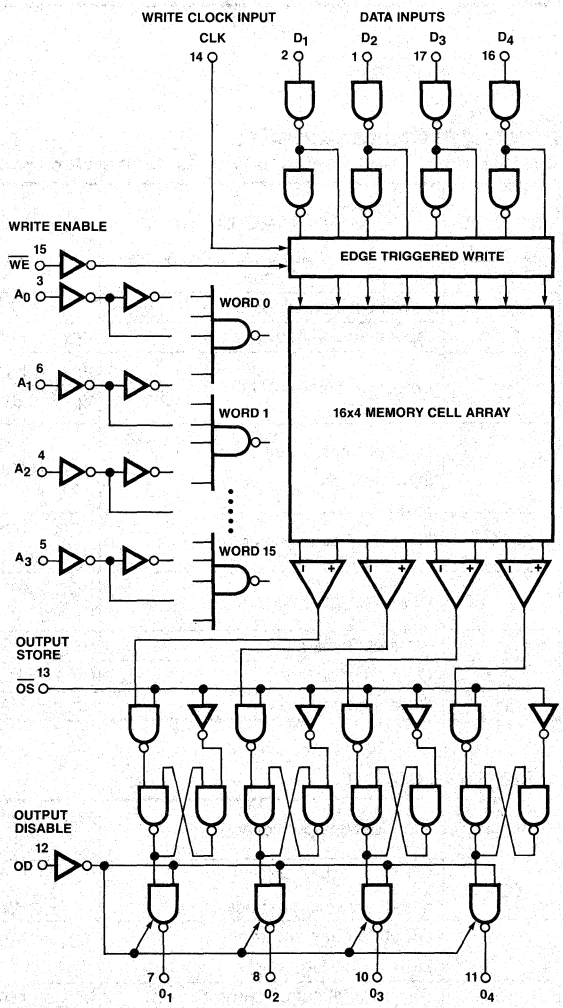
Pin Configuration



Selection Guide

Part Number	Package	Output	Temperature Range
85S68	N16	TS	0° to +75°C
75S68	J16	TS	−55°C to +125°C

Logic Diagram



5

Absolute Maximum Ratings

	Operating
Supply voltage V_{CC}	−0.5V to 7V
Input voltage	−1.5V to 5.5V
Off-state output voltage	−1.5V to 5.5V
Storage temperature range	−65°C to 150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High level output current			−5.2			−5.2	mA
I_{OL}	Low level output current			16			16	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55		125	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage			2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage					0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18mA				−1.2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OL} = MAX				0.50	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX V_I = 2.4V	Clock input			50	μA
			All others			40	
I_{IL}	Low-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX V_I = 0.5V	Clock input			−500	μA
			All others			−250	
C_I	Input capacitance	V_{CC} = 5.0V f = 1 MHz, T_A = 25°C	V_I = 2.0V		7.0		pF
C_O	Output capacitance		V_O = 2.0V		8.0		
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = MAX			70	100	mA

THREE STATE OUTPUT

V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = MAX	2.4		V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current high-level voltage supplied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V V_O = 2.4V		40	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current low-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V V_O = 0.5V		−40	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 0V	−20	−55	mA

Switching Characteristics

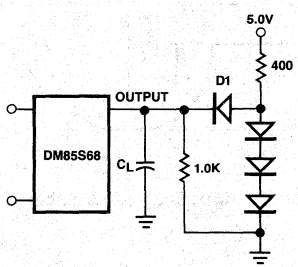
Over Recommended Operating Range of T_A and V_{CC}

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		85S68 MIN	85S68 TYP	85S68 MAX	75S68 MIN	75S68 TYP	75S68 MAX	UNIT
t_{ZH}	Output enable to high level			20	35		20		ns
t_{ZL}	Output enable to low level			14	24		14		ns
t_{HZ}	Output disable time from high level			10	15		10		ns
t_{LZ}	Output disable time from low level			12	18		12		ns
t_{AA}	Access time	Address to output		30	40		30		ns
t_{DSA}		Output store to output		20	30		20		
t_{CA}		Clock to output		25	40		25		
t_{ASC}	Set-up time	Address to clock	15	5			5		ns
t_{DSC}		Data to clock	5	5			5		
t_{ASDS}		Address to output store	30	0			0		
t_{WESC}		Write enable set-up time	5	15			15		
t_{DSSC}		Store before write (t_{10})	10	0			0		
t_{AHC}	Hold time	Address from clock	10	5			5		ns
t_{DHC}		Data from clock	15	5			5		
t_{AHDS}		Address from output store	5	0			0		
t_{WEHC}		Write enable hold time	15	5			5		

Functional Table

O_D	$\overline{WE}$	CLK	$\overline{OS}$	MODE	OUTPUTS
0	X	X	0	Output Store	Data From Last Addressed Location
X	0	⎍	X	Write Data	Dependent on State of OD and $\overline{OS}$
0	X	X	1	Read Data	Data Stored in Addressed Location
1	X	X	0	Output Store	High Impedance State
1	X	X	1	Output Disable	High Impedance State

Test Circuit



C_L = 5.0 pF for t_{HZ}, t_{LZ}
C_L = 30 pF for all others
C_L includes probe and jig capacitance
All diodes are 1N3064

Switching Waveforms

Write Cycle

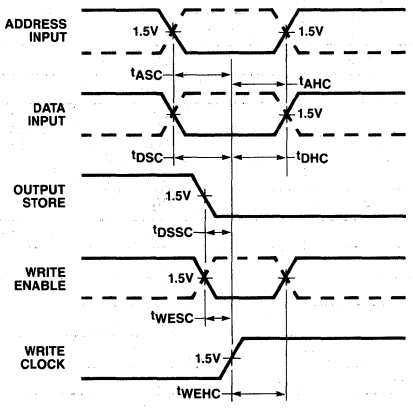


Figure 2. Clock Set-Up and Hold Time

Read Cycle

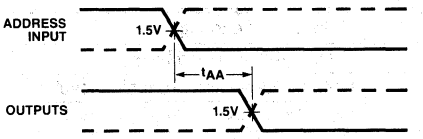


Figure 4. Address to Output Access Time

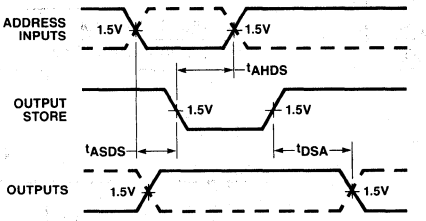


Figure 5. Output Store Access, Set-Up and Hold Time

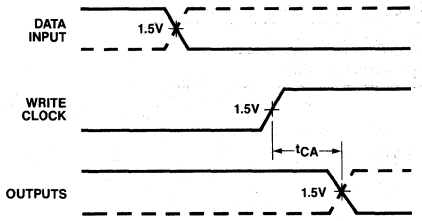


Figure 3. Clock to Output Access

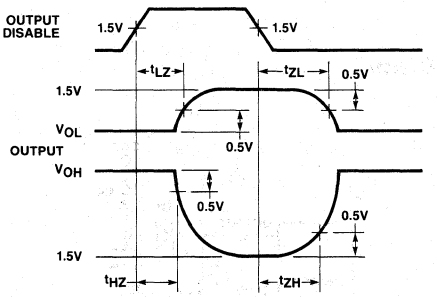


Figure 6. Output Enable to Disable Time

NOTE: Input waveforms supplied by pulse generator having the following characteristcs: V = 3.0V, $t_R \leq 2.5$ns, PRR ≤1.0 MHz and Z_{OUT} = 50M.

PRELIMINARY DATA

64-Bit Random Access Memory (Non-Inverting)

29700, 29701

Features/Benefits

- **Fully decoded 16-word x 4-bit Schottky technology high-speed RAM.**
- **Ultra fast access time typically 17ns.**
- **Non-inverting**
- **Available with three-state outputs (29701) or with open collector outputs (29700).**
- **Pin compatible with AMD's AM29700,01 respectively**

Applications

- **Scratch Pad registers for accumulators and buffer memories**
- **Push down stacks**

Description

The 29700 and 29701 are 64-bit RAMs built using Schottky diode clamped transistors and are ideal for use in scratch pad and high-speed buffer memory applications. Each memory is organized as a fully decoded 16-word memory of 4 bits per word. Easy memory expansion is provided by an active LOW chip select ($\overline{CS}$) input and open collector OR tieable outputs (29700) or three-state outputs (29701). Chip selection for large memory systems can be controlled by active LOW output decoders.

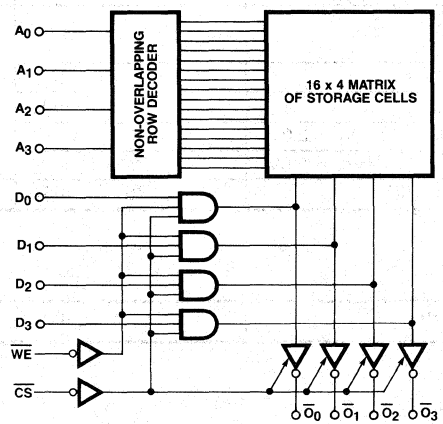
An active LOW Write line $\overline{WE}$ controls the writing/reading operation of the memory. When the chip select and write lines are LOW the information on the four data inputs D_0 to D_3 is written into the addressed memory word.

Reading is performed with the chip select line LOW and the write line HIGH. The information stored in the addressed word is read out on the four outputs $\overline{O}_0$ to $\overline{O}_3$.

During the writing operation or when the chip select line is HIGH the four outputs of the memory go to an inactive high impedance state.

5

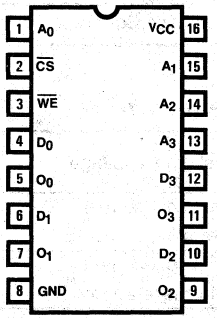
Block Diagram



Selection Guide

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	OUTPUT	TEMPERATURE RANGE
29700NC	N16	OC	0°C to +75°C
29700JC	J16	OC	0°C to +75°C
29701NC	N16	TS	0°C to +75°C
29701JC	J16	TS	0°C to +75°C
29700JM	J16	OC	−55°C to +125°C
29700FM	F16	OC	−55°C to +125°C
29701JM	J16	TS	−55°C to +125°C
29701FM	F16	TS	−55°C to +125°C

Pin Configuration



Absolute Maximum Ratings

	Operating
Supply voltage V_{CC}	7V
Input voltage	5.5V
Off-state output voltage	5.5V
Storage temperature range	−65°C to 150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High level output current			−2.0			−5.2	mA
I_{OL}	Low level output current			16			20	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55		125	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage			2.0			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage					0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18 mA				−1.2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V	I_{OL} = 8 mA			0.45	V
			I_{OL} = 10 mA			0.5	
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				10	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				100	μA
C_I	Input Capacitance	V_{CC} = 5.0V, f = 1 MHz	V_I = 2.0V		6		pF
C_O	Output Capacitance	T_A = 25°C	V_O = 2.0V		8		pF
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = MAX; All inputs GND.			75	105	mA

OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT CURRENT

I_{CEX}	Output Leakage Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V				100	μA

THREE STATE OUTPUT ONLY

V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = MAX	2.4	3.6		V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current high-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 2.4V			40	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current low-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 0.4V			−40	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	V_{CC} = MAX	−20	−45	−90	mA

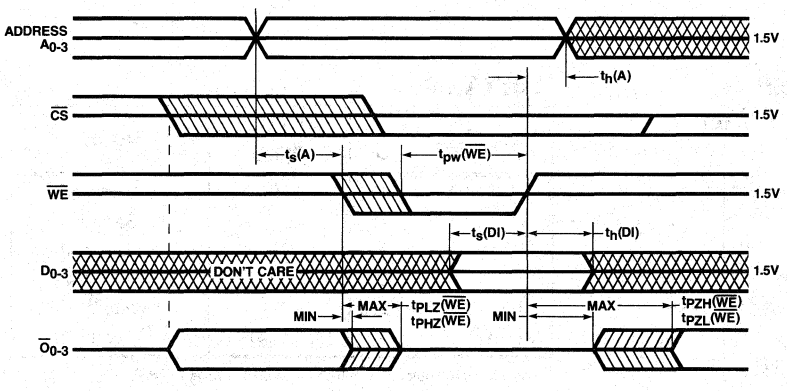
Switching Characteristics Over Operating Range (Unless Otherwise Noted)

PARAMETERS	DESCRIPTION		A.C. TEST CONDITIONS	TYP (NOTE 1)	COM'L MIN	COM'L MAX	MIL MIN	MIL MAX	UNITS
$t_{PLH}(A)$ $t_{PHL}(A)$	Delay from Address to Output	See Fig. 2	Fig. 3 test load (measured to output = 1.5V)	15		25		30	ns
$t_{PZH}(\overline{CS})$ $t_{PZL}(\overline{CS})$	Delay from Chip Select (LOW) to Active Output and Correct Data	See Fig. 2		10		15		20	ns
$t_{PZH}(\overline{WE})$	Delay from Write Enable (HIGH) to Active Output and Correct Data (Write Recovery—See Note 2)	See Fig. 1		12		20		25	ns
$t_{PZL}(\overline{WE})$									
$t_S(A)$	Set-up Time Address (Prior to Initiation of Write)	See Fig. 1		−6.0	0		0		ns
$t_h(A)$	Hold Time Address (After Termination of Write)	See Fig. 1		−2.5	0		0		ns
$t_S(DI)$	Set-up Time Data Input (Prior to Termination of Write)	See Fig. 1		9.0	20		25		ns
$t_h(DI)$	Hold Time Data Input (After Termination of Write)	See Fig. 1		−4.0	0		0		ns
$t_{PW}(\overline{WE})$	Min. Write Enable Pulse Width to Insure Write	See Fig. 1		10	20		25		ns
$t_{PHZ}(\overline{CS})$ $t_{PLZ}(\overline{CS})$	Delay from Chip Select (HIGH) to Inactive Output (HI-Z)	See Fig. 2		10		15		20	ns
$t_{PLZ}(\overline{WE})$ $t_{PHZ}(\overline{WE})$	Delay from Write Enable (LOW) to Inactive Output (HI-Z)	See Fig. 1		12		20		25	ns

Notes: 1. Typical limits are at V_{CC} = 5.0V and T_A = 25°C.
2. Output is preconditioned to data in (non-inverted) during write to insure correct data is present on all outputs when write is terminated. (No write recovery glitch)

5

Switching Waveforms



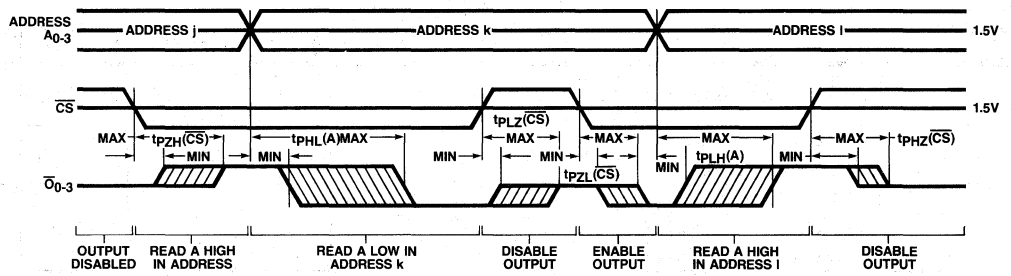
Key to Timing Diagram

WAVEFORM	INPUTS	OUTPUTS
	MUST BE STEADY	WILL BE STEADY
	MAY CHANGE FROM H TO L	WILL BE CHANGING FROM H TO L
	MAY CHANGE FROM L TO H	WILL BE CHANGING FROM L TO H
	DON'T CARE: ANY CHANGE PERMITTED	CHANGING. STATE UNKNOWN
	DOES NOT APPLY	CENTER LINE IS HIGH IMPEDANCE "OFF"-STATE

Write Cycle Timing. The cycle is initiated by an address change. After $t_S(A)$ min., the write enable may begin. The chip select must also be LOW for writing. Following the write pulse, $t_h(A)$ min. must be allowed before the address may be changed again. The output will be inactive (floating for the 27S03A) while the write enable is LOW.

Figure 1.

Switching Waveforms (Cont.)



Switching delays from address and chip select inputs to the data output. For the 29701 disabled output is "OFF", represented by a single center line. For the 29700, a disabled output is HIGH.

Figure 2.

Test Load

Open Collector
29700

S_1 is closed for all A.C. tests. Note that $t_{PHZ}(CS)$ and $t_{PHZ}(WE)$ parameters do not apply to 29700 where disabled output is HIGH.

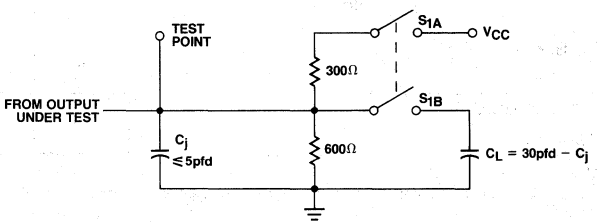
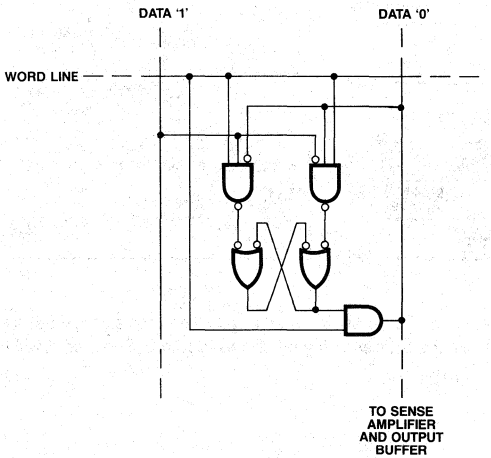


Figure 3.

Three-State
29701

S_1 is closed for all A.C. tests except $t_{PHZ}(CS)$ and $t_{PHZ}(WE)$ where S_1 is open and jig capacitance (C_J) is ≤ 5pfd.

Basic Memory Cell



Truth Table

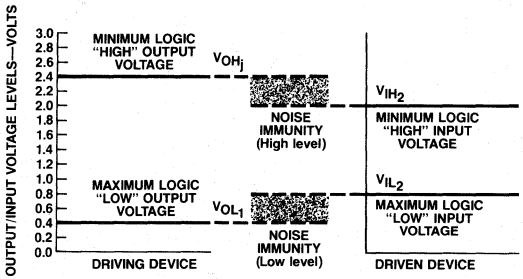
INPUTS $\overline{CS}$	INPUTS $\overline{WE}$	INPUTS D_i	OUTPUTS $O_i(t_n)$	MODE
H	L	L	Off	No Selection
H	L	H	Off	No Selection
H	H	X	Off	No Selection
L	L	L	Off	Write '0'
L	L	H	Off	Write '1'
L	H	X	$D_i(t_{n-x})$	Read

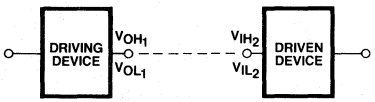
Note: The 29700 output is at a high impedance level at all times except when reading a LOW.

H = HIGH Voltage Level
L = LOW Voltage Level
OFF = HIGH Impedance

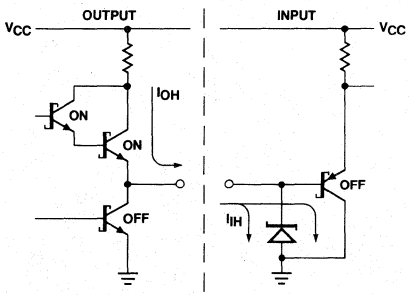
Input/Output Interface Conditions

Voltage Interface Conditions—LOW & HIGH



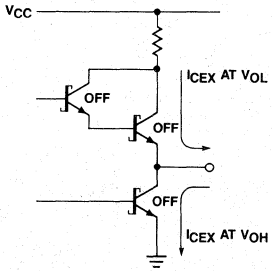


Current Conditions—HIGH State



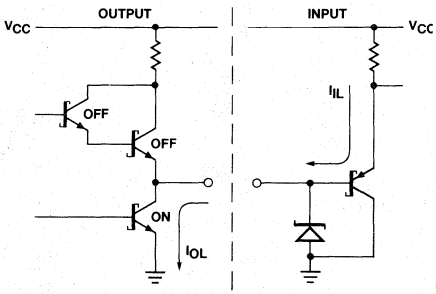
Note: 29700 open collector.

Current Conditions—OFF State



Note: 29700 open collector.

Current Conditions—LOW State



5

Loading Rules (In TTL Loads)

INPUT/OUTPUT	PIN NO.'S	INPUT LOADING	OUTPUT DRIVE (29701) HIGH	LOW
A_0	1	.25	—	—
CS	2	.25	—	—
WE	3	.25	—	—
D_0	4	.25	—	—
O_0	5	—	130	12.5
D_1	6	.25	—	—
O_1	7	—	130	12.5
GND	8	—	—	—
O_2	9	—	130	12.5
D_2	10	.25	—	—
O_3	11	—	130	12.5
D_3	12	.25	—	—
A_3	13	.25	—	—
A_2	14	.25	—	—
A_1	15	.25	—	—
V_{CC}	16	—	—	—

A TTL unit load is −1.6mA at 0.4V and 40μA at 2.0V. The 29700 has open collector outputs; the output drive in the HIGH state is determined by an external pull-up resistor.

Notes

1. The 29701 output has active circuitry for both logic levels and requires no external pull-up resistor.
2. For a good DC noise margin with the 29700 a pull-up resistor can be used. Limits of R in kΩ are given by

$$\frac{V_{CC} - V_{OH\ required}}{NI_{CEX} + NI_{IH}} > R_L > \frac{V_{CC} - V_{OL\ required}}{I_{OL} - NI_{IL}}$$

   Where n is number of OR tied outputs
   N is the number of TTL units loads driven.
3. Address and data lines can be interchanged within their respective groups for ease of P.C. layout without effecting device operation.
4. Since for a given pattern on the address lines reading and writing are performed on the same actual memory word, the address lines can be driven by any mixture of assertion or negation of the variables making up the address field.

PRELIMINARY DATA

64-Bit Random Access Memory (Inverting)

29702, 29703

Features/Benefits

- **Fully decoded 16-word x 4-bit Schottky technology high-speed RAM.**
- **Ultra fast access time typically 17ns.**
- **Non-Inverting outputs.**
- **Available with three-state outputs (29703) or with open collector outputs (29702).**
- **Pin compatible with AMD's Am29702,03 respectively.**

Applications

- **Scratch pad registers for accumulators and buffer memories**
- **Push down stacks**

Functional Description

The 29702 and 29703 are 64-bit RAMs built using Schottky diode clamped transistors and are ideal for use in scratch pad and high-speed buffer memory applications. Each memory is organized as a fully decoded 16-word memory of 4 bits per word. Easy memory expansion is provided by an active LOW chip select ($\overline{CS}$) input and open collector OR tieable outputs (29702) or three-state outputs (29703). Chip selection for large memory systems can be controlled by active LOW output decoders.

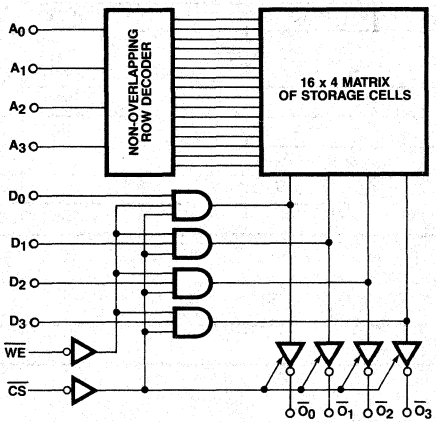
An active LOW Write line $\overline{WE}$ controls the writing/reading operation of the memory. When the chip select and write lines are LOW the information on the four data inputs D_0 to D_3 is written into the addressed memory word.

Reading is performed with the chip select line LOW and the write line HIGH. The information stored in the addressed word is read out on the four inverting outputs $\overline{O}_0$ to $\overline{O}_3$.

During the writing operation or when the chip select line is HIGH the four outputs of the memory go to an inactive high impedance state.

5

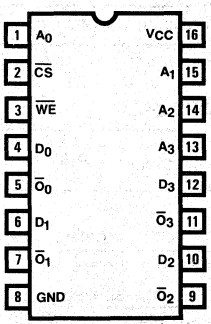
Block Diagram



Selection Guide

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	OUTPUT	TEMPERATURE RANGE
29702NC	N16	OC	0°C to +75°C
29702JC	J16	OC	0°C to +75°C
29703NC	N16	TS	0°C to +75°C
29703JC	J16	TS	0°C to +75°C
29702JM	J16	OC	−55°C to +125°C
29702FM	F16	OC	−55°C to +125°C
29703JM	J16	TS	−55°C to +125°C
29703FM	F16	TS	−55°C to +125°C

Pin Configuration



Absolute Maximum Ratings

	Operating
Supply voltage V_{CC}	7V
Input voltage	5.5V
Off-state output voltage	5.5V
Storage temperature range	−65°C to 150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High level output current			−2.0			−5.2	mA
I_{OL}	Low level output current			16			20	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55		125	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage			2.0			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage					0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18 mA				−1.2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V	I_{OL} = 8 mA			0.45	V
			I_{OL} = 10 mA			0.5	
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				10	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				100	μA
C_I	Input Capacitance	V_{CC} = 5.0V, f = 1 MHz	V_I = 2.0V		6		pF
C_O	Output Capacitance	T_A = 25°C	V_O = 2.0V		8		pF
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = MAX; All inputs GND.			75	105	mA

OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT CURRENT

I_{CEX}	Output Leakage Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V				100	μA

THREE STATE OUTPUT ONLY

V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.6		V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current high-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 2.4V				40	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current low-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 0.4V				−40	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	V_{CC} = MAX		−20	−45	−90	mA

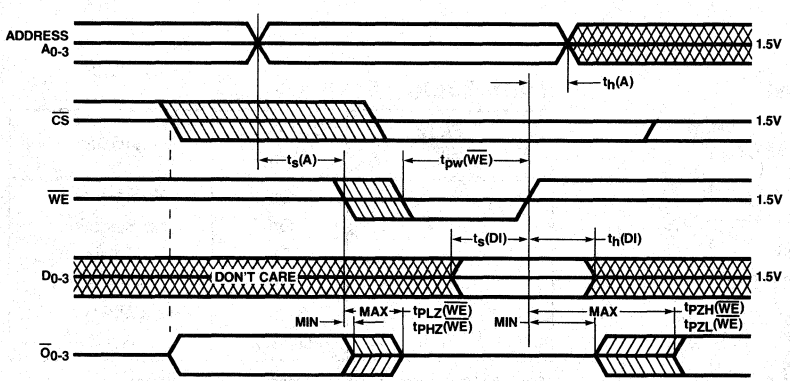
Switching Characteristics Over Operating Range (Unless Otherwise Noted)

PARAMETERS	DESCRIPTION		A.C. TEST CONDITIONS	TYP (NOTE 1)	COM'L MIN	COM'L MAX	MIL MIN	MIL MAX	UNITS
$t_{PLH}(A)$ $t_{PHL}(A)$	Delay from Address to Output	See Fig. 2	Fig. 3 test load (measured to output = 1.5V)	15		25		30	ns
$t_{PZH}(\overline{CS})$ $t_{PZL}(\overline{CS})$	Delay from Chip Select (LOW) to Active Output and Correct Data	See Fig. 2		10		15		20	ns
$t_{PZH}(\overline{WE})$ $t_{PZL}(\overline{WE})$	Delay from Write Enable (HIGH) to Active Output and Correct Data (Write Recovery—See Note 2)	See Fig. 1		12		20		25	ns
$t_S(A)$	Set-up Time Address (Prior to Initiation of Write)	See Fig. 1		−6.0	0		0		ns
$t_h(A)$	Hold Time Address (After Termination of Write)	See Fig. 1		−2.5	0		0		ns
$t_S(DI)$	Set-up Time Data Input (Prior to Termination of Write)	See Fig. 1		9.0	20		25		ns
$t_h(DI)$	Hold Time Data Input (After Termination of Write)	See Fig. 1		−4.0	0		0		ns
$t_{pw}(\overline{WE})$	Min. Write Enable Pulse Width to Insure Write	See Fig. 1		10	20		25		ns
$t_{PHZ}(\overline{CS})$ $t_{PLZ}(\overline{CS})$	Delay from Chip Select (HIGH) to Inactive Output (HI-Z)	See Fig. 2		10		15		20	ns
$t_{PLZ}(\overline{WE})$ $t_{PHZ}(\overline{WE})$	Delay from Write Enable (LOW) to Inactive Output (HI-Z)	See Fig. 1		12		20		25	ns

Notes: 1. Typical limits are at V_{CC} = 5.0V and T_A = 25°C.
2. Output is preconditioned to data in (non-inverted) during write to insure correct data is present on all outputs when write is terminated. (No write recovery glitch)

5

Switching Waveforms



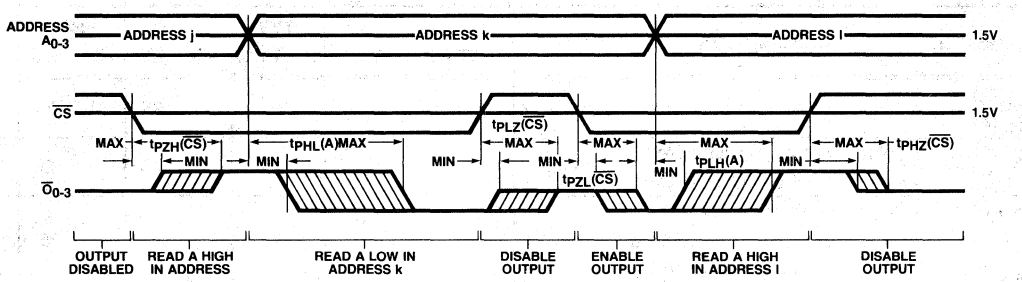
Key to Timing Diagram

WAVEFORM	INPUTS	OUTPUTS
	MUST BE STEADY	WILL BE STEADY
	MAY CHANGE FROM H TO L	WILL BE CHANGING FROM H TO L
	MAY CHANGE FROM L TO H	WILL BE CHANGING FROM L TO H
	DON'T CARE: ANY CHANGE PERMITTED	CHANGING. STATE UNKNOWN
	DOES NOT APPLY	CENTER LINE IS HIGH IMPEDANCE "OFF"-STATE

Write Cycle Timing. The cycle is initiated by an address change. After $t_S(A)$ min., the write enable may begin. The chip select must also be LOW for writing. Following the write pulse, $t_h(A)$ min. must be allowed before the address may be changed again. The output will be inactive (floating for the 29703) while the write enable is LOW.

Figure 1.

Switching Waveforms (Cont.)



Switching delays from address and chip select inputs to the data output. For the 29703 disabled output is "OFF", represented by a single center line. For the 29702, a disabled output is HIGH.

Figure 2.

Test Load

Open Collector
29702

S_1 is closed for all A.C. tests. Note that $t_{PHZ}(CS)$ and $t_{PHZ}(WE)$ parameters do not apply to 29702 where disabled output is HIGH.

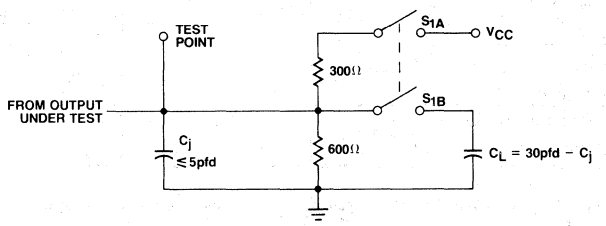
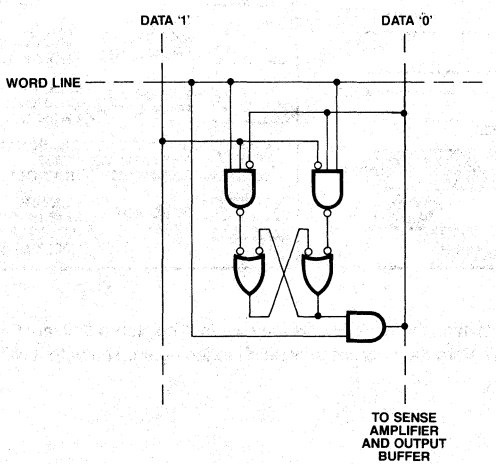


Figure 3.

Three-State
29703

S_1 is closed for all A.C. tests except $t_{PHZ}(CS)$ and $t_{PHZ}(WE)$ where S_1 is open and jig capacitance (C_J) is ≤ 5pfd.

Basic Memory Cell



Truth Table

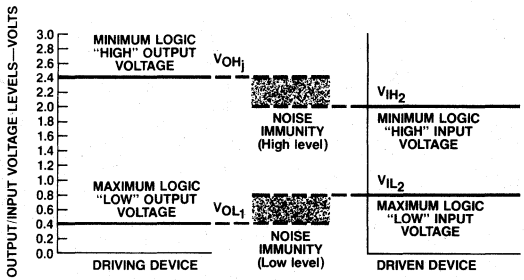
INPUTS $\overline{CS}$	INPUTS $\overline{WE}$	INPUTS D_i	OUTPUTS $O_i(t_n)$	MODE
H	L	L	Off	No Selection
H	L	H	Off	No Selection
H	H	X	Off	No Selection
L	L	L	Off	Write '0'
L	L	H	Off	Write '1'
L	H	X	$D_i(t_{n-x})$	Read

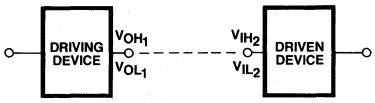
Note: The 29702 output is at a high impedance level at all times except when reading a LOW.

H = HIGH Voltage Level
L = LOW Voltage Level
OFF = HIGH Impedance

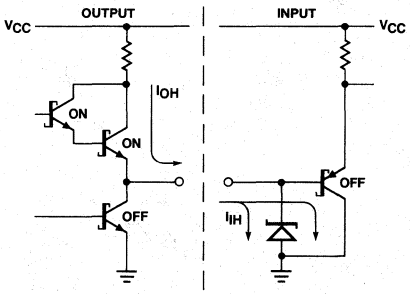
Input/Output Interface Conditions

Voltage Interface Conditions—LOW & HIGH



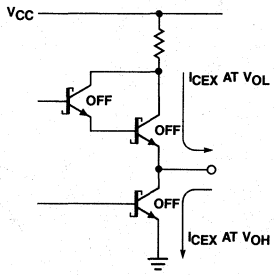


Current Conditions—HIGH State



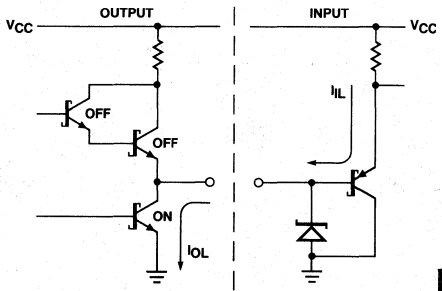
Note: 29702 open collector.

Current Conditions—OFF State



Note: 29702 open collector.

Current Conditions—LOW State



5

Loading Rules (In TTL Loads)

INPUT/OUTPUT	PIN NO.'S	INPUT LOADING	OUTPUT DRIVE (29703) HIGH	LOW
A_0	1	.25	—	—
$\overline{CS}$	2	.25	—	—
$\overline{WE}$	3	.25	—	—
D_0	4	.25	—	—
$\overline{O}_0$	5	—	130	12.5
D_1	6	.25	—	—
$\overline{O}_1$	7	—	130	12.5
GND	8	—	—	—
$\overline{O}_2$	9	—	130	12.5
D_2	10	.25	—	—
$\overline{O}_3$	11	—	130	12.5
D_3	12	.25	—	—
A_3	13	.25	—	—
A_2	14	.25	—	—
A_1	15	.25	—	—
V_{CC}	16	—	—	—

A TTL unit load is −1.6mA at 0.4V and 40μA at 2.0V. The 29702 has open collector outputs; the output drive in the HIGH state is determined by an external pull-up resistor.

Notes

1. The 29703 output has active circuitry for both logic levels and requires no external pull-up resistor.
2. For a good DC noise margin with the 29702 a pull-up resistor can be used. Limits of R in kΩ are given by

$$\frac{V_{CC} - V_{OH\ required}}{NI_{CEX} + NI_{IH}} > R_L > \frac{V_{CC} - V_{OL\ required}}{I_{OL} - NI_{IL}}$$

   Where n is number of OR tied outputs
   N is the number of TTL units loads driven.
3. Address and data lines can be interchanged within their respective groups for ease of P.C. layout without effecting device operation.
4. Since for a given pattern on the address lines reading and writing are performed on the same actual memory word, the address lines can be driven by any mixture of assertion or negation of the variables making up the address field.

Low Power Schottky 64-Bit Random Access Memory

27S02A, 27S03A

PRELIMINARY DATA

Features/Benefits

- **Fully decoded 16-word x 4-bit Low-power Schottky RAMS**
- **Ultra-high speed: Address access time typically 15ns**
- **Low Power: I_{CC} typically 75mA**
- **Internal ECL circuitry for optimum speed/power performance over voltage and temperature**
- **Output preconditioned during write to eliminate write recovery glitch**
- **Available with three-state outputs (27S03A) or with open collector outputs (27S02A)**
- **Pin compatible replacements for 3101, 3101A,74S289, 93403, 7489 and Am27S02A and for 74S189, DM8599 and Am27S03A**

Applications

- **Scratch pad registers for accumulators and buffer memories**
- **Push down stacks**

Description

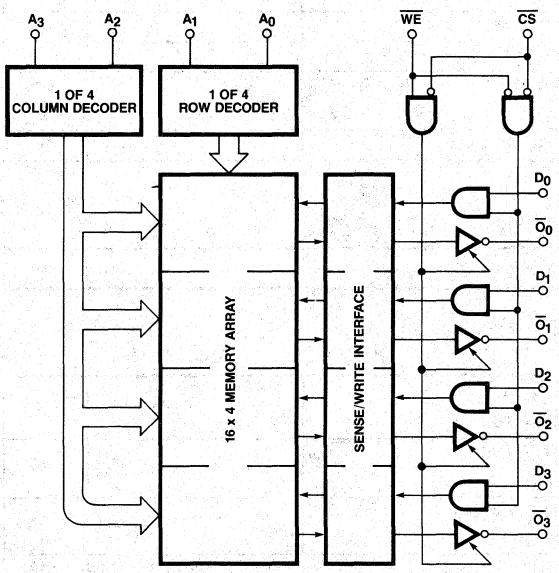
The 27S02A and 27S03A are 64-bit RAMs built using Schottky diode clamped transistors in conjunction with internal ECL circuitry and are ideal for use in scratch pad and high-speed buffer memory applications. Each memory is organized as a fully decoded 16-word memory of 4 bits per word. Easy memory expansion is provided by an active LOW chip select ($\overline{CS}$) input and open collector OR tieable outputs (27S02A) or three-state outputs (27S03A). Chip selection for large memory systems can be controlled by active LOW output decoders such as a 74S138.

An active LOW Write line ($\overline{WE}$) controls the writing/reading operation of the memory. When the chip select and write lines are LOW the information on the four data inputs D_0 to D_3 is written into the addressed memory word and preconditions the output circuitry so that true data is present at the outputs when the write cycle is complete. This preconditioning operation insures minimum write recovery times by eliminating the "write recovery glitch".

Reading is performed with the chip select line LOW and the write line HIGH. The information stored in the addressed word is read otu on the four inverting outputs $\overline{O}_0$ to $\overline{O}_3$.

During the writing operation or when the chip select line is HIGH the four outputs of the memory go to an inactive high impedance state.

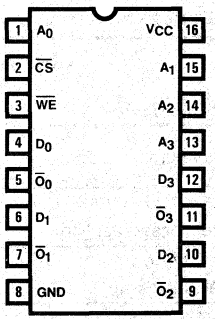
Block Diagram



Selection Guide

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	OUTPUT	TEMPERATURE RANGE
27S02ANC	N16	OC	0°C to +75°C
27S02AJC	J16	OC	0°C to +75°C
27S03ANC	N16	TS	0°C to +75°C
27S03AJC	J16	TS	0°C to +75°C
27S02AJM	J16	OC	−55°C to +125°C
27S02AFM	F16	OC	−55°C to +125°C
27S03AJM	J16	TS	−55°C to +125°C
27S03AFM	F16	TS	−55°C to +125°C

Pin Configuration



5

Absolute Maximum Ratings

	Operating
Supply voltage V_{CC}	7V
Input voltage	5.5V
Off-state output voltage	5.5V
Storage temperature range	−65°C to 150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High level output current			−2.0			−5.2	mA
I_{OL}	Low level output current			8			10	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55		125	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage			2.0			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage					0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18 mA				−1.2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V	I_{OL} = 8 mA			0.45	V
			I_{OL} = 10 mA			0.5	
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				10	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				100	μA
C_I	Input Capacitance	V_{CC} = 5.0V, f = 1 MHz	V_I = 2.0V		6		pF
C_O	Output Capacitance	T_A = 25°C	V_O = 2.0V		8		pF
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = MAX; All inputs GND.			75	105	mA

OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT CURRENT

I_{CEX}	Output Leakage Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V				100	μA

THREE STATE OUTPUT ONLY

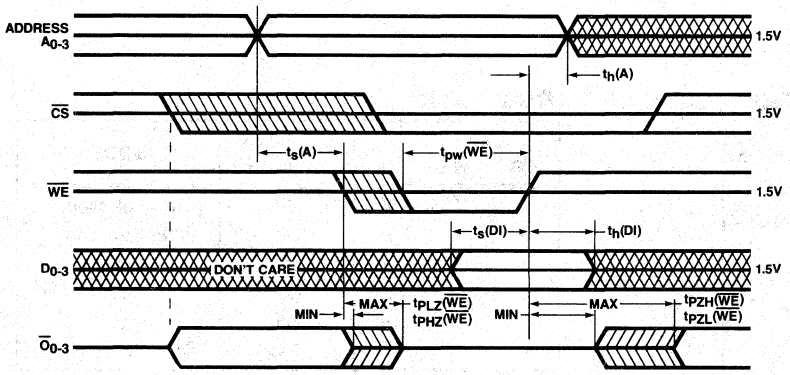
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.6		V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current high-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 2.4V				40	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current low-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 0.4V				−40	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	V_{CC} = MAX		−20	−45	−90	mA

Switching Characteristics Over Operating Range (Unless Otherwise Noted)

PARAMETERS	DESCRIPTION		A.C. TEST CONDITIONS	TYP (NOTE 1)	COM'L MIN	COM'L MAX	MIL MIN	MIL MAX	UNITS
$t_{PLH}(A)$ $t_{PHL}(A)$	Delay from Address to Output	See Fig. 2	Fig. 3 test load (measured to output = 1.5V)	15		25		30	ns
$t_{PZH}(\overline{CS})$ $t_{PZL}(\overline{CS})$	Delay from Chip Select (LOW) to Active Output and Correct Data	See Fig. 2		10		15		20	ns
$t_{PZH}(\overline{WE})$ $t_{PZL}(\overline{WE})$	Delay from Write Enable (HIGH) to Active Output and Correct Data (Write Recovery—See Note 2)	See Fig. 1		12		20		25	ns
$t_S(A)$	Set-up Time Address (Prior to Initiation of Write)	See Fig. 1		−6.0	0		0		ns
$t_h(A)$	Hold Time Address (After Termination of Write)	See Fig. 1		−2.5	0		0		ns
$t_S(DI)$	Set-up Time Data Input (Prior to Termination of Write)	See Fig. 1		9.0	20		25		ns
$t_h(DI)$	Hold Time Data Input (After Termination of Write)	See Fig. 1		−4.0	0		0		ns
$t_{pw}(\overline{WE})$	Min. Write Enable Pulse Width to Insure Write	See Fig. 1		10	20		25		ns
$t_{PHZ}(\overline{CS})$ $t_{PLZ}(\overline{CS})$	Delay from Chip Select (HIGH) to Inactive Output (HI-Z)	See Fig. 2		10		15		20	ns
$t_{PLZ}(\overline{WE})$ $t_{PHZ}(\overline{WE})$	Delay from Write Enable (LOW) to Inactive Output (HI-Z)	See Fig. 1		12		20		25	ns

Notes: 1. Typical limits are at V_{CC} = 5.0V and T_A = 25°C.
2. Output is preconditioned to data in (non-inverted) during write to insure correct data is present on all outputs when write is terminated. (No write recovery glitch)

Switching Waveforms



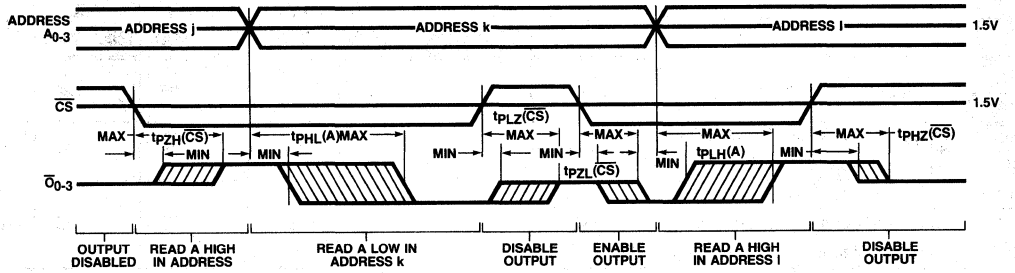
Key to Timing Diagram

WAVEFORM	INPUTS	OUTPUTS
	MUST BE STEADY	WILL BE STEADY
	MAY CHANGE FROM H TO L	WILL BE CHANGING FROM H TO L
	MAY CHANGE FROM L TO H	WILL BE CHANGING FROM L TO H
	DON'T CARE: ANY CHANGE PERMITTED	CHANGING. STATE UNKNOWN
	DOES NOT APPLY	CENTER LINE IS HIGH IMPEDANCE "OFF"-STATE

Write Cycle Timing. The cycle is initiated by an address change. After $t_S(A)$ min., the write enable may begin. The chip select must also be LOW for writing. Following the write pulse, $t_h(A)$ min. must be allowed before the address may be changed again. The output will be inactive (floating for the 27S03A) while the write enable is LOW.

Figure 1.

Switching Waveforms (Cont.)



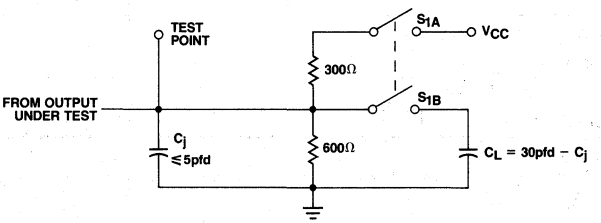
Switching delays from address and chip select inputs to the data output. For the 27S03A disabled output is "OFF", represented by a single center line. For the 27S02A, a disabled output is HIGH.

Figure 2.

Test Load

Open Collector
27S02A

S_1 is closed for all A.C. tests. Note that $t_{PHZ}(\overline{CS})$ and $t_{PHZ}(\overline{WE})$ parameters do not apply to 27S02A where disabled output is HIGH.

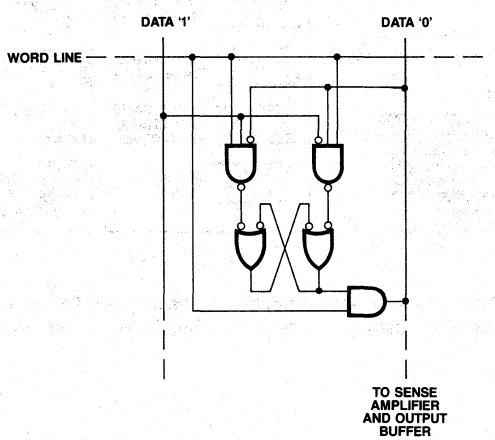


Three-State
27S03A

S_1 is closed for all A.C. tests except $t_{PHZ}(\overline{CS})$ and $t_{PHZ}(\overline{WE})$ where S_1 is open and jig capacitance (C_J) is ≤ 5pfd.

Figure 3.

Basic Memory Cell



Truth Table

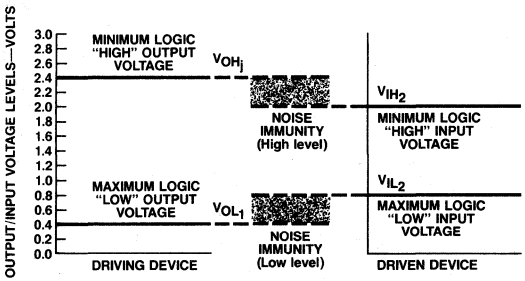
INPUTS $\overline{CS}$	INPUTS $\overline{WE}$	INPUTS D_i	OUTPUTS $\overline{O}_i(t_n)$	MODE
H	L	L	Off	No Selection
H	L	H	Off	No Selection
H	H	X	Off	No Selection
L	L	L	Off	Write '0'
L	L	H	Off	Write '1'
L	H	X	$\overline{D}_i(t_{n-x})$	Read

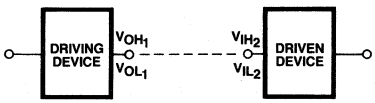
Note: The 27S02A output is at a high impedance level at all times except when reading a LOW.

H = HIGH Voltage Level
L = LOW Voltage Level
OFF = HIGH Impedance

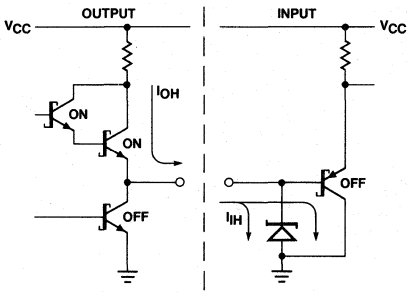
Input/Output Interface Conditions

Voltage Interface Conditions—LOW & HIGH



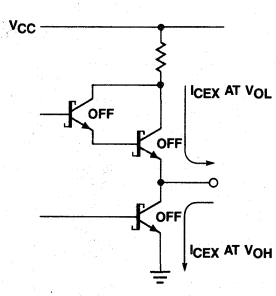


Current Conditions—HIGH State



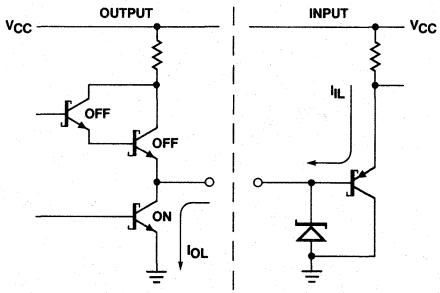
Note: 27LS02 open collector.

Current Conditions—OFF State



Note: 27S02A open collector.

Current Conditions—LOW State



5

Notes

1. The 27S03A output has active circuitry for both logic levels and requires no external pull-up resistor.
2. For a good DC noise margin with the 27S02A a pull-up resistor can be used. Limits of R in kΩ are given by

$$\frac{V_{CC} - V_{OH} \text{ required}}{NI_{CEX} + NI_{IH}} > R_L > \frac{V_{CC} - V_{OL} \text{ required}}{I_{OL} - NI_{IL}}$$

   Where n is number of OR tied outputs
   N is the number of TTL units loads driven.
3. Address and data lines can be interchanged within their respective groups for ease of P.C. layout without effecting device operation.
4. Since for a given pattern on the address lines reading and writing are performed on the same actual memory word, the address lines can be driven by any mixture of assertion or negation of the variables making up the address field.

Loading Rules (In TTL Loads)

INPUT/OUTPUT	PIN NO.'S	INPUT LOADING	OUTPUT DRIVE (27S03A) HIGH	LOW
A_0	1	.25	—	—
$\overline{CS}$	2	.25	—	—
$\overline{WE}$	3	.25	—	—
D_0	4	.25	—	—
$\overline{O}_0$	5	—	130	12.5
D_1	6	.25	—	—
$\overline{O}_1$	7	—	130	12.5
GND	8	—	—	—
$\overline{O}_2$	9	—	130	12.5
D_2	10	.25	—	—
$\overline{O}_3$	11	—	130	12.5
D_3	12	.25	—	—
A_3	13	.25	—	—
A_2	14	.25	—	—
A_1	15	.25	—	—
V_{CC}	16	—	—	—

A TTL unit load is −1.6mA at 0.4V and 40μA at 2.0V. The 27S02A has open collector outputs; the output drive in the HIGH state is determined by an external pull-up resistor.

PRELIMINARY DATA

Low Power Schottky 64-Bit Random Access Memory

27LS02, 27LS03

Features/Benefits

- **Fully decoded 16-word x 4-bit Low-power Schottky RAMS**
- **Ultra-low power: I_{CC} typically 25mA**
- **High speed: Address access time typically 30ns**
- **Internal ECL circuitry for optimum speed/power performance over voltage and temperature**
- **Output preconditioned during write to eliminate the write recovery glitch**
- **Available with three-state outputs (27LS03) or with open collector outputs (27LS02)**
- **Pin compatible replacements for DM74L89A, DM74LS289, 7489 and AM27LS02, for DM86L99, DM74LS189, and Am27LS03.**

Applications

- **Scratch pad registers for accumulators and buffer memories**
- **Push down stacks**

Description

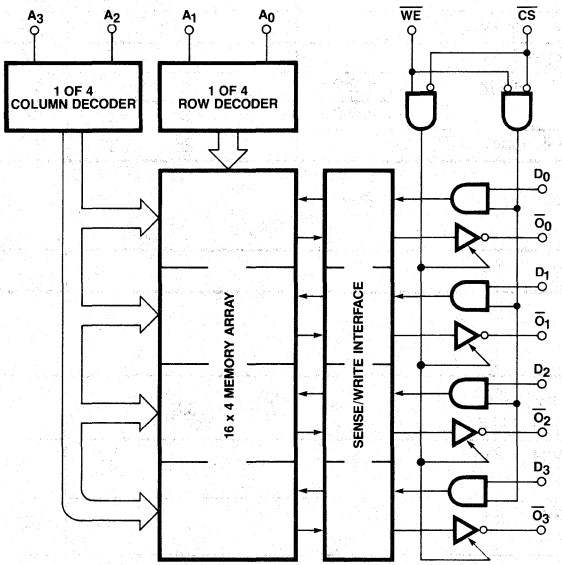
The 27LS02 and 27LS03 are 64-bit RAMs built using Schottky diode clamped transistors in conjunction with internal ECL circuitry and are ideal for use in scratch pad and high-speed buffer memory applications where power is at a premium. Each memory is organized as a fully decoded 16-word memory of 4 bits per word. Easy memory expansion is provided by an active LOW chip select ($\overline{CS}$) input and open collector OR tieable outputs (27LS02) or three-state outputs (27LS03). Chip selection for large memory systems can be controlled by active LOW output decoders such as a 74LS138.

An active LOW Write line ($\overline{WE}$) controls the writing/reading operation of the memory. When the chip select and write lines are LOW, the information on the four data inputs D_0 to D_3 is written into the addressed memory word and preconditions the output circuitry so that true data is present at the outputs when the write cycle is complete. This preconditioning operation insures minimum write recovery times by eliminating the "write recovery glitch".

Reading is performed with the chip select line LOW and the write line HIGH. The information stored in the addressed word is readout on the four inverting outputs $\overline{O}_0$ to $\overline{O}_3$.

During the writing operation or when the chip select line is HIGH the four outputs of the memory go to an inactive high impedance state.

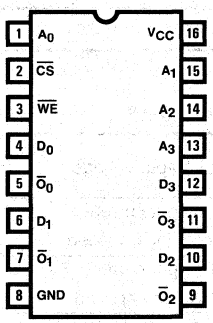
Block Diagram



Selection Guide

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	OUTPUT	TEMPERATURE RANGE
27LS02ANC	N16	OC	0°C to +75°C
27LS02AJC	J16	OC	0°C to +75°C
27LS03ANC	N16	TS	0°C to +75°C
27LS03AJC	J16	TS	0°C to +75°C
27LS02AJM	J16	OC	−55°C to +125°C
27LS02AFM	F16	OC	−55°C to +125°C
27LS03AJM	J16	TS	−55°C to +125°C
27LS03AFM	F16	TS	−55°C to +125°C

Pin Configuration



5

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Operating

Supply voltage V_{CC} 7V
Input voltage 5.5V
Off-state output voltage 5.5V
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to 150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High level output current			−2.0			−5.2	mA
I_{OL}	Low level output current			8			10	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55		125	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage			2.0			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage					0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18 mA				−1.2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V	I_{OL} = 8.mA			0.45	V
			I_{OL} = 10 mA			0.5	
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				10	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				100	μA
C_I	Input Capacitance	V_{CC} = 5.0V, f = 1 MHz	V_I = 2.0V		6		pF
C_O	Output Capacitance	T_A = 25°C	V_O = 2.0V		8		pF
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = MAX; All inputs GND.			25	38	mA

OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT CURRENT

I_{CEX}	Output Leakage Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V				100	μA

THREE STATE OUTPUT ONLY

V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.6		V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current high-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 2.4V				40	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current low-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 0.4V				−40	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	V_{CC} = MAX		−20	−45	−90	mA

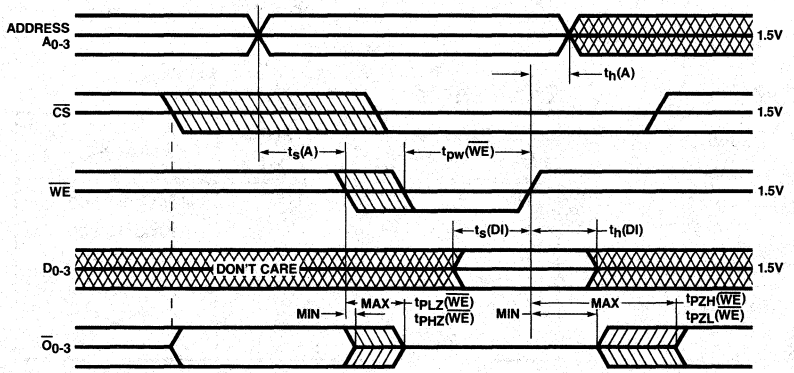
Switching Characteristics Over Operating Range (Unless Otherwise Noted)

PARAMETERS	DESCRIPTION		A.C. TEST CONDITIONS	TYP (NOTE 1)	COM'L MIN	COM'L MAX	MIL MIN	MIL MAX	UNITS
$t_{PLH}(A)$ $t_{PHL}(A)$	Delay from Address to Output	See Fig. 2	Fig. 3 test load (measured to output = 1.5V)	30		55		65	ns
$t_{PZH}(\overline{CS})$ $t_{PZL}(\overline{CS})$	Delay from Chip Select (LOW) to Active Output and Correct Data	See Fig. 2		18		30		35	ns
$t_{PZH}(\overline{WE})$ $t_{PZL}(\overline{WE})$	Delay from Write Enable (HIGH) to Active Output and Correct Data (Write Recovery—See Note 2)	See Fig. 1		18		30		35	ns
$t_s(A)$	Set-up Time Address (Prior to Initiation of Write)	See Fig. 1		−17	0		0		ns
$t_h(A)$	Hold Time Address (After Termination of Write)	See Fig. 1		−6	0		0		ns
$t_s(DI)$	Set-up Time Data Input (Prior to Termination of Write)	See Fig. 1		16	45		55		ns
$t_h(DI)$	Hold Time Data Input (After Termination of Write)	See Fig. 1		−40	0		0		ns
$t_{pw}(\overline{WE})$	Min. Write Enable Pulse Width to Insure Write	See Fig. 1		20	45		55		ns
$t_{PHZ}(\overline{CS})$ $t_{PLZ}(\overline{CS})$	Delay from Chip Select (HIGH) to Inactive Output (HI-Z)	See Fig. 2		18		30		35	ns
$t_{PLZ}(\overline{WE})$ $t_{PHZ}(\overline{WE})$	Delay from Write Enable (LOW) to Inactive Output (HI-Z)	See Fig. 1		18		30		35	ns

Notes: 1. Typical limits are at V_{CC} = 5.0V and T_A = 25°C.
2. Output is preconditioned to data in (non-inverted) during write to insure correct data is present on all outputs when write is terminated. (No write recovery glitch)

5

Switching Waveforms



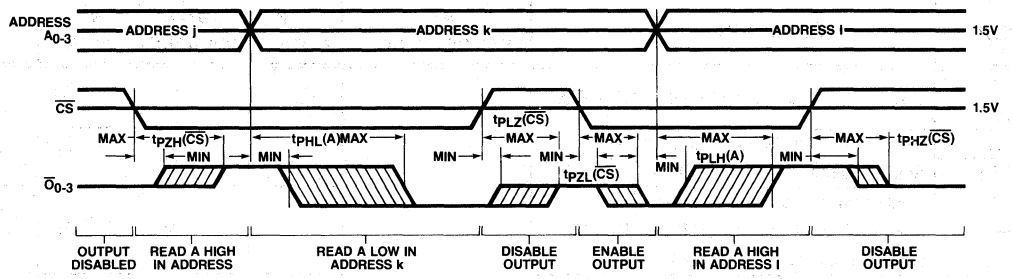
Key to Timing Diagram

WAVEFORM	INPUTS	OUTPUTS
	MUST BE STEADY	WILL BE STEADY
	MAY CHANGE FROM H TO L	WILL BE CHANGING FROM H TO L
	MAY CHANGE FROM L TO H	WILL BE CHANGING FROM L TO H
	DON'T CARE: ANY CHANGE PERMITTED	CHANGING. STATE UNKNOWN
	DOES NOT APPLY	CENTER LINE IS HIGH IMPEDANCE "OFF"-STATE

Write Cycle Timing. The cycle is initiated by an address change. After $t_s(A)$ min., the write enable may begin. The chip select must also be LOW for writing. Following the write pulse, $t_h(A)$ min. must be allowed before the address may be changed again. The output will be inactive (floating for the 27LS03) while the write enable is LOW.

Figure 1.

Switching Waveforms (Cont.)



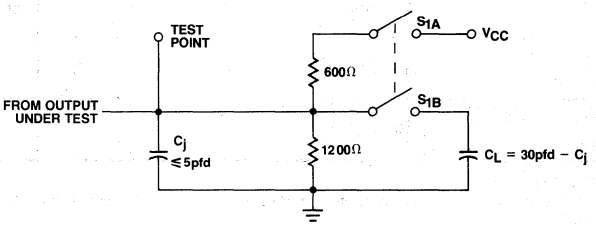
Switching delays from address and chip select inputs to the data output. For the 27LS03 disabled output is "OFF", represented by a single center line. For the 27LS02, a disabled output is HIGH.

Figure 2.

Test Load

Open Collector
27LS02

S_1 is closed for all A.C. tests. Note that $t_{PHZ}(CS)$ and $t_{PHZ}(WE)$ parameters do not apply to 27LS02 where disabled output is HIGH.

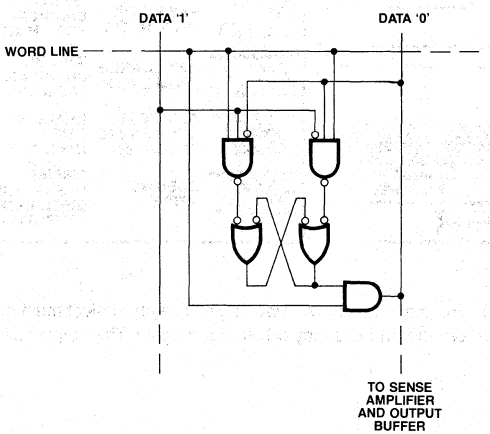


Three-State
27LS03

S_1 is closed for all A.C. tests except $t_{PHZ}(CS)$ and $t_{PHZ}(WE)$ where S_1 is open and jig capacitance (C_J) is ≤ 5pfd.

Figure 3.

Basic Memory Cell



Truth Table

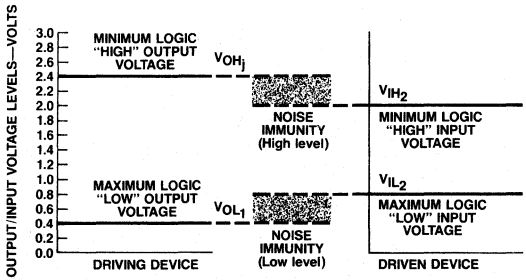
INPUTS $\overline{CS}$	INPUTS $\overline{WE}$	INPUTS D_i	OUTPUTS $O_i(t_n)$	MODE
H	L	L	Off	No Selection
H	L	H	Off	No Selection
H	H	X	Off	No Selection
L	L	L	Off	Write '0'
L	L	H	Off	Write '1'
L	H	X	$D_i(t_{n-x})$	Read

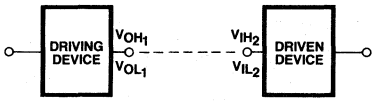
Note: The 27LS02 output is at a high impedance level at all times except when reading a LOW.

H = HIGH Voltage Level
L = LOW Voltage Level
OFF = HIGH Impedance

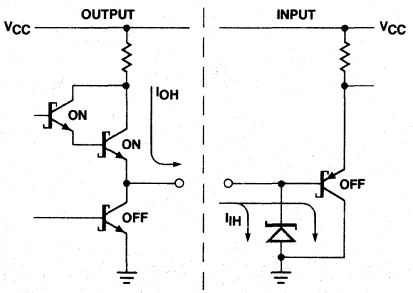
Input/Output Interface Conditions

Voltage Interface Conditions—LOW & HIGH



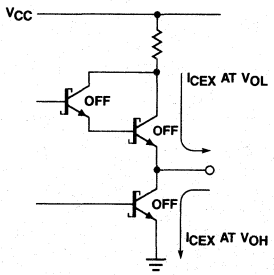


Current Conditions—HIGH State



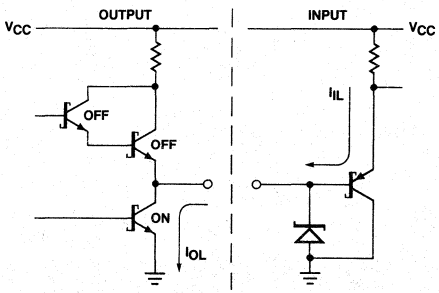
Note: 27LS02 open collector.

Current Conditions—OFF State



Note: 27LS02 open collector.

Current Conditions—LOW State



5

Notes

1. The 27LS03 output has active circuitry for both logic levels and requires no external pull-up resistor.
2. For a good DC noise margin with the 27LS02 a pull-up resistor can be used. Limits of R in kΩ are given by

$$\frac{V_{CC} - V_{OH\ required}}{NI_{CEX} + NI_{IH}} > R_L > \frac{V_{CC} - V_{OL\ required}}{I_{OL} - NI_{IL}}$$

   Where n is number of OR tied outputs
   N is the number of TTL units loads driven.
3. Address and data lines can be interchanged within their respective groups for ease of P.C. layout without effecting device operation.
4. Since for a given pattern on the address lines reading and writing are performed on the same actual memory word, the address lines can be driven by any mixture of assertion or negation of the variables making up the address field.

Loading Rules (In TTL Loads)

INPUT/OUTPUT	PIN NO.'S	INPUT LOADING	OUTPUT DRIVE (27LS03) HIGH	LOW
A_0	1	.25	—	—
$\overline{CS}$	2	.25	—	—
$\overline{WE}$	3	.25	—	—
D_0	4	.25	—	—
O_0	5	—	130	6.25
D_1	6	.25	—	—
O_1	7	—	130	6.25
GND	8	—	—	—
O_2	9	—	130	6.25
D_2	10	.25	—	—
O_3	11	—	130	6.25
D_3	12	.25	—	—
A_3	13	.25	—	—
A_2	14	.25	—	—
A_1	15	.25	—	—
V_{CC}	16	—	—	—

A TTL unit load is −1.6mA at 0.4V and 40μA at 2.0V. The 27LS02 has open collector outputs; the output drive in the HIGH state is determined by an external pull-up resistor.

256-Bit Bipolar(256x1) Random Access Memory
5530/6530, 5531/6531

Features/Benefits
- 55 ns maximum access time over 0°C to 75°C and ±5% voltage variation (6530/6531).
- 70 ns maximum access time over −55°C to 125°C and ±10% voltage variation (5530/5531).
- Advanced Schottky processing.
- Low input current (250 μA maximum).
- The data stored is on the data out pin during a write cycle.
- Fully decoded with 3 chip enables.

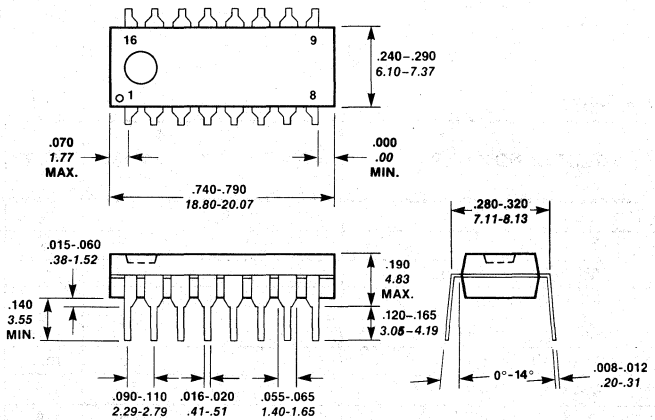
Applications
- Buffer memory.
- Cache memory.
- Writable control store.
- High speed main memory.
- Large scratch pad.

Selection Guide

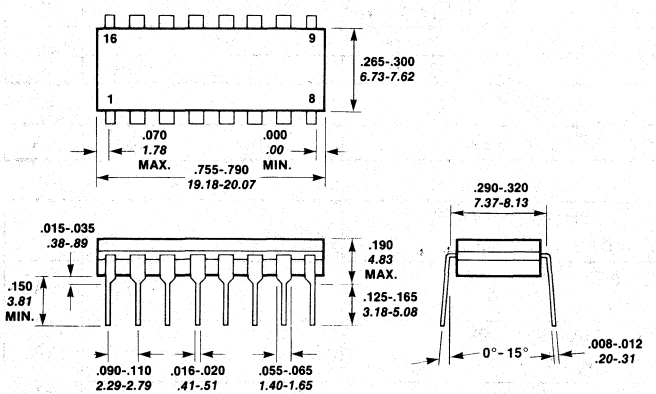
Part Number	Package	Output	Temperature Range
6530	N16	OC	0° to +75°C
6531	N16	TS	0° to +75°C
5530	J16, F16	OC	−55°C to +125°C
5531	J16, F16	TS	−55°C to +125°C

Package Drawings

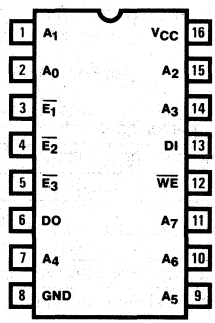
N16 Plastic DIP



J16 Ceramic DIP



Pin Configuration



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX IN MILLIMETERS.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Operating

Supply voltage V_{CC} ..... −0.5V to 7V
Input voltage ..... −1.5V to 5.5V
Off-state output voltage ..... −1.5V to 5.5V
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to 150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High level output current			−3.2			−3.2	mA
I_{OL}	Low level output current			10			15	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55		125	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage	V_{CC} = 5.0V		2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage	V_{CC} = 5.0V				0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −5.0 mA				−1.0	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V I_{OL} = MAX				0.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				40	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.45V				−250	μA
C_I	Input capacitance	V_{CC} = 5.0V, f = 1MHz	V_I = 2.0V		7.0		pF
C_O	Output capacitance	T_A = 25°C	V_O = 2.0V		8.0		pF
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = 5.0V, ALL	5530, 31		95	130	mA
			5530, 31		95	135	mA

OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT CURRENT

I_{CEX}	Output Leakage Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V			100	μA

THREE STATE OUTPUT ONLY

V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = MAX	2.4		V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current high-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 2.4V		100	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current low-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 0.4V		−100	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	V_{CC} = 5.0, VO = 0V	−20	−90	mA

Switching Characteristics

With Standard Load (Figure 1)

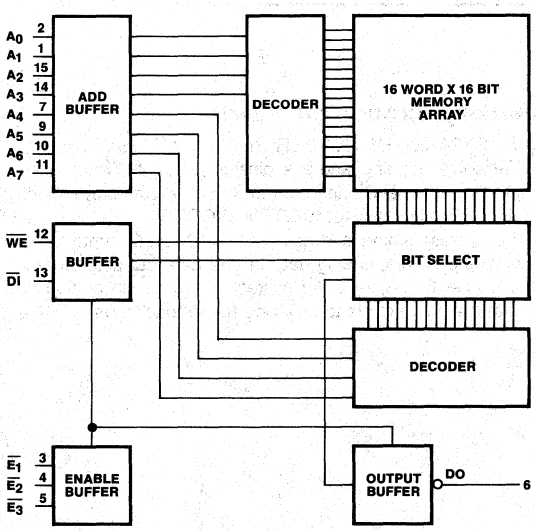
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	FIGURE	5530/5531 5.0V ±10%, −55 to 125°C MIN	5530/5531 5.0V ±10%, −55 to 125°C MAX	6530/6531 5.0V ±5%, 0 to 75°C MIN	6530/6531 5.0V ±5%, 0 to 75°C MAX	UNIT
T_{AA}	Address access time	2	20	70	20	55	ns
T_{EA}	Enable access time	2	5.0	45	5.0	35	ns
T_{ER}	Enable recovery time	2	5.0	35	5.0	35	ns
T_{WP}	Write pulse width	3	70		50		ns
T_{DW}	Time input data appears at the output following a write command $T_{DWO} \geq MIN$	3		120		90	ns
T_{DWO}	Data in and write enable overlap time	3	65		45		ns
	Address to write enable setup time	3	0		0		ns
	Address to write enable hold time	3	0		0		ns
	Chip enable to write enable set-up time	3	10		10		ns
	Chip enable to write enable hold time	3	0		0		ns

5531/6531 ONLY

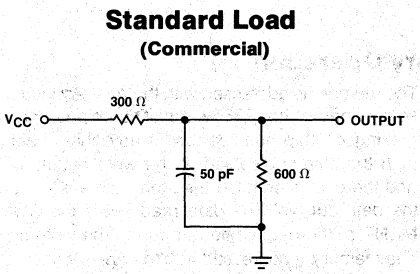
T_{ON}	Chip enable to low impedance delay		0		0		ns
T_{OFF}	Chip enable to high impedance delay			25		25	ns

5

Block Diagram



Standard Test Circuit



Input Pulse Amplitude = 2.5 V
Input Rise and Fall Time
5.0 ns From 1.0 V to 2.0 V
Measurements Made at 1.50 V

Figure 1.

Waveforms

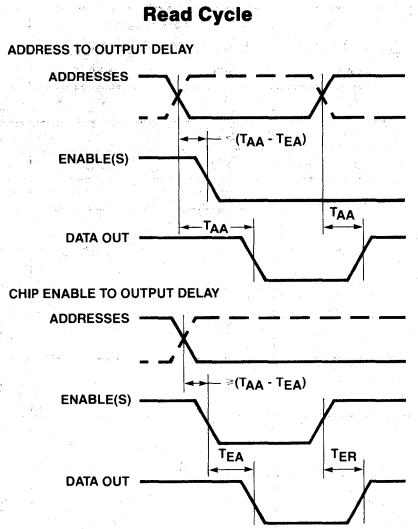


Figure 2.

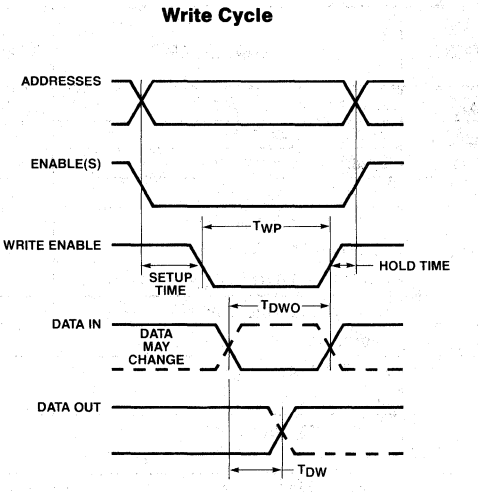


Figure 3.

Functional Table

CHIP SELECT	WRITE ENABLE	OPERATION	OUTPUT
ALL LOW	LOW	WRITE	COMPLEMENT OF DATA INPUT
ALL LOW	HIGH	READ	COMPLEMENT OF WRITTEN DATA
ONE OR MORE HIGH	DON'T CARE	HOLD	5531/6531 HIGH IMPEDANCE STATE 5530/6530 HIGH

Memory Operation

READ: The memory is addressed with the A_0—A_7 inputs which selects one of the 256 words. The chip is enabled by making all chip enables low. If any chip enables are high the chip is disabled. If the write enable is HIGH and the chip is enabled the stored data is read out on the data out pin. The data read out is the COMPLEMENT of the data written in during the write cycle.

WRITE: The memory is addressed with the A_0—A_7 inputs which selects one of the 256 words. The chip is enabled as in the read cycle. If the write enable is LOW the data on the data input pin is written into the addressed word. The data out of the memory during the write cycle is the complement of the data written in. This allows checking of the stored data during the write cycle. **Some memory devices may write in as fast as 10 ns** so address and write enable timing must be carefully controlled, when the memory is operated with the enables activated throughout the cycle.

Memory Expansion Rules

1. TO EXPAND THE NUMBER OF BITS IN THE WORD:
   Tie corresponding address pins together, tie write enable pins together, and bring data in and data out independently.
2. TO EXPAND THE NUMBER OF WORDS:
   Tie corresponding address pins together, tie write enable pins and corresponding data in and data out pins together, and use the higher order system addresses in conjunction with the chip enable to pick one row of packages.

Low Power 256-BIT Bipolar (256 x 1) Random Access Memory

L5530/L6530, L5531/L6531

Features/Benefits

- Typical power dissipation of 275 mW.
- 115 ns maximum access time over 0°C to 75°C and ±5% voltage variation (L6530/L6531).
- 130 ns maximum access time over −55°C to 125°C and ±10% voltage variation (L5530/L5531).
- Advanced Schottky processing.
- Low input current (125 μA maximum).
- The data stored is on the data out pin during a write cycle.
- Fully decoded with 3 chip enables.

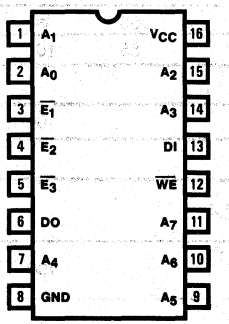
Selection Guide

Part Number	Package	Output	Temperature Range
L6530	N16	OC	0° to +75°C
L6531	N16	TS	0° to +75°C
L5530	J16, F16	OC	−55°C to +125°C
L5531	J16, F16	TS	−55°C to +125°C

Applications

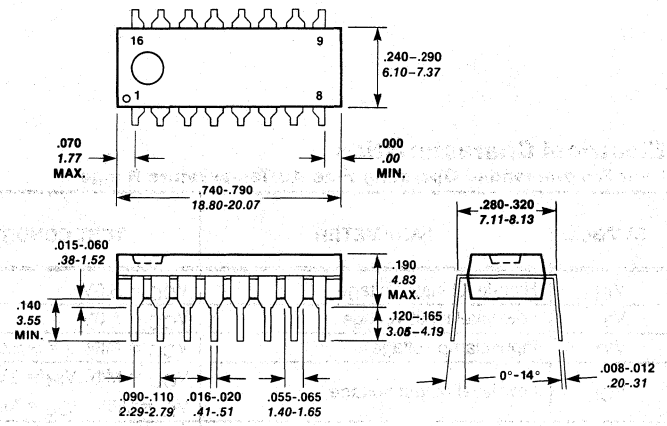
- Buffer memory.
- Cache memory.
- Writable control store.
- High speed main memory.
- Large scratch pad.

Pin Configuration

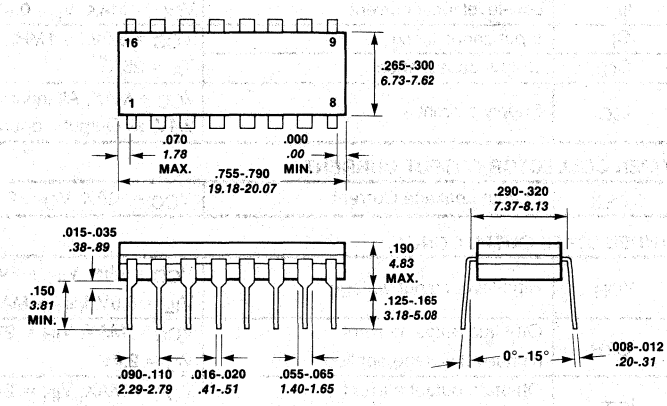


Package Drawings

N16 Plastic DIP



J16 Ceramic DIP



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

5

Absolute Maximum Ratings

	Operating
Supply voltage V_{CC}	−0.5V to 7V
Input voltage	−1.5V to 5.5V
Off-state output voltage	−1.5V to 5.5V
Storage temperature range	−65°C to 150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY MIN	MILITARY NOM	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL MIN	COMMERCIAL NOM	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High level output current			−3.2			−3.2	mA
I_{OL}	Low level output current			10			15	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55		125	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage	V_{CC} = 5.0V		2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage	V_{CC} = 5.0V				0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −5.0 mA				−1.0	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V I_{OL} = MAX				0.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				40	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.45V				−125	μA
C_I	Input capacitance	V_{CC} = 5.0V, f = 1MHz	V_I = 2.0V		7.0		pF
C_O	Output capacitance	T_A = 25°C	V_O = 2.0V		8.0		pF
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = MAX, All inputs at 2.4V, all Outputs, open	L6530/31		55	85	mA
			L5530/31		55	100	mA

OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT CURRENT

I_{CEX}	Output Leakage Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V		100	μA

THREE STATE OUTPUT ONLY

V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = MAX	2.4		V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current high-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 2.4V		100	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current low-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 0.5V		−100	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	V_{CC} = 5.0, VO = 0V	−20	−90	mA

Switching Characteristics

With Standard Load (Figure 1)

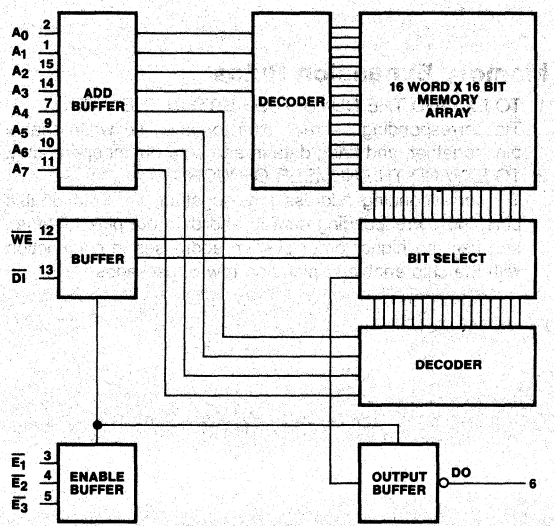
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	FIGURE	L5530/L5531 5.0V ±10%, −55 to 125°C MIN	L5530/L5531 5.0V ±10%, −55 to 125°C MAX	L6530/L6531 5.0V ±5%, 0 to 75°C MIN	L6530/L6531 5.0V ±5%, 0 to 75°C MAX	UNIT
T_{AA}	Address access time	2	20	130	20	115	ns
T_{EA}	Enable access time	2	5.0	80	5.0	60	ns
T_{ER}	Enable recovery time	2	5.0	85	5.0	60	ns
T_{WP}	Write pulse width	3	100		85		ns
T_D AND T_{DW}	Time input data appears at the output following a write command $T_{DWO} \geq MIN$	3		130		110	ns
T_{DWO}	Data in and write enable overlap time	3	100		85		ns
	Address to write enable setup time	3	0		0		ns
	Address to write enable hold time	3	0		0		ns
	Chip enable to write enable set-up time	3	10		10		ns
	Chip enable to write enable hold time	3	0		0		ns

L5531/L6531 ONLY

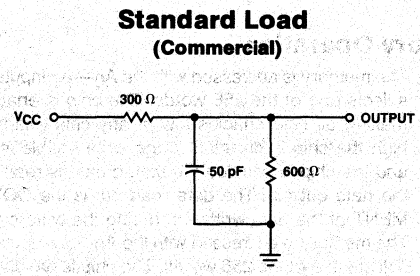
T_{ON}	Chip enable to low impedance delay		0		0		ns
T_{OFF}	Chip enable to high impedance delay			80		55	ns

5

Block Diagram



Standard Test Circuit



Input Pulse Amplitude = 2.5 V
Input Rise and Fall Time
5.0 ns From 1.0 V to 2.0 V
Measurements Made at 1.50 V

Figure 1

Waveforms

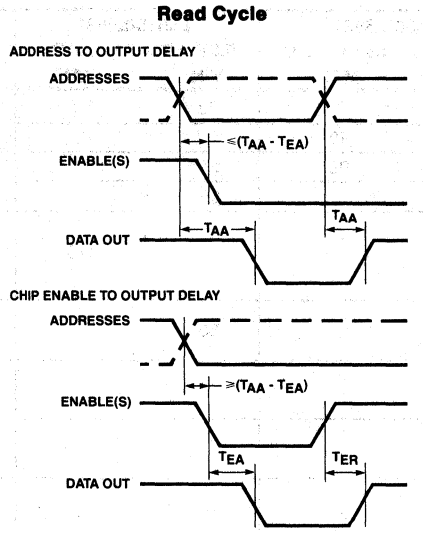


Figure 2

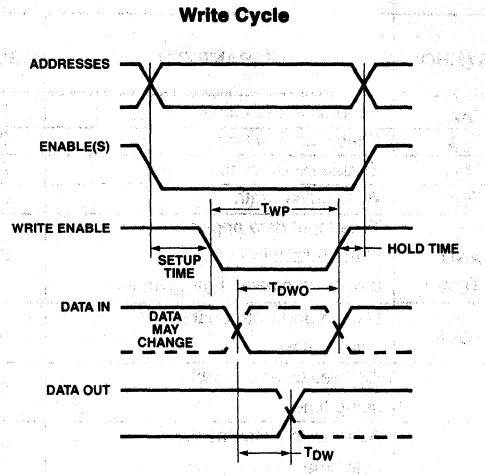


Figure 3

Functional Table

CHIP SELECT	WRITE ENABLE	OPERATION	OUTPUT	
ALL LOW	LOW	WRITE	COMPLEMENT OF DATA INPUT	
ALL LOW	HIGH	READ	COMPLEMENT OF WRITTEN DATA	
ONE OR MORE HIGH	DON'T CARE	HOLD	L5531/L6531	HIGH IMPEDANCE STATE
			L5530/L6530	OFF

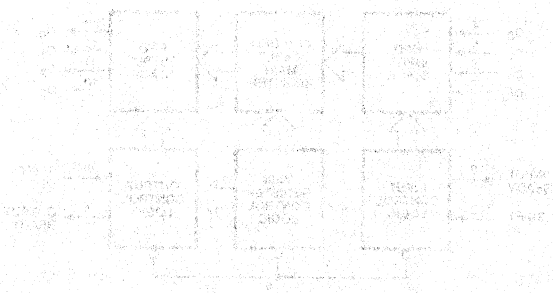
Memory Operation

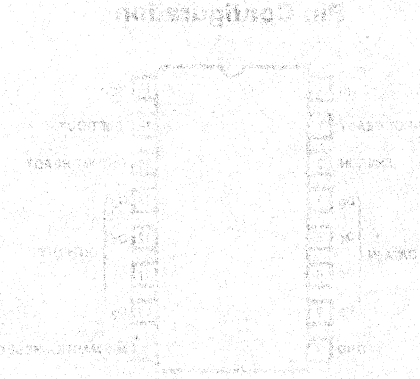
READ: The memory is addressed with the A_0—A_7 inputs which selects one of the 256 words. The chip is enabled by making all chip enables low. If any chip enables are high the chip is disabled. If the write enable is HIGH and the chip is enabled the stored data is read out on the data out pin. The data read out is the COMPLEMENT of the data written in during the write cycle.

WRITE: The memory is addressed with the A_0—A_7 inputs which selects one of the 256 words. The chip is enabled as in the read cycle. If the write enable is LOW the data on the data input pin is written into the addressed word. The data out of the memory during the write cycle is the complement of the data written in. This allows checking of the stored data during the write cycle. **Some memory devices may write in as fast as 10 ns** so address and write enable timing must be carefully controlled, when the memory is operated with the enables activated throughout the cycle.

Memory Expansion Rules

1. TO EXPAND THE NUMBER OF BITS IN THE WORD:
   Tie corresponding address pins together, tie write enable pins together, and bring data in and data out independently.
2. TO EXPAND THE NUMBER OF WORDS:
   Tie corresponding address pins together, tie write enable pins and corresponding data in and data out pins together, and use the higher order system addresses in conjunction with the chip enable to pick one row of packages.





First-In First-Out (FIFO) 64x4 Serial Memory

57401/67401

Features/Benefits

- 12 MHz shift in, shift out typical rates
- Advanced Schottky bipolar processing
- TTL inputs and outputs
- Readily expandable in word and bit dimensions
- Asynchronous or synchronous operation
- Pin compatible with Fairchild's F3341 MOS FIFO and ten times as fast

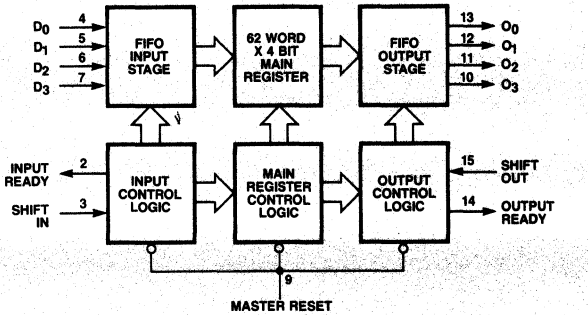
Description

The 57401 is an expandable "fall-through" high speed First-In First-Out (FIFO) memory organized 64 words by four bits. A 15 MHz data rate allows usage in high speed tape or disc controllers and comunication buffer applications. The 67401 is specified over the commercial operating range 0−75°C and the 57401 is specified over the military operating range of −55°C to +125°C.

Selection Guide

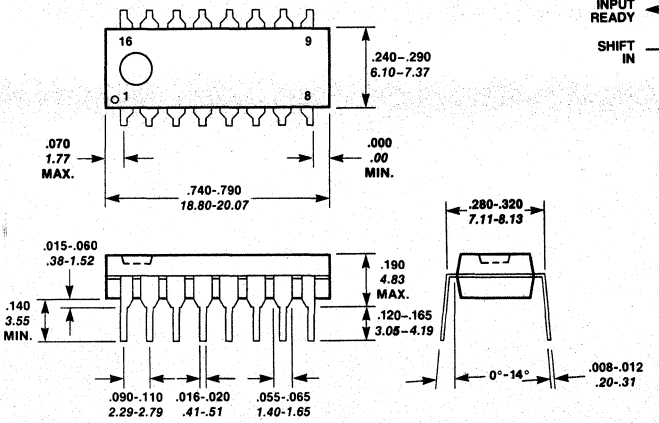
PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
57401	J16	Military
67401	N16	Commercial

Block Diagram

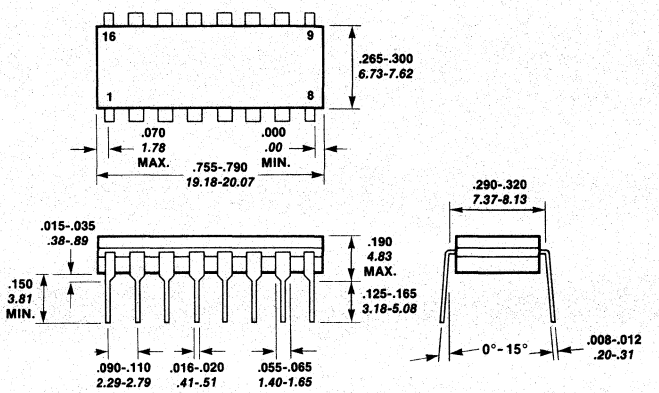


Package Drawing

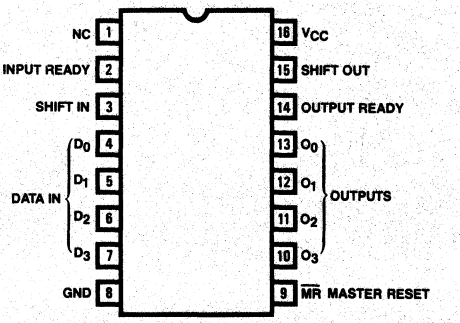
N16 Plastic DIP



J16 Ceramic DIP



Pin Configuration



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX IN MILLIMETERS.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

	Operating
Supply voltage V_{CC}	7V/12V
Input voltage	5.5V/12V
Off-state output voltage	5.5V/12V
Storage temperature range	−65°C to 150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High level output current			0.9			0.9	mA
I_{OL}	Low level output current			8			8	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55		125	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage			2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage					0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18mA				−1.5	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OL} = MAX				0.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				50	μA
I_{IL1}	Low-level input current inputs D_0-D_3, MR	V_{CC} = MAX, V_F = 0.45V				−0.8	mA
I_{IL2}	Low-level input current inputs S1, S0	V_{CC} = MAX, V_F = 0.45V				−1.6	mA
C_I	Input capacitance	V_{CC} = 5.0V	V_I = 2.0V		7		pF
C_O	Output capacitance	f = 1 MHz, T_A = 25°C	V_O = 2.0V		8		
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = MAX[1]			111	150	mA

THREE STATE OUTPUT

V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = MAX	2.4		V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current high-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V V_O = 2.4V		100	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current low-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V V_O = 0.4V		−100	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	V_{CC} = 6V, V_O = .5V	−20	−90	mA

NOTE: 1. I_{CC} measured with worst case sequence; FIFO reset, one shift-in cycle with data inputs held low, measure I_{CC} with all inputs held low.

Switching Characteristics

See Figure 1

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	FIGURE	57401—MILITARY 5 ±10%, −55°C to +125°C			67401—COMMERCIAL 5 ±5%, 0°C to 70°C		
			MIN	MAX	UNIT	MIN	MAX	UNIT
f_{IN}	Shift in Clock Rate	1	7		MHz	10		MHz
t_{SIH}	Shift in High Time	1	45		ns	35		ns
t_{SIL}	Shift in Low Time	1	45		ns	35		ns
t_{IRL}	Input Ready ON Delay	1		60	ns		45	ns
t_{IRH}	Input Ready OFF Delay	1		60	ns		45	ns
t_{IDS}	Input Data Set Up	1	10		ns	5		ns
t_{IDH}	Input Data Hold Time	1	55		ns	45		ns
f_{OUT}	Shift Out Clock Rate	2	7		MHz	10		MHz
t_{SOH}	Shift Out High Time	2	45		ns	35		ns
t_{SOL}	Shift Out Low Time	2	45		ns	35		ns
t_{ORL}	Output Ready ON Delay	2		65	ns		55	ns
t_{ORH}	Output Ready OFF Delay	2		65	ns		55	ns
t_{ODH}	Output Data Hold Time	2	10		ns	10		ns
t_{ODS}	Output Data Delay	2		65	ns		55	ns
t_{PT}	Data Throughput Time	Note 1		4.0	μs		3.0	μs
t_{MRW}	Master Reset Pulse	Note 2	30		ns	25		ns
t_{MRORL}	Master Reset to OR Low	5		65	ns		55	ns
t_{MRIRH}	Master Reset to IR High	5		45	ns		35	ns
t_{MRS}	Master Reset to SI	5	45		ns	35		ns
t_{IPH}	Input Ready Pulse High	4	45		ns	35		ns
t_{IPL}	Input Ready Pulse Low	6	45		ns	35		ns
t_{OPH}	Output Ready Pulse High	3	45		ns	35		ns
t_{OPL}	Output Ready Pulse Low	7	45		ns	35		ns

NOTES: 1. This parameter defines total time from the time data is present at D_0-D_3 to the time it is available at O_0-O_3 with FIFO initially empty and total time from the time data is extracted from O_0-O_3 to IR High with FIFO initially full.
2. Master Reset clears the 57401/67401 to the all cells empty state.

Functional Description

Data Input

Data is entered into the FIFO on D_0-D_3 inputs. To enter data the Input Ready (IR) output should be HIGH, indicating that the first location is ready to accept data. Data then present at the four data inputs is entered into the first location when the Shift In (SI) is brought HIGH. A SI HIGH signal causes the RI to go LOW. Data remains at the first location until SI is brought LOW. When SI is brought LOW and the FIFO is not full, IR will go HIGH, indicating that more room is available. Simultaneously, data will propagate to the second location and continue shifting until it reaches the output stage or a full location. If the memory is full, IR will remain LOW.

Data Transfer

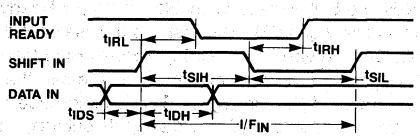
Once data is entered into the second cell, the transfer of any full cell to the adjacent (downstream) empty cell is automatic, activated by an on-chip control. Thus data will stack up at the end of the device while empty locations will "bubble" to the front. t_{PT} defines the time required for the first data to travel from input to the output of a previously empty device.

Data Output

Data is read from the O_0-O_3 outputs. When data is shifted to the output stage, Output Ready (OR) goes HIGH, indicating the presence of valid data. When the OR is HIGH, data may be shifted out by bringing the Shift Out (SO) HIGH. A HIGH signal at SO causes the OR to go LOW. Valid data is maintained while the SO is HIGH. When SO is brought LOW the upstream data, provided that stage has valid data, is shifted to the output stage. When new valid data is shifted to the output stage, OR goes HIGH. If the memory is emptied, OR stays LOW.

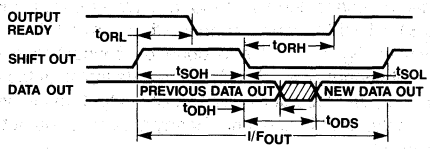
Input Ready and Output Ready may also be used as status signals indicating that the FIFO is completely full (Input Ready stays LOW for at least t_{PT}) or completely empty (Output Ready stays LOW for at least t_{PT}).

Timing Diagrams



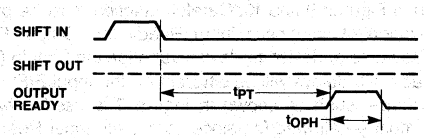
1. Input data must remain stable during t_{IDS} and t_{IDH}.
2. Input Ready HIGH indicates that space is available and a Shift In pulse may be applied. Input Ready LOW indicates that the FIFO is full or that a previous Shift In operation is not complete. Shift In pulses applied while Input Ready is LOW will be ignored.
3. The rise of Input Ready indicates that the data at the D0-D3 inputs has been accepted and that the input stage is empty.

Figure 1. FIFO Input Timing



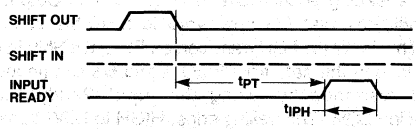
1. Output data will be stable at the rise of Output Ready.
2. Output Ready HIGH indicates that data is available and a Shift Out pulse may be applied. Output Ready LOW indicates that the FIFO is empty or that a previous Shift Out operation is still in progress. Shift Out pulses applied while Shift Out Ready is LOW will be ignored.
3. The rise of Output Ready indicates that new data has been loaded into the output stage.

Figure 2. FIFO Output Timing



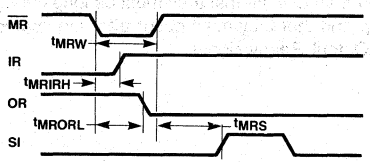
1. FIFO initially empty.
2. Shift Out held high (as shown).

Figure 3. t_{OPH} Specification



1. FIFO initially full.
2. Shift In held high (as shown).

Figure 4. t_{IPH} Specification



1. FIFO initially full

Figure 5. FIFO Master Reset Timing

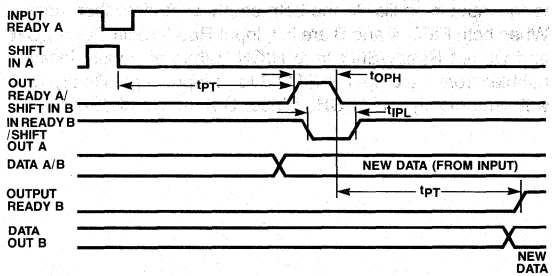
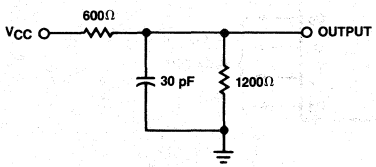


Figure 6. FIFO/FIFO Communication: Empty/Input Timing

Standard Test Circuit



Input Pulse Amplitude = 2.5V
Input Rise and Fall Time = 5.0 ns from 1.0V to 2.0V
Measurements made at 1.50V

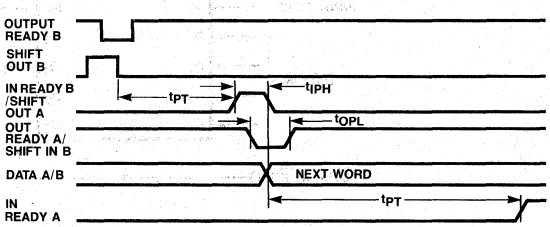


Figure 7. FIFO/FIFO Communication: Full/Output Timing

Expansion

FIFOs can be connected serially to form larger effective FIFOs: i.e., two 64 x 4 FIFOs can be connected to form a 128 x 4 FIFO, as shown in Figure 8. This is done by connecting the data outputs of the input side FIFO, A, to the data inputs of the output side FIFO, B, and Output Ready and Shift Out Pins of the input FIFO, A, to the Shift In and Input Ready pins of the output FIFO, B, respectively.

If both FIFOs are empty, the Input Ready/Shift Out pins between the FIFOs will be HIGH and the Output Ready/Shift In pins between the FIFOs will be LOW. If the Shift In pin of FIFO A is clocked, the data will propagate to the output. This will set the output full indicator, causing the Output Ready/Shift In combination to rise temporarily. However, since the Input Ready/Shift Out combination is HIGH this enables the Shift Out clock and the full indicator is reset immediately after the rise of Output Ready/Shift In. The result in a positive going pulse on the Output Ready/Shift In line which is t_{OPH}, Output Pulse High (empty), as shown in Figure 6. The FIFO chip is designed such that the pulse is greater than the minimum Shift In High time, t_{SIH}. The leading edge (LOW to HIGH) of this Output Ready pulse indicates that the new word is available at FIFO A's output. This LOW to HIGH transition on FIFO B's Shift In causes FIFO B to load the data from FIFO A into B's first (input) word. FIFO B responds by taking the Input Ready/Shift Out combination LOW. The trailing edge, HIGH to LOW transition of Output Ready/Shift In Pulse allows the word in FIFO B to propagate on to its output. Once propagation has begun, FIFO B will again raise Input Pulse Low (empty). The FIFO is designed such that this pulse is greater than the minimum Shift Out Low time, t_{SOL}.

Chip-to-chip communication for the case of two connected FIFOs, both full, with an empty location bubbling from the output to the input is similar to the both-empty case described above. When both FIFO A and B are full, Input Ready/Shift Out is LOW and Output Ready/Shift In is HIGH. When an empty location bubbles from the output of FIFO B to its input, Input Ready/Shift will temporarily go HIGH. Since Output Ready/Shift In is already HIGH, the Shift In clock is enabled and Input Ready/Shift Out will immediately go LOW. The result is a pulse on the Input Ready/Shift Out line which is t_{IPH}, Input Pulse High (full). The FIFO is designed such that this pulse is greater than the minimum Shift Out High time, t_{SOH}. The leading edge of this pulse will cause FIFO A to load new data at its outputs, and the trailing edge will cause the newly created empty location to bubble through FIFO A. The rise of the Input Ready/Shift Out pulse will cause Output Ready/Shift In to go LOW. Output Ready/Shift In will go HIGH again when new data has been loaded into FIFO A's output. This creates a negative pulse on the Output Ready/Shift In line which is t_{OPL}, Output Pulse Low (full). The FIFO is designed such that t_{OPL} is greater than the minimum Shift Out Low time.

Word Length Expansion

Expansion of the FIFO to a longer word length is accomplished as shown in Figures 9 and 10. Careful attention must be paid to the generation of composite Input Ready and Output Ready signals. Because of device-to-device variation the Shift In (SI) to Input Ready (IR) delays will be different on the Input FIFOs. If a simple scheme such as shown in Figure 9 is used, then this variation must be allowed for, since composite Input Ready will go LOW as soon as the fastest IR goes LOW, but Shift In cannot go LOW until all three IRs for the input FIFOs are LOW. The user must provide sufficient delay to insure this.

Figure 9 shows one way to eliminate any potential timing problems. The gates and flip-flops are used to generate a Shift In or Shift Out pulse independent of the Shift In or Shift Out signal. The gating insures that Shift In does not go HIGH until all IRs are HIGH and does not go LOW until they are all LOW. The output gating operates in the same way. The only restriction on Shift In and Shift Out are that they must be long enough to clock the flip-flop and that they must occur after the composite Input Ready or Output Ready signal.

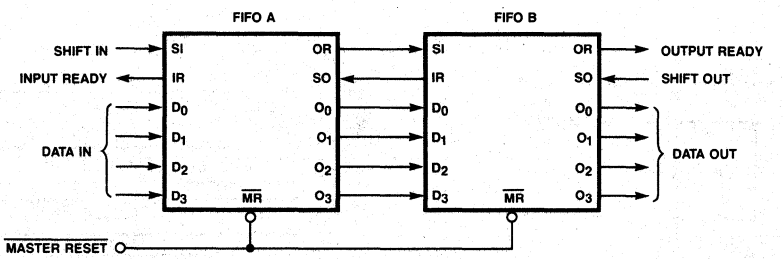


Figure 8. 128 x 4 FIFO

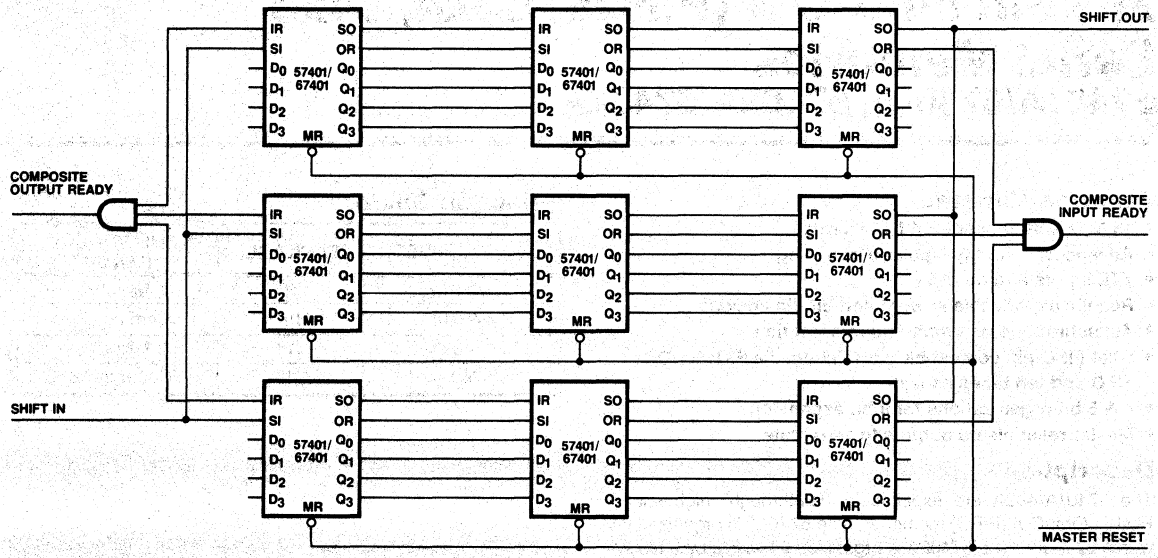


Figure 9. 192 x 12 FIFO—Unlatched Control Lines

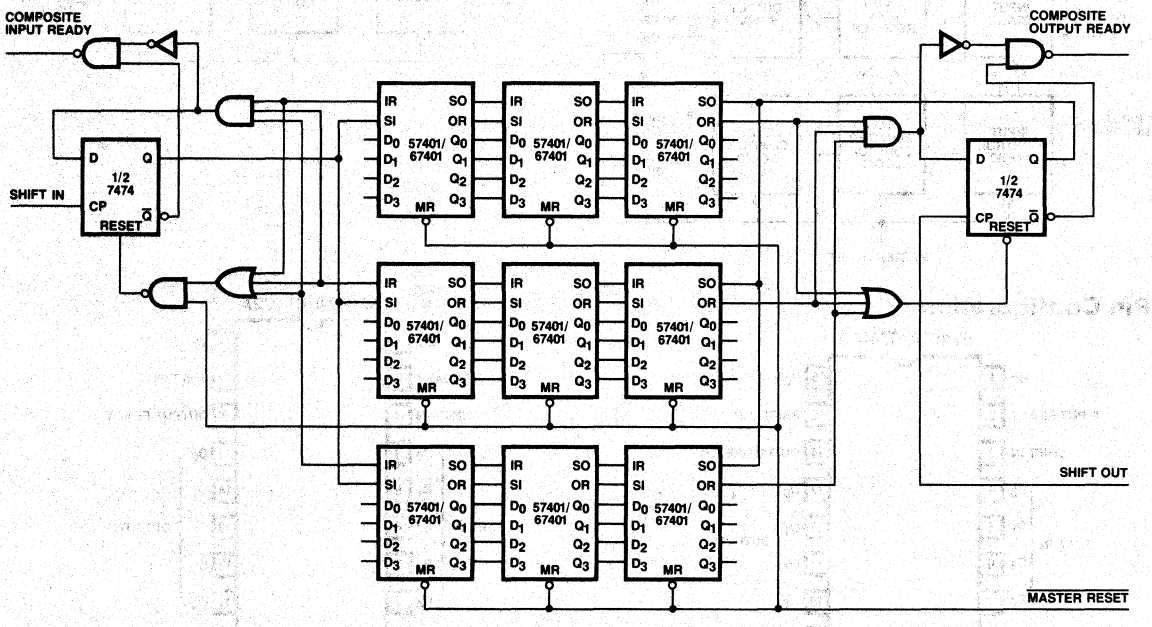


Figure 10. 192 x 12 FIFO—Latched Control Lines

PRELIMINARY
DATA SHEET IS A FINAL DATA SHEET WITH LIMITS OF NOTE: THIS FAIRCHILD SEMICONDUCTOR SPECIFICATION IS FINAL AND THE CHARACTERISTICS AND CONDITIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE

First-In First-Out (FIFOs) 64x4, 64x5 Serial Memories

57401A/67401A, 57402A/67402A

Features/Benefits

- 15 MHz shift in, shift out typical rates
- Advanced Schottky bipolar processing
- TTL inputs and outputs
- Readily expandable in word and bit dimensions
- Asynchronous or synchronous operation
- 64x4 FIFO pin compatible with Fairchild's F3341 MOS FIFO and ten times as fast
- 4 & 5 bit organizations for 9 bit expansion
- Master reset clears outputs to zero state

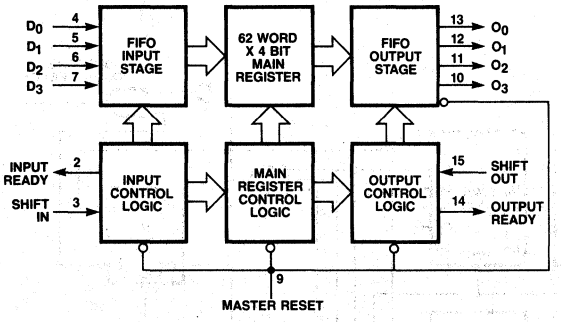
Description

The 57401A/402A are expandable "fall-through" high speed First-In First-Out (FIFO) memories. The 57401A is organized 64 words by 4 bits. The 57402A is organized 64 words by 5 bits. A 15 MHz data rate allows usage in high speed tape or disc controllers and communication buffer applications. The 67401A/67402A is specified over the commercial operating range 0−75°C and the 57401A/57402A is specified over the military operating range of −55°C to +125°C.

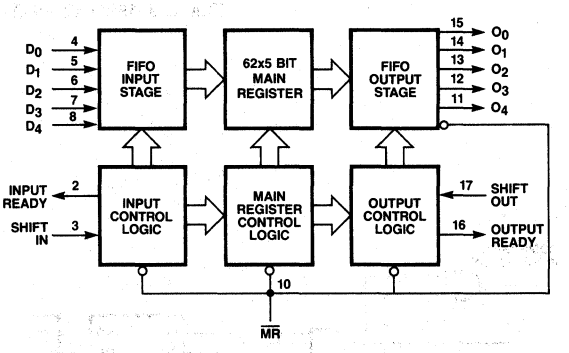
Selection Guide

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
57401A	J16	Military
67401A	N16	Commercial
57402A	J18	Military
67402A	N18	Commercial

Block Diagram 57401A/67401A 64x4

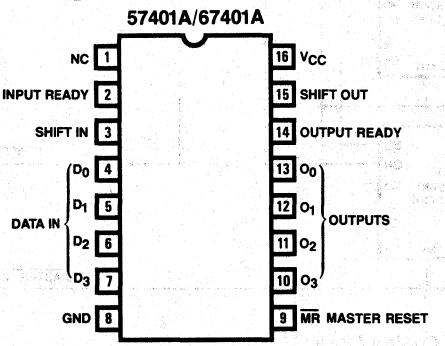


Block Diagram 57402A/67402A 64x5

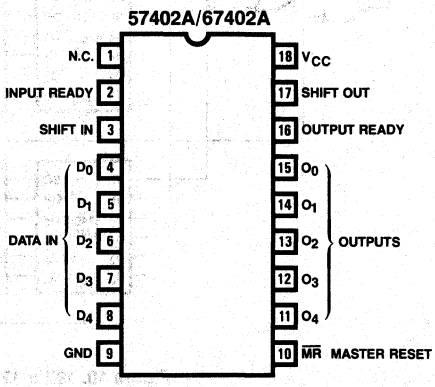


Pin Configuration

57401A/67401A



57402A/67402A



Absolute Maximum Ratings

	Operating
Supply voltage V_{CC}	7V
Input voltage	5.5V
Off-state output voltage	5.5V
Storage temperature range	−65°C to 150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High level output current			0.9			0.9	mA
I_{OL}	Low level output current			8			8	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55		125	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage			2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage					0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18mA				−1.5	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OL} = MAX				0.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				50	μA
I_{IL1}	Low-level input current inputs D_0-D_3, MR	V_{CC} = MAX, V_F = 0.45V				−0.8	mA
I_{IL2}	Low-level input current inputs S1, S0	V_{CC} = MAX, V_F = 0.45V				−1.6	mA
C_I	Input capacitance	V_{CC} = 5.0V, f = 1 MHz, T_A = 25°C	V_I = 2.0V		7		pF
C_O	Output capacitance		V_O = 2.0V		8		
I_{CC}	Supply current 57401A/67401A	V_{CC} = MAX[1]			111	150	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current 57402A/67402A	V_{CC} = MAX[1]			119	160	mA

THREE STATE OUTPUT

V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = MAX	2.4		V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current high-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V V_O = 2.4V		100	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current low-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V V_O = 0.4V		−100	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = .5V	−20	−90	mA

NOTE: 1. I_{CC} measured with worst case sequence; FIFO reset, one shift-in cycle with data inputs held low, measure I_{CC} with all inputs held low.

Switching Characteristics

See Figure 1

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	FIGURE	57401A/57402A—MILITARY 5 ±10%, −55°C to +125°C				67401A/67402A—COMM 5 ±5%, 0°C to 70°C			
			MIN	TYP[3]	MAX	UNIT	MIN	TYP[3]	MAX	UNIT
f_{IN}	Shift in Clock Rate	1		15		MHz		15		MHz
t_{SIH}	Shift in High Time	1		18		ns		18		ns
t_{SIL}	Shift in Low Time	1		18		ns		18		ns
t_{IRL}	Input Ready ON Delay	1		30		ns		30		ns
t_{IRH}	Input Ready OFF Delay	1		30		ns		30		ns
t_{IDS}	Input Data Set Up	1		5		ns		5		ns
t_{IDH}	Input Data Hold Time	1		12		ns		12		ns
f_{OUT}	Shift Out Clock Rate	2		15		MHz		15		MHz
t_{SOH}	Shift Out High Time	2		18		ns		18		ns
t_{SOL}	Shift Out Low Time	2		18		ns		18		ns
t_{ORL}	Output Ready ON Delay	2		24		ns		24		ns
t_{ORH}	Output Ready OFF Delay	2		24		ns		24		ns
t_{ODH}	Output Data Hold Time	2		25		ns		25		ns
t_{ODS}	Output Data Delay	2		35		ns		35		ns
t_{PT}	Data Throughput Time	Note 1		2.0		μs		2.0		μs
t_{MRW}	Master Reset Pulse	Note 2		15		ns		15		ns
t_{MRORL}	Master Reset to OR Low	5		30		ns		30		ns
t_{MRIRH}	Master Reset to IR High	5		30		ns		30		ns
t_{MRS}	Master Reset to SI	5		20		ns		20		ns
t_{IPH}	Input Ready Pulse High	4		35		ns		35		ns
t_{IPL}	Input Ready Pulse Low	6		35		ns		35		ns
t_{OPH}	Output Ready Pulse High	3		35		ns		35		ns
t_{OPL}	Output Ready Pulse Low	7		35		ns		35		ns

NOTES: 1. This parameter defines total time from the time data is present at Dn to the time it is available at On with FIFO initially empty and total time from the time data is extracted from Dn to IR High with FIFO initially full.
2. Master Reset clears the FIFO to the all cells empty state and resets outputs On to zero state.
3. Typical values @ 5.0V V_{CC} and 25°C.

Functional Description

Data Input

Data is entered into the FIFO on Dn inputs. To enter data the Input Ready (IR) output should be HIGH, indicating that the first location is ready to accept data. Data then present at the data inputs is entered into the first location when the Shift In (SI) is brought HIGH. A SI HIGH signal causes the RI to go LOW. Data remains at the first location until SI is brought LOW. When SI is brought LOW and the FIFO is not full, IR will go HIGH, indicating that more room is available. Simultaneously, data will propagate to the second location and continue shifting until it reaches the output stage or a full location. If the memory is full, it will remain LOW.

Data Transfer

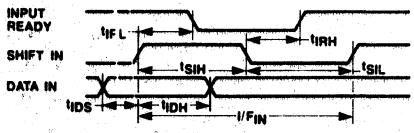
Once data is entered into the second cell, the transfer of any full cell to the adjacent (downstream) empty cell is automatic, activated by an on-chip control. Thus data will stack up at the end of the device while empty locations will "bubble" to the front. t_{PT} defines the time required for the first data to travel from input to the output of a previously empty device.

Data Output

Data is read from the On outputs. When data is shifted to the output stage, Output Ready (OR) goes HIGH, indicating the presence of valid data. When the OR is HIGH, data may be shifted out by bringing the Shift Out (SO) HIGH. A HIGH signal at SO causes the OR to go LOW. Valid data is maintained while the SO is HIGH. When SO is brought LOW the upstream data, provided that stage has valid data, is shifted to the output stage. When new valid data is shifted to the output stage, OR goes HIGH. If the memory is emptied, OR stays LOW.

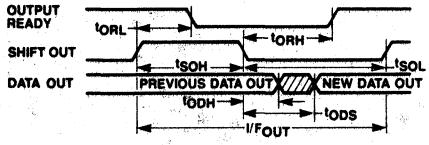
Input Ready and Output Ready may also be used as status signals indicating that the FIFO is completely full (Input Ready stays LOW for at least t_{PT}) or completely empty (Output Ready stays LOW for at least t_{PT}).

Timing Diagrams



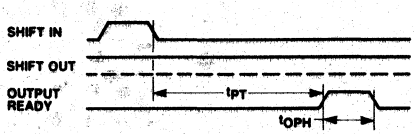
1. Input data must remain stable during t_{IDS} and t_{IDH}.
2. Input Ready HIGH indicates that space is available and a Shift In pulse may be applied. Input Ready LOW indicates that the FIFO is full or that a previous Shift In operation is not complete. Shift In pulses applied while Input Ready is LOW will be ignored.
3. The rise of Input Ready indicates that the data at the Dn inputs has been accepted and that the input stage is empty.

Figure 1. FIFO Input Timing



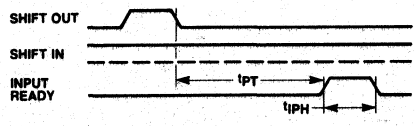
1. Output data will be stable at the rise of Output Ready.
2. Output Ready HIGH indicates that data is available and a Shift Out pulse may be applied. Output Ready LOW indicates that the FIFO is empty or that a previous Shift Out operation is still in progress. Shift Out pulses applied while Shift Out Ready is LOW will be ignored.
3. The rise of Output Ready indicates that new data has been loaded into the output stage.

Figure 2. FIFO Output Timing



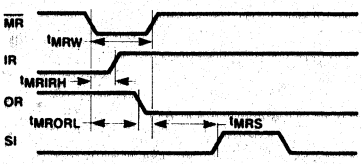
1. FIFO initially empty.
2. Shift Out held high (as shown).

Figure 3. t_{OPH} Specification



1. FIFO initially full.
2. Shift In held high (as shown).

Figure 4. t_{IPH} Specification



1. FIFO initially full

Figure 5. FIFO Master Reset Timing

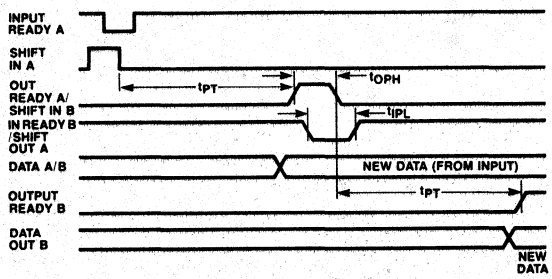
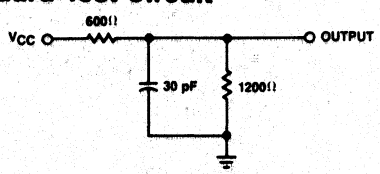


Figure 6. FIFO/FIFO Communication: Empty/Input Timing

Standard Test Circuit



Input Pulse Amplitude = 2.5V
Input Rise and Fall Time = 5.0 ns from 1.0V to 2.0V
Measurements made at 1.50V

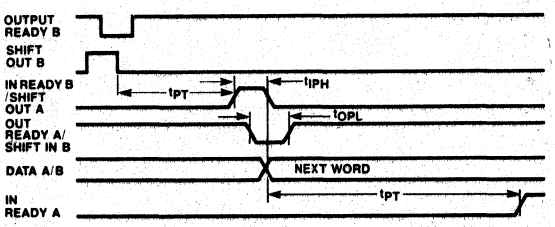
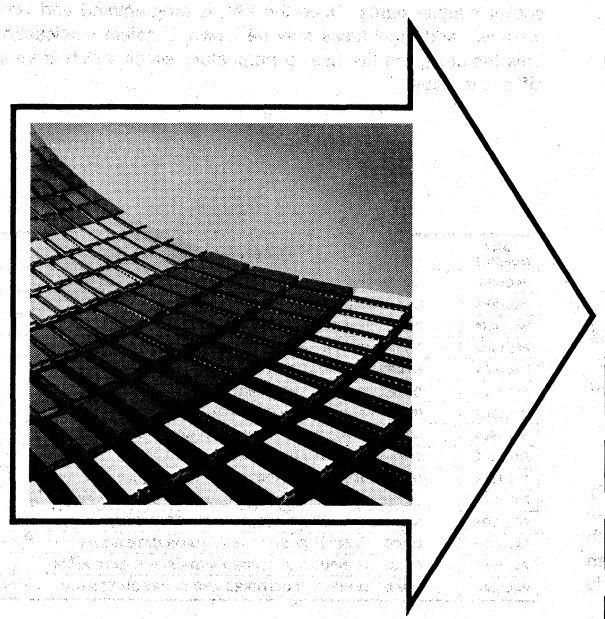


Figure 7. FIFO/FIFO Communication: Full/Output Timing



Programmable Array Logic Family

PAL™ Series 20 Data Sheet

Patent Allowed

Features/Benefits

- **Programmable replacement for conventional TTL logic.**
- **Reduces IC inventories substantially and simplifies their control.**
- **Reduces chip count by 4 to 1.**
- **Expedites and simplifies prototyping and board layout.**
- **Saves space with 20-pin Skinny DIP packages.**
- **High speed: 25ns typical propagation delay.**
- **Programmed on standard PROM programmers.**
- **Programmable three-state outputs.**
- **Special feature reduces possibility of copying by competitors.**

Description

The PAL family utilizes an advanced Schottky TTL process and the Bipolar PROM fusible link technology to provide user programmable logic for replacing conventional SSI/MSI gates and flip-flops at reduced chip count.

The family lets the systems engineer "design his own chip" by blowing fusible links to configure AND and OR gates to perform his desired logic function. Complex interconnections which previously required time-consuming layout are thus "lifted" from PC board etch and placed on silicon where they can be easily modified during prototype check-out or production.

The PAL transfer function is the familiar sum of products. Like the PROM, the PAL has a single array of fusible links. Unlike the PROM, the PAL is a programmable AND array driving a fixed OR array (the PROM is a fixed AND array driving a programmable OR array). In addition the PAL provides these options:

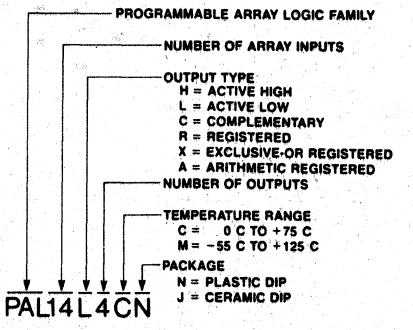
- Variable input/output pin ratio
- Programmable three-state outputs
- Registers with feedback
- Arithmetic capability

Unused inputs are tied directly to V_{CC} or GND. Product terms with all fuses blown assume the logical high state, and product terms connected to both true and complement of any single input assume the logical low state. Registers consist of D type flip-flops which are loaded on the low to high transition of the clock. All registers are designed to power up to logical high state at the output pin. PAL Logic Diagrams are shown with all fuses blown, enabling the designer use of the diagrams as coding sheets. 8½ x 11 Logic Diagrams are available on request.

The entire PAL family is programmed on inexpensive conventional PROM programmers with appropriate personality and socket adapter cards. Once the PAL is programmed and verified, two additional fuses may be blown to defeat verification. This feature gives the user a proprietary circuit which is very difficult to copy.

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
PAL10H8	OCTAL 10 INPUT AND-OR GATE ARRAY
PAL12H6	HEX 12 INPUT AND-OR GATE ARRAY
PAL14H4	QUAD 14 INPUT AND-OR GATE ARRAY
PAL16H2	DUAL 16 INPUT AND-OR GATE ARRAY
PAL16C1	16 INPUT AND-OR/AND-OR-INVERT GATE ARRAY
PAL10L8	OCTAL 10 INPUT AND-OR-INVERT GATE ARRAY
PAL12L6	HEX 12 INPUT AND-OR-INVERT GATE ARRAY
PAL14L4	QUAD 14 INPUT AND-OR-INVERT GATE ARRAY
PAL16L2	DUAL 16 INPUT AND-OR-INVERT GATE ARRAY
PAL16L8	OCTAL 16 INPUT AND-OR-INVERT GATE ARRAY
PAL16R8	OCTAL 16 INPUT REGISTERED AND-OR GATE ARRAY
PAL16R6	HEX 16 INPUT REGISTERED AND-OR GATE ARRAY
PAL16R4	QUAD 16 INPUT REGISTERED AND-OR GATE ARRAY
PAL16X4	QUAD 16 INPUT REGISTERED AND-OR-XOR GATE ARRAY
PAL16A4	QUAD 16 INPUT REGISTERED AND-CARRY-OR-XOR GATE ARRAY

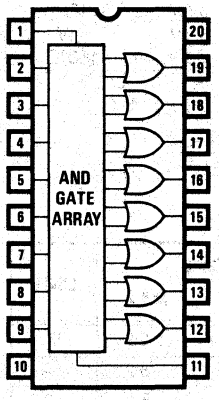
Ordering Information



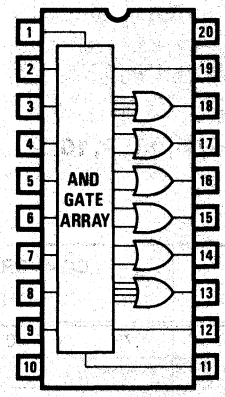
TM PAL is a Trade Mark of Monolithic Memories

PAL Logic Symbols

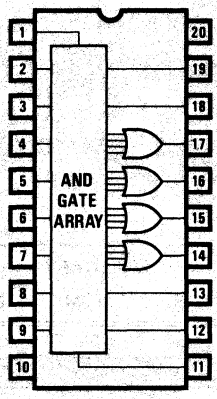
PAL10H8



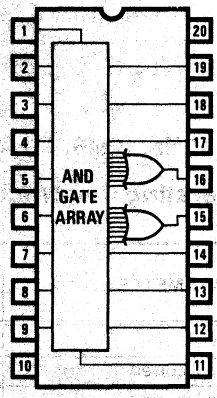
PAL12H6



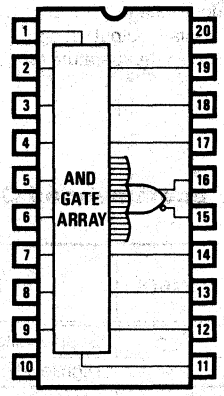
PAL14H4



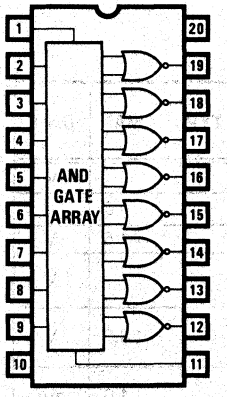
PAL16H2



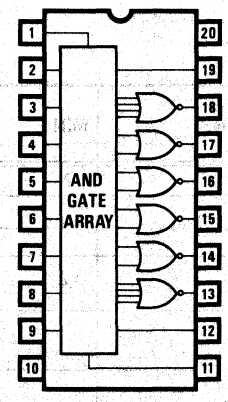
PAL16C1



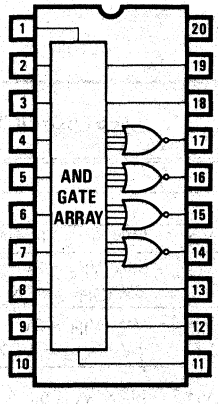
PAL10L8



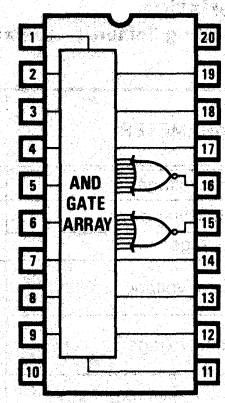
PAL12L6



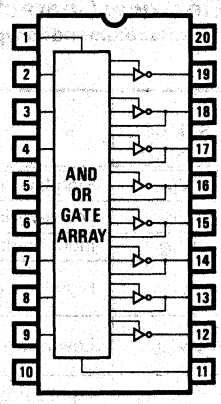
PAL14L4



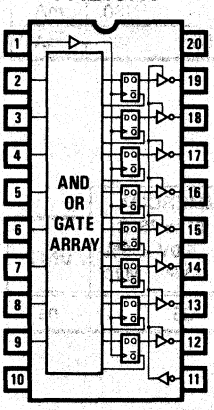
PAL16L2



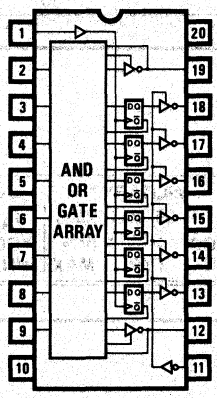
PAL16L8



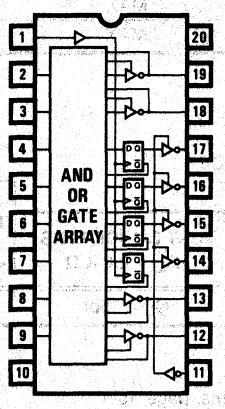
PAL16R8



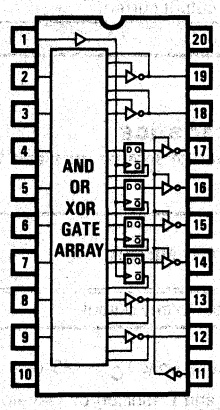
PAL16R6



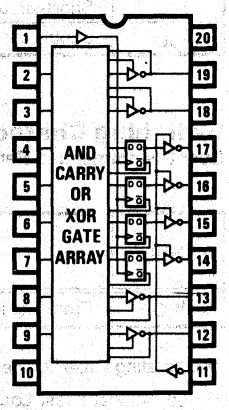
PAL16R4



PAL16X4



PAL16A4



Absolute Maximum Ratings

	Operating	Programming
Supply voltage V_{CC}	7V	12V
Input voltage	5.5V	12V
Off-state output voltage	5.5V	12V
Storage temperature range	−65°C to	150°C

10H8, 12H6, 14H4, 16H2, 16C1, 10L8, 12L6, 14L4, 16L2

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current			−2.0			−3.2	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current			8			8	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55		125*	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage		2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage				0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18 mA			−1.5	V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = MAX	2.4			V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OL} = MAX			0.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V			1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V			25	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V			−250	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	V_{CC} = MAX	−30		−130	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = MAX		55		mA

Switching Characteristics

Over Recommended Ranges of Temperature and V_{CC}

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†† R_L = 2.0 KΩ	MILITARY* T_A = −55° to +125°C V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 10%			COMMERCIAL T_A = 0° to 75°C V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 5%			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
t_{PD}	From any input to any output	C_L = 15pF		25			25		ns

* Operating Case Temperature only. T_C = 125°C

†† See Standard Test Load and Definition of Waveforms, page 10-4

16L8, 16R8, 16R6, 16R4, 16X4†, 16A4†

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY MIN	MILITARY NOM	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL MIN	COMMERCIAL NOM	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current			−2.0			−3.2	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current			12			24	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55		125*	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage			2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage					0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18mA			−1.5	V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = MAX	2.4			V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH}=2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OL}=MAX			0.5	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current high-level voltage applied		V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 2.4V, VIL = 0.8V			100	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current low-level voltage applied		V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 0.4V, VIL = 0.8V			−100	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V			1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V			25	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V			−250	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current		V_{CC} = MAX,	−30		−130	mA
I_{CC}	Supply Current	16L8	V_{CC} = MAX		140	210†	mA
		16R4,16R6,16R8			150	225†	
		16X4,16A4			160		

Switching Characteristics

Over Recommended Ranges of Temperature and V_{CC}

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS†† R_L = 667 Ω	MILITARY* T_A = −55° to +125°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 10% MIN	MILITARY TYP	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL T_A = −0° to +75°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 5% MIN	COMMERCIAL TYP	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
t_{PD}	Input to output		C_L = 45pF		25	45		25	40	ns
t_{PD}	Clock to output				15	25		15	25	ns
t_{PZX}	Pin 11 to output enable				15	25		15	25	ns
t_{PXZ}	Pin 11 to output disable		CL = 5pF		15	25		15	25	ns
t_{PZX}	Input to output enable		C_L = 45pF		25	45		25	40	ns
t_{PXZ}	Input to output disable		C_L = 5pF		25	45		25	40	ns
t_w	Width of clock	High		25			25			ns
		Low		25			25			
t_{su}	Setup time	16R8,16R6,16R4		45			40			ns
		16X4, 16A4								
t_h	Hold time			0	−15		0	−15		ns

*Operating Case Temperature only, T_C = 125°C

†I_{CC} = MAX at minimum temperature

†† See Standard Test Load and Definition of Waveforms, page 10-4

†PRELIMINARY

Programming

PAL fuses are programmed using a low-voltage linear-select procedure which is common to all 15 PAL types. The array is divided into two groups, products 0 thru 31 and products 32 thru 63, for which pin identifications are shown in Figure 1. To program a particular fuse, both an input line and a product line are selected according to the following procedure:

Step 1 Raise Output Disable, OD, to V_{IHH}

Step 2 Select an input line by specifying I_0, I_1, I_2, I_3, I_4, I_5, I_6, I_7 and L/R as shown in Table 1

Step 3 Select a product line by specifying A_0, A_1 and A_2 one-of-eight select as shown in Table 2

Step 4 Raise V_{CC} (pin 20) to V_{IHH}

Step 5 Program the fuse by pulsing the output pins, O, of the selected product group to V_{IHH} as shown in Table 2.

Step 6 Lower V_{CC} (pin 20) to 6.0 V

Step 7 Pulse the CLOCK pin and verify the output pin, O, to be Low for active Low PAL types or High for active High PAL types.

Step 8 Lower V_{CC} (pin 20) to 4.2 V and repeat step 7

Step 9 Should the output not verify, repeat steps 1 thru 8 up to five (5) times.

This procedure is repeated for all fuses to be blown (see programming waveforms).

To prevent further verification, two last fuses may be blown by raising pin I and pin II to V_P. V_{CC} is not required during this operation.

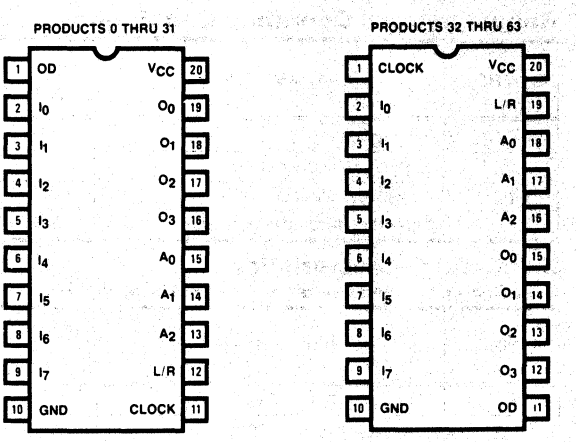
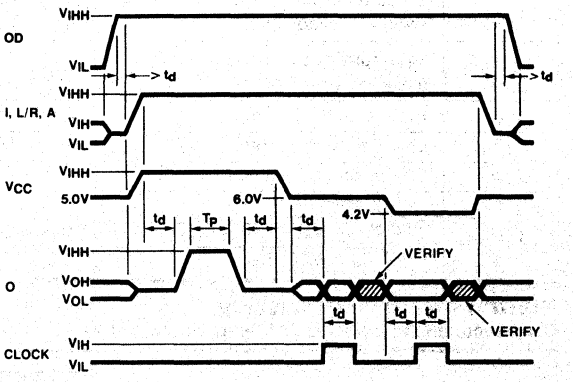


Figure 1 Pin Identification

Programming Waveforms



Programming Parameters

T_A = 25°C

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		LIMITS MIN	LIMITS TYP	LIMITS MAX	UNIT
V_{IHH}	Program-level input voltage		10.5	11	11.5	V
I_{IHH}	Program-level input current	Output Program Pulse			50	mA
		Output Disable, OD			25	
		All Other Inputs			5	
I_{CCH}	Program Supply Current				400	mA
T_P	Program Pulse Width		10		50	µs
t_d	Delay time		100			ns
	Program Pulse duty cycle				25	%
V_P	Program/Verify-Protect-input voltage			20		V
I_P	Program/Verify-Protect-input current				400	mA

Voltage Legend

L = Low-level input voltage, V_{IL}
H = High-level input voltage, V_{IH}
HH = High-level program voltage, V_{IHH}

INPUT LINE NUMBER	PIN IDENTIFICATION								
	I_7	I_6	I_5	I_4	I_3	I_2	I_1	I_0	L/R
0	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	L	L
1	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	H	L
2	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	L	HH
3	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	H	HH
4	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	L	HH	L
5	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	H	HH	L
6	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	L	HH	HH
7	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	H	HH	HH
8	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	L	HH	HH	L
9	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	H	HH	HH	L
10	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	L	HH	HH	HH
11	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	H	HH	HH	HH
12	HH	HH	HH	HH	L	HH	HH	HH	L
13	HH	HH	HH	HH	H	HH	HH	HH	L
14	HH	HH	HH	HH	L	HH	HH	HH	HH
15	HH	HH	HH	HH	H	HH	HH	HH	HH
16	HH	HH	HH	L	HH	HH	HH	HH	L
17	HH	HH	HH	H	HH	HH	HH	HH	L
18	HH	HH	HH	L	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH
19	HH	HH	HH	H	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH
20	HH	HH	L	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	L
21	HH	HH	H	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	L
22	HH	HH	L	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH
23	HH	HH	H	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH
24	HH	L	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	L
25	HH	H	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	L
26	HH	L	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH
27	HH	H	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH
28	L	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	L
29	H	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	L
30	L	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH
31	H	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH	HH

Table 1 Input Line Select

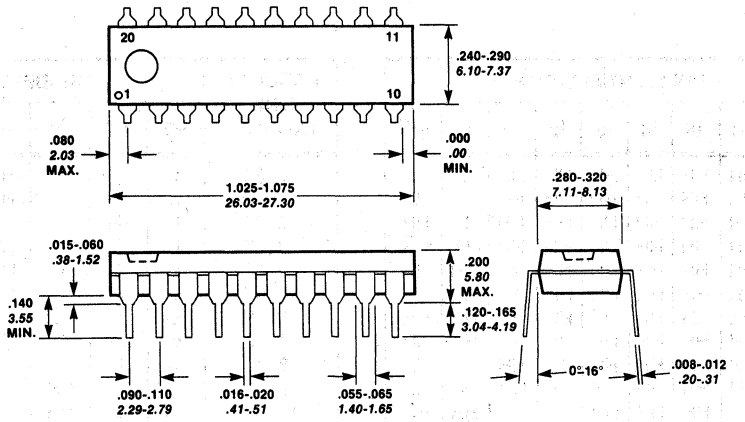
PRODUCT LINE NUMBER	PIN IDENTIFICATION						
	O_3	O_2	O_1	O_0	A_2	A_1	A_0
0, 32	L	L	L	HH	L	L	L
1, 33	L	L	L	HH	L	L	HH
2, 34	L	L	L	HH	L	HH	L
3, 35	L	L	L	HH	L	HH	HH
4, 36	L	L	L	HH	HH	L	L
5, 37	L	L	L	HH	HH	L	HH
6, 38	L	L	L	HH	HH	HH	L
7, 39	L	L	L	HH	HH	HH	HH
8, 40	L	L	HH	L	L	L	L
9, 41	L	L	HH	L	L	L	HH
10, 42	L	L	HH	L	L	HH	L
11, 43	L	L	HH	L	L	HH	HH
12, 44	L	L	HH	L	HH	L	L
13, 45	L	L	HH	L	HH	L	HH
14, 46	L	L	HH	L	HH	HH	L
15, 47	L	L	HH	L	HH	HH	HH
16, 48	L	HH	L	L	L	L	L
17, 49	L	HH	L	L	L	L	HH
18, 50	L	HH	L	L	L	HH	L
19, 51	L	HH	L	L	L	HH	HH
20, 52	L	HH	L	L	HH	L	L
21, 53	L	HH	L	L	HH	L	HH
22, 54	L	HH	L	L	HH	HH	L
23, 55	L	HH	L	L	HH	HH	HH
24, 56	HH	L	L	L	L	L	L
25, 57	HH	L	L	L	L	L	HH
26, 58	HH	L	L	L	L	HH	L
27, 59	HH	L	L	L	L	HH	HH
28, 60	HH	L	L	L	HH	L	L
29, 61	HH	L	L	L	HH	L	HH
30, 62	HH	L	L	L	HH	HH	L
31, 63	HH	L	L	L	HH	HH	HH

Table 2 Product Line Select

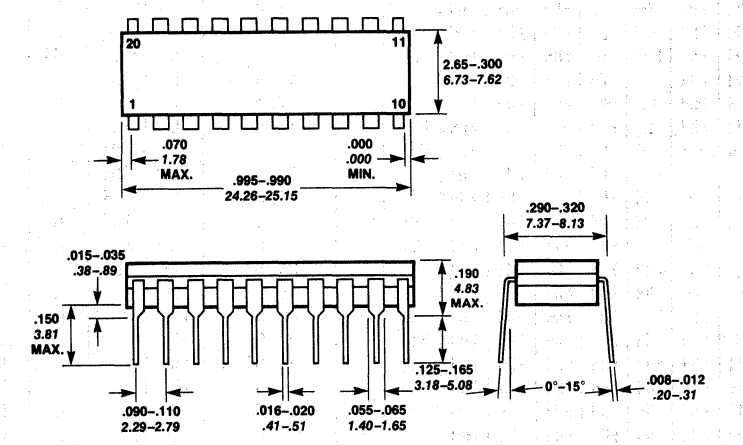
Package Drawings

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

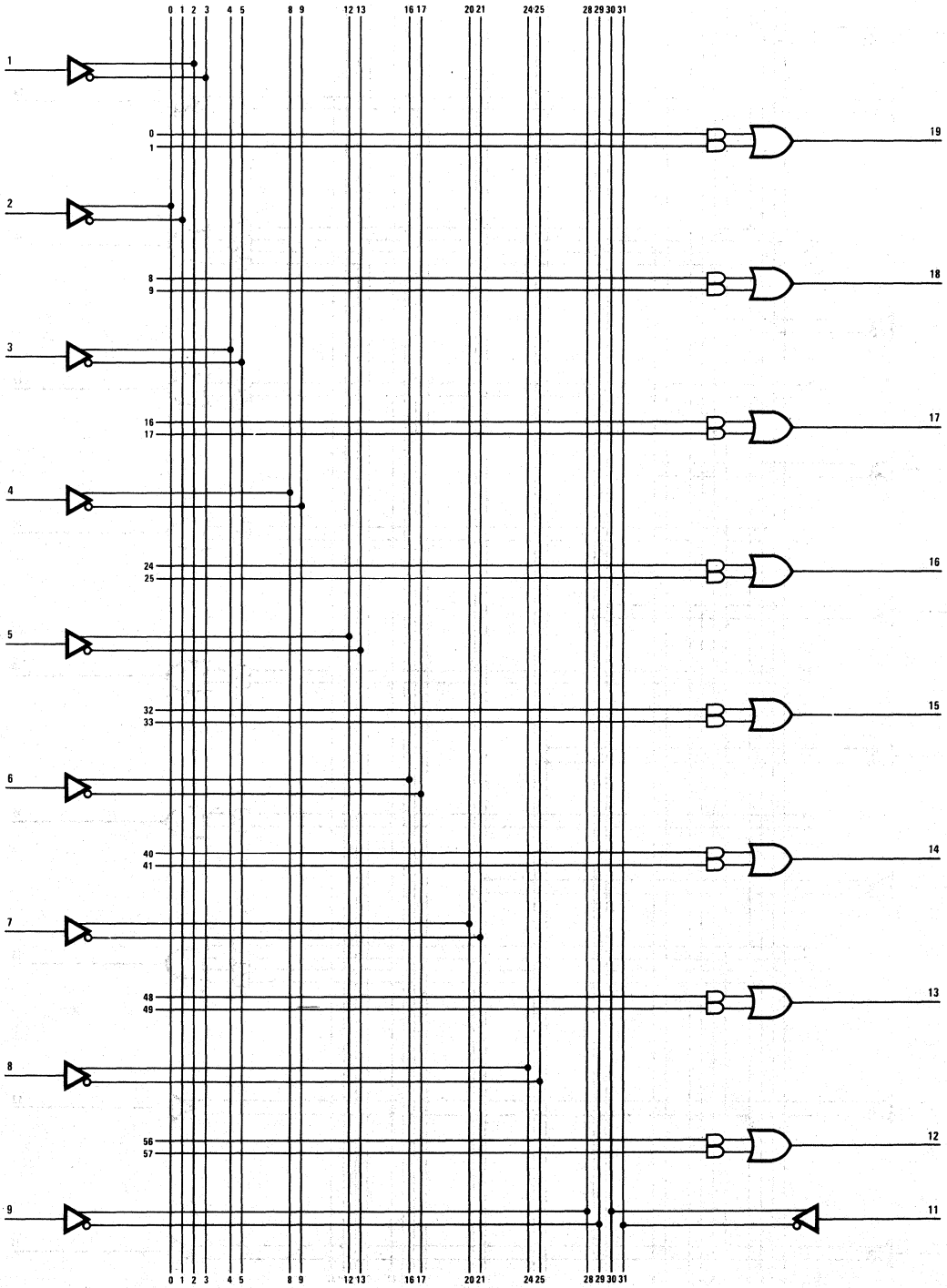
N20 Plastic Dip



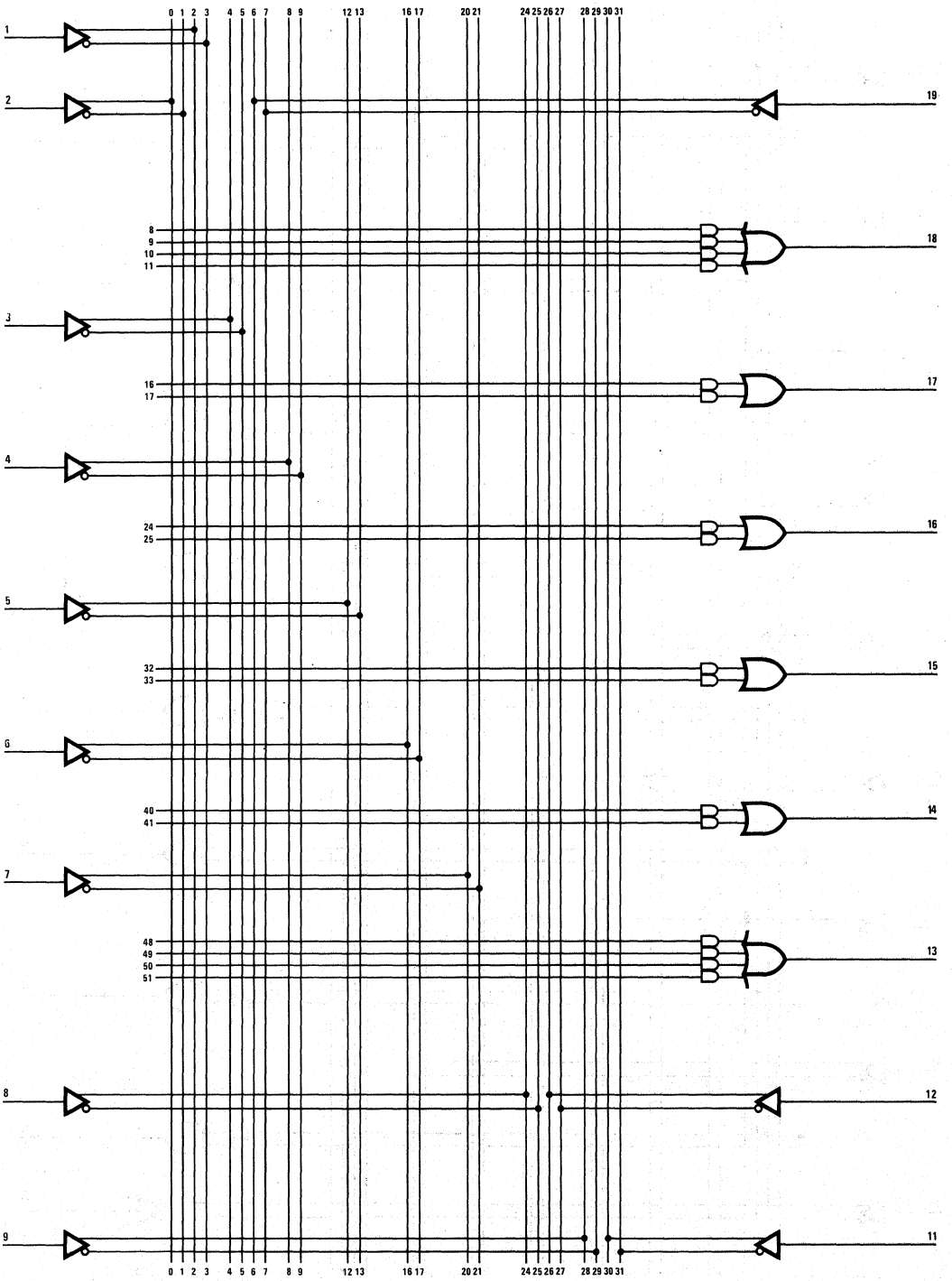
J20 Ceramic Dip



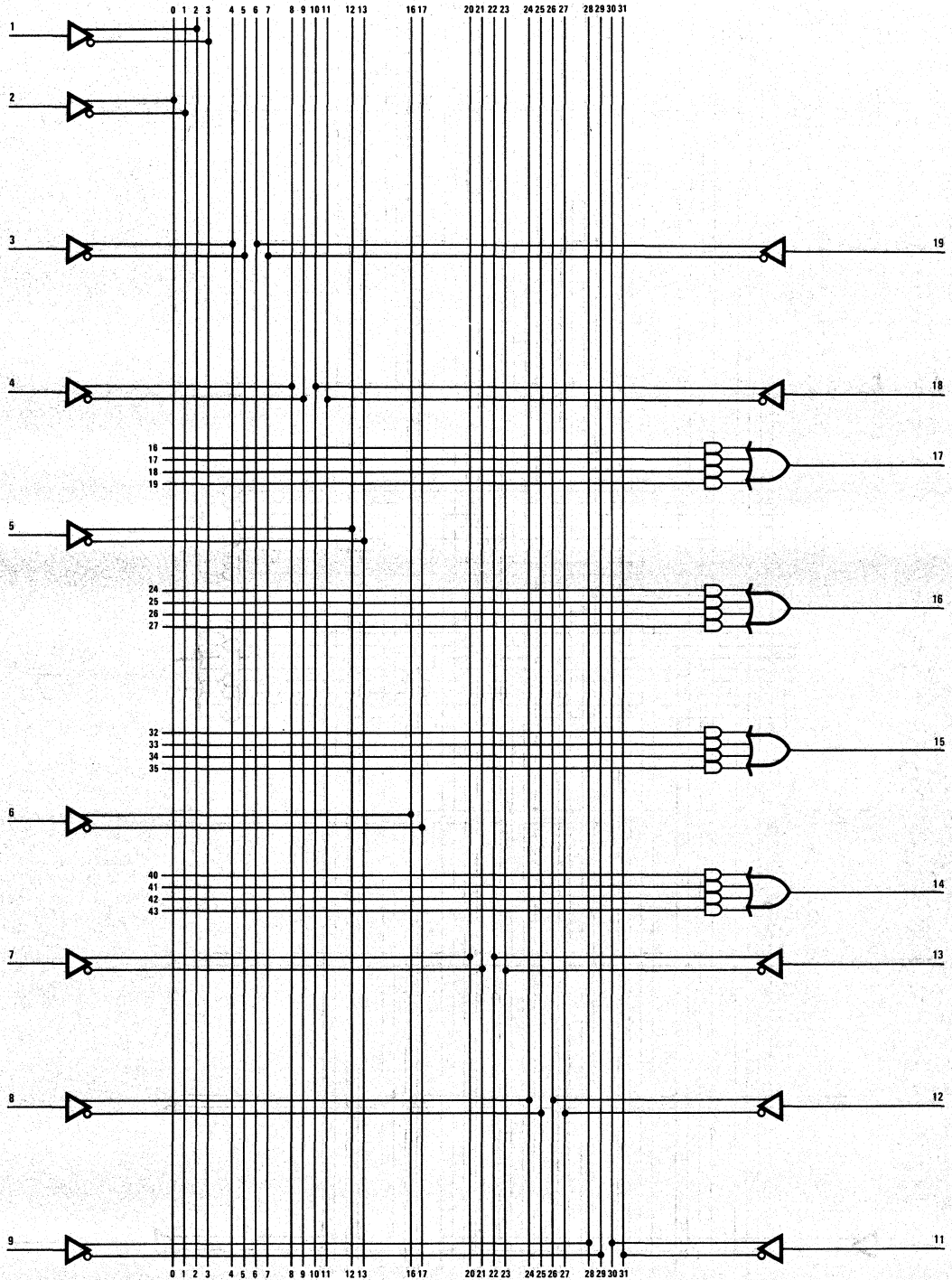
Logic Diagram PAL10H8



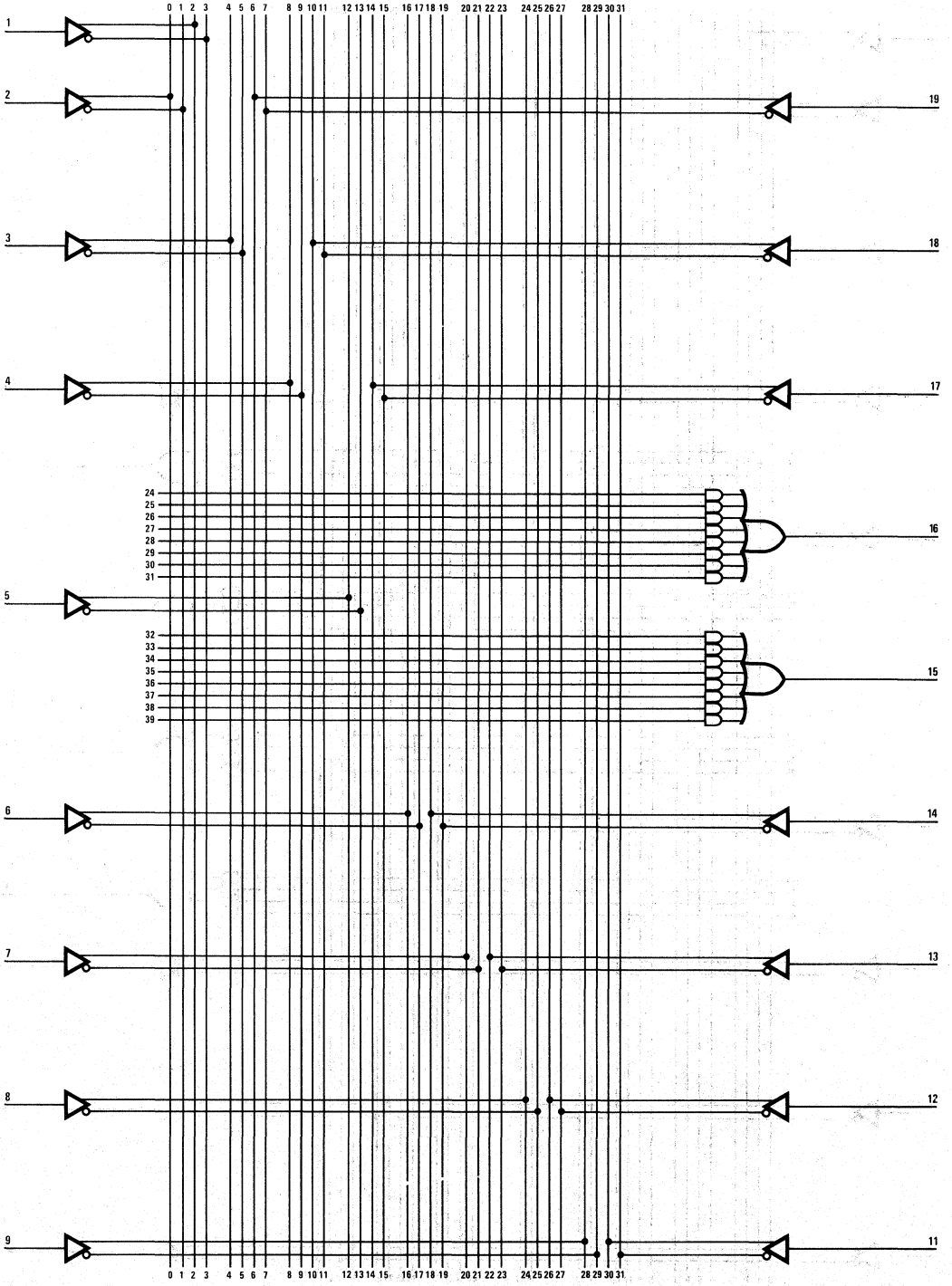
Logic Diagram PAL12H6



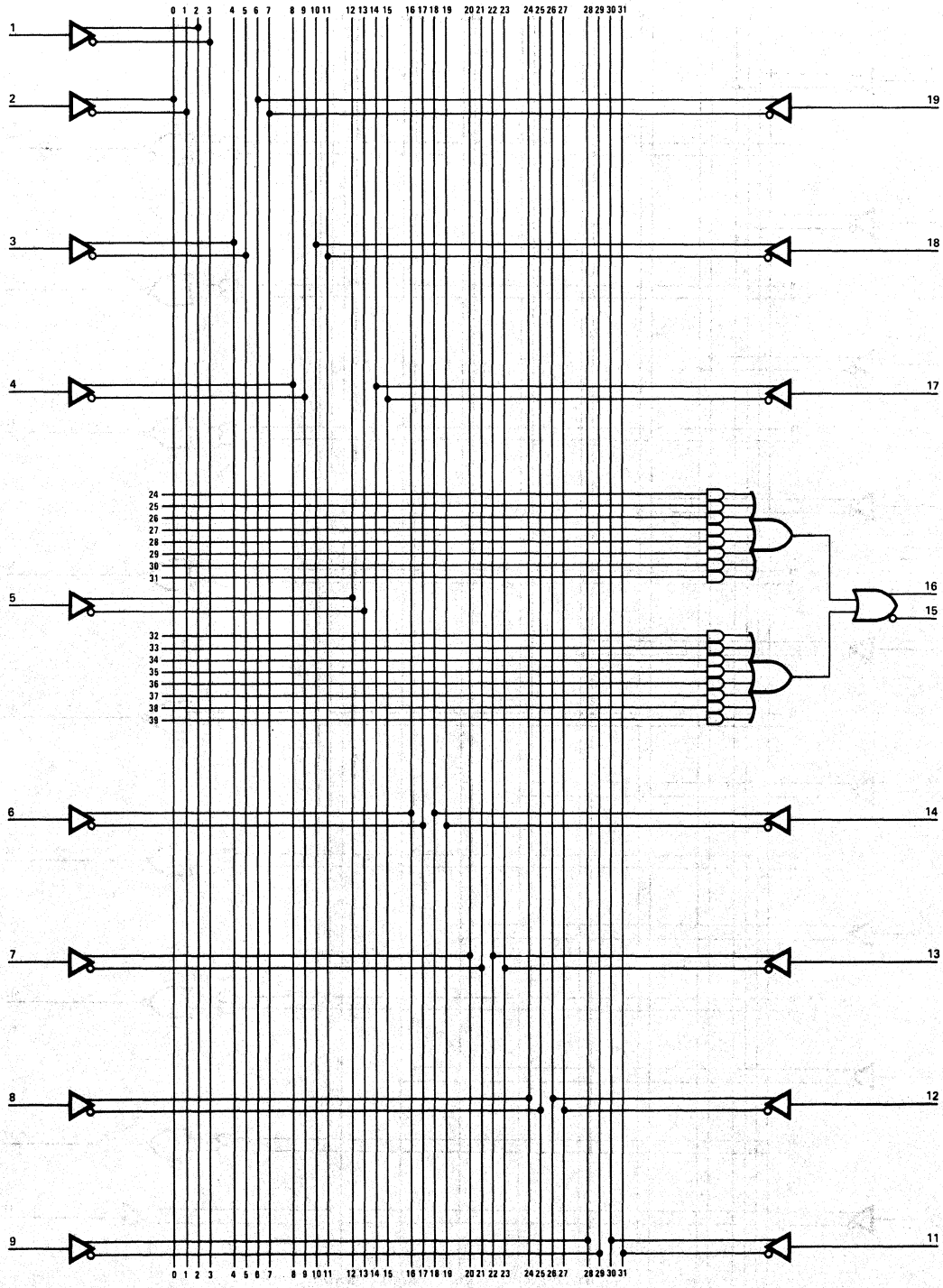
Logic Diagram PAL14H4



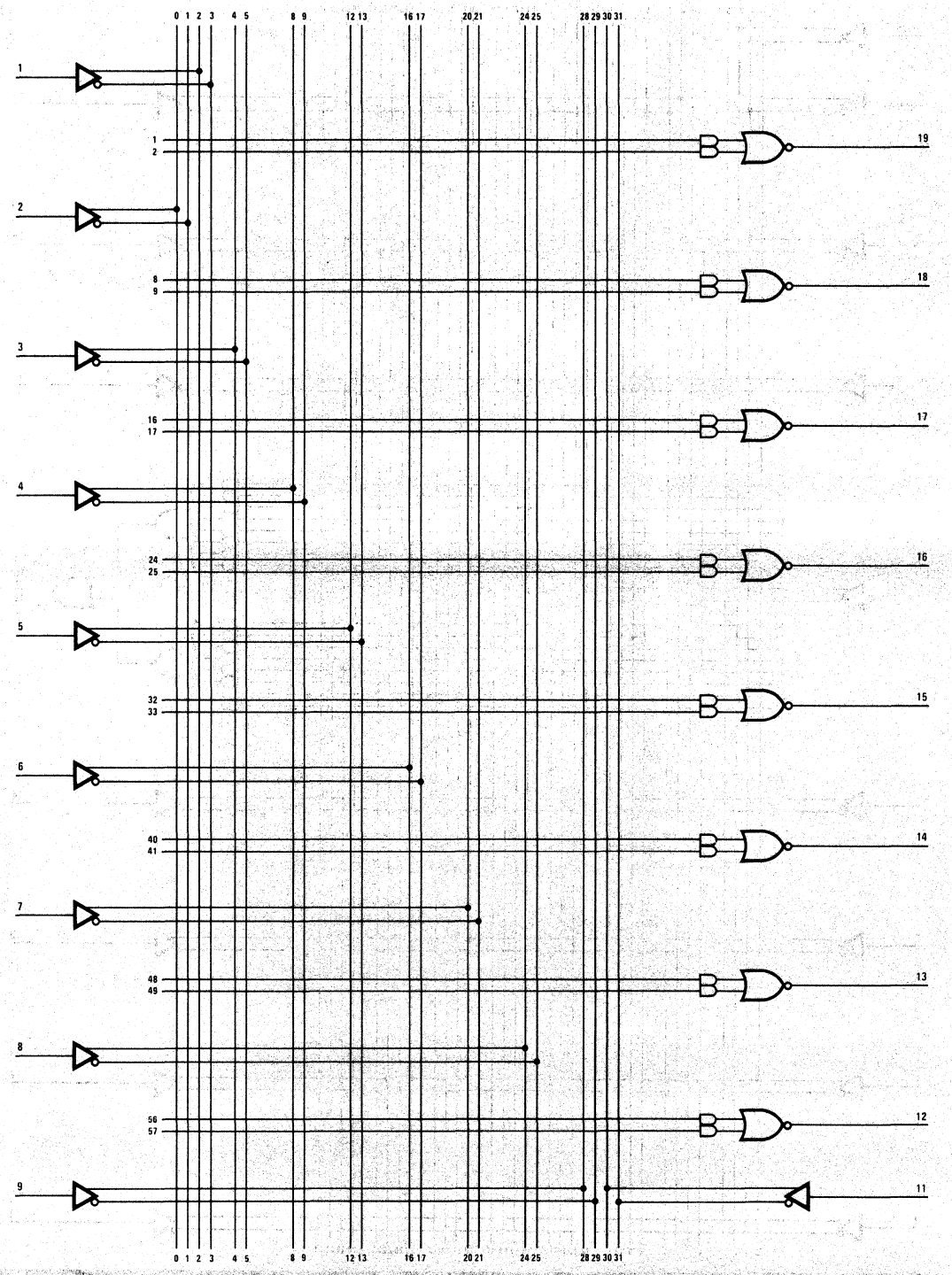
Logic Diagram PAL16H2



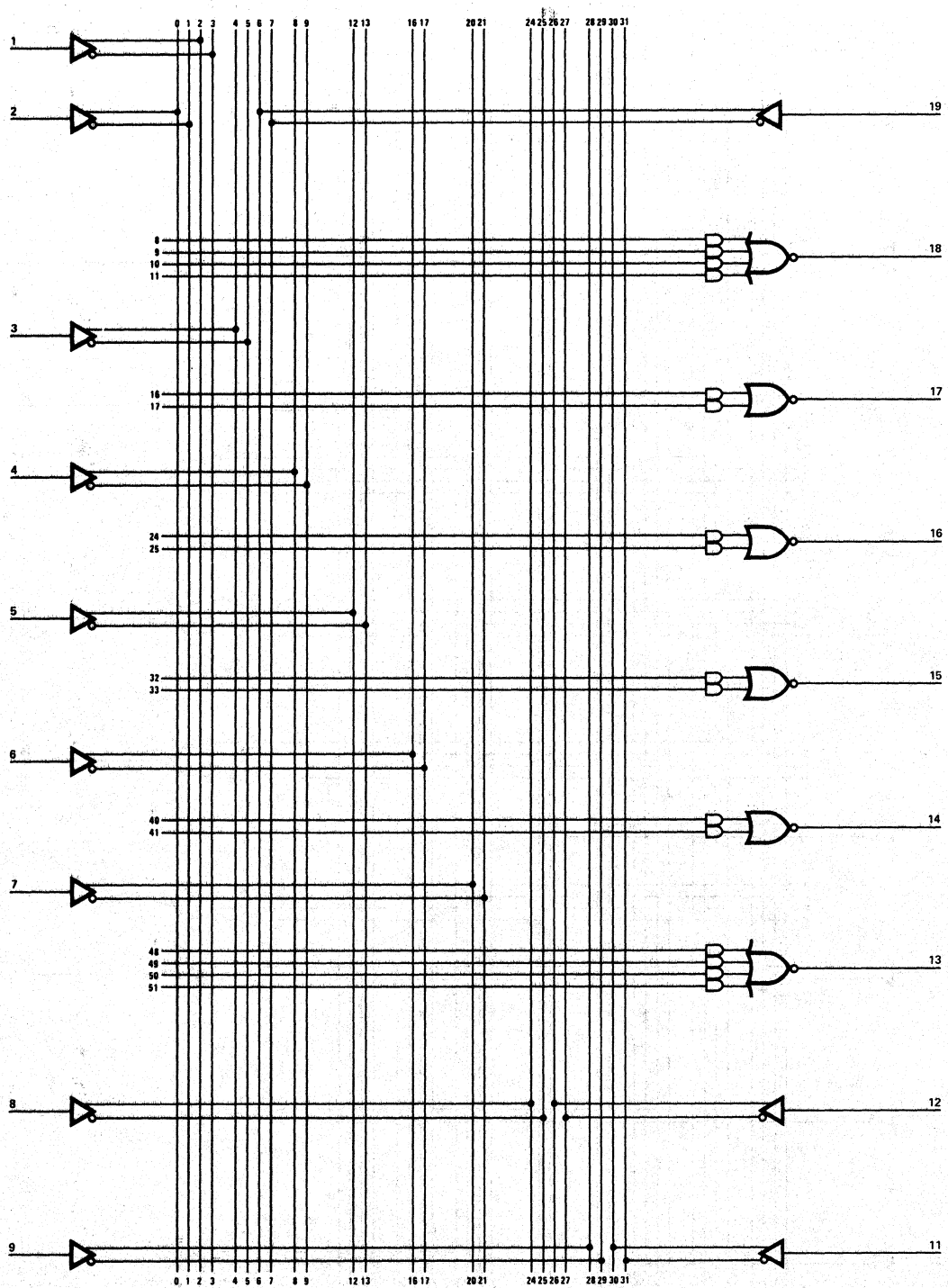
Logic Diagram PAL16C1



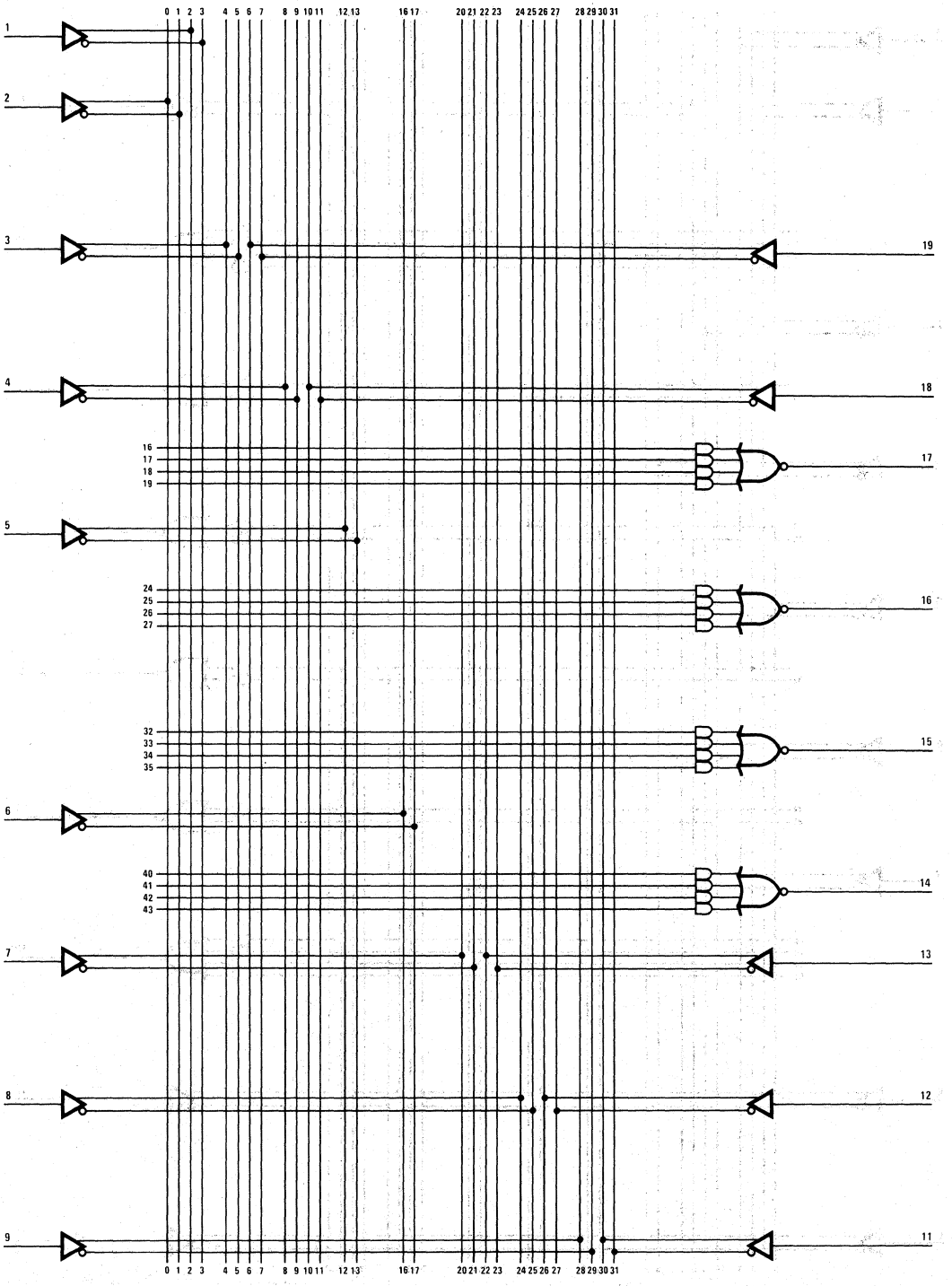
Logic Diagram PAL10L8



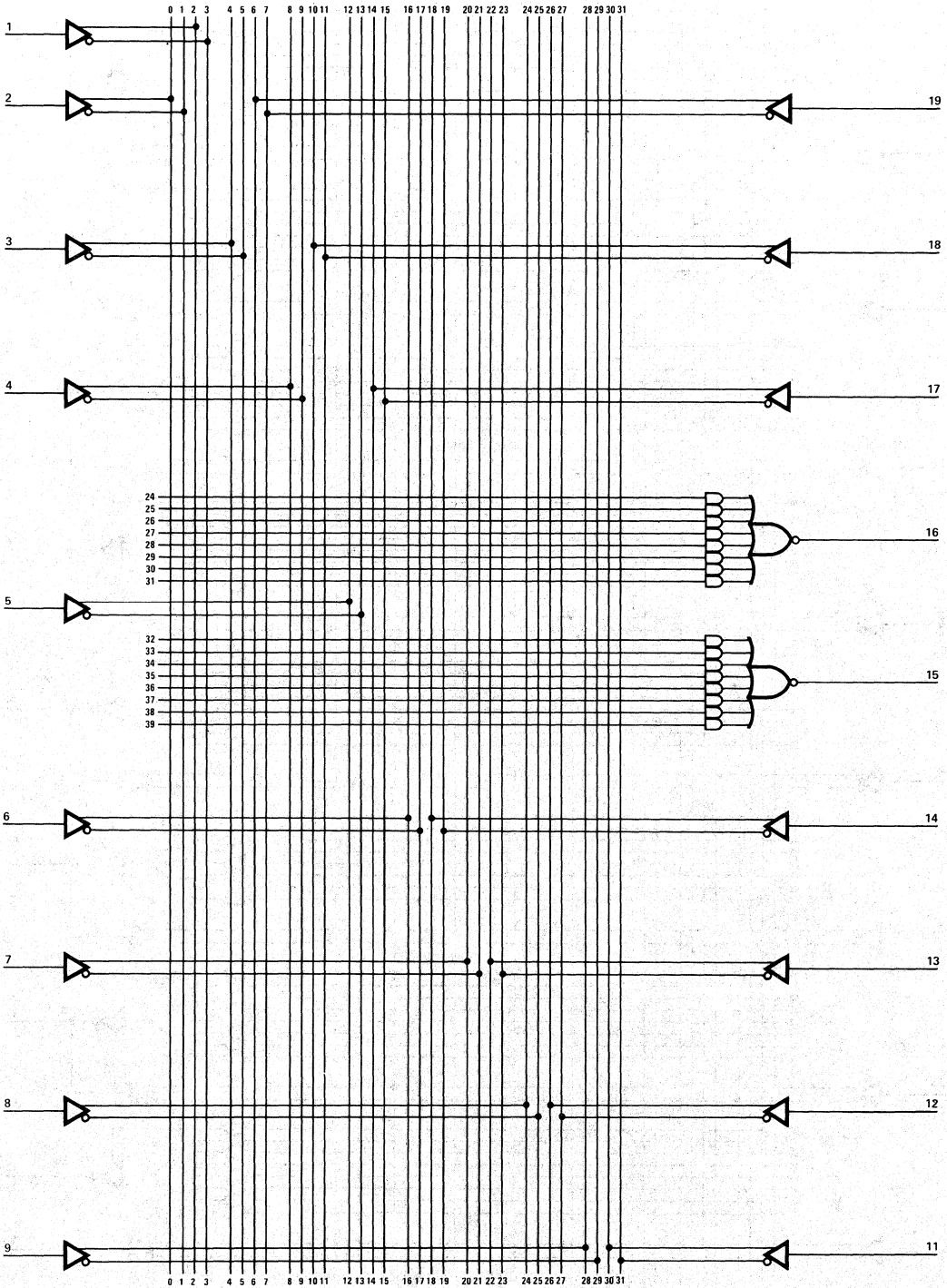
Logic Diagram PAL12L6



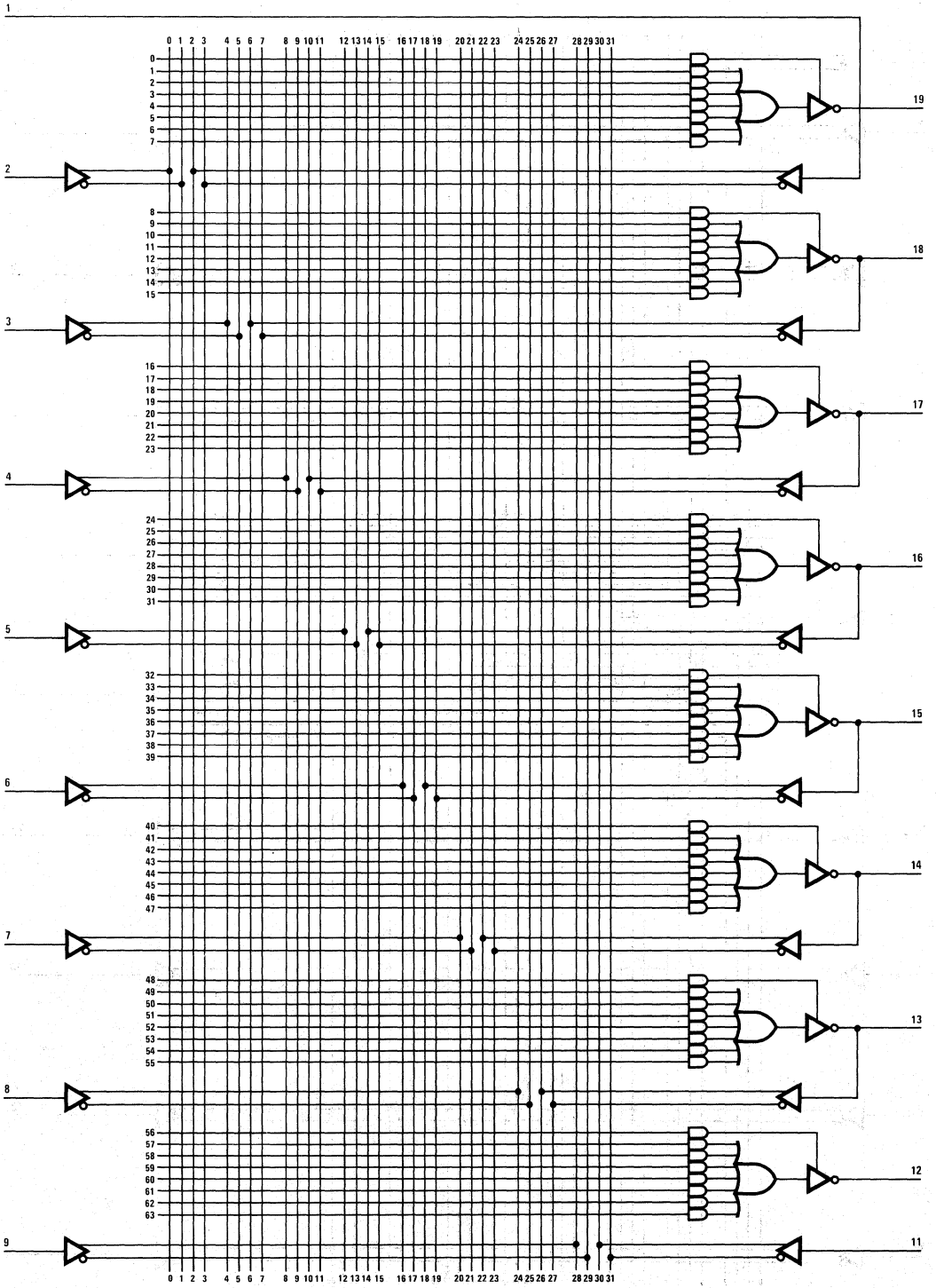
Logic Diagram PAL14L4



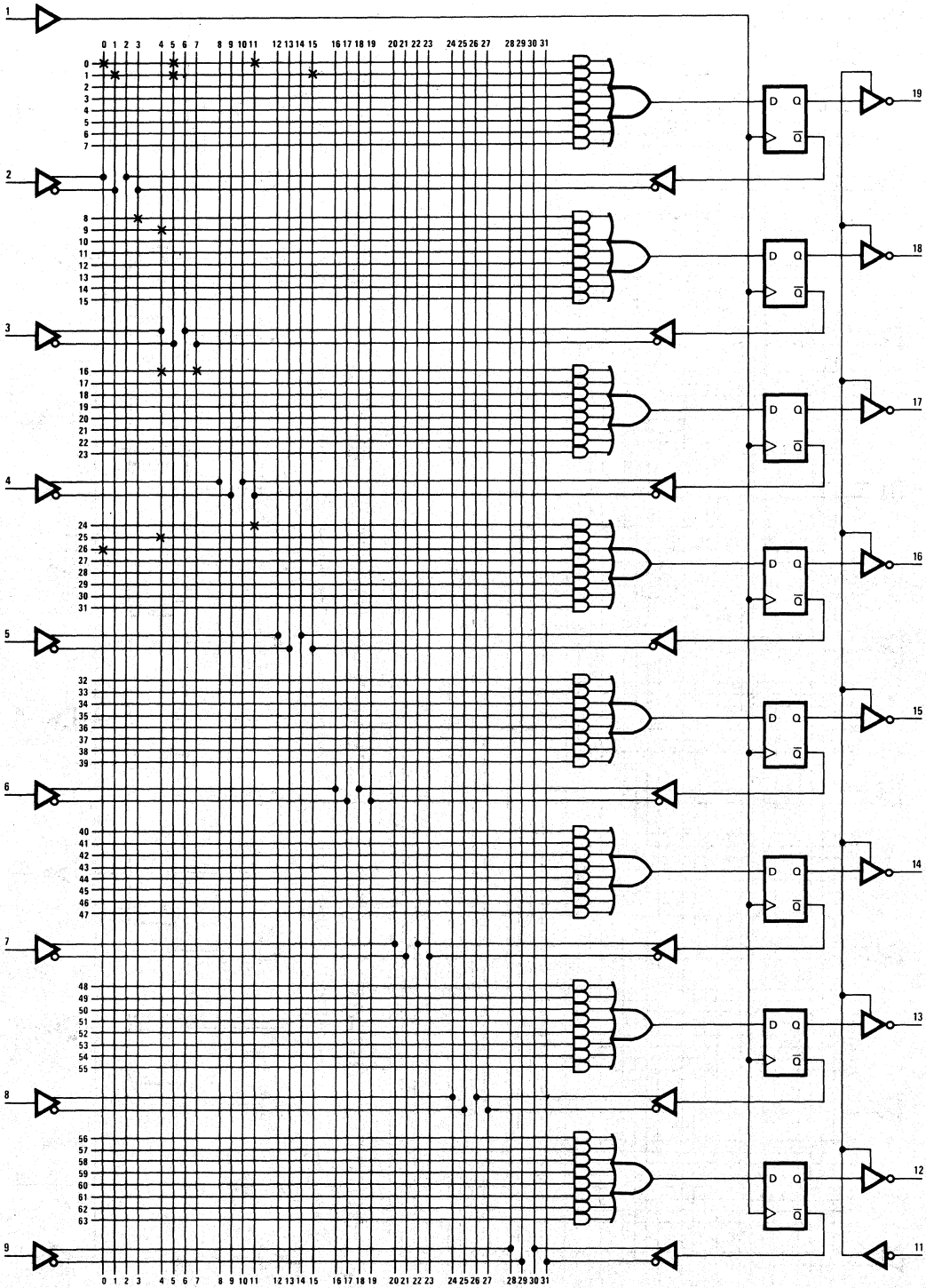
Logic Diagram PAL16L2



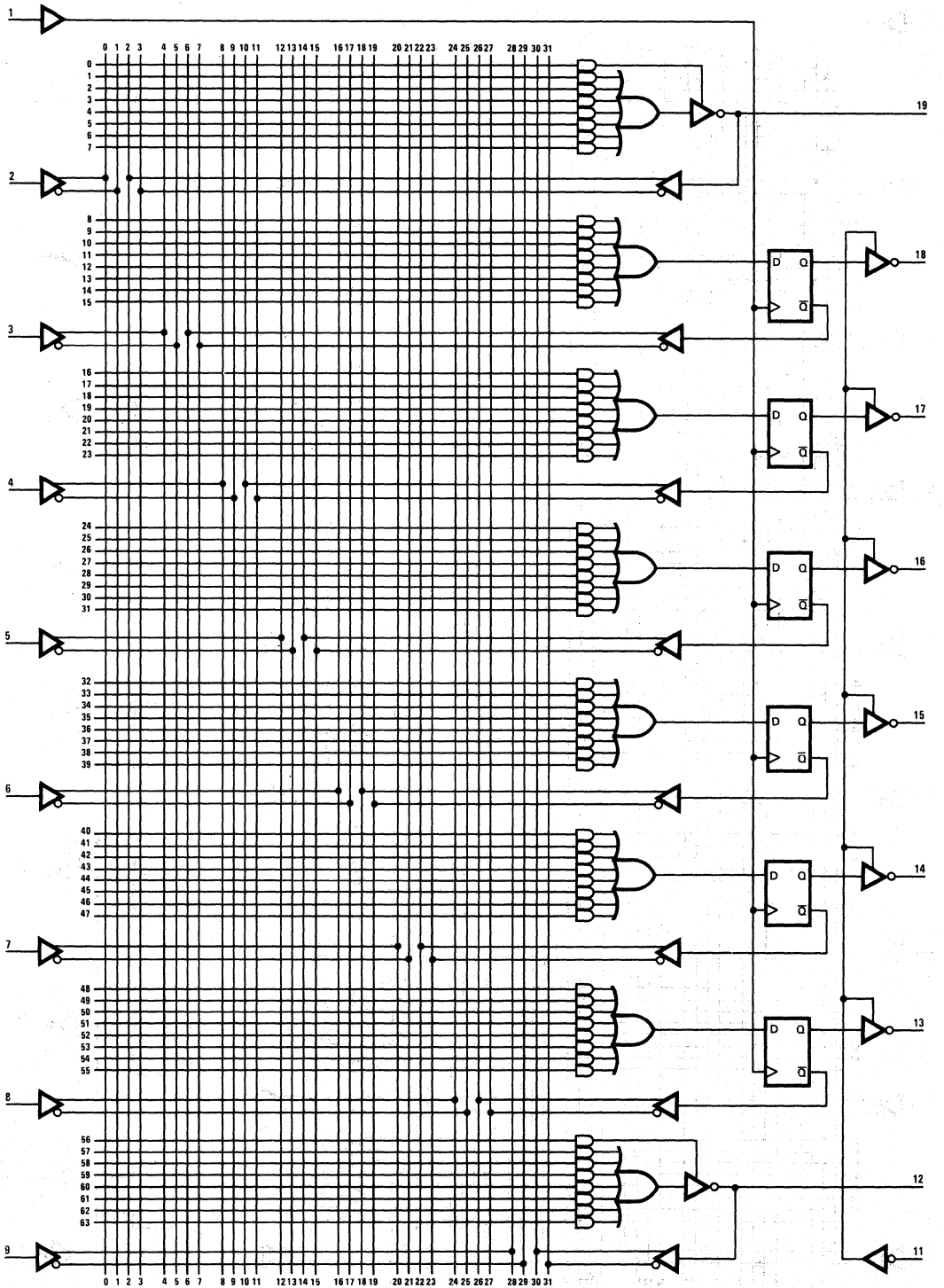
Logic Diagram PAL16L8



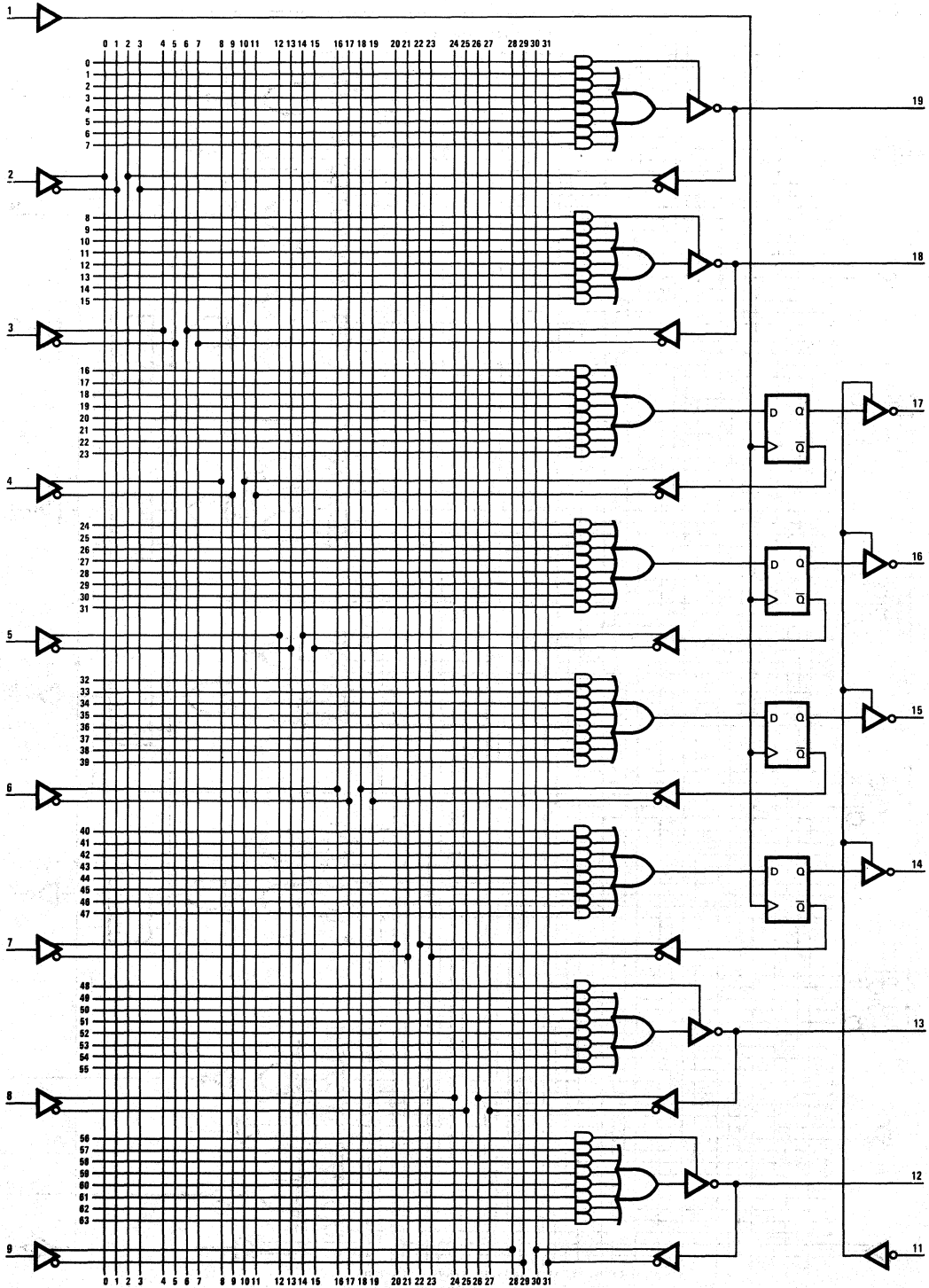
Logic Diagram PAL16R8



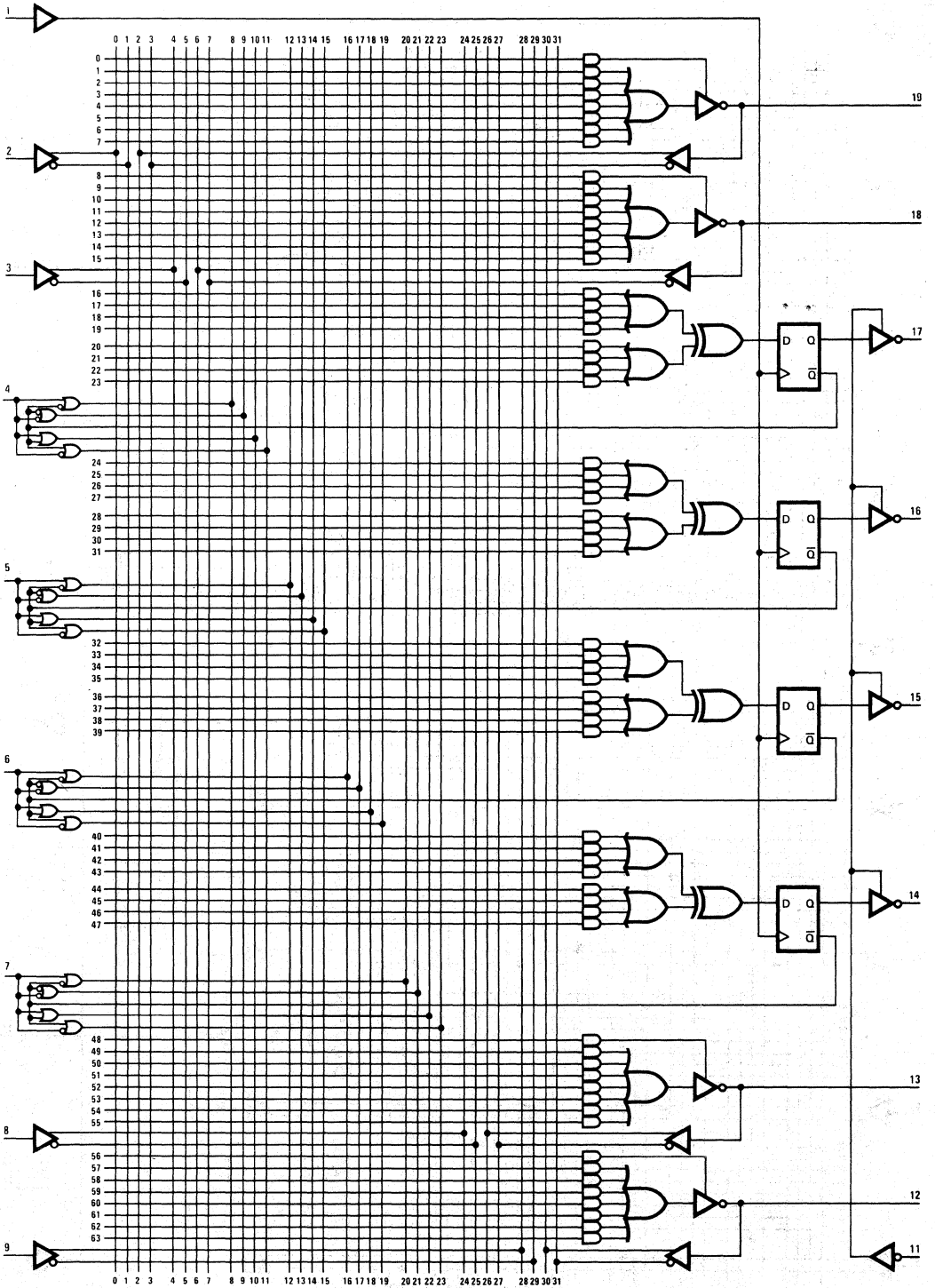
Logic Diagram PAL16R6



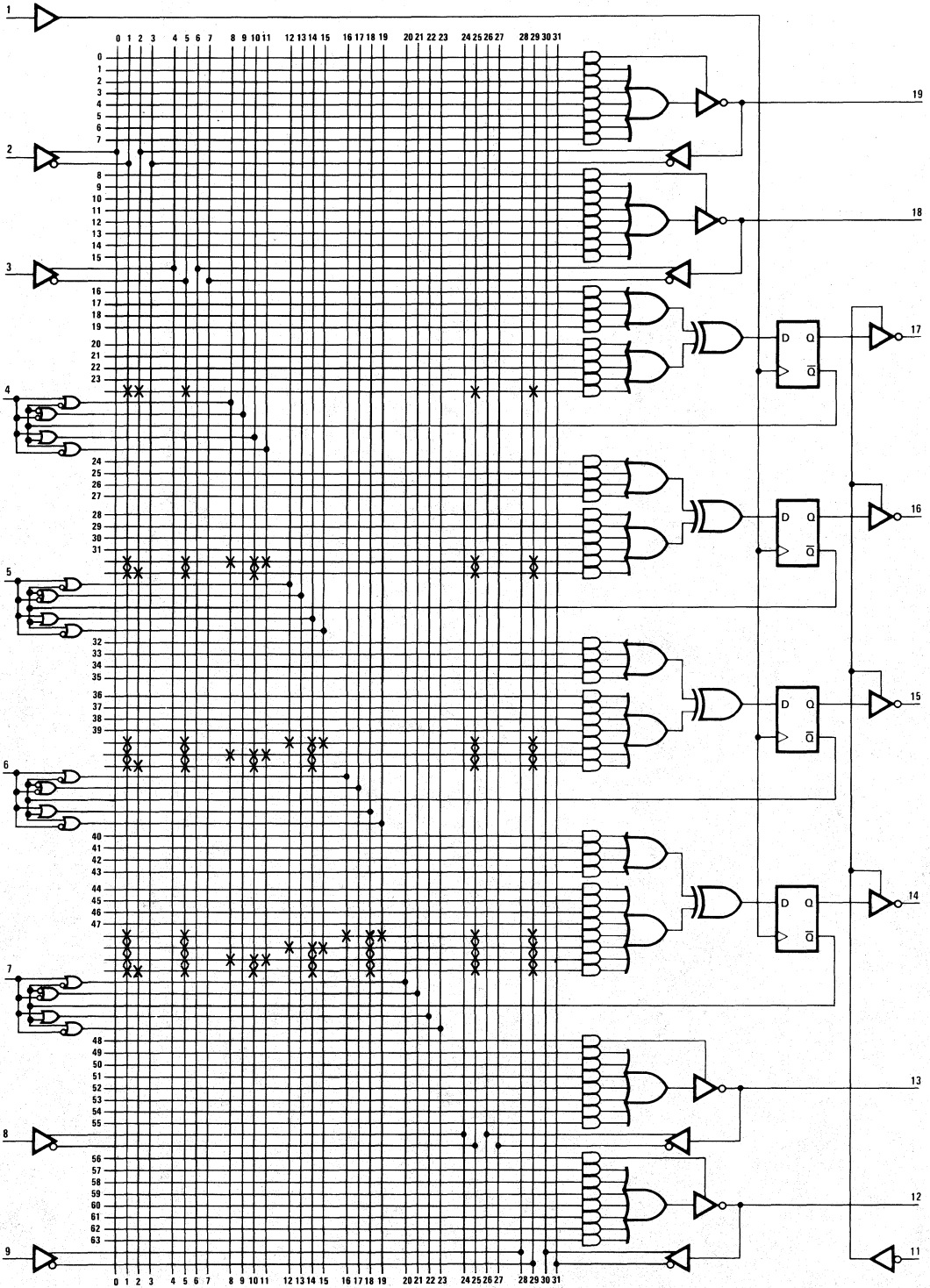
Logic Diagram PAL16R4



Logic Diagram PAL16X4



Logic Diagram PAL16A4



Ten Input, Quad 8 to 1 Programmable Multiplexer PMUX 29693

Features/Benefits

- Electrically programmable inputs
- Equivalent to four 74LS151, 8-to-1-line multiplexers
- Space saving 20 pin package
- Buffered TTL inputs
- Three-state, 16 mA outputs
- Compatible with standard PROM programmers
- Electrically programmable data routing
- FPLA replacement in many applications

Applications

- Data path encoding: sign extend, byte swap, shifts
- Programmable encoder: data bit selection
- Data and clock signal routing
- Instruction/Command register bit selection
- Status register control: input selection and output routing
- Microprogram multiply, divide, and shift control
- 2909/2911 Microprogram Sequencer control
- Data reformatting and format conversion
- PMUX + PROM = powerful encode/decode combination
- Programmable priority encoder with dynamic priority potential
- 2901 Bit Slice register select control
- Barrel shifters and byte/word selection operations
- I/O Line formatter for different I/O signals with same hardware
- Control signal selection by equipment operating mode
- Shift register feedback selection for CRCC generation, etc.

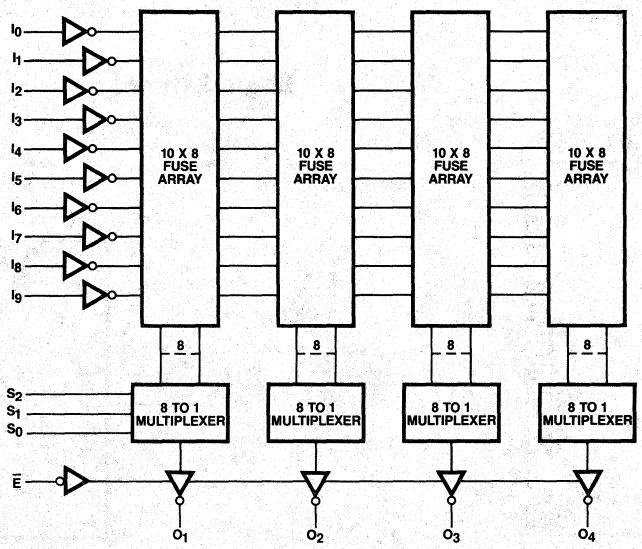
Description

The 29693 Ten Input Programmable Multiplexer (PMUX) contains four 8-line-to-1-line multiplexers with common Select and Enable lines, electrically programmable input selection, and three-state outputs. Each of the eight multiplexer inputs can be electrically connected to any of the 10 device inputs through a fusible link. The 29693 is shipped with each multiplexer input connected to all 10 device inputs through isolation diodes, resulting in a logical OR of the input signals. Undesired connections are removed by passing a short, high current pulse through the corresponding fusible link, changing it from a conductive to a non-conductive state. Nine of the 10 links on each multiplexer input will be opened in the typical case, except where the logical OR of two or more input signals is desired. Opening the fusible links is called programming, and links thus opened are termed programmed.

If all fusible links on a multiplexer input are programmed, the multiplexer output will always be low when that input is selected. If more than one link is left unprogrammed on a multiplexer input, the output will be the logical OR of the two corresponding input signals.

The 29693 is programmed by applying the desired multiplexer select code, taking the input to be disconnected to a TTL high with all other inputs low, and applying programming pulses on the Enable input and the multiplexer/device output. The 29693 is designed to be compatible with the programming pulses used on the 29660 (256 X 4) PROM. This allows the 29693 to be programmed by a standard PROM programmer with a simple adapter (see Figure 2).

Block Diagram



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Storage temperature ..... −65 to +150°C
Temperature (ambient) under bias ..... −55 to +125°C
Supply voltage to ground potential
(Pin 20 to Pin 10) continuous ..... −0.5V to +7V
DC voltage applied to outputs
(except during programming) ..... −0.5V to +V_{CC} max.
DC input voltage (address inputs and I pins) . −0.5V to +5.5V
DC voltage applied to outputs during
programming 26V
Output current into outputs during programming ..... 125 mA
DC input voltage (chip select input—pin 15) .. −0.5V to +33V
DC input current ..... −30 mA to +5 mA

Operating Range

29693XC	T_A = 0 to +75°C	V_{CC} = 5.0V ±5%	Commercial

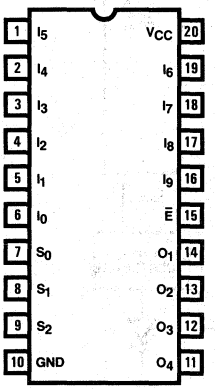
29693XM	T_A = −55 to +125°C	V_{CC} = 5.0V ±10%	Military

Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Range (Unless otherwise noted)

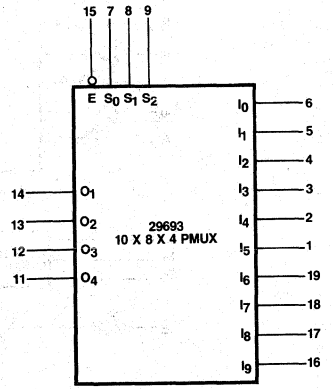
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP[1]	MAX	UNITS
V_{OH}	Output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = −2.0 mA V_{IN} = V_{IH} or V_{IL}		2.4			Volts
V_{OL}	Output LOW voltage	V_{CC} = MIN	I_{OL} = 8 mA			0.4	Volts
		V_{IN} = V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_{OL} = 16 mA			0.5	Volts
V_{IH}	Input HIGH level	Guaranteed input logical HIGH voltage		2.0			Volts
V_{IL}	Input LOW level	Guaranteed input logical LOW voltage				0.8	Volts
I_{IL} (S, E)	Input LOW current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.4V			−60	−250	μA
I_{IL} (I_0-I_9)	Input LOW current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.4V			−400	−700	μA
I_{IH}	Input HIGH current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V				10	μA
		V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 5.5V[3]				1.0	mA
I_{SC}	Output short circuit current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{OUT} = 0.0V		−12	−35	−85	mA
I_{CC}	Power supply current	All inputs = 2.7V, V_{CC} = MAX			100	140	mA
V_I	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = 18 mA				−1.5	V
I_{CEX}	Output leakage current	V_{CC} = MAX $V_{\overline{E}}$ = 2.4V	V_O = 4.5V			100	μA
			V_O = 2.4V			40	μA
			V_O = 0.4V			−40	μA

Notes: 1. Typical limits are V_{CC} = 5.0V and T_A = 25°C.
2. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time. Duration of the short circuit should not be more than one second.
3. Except V_{IN} = 4.5V at pin 15.

Pin Configuration



Logic Symbol



Switching Characteristics Over Operating Range

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	TEST CONDITIONS	TYP. 5V 25°C	MAX 25°C	MAX COM'L	MAX MIL	UNITS
t_{SA}	Select access time	C_L = 30 pF R_L = 300Ω to V_{CC} and 600Ω to GND (16 mA Load)[1]	35	50	55	75	ns
t_{IA}	Input data access time		35	50	55	75	ns
t_{EA}	Enable access time		20	25	30	40	ns
t_{ER}	Enable recovery time		15	20	25	30	ns

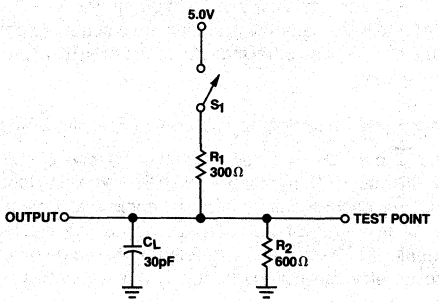
Note 1. 300Ω resistor opened for t_{EA} and t_{ER} measurements between HIGH and OFF states.

Ordering Information

Part Number	Package Type	Output	Temperature Range
29693DC	Hermetic DIP	TS	0 to +75°C
29693DM	Hermetic DIP	TS	−55 to +125°C
29693FM	Hermetic Flat Pack	TS	−55 to +125°C

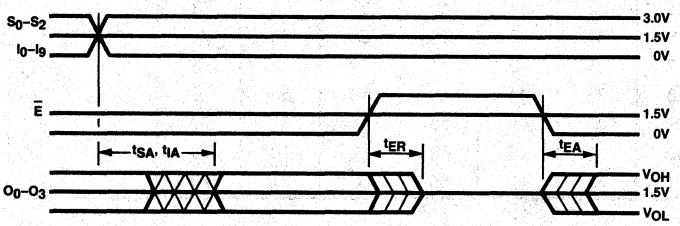
Note: For 883B processing, add the letter "B" to the order number suffix, e.g., 29693DMB.

AC Test Circuit



6

Switching Waveforms



Key to Timing Diagram

WAVEFORM	INPUTS	OUTPUTS
	MUST BE STEADY	WILL BE STEADY
	MAY CHANGE FROM H TO L	WILL BE CHANGING FROM H TO L
	MAY CHANGE FROM L TO H	WILL BE CHANGING FROM L TO H
	DON'T CARE: ANY CHANGE PERMITTED	CHANGING. STATE UNKNOWN
	DOES NOT APPLY	CENTER LINE IS HIGH IMPEDANCE "OFF"-STATE

Note: Level on output while $\bar{E}$ is HIGH is determined externally.

Programming Instructions

Device Description

The 29693 is manufactured with all device inputs connected to all data multiplexer inputs. To select a particular pattern of inputs to be connected to the data multiplexers, nichrome fusible links must be changed from a low to a high resistance for all undesired connections. This procedure is called programming.

There are 320 fusible links on the chip. Since each data multiplexer input is initially connected to all input buffers, all undesired links must be programmed and the desired connections left unprogrammed. Thus, 9 of the 10 fuses on each data multiplexer input and 288 of the 320 fuses for the device will be programmed in the typical case of one device input connected to each of the data multiplexer inputs. The PMUX can be programmed by a standard P/ROM programmer with an adaptor card as shown in Figure 2. The adaptor card allows the PMUX to be programmed by any P/ROM programmer that will program the 29660, 256 X 4 P/ROM. PMUX programming equipment can also be obtained from Data I/O, Inc. and other manufacturers of P/ROM programming equipment.

Programming Description

To select a particular link for programming, one of the input lines, I_0–I_9, has a TTL high applied with the ramaining inputs left low, and the desired Select address applied to Select lines, S_2–S_0. With a V_{CC} of 5.50 volts applied or left applied, the program pin (Enable, $\overline{E}$) and the output to be programmed are taken to an elevated voltage to supply the required current to program the fuse. Only one input and one output may be activated at any one time, since the internal programming circuitry is capable of sinking only one unit of programming current.

P/ROM Programming Adaptor

The PMUX can be programmed using a standard P/ROM programmer capable of programming the 29660, 256 X 4 P/ROM by using the adaptor card shown in Figure 2. This adaptor card converts the address signals from the P/ROM programmer into signals for the Select and Input lines at the PMUX. The five most significant bits of the P/ROM address are used to drive a decoder which selects one of the PMUX Input lines. The three least significant P/ROM bits are used to drive the PMUX Select lines. The output structure used for the PMUX is similar to that of the 29660 P/ROM and the adaptor unit allows each PMUX fuse to be identified for programming in the same manner as P/ROM fuses.

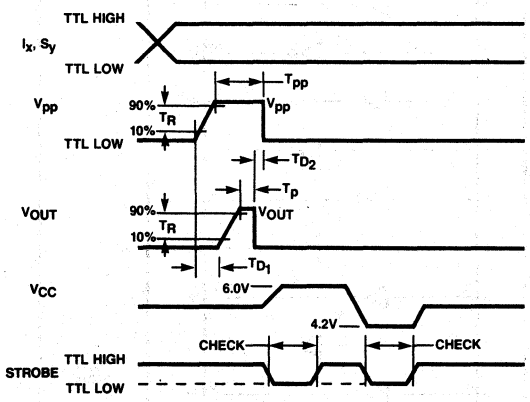
Fuses to be programmed are identified by a unique P/ROM address and one of the four PMUX outputs. The P/ROM address selects one of the I_0–I_9 inputs and one of the eight multiplexer Select groups. The PMUX output identifies which of the four fuses selected by this code will be programmed. The address map given below defines the relationship between PMUX fuses and their corresponding P/ROM adaptor addresses. Note that addresses 80–255, etc., are not used. These addresses will show as progammed low when examined, since there is no input active to cause the outputs to go high. These addresses must be shown as programmed low on P/ROM programming tapes for correct verification.

29693 PMUX Programming Adaptor Address Map

MULTIPLEXER SELECT	INPUTS										UNUSED (LOW)
	I_0	I_1	I_2	I_3	I_4	I_5	I_6	I_7	I_8	I_9	
0	0	8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72	80–255
1	1	9	17	25	33	41	49	57	65	73	
2	2	10	18	26	34	42	50	58	66	74	
3	3	11	19	27	35	43	51	59	67	75	
4	4	12	20	28	36	44	52	60	68	76	
5	5	13	21	29	37	45	53	61	69	77	
6	6	14	22	30	38	46	54	62	70	78	
7	7	15	23	31	39	47	55	63	71	79	

Timing

The programming procedure involves the use of the program pin (Enable) and the output pin. In order to guarantee that the output transistor is off before increasing the voltage on the output pin, the program pin's voltage pulse must come before the output pin's programming pulse and leave after the output pin's programming pulse. A 100 ns delay is adequate. The programming pulse applied to the output pin and program pin must have a 50 to 70 microsecond rise time. See Figure 1.



NOTE: Output Load = 0.2 mA during 6.0V check
Output Load = 12 mA during 4.2V check

T_R	0.4 V/μs ± 15%
T_{pp}	95 ± 15 μs
T_p	1 μs min., 8 μs max.
T_{D_1}	80 ± 10 μs
T_{D_2}	100 ns min.

Figure 1. Program Timing

Verification

After programming a device, it can be checked for a low output by taking the Enable low. Since we must guarantee operation at minimum and maximum V_{CC}, current and temperature, the device must be required to sink 12 mA at 4.20V V_{CC} and 0.2 mA at 6.0V V_{CC} at room temperature.

PULSE NUMBER	PROGRAM PIN VOLTAGE	OUTPUT VOLTAGE
1 to 3	27V	20V
4 to 6	30V	23V
7 to 9	33V	26V

Truth Tables

Raytheon can program devices at our facility from Raytheon truth table forms (available on request). For customers desiring to make their own forms, an example is shown below:

		OUTPUTS			
WORD	PIN →	11	12	13	14
NUMBER		O_4	O_3	O_2	O_1
0		H	H	H	L
1		L	H	L	H
.		.	.	.	.
.		.	.	.	.
255		L	H	H	H

Note: A high voltage on the data out lines is signified by an "H." A low voltage on the data out lines is signified by an "L." The word number assumes positive logic on the address pins, so for example, word 255 = HHHHHHHH.

Commercial Programmers

The MMI PMUX is designed and tested to give a programming yield greater than 95%. Field reports agree with this expectation. Several companies make commercial programmers which will properly program the MMI PMUX. MMI makes it a practice to review these commercial programmers and works closely with the manufacturers to maintain a high programming yield and high reliability of programmed parts. MMI publishes a list of the approved programmers and recommends that MMI PMUX be programmed using one from the list.

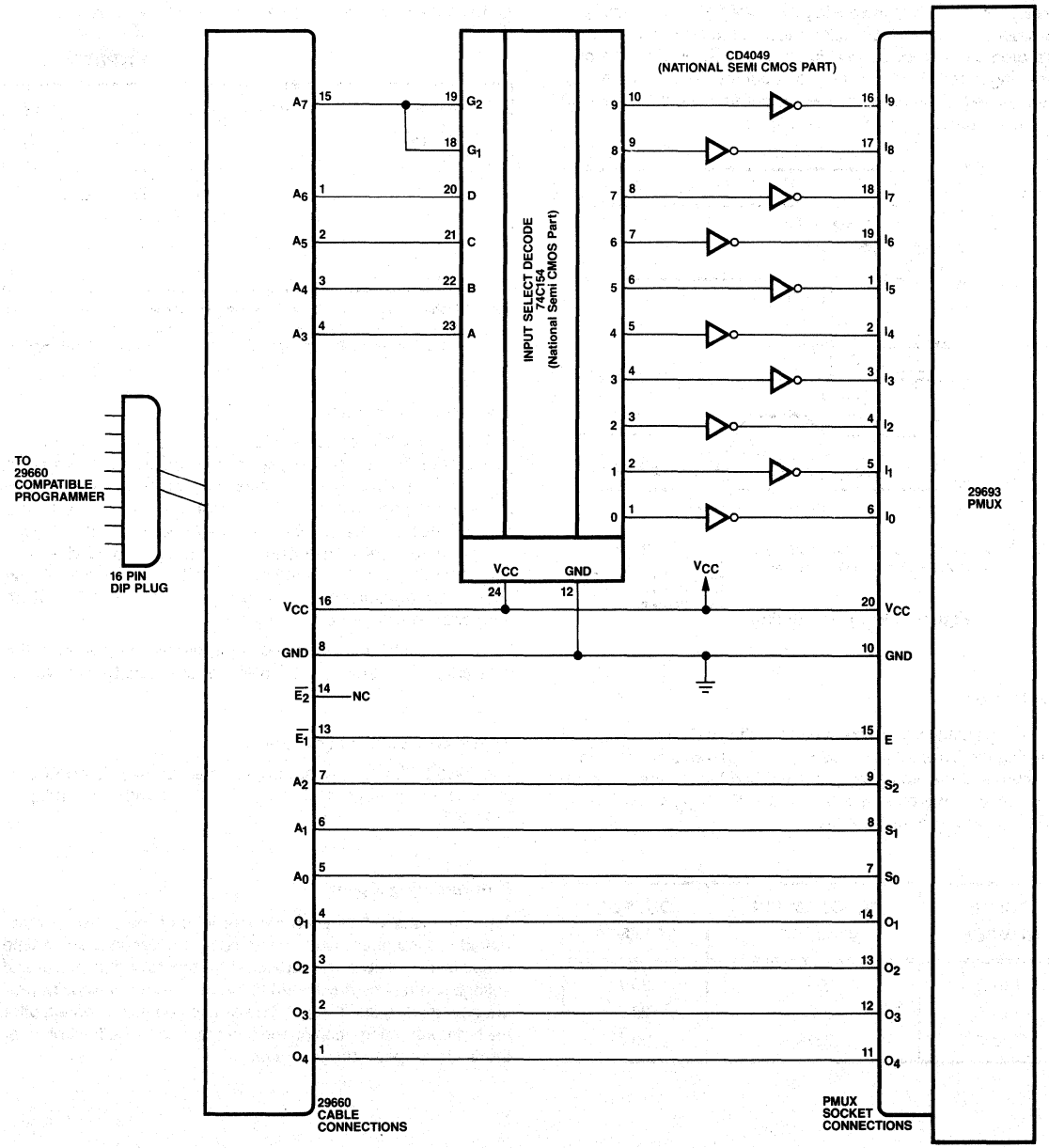
For those customers not using an approved programmer, the programming instructions given elsewhere must be followed.

Approved PMUX Programmers

The 29693 PMUX may be programmed by any data I/O programmer using program card set 909-1226-1 and socket adapter 715-1396.

Programming Speed

Typically fuses will blow on the rise time of the pulse. In automated programmers which must copy devices in a short time because of production requirements, the following pulse and voltage sequences have been found to maximize reliability, programming yield, and thruput. The device should be verified after each programming attempt and is advanced to the next bit after the fuse has been programmed.



Note: Use for manual programming only; e.g., will not pass typical PROM Programmer blank check tests.

Figure 2. PROM Programmer Adaptor

Programmable Multiplexer Construction and Operation

The internal construction of the 29693 Programmable Multiplexer is shown in the block diagram of Figure 3. Four 8-line-to-1-line multiplexers, similar to 74LS151's, with bused Select lines are shown. The inputs to these multiplexers are fed by a diode-and-fuse array, and the multiplexer outputs are connected to the inputs of the four inverting three-state output buffers.

The fuse-and-diode array is driven by 10 inverting input buffers. If any input is driven high, its corresponding buffer output goes low. Any diodes connected to this buffer line are also driven low. The diodes are arranged such that taking one diode low on a given multiplexer input line will force that multiplexer input line low. If that multiplexer input is selected, the multiplexer output will be low and its corresponding three-state buffer output will be high. The inversion in the three-state buffers compensates for the inversion in the input buffers.

Each multiplexer input has a pull-up resistor to V_{CC}. The diode-and-fuse elements in combination with this pull-up resistor form a logical OR function; any buffer output connected to an intact diode-and-fuse element will cause the corresponding multiplexer input line to go low and the multiplexer three-state buffer output to go high. If two buffer outputs are connected to a multiplexer input through intact diode-and-fuse combinations, taking either buffer input high will cause the corresponding three-state buffer to go high.

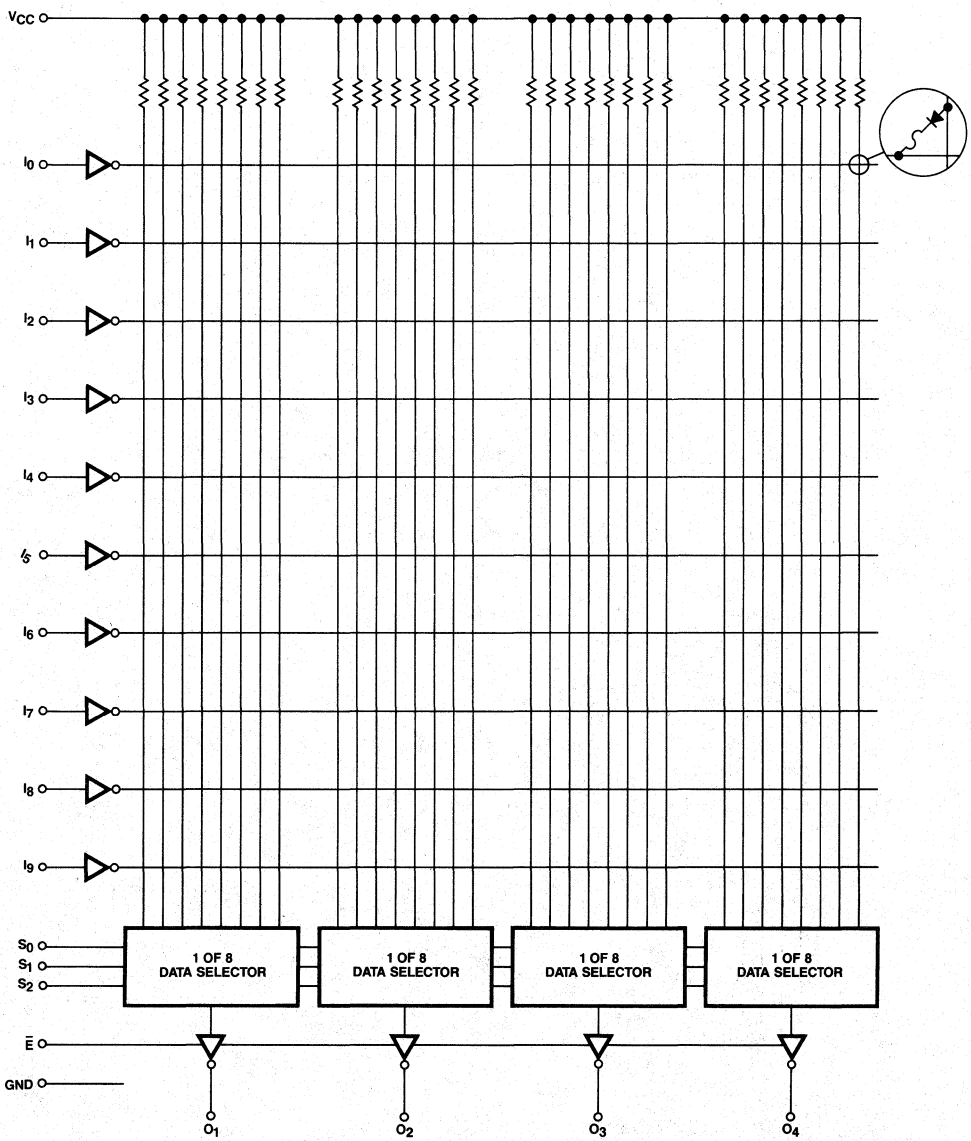
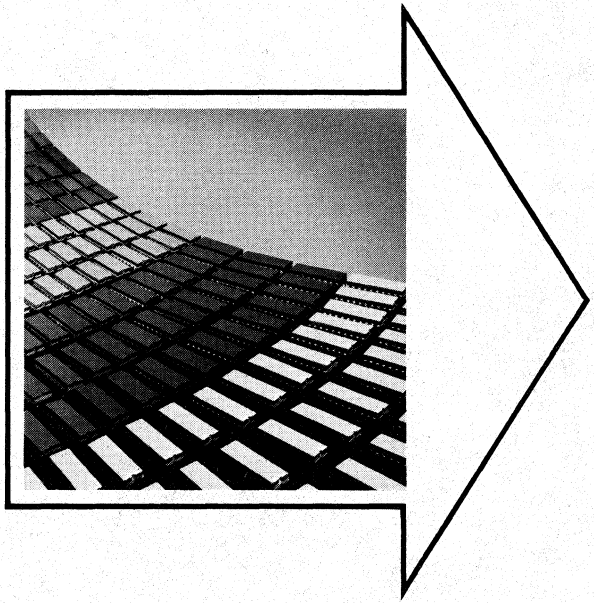


Figure 3. 29693 Programmable Multiplexer, Functional Diagram



CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION		AMD PART NUMBER	MMI DIRECT REPLACEMENT	RECOMMENDED FOR NEW DESIGN	PAGE
Arithmetic	4 Bit slice		Am2901A	2901A	2901A	7-7
	carry-look-ahead		Am2902		74S182[1]	†
Sequencing	28 Pin sequencer slice		Am2909	2909	2909	7-35
	20 Pin sequencer slice		Am2911	2911	2911	7-35
	12 Bit sequencer		Am2910	2910	2910	†
	16 Way branch. controller		Am29803		6301[2]	2-6
	Next address controller		Am29811		6331[2]	2-6
Memories	PROMs	32x8	Am29750/A/1A	6330/1	6330/1	2-6
		256x4	Am29760A/1A	6300/1	6300/1	2-6
		512x4	Am29770/1	6305/6	6305/6	2-6
		512x8 (registered)	Am29774/5		63RA483	2-30
	RAM	16x4 non-inverting	Am29700/1	29700/1	29700/1	5-15
		16x4 inverting	Am29702/3	29702/3	29702/3	5-21
		256x1	Am29720/1	6560/1	6560/1	5-4
Miscellaneous Logic	1 of 8 decoder w/3-st outputs		Am2921		PAL 16L8	3-2
	8 input mux w/register		Am2922		PAL 16R4	3-2
Interface	quad-xceiver. driver OC/TS	2 input driver, 3-st rcvr	Am2905/15	2905/15	2905/15	7-17/43
		2 input driver, rcvr parity	Am2906/16	2906/16	2906/16	7-23/49
		3-state receiver, rcvr parity	Am2907/17	2907/17	2907/17	7-29/55
	quad-d register	w/std. & 3-st outputs	Am2918/LS18	2918/LS18	2918/LS18	7-61/65
		w/dual 3-st outputs	Am2919	2919	2919	7-69

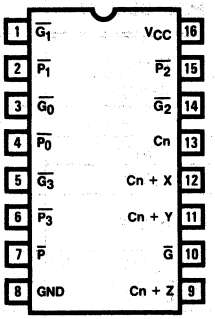
NOTES: 1. The 74S182 has the same pin-out as the 2902, but the 74S182 is faster
2. The 29803/11 are pre-programmed PROMs.

†Data Sheet will appear in a future edition of the LSI Data Book. Contact Application Department for additional information.

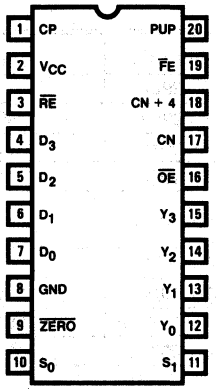
7

Comment: MMI philosophy is to retain the original numbers of PROMs rather than renumbering them with 2900 prefix. For the large variety of ROMs, PROMs and registered PROMs see Sections 2 and 3 in this data book.

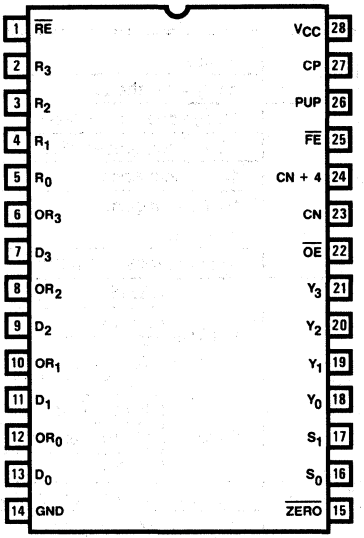
2902
74S182



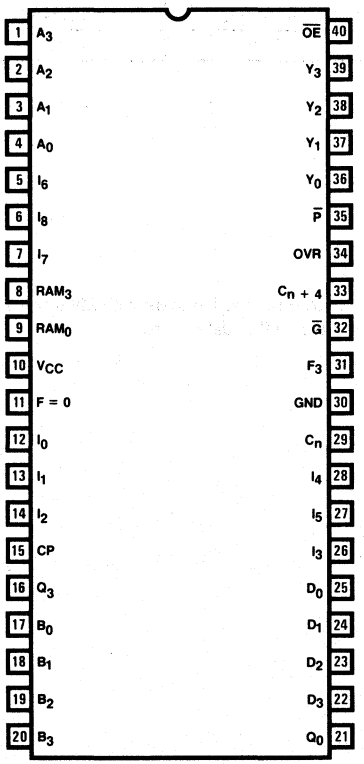
2911



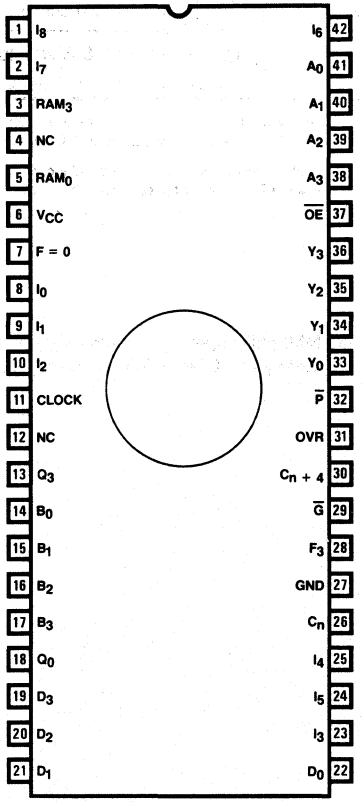
2909



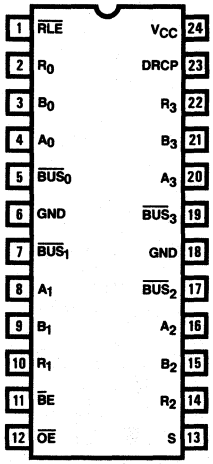
2901A
DIP



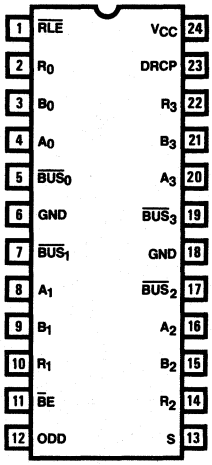
2901A
Flat-Pack



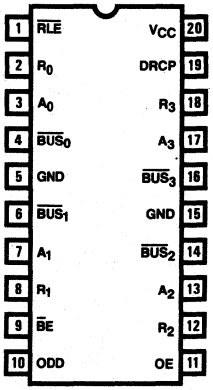
2905/15



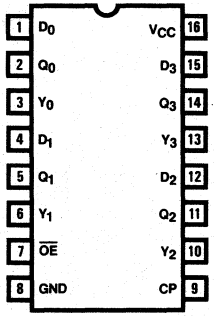
2906/16



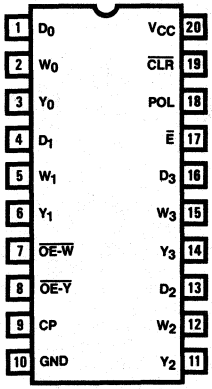
2907/17



2918/LS18



2919



7

PRELIMINARY DATA

Four-Bit Bipolar Microprocessor Slice

2901A

Features/Benefits

- **Two-address architecture—**
  Independent simultaneous access to two working registers saves machine cycles.
- **Eight-function ALU—**
  Performs addition, two subtraction operations, and five logic functions on two source operands.
- **Flexible data source selection—**
  ALU data is selected from five source ports for a total of 203 source operand pairs for every ALU function.
- **Left/right shift independent of ALU—**
  Add and shift operations take only one cycle.
- **Four status flags—**
  Carry, overflow, zero, and negative.
- **Expandable—**
  Connect any number of 2901A's together for longer word lengths.
- **Microprogrammable—**
  Three groups of three bits each for source operand, ALU function, and destination control.

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
2901ANC	N40	0°C to +70°C
2901AJC	J40	0°C to +70°C
2901AJM	J40	−55°C to +125°C
2901AFM	F42	−55°C to +125°C

Block Diagram

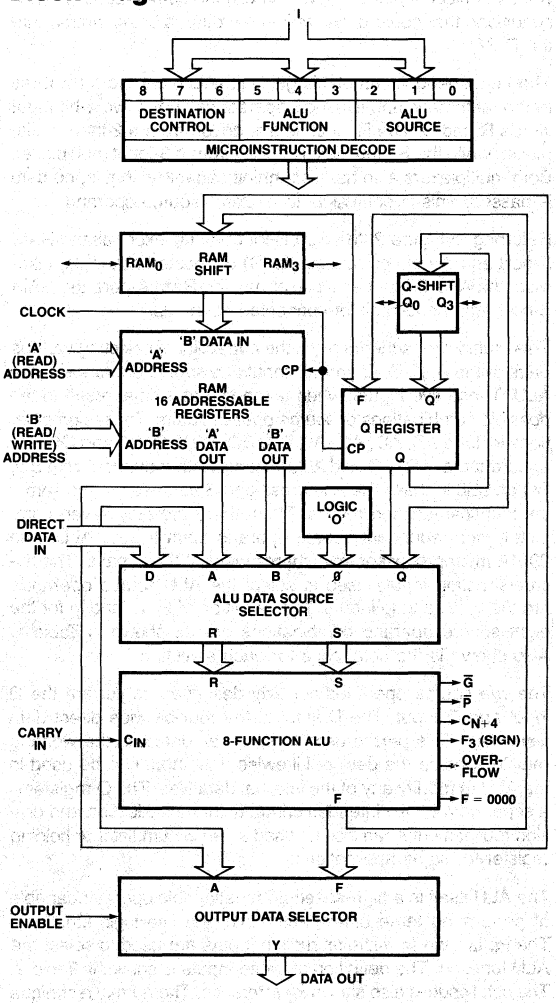


Figure 1. Microprocessor Slice Block Diagram

Description

The four-bit bipolar microprocessor slice is designed as a high-speed cascadable element intended for use in CPU's, peripheral controllers, programmable microprocessors and numerous other applications. The microinstruction flexibility of the 2901A will allow efficient emulation of almost any digital computing machine.

The device, as shown in the block diagram below, consists of a 16-word by 4-bit two-port RAM, a high-speed ALU, and the associated shifting, decoding and multiplexing circuitry. The nine-bit microinstruction word is organized into three groups of three bits each and selects the ALU source operands, the ALU function, and the ALU destination register. The microprocessor is cascadable with full look-ahead or with ripple carry, has three-state outputs, and provides various status flag outputs from the ALU. Advanced low-power Schottky processing is used to fabricate this 40-lead LSI chip. The 2901A is a plug in replacement for the 2901.

Architecture

A detailed block diagram of the bipolar microprogrammable microprocessor structure is shown in Figure 2. The circuit is a four-bit slice cascadable to any number of bits. Therefore, all data paths within the circuit are four bits wide. The two key elements in the Figure 2 block diagram are the 16-word by 4-bit 2-port RAM and the high-speed ALU.

Data in any of the 16 words of the Random Access Memory (RAM) can be read from the A-port of the RAM as controlled by the 4-bit A address field input. Likewise, data in any of the 16 words of the RAM as defined by the B address field input can be simultaneously read from the B-port of the RAM. The same code can be applied to the A select field and B select field in which case the identical file data will appear at both the RAM A-port and B-port outputs simultaneously.

When enabled by the RAM write enable (RAM EN), new data is always written into the file (word) defined by the B address field of the RAM. The RAM data input field is driven by a 3-input multiplexer. This configuration is used to shift the ALU output data (F) if desired. This three-input multiplexer scheme allows the data to be shifted up one bit position, shifted down one bit position, or not shifted in either direction.

The RAM A-port data outputs and RAM B-port data outputs drive separate 4-bit latches. These latches hold the RAM data while the clock input is LOW. This eliminates any possible race conditions that could occur while new data is being written into the RAM.

The high-speed Arithmetic Logic Unit (ALU) can perform three binary arithmetic and five logic operations on the two 4-bit input words R and S. The R input field is driven from a 2-input multiplexer, while the S input field is driven from a 3-input multiplexer. Both multiplexers also have an inhibit capability; that is, no data is passed. This is equivalent to a "zero" source operand.

Referring to Figure 2, the ALU R-input multiplexer has the RAM A-port and the direct data inputs (D) connected as inputs. Likewise, the ALU S-input multiplexer has the RAM A-port, the RAM B-port and the Q register connected as inputs.

This multiplexer scheme gives the capability of selecting various pairs of the A, B, D, Q and "0" inputs as source operands to the ALU. These five inputs, when taken two at a time, result in ten possible combinations of source operand pairs. These combinations include AB, AD, AQ, A0, BD, BQ, B0, DQ, D0 and Q0. It is apparent that AD, AQ and A0 are somewhat redundant with BD, BQ and B0 in that if the A address and B address are the same, the identical function results. Thus, there are only seven completely non-redundant source operand pairs for the ALU. The 2901A microprocessor implements eight of these pairs. The microinstruction inputs used to select the ALU source operands are the I_0, I_1, and I_2 inputs. The definition of I_0, I_1, and I_2 for the eight source operand combinations are as shown in Table 1. Also shown is the octal code for each selection.

The two source operands not fully described as yet are the D input and Q input. The D input is the four-bit wide direct data field input. This port is used to insert all data into the working registers inside the device. Likewise, this input can be used in the ALU to modify any of the internal data files. The Q register is a separate 4-bit file intended primarily for multiplication and division routines but it can also be used as an accumulator or holding register for some applications.

The ALU itself is a high-speed arithmetic/logic operator capable of performing three binary arithmetic and five logic functions. The I_3, I_4, and I_5 microinstruction inputs are used to select the ALU function. The definition of these inputs is shown in Table 2. The octal code is also shown for reference. The normal technique for cascading the ALU of several devices is in a look-ahead carry mode. Carry generate, $\overline{G}$, and carry propagate, $\overline{P}$, are outputs of the device for use with a carry-look-ahead-generator such as the 2902 ('182). A carry-out, C_{n+4}, is also generated and is available as an output for use as the carry flag in a status register. Both carry-in (C_n) and carry-out (C_{n+4}) are active HIGH.

The ALU has three other status-oriented outputs. These are F_3, F = 0, and overflow (OVR). The F_3 output is the most significant (sign) bit of the ALU and can be used to determine positive or negative results without enabling the three-state data outputs. F_3 is non-inverted with respect to the sign bit output Y_3. The F = 0 output is used for zero detect. It is an open-collector output and can be wire OR'ed between microprocessor slices. F = 0 is HIGH when all F outputs are LOW. The overflow output (OVR) is used to flag arithmetic operations that exceed the available two's complement number range. The overflow output (OVR) is HIGH when overflow exists. That is, when C_{n+3} and C_{n+4} are not the same polarity.

The ALU data output is routed to several destinations. It can be a data output of the device and it can also be stored in the RAM or the Q register. Eight possible combinations of ALU destination functions are available as defined by the I_6, I_7, and I_8 microinstruction inputs. These combinations are shown in Table 3.

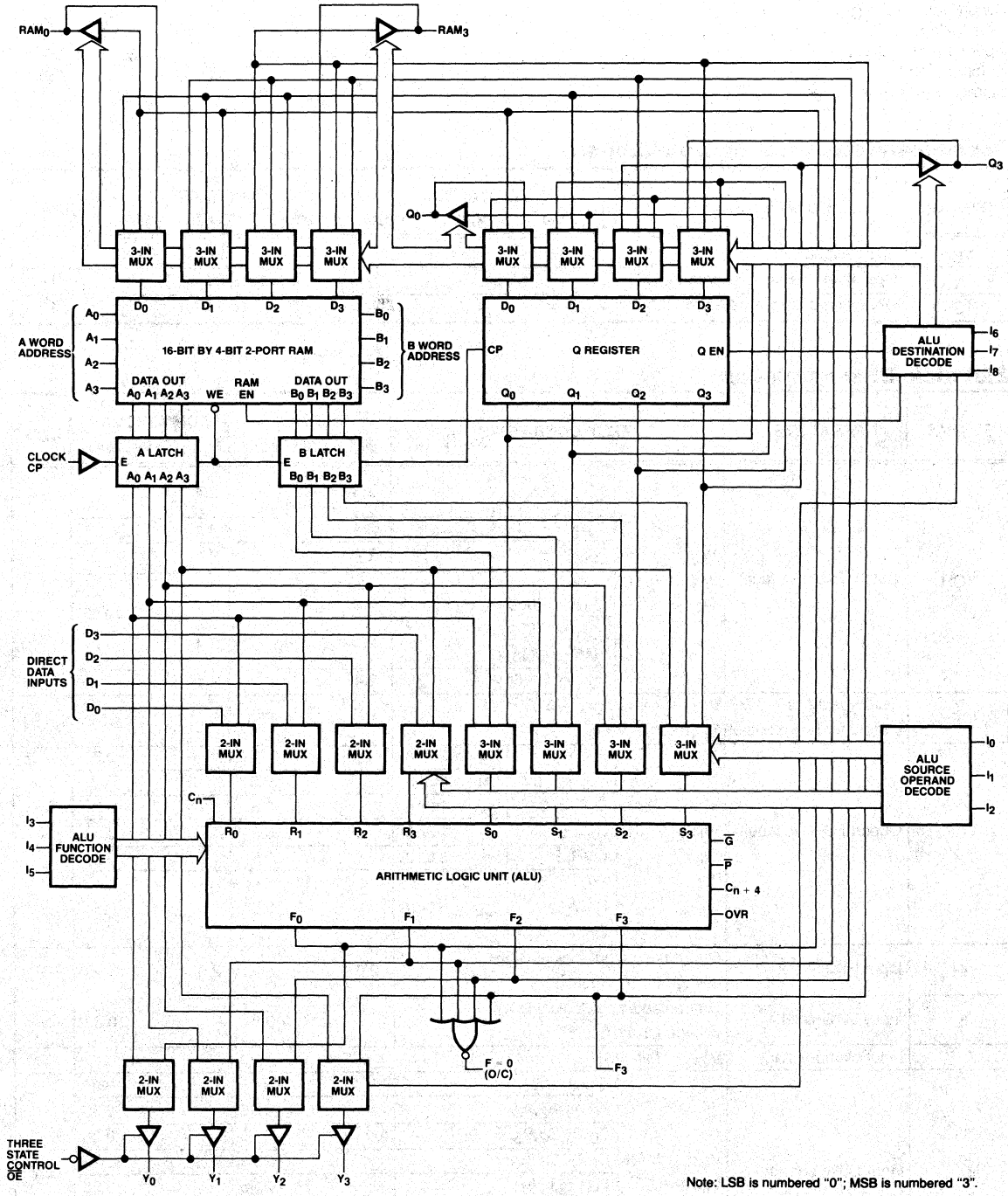
The four-bit data output field (Y) features three-state outputs and can be directly bus organized. An output control ($\overline{OE}$) is used to enable the three-state outputs. When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the Y outputs are in the high-impedance state.

A two-input multiplexer is also used at the data output such that either the A-port of the RAM or the ALU outputs (F) are selected at the device Y outputs. This selection is controlled by the I_6, I_7, and I_8 microinstruction inputs. Refer to Table 3 for the selected output for each microinstruction code combination.

As was discussed previously, the RAM inputs are driven from a three-input multiplexer. This allows the ALU outputs to be entered non-shifted, shifted up one position (X2) or shifted down one position (÷2). The shifter has two ports; one is labeled RAM_0 and the other is labeled RAM_3. Both of these ports consist of a buffer-driver with a three-state output and an input to the multiplexer. Thus, in the shift up mode, the RAM_3 buffer is enabled and the RAM_0 multiplexer input is enabled. Likewise, in the shift down mode, the RAM_0 buffer and RAM_3 input are enabled. In the no-shift mode, both buffers are in the high-impedance state and the multiplexer inputs are not selected. this shifter is controlled from the I_6, I_7 and I_8 microinstruction inputs as defined in Table 3.

Similarly, the Q register is driven from a 3-input multiplexer. In the no-shift mode, the multiplexer enters the ALU data into the Q register. In either the shift-up or shift-down mode, the multiplexer selects the Q register data appropriately shifted up or down. The Q shifter also has two ports; one is labeled Q_0 and the other is Q_3. The operation of these two ports is similar to the RAM shifter and is also controlled from I_6, I_7, and I_8 as shown in Table 3.

The clock input to the 2901A controls the RAM, the Q register, and the A and B data latches. When enabled, data is clocked into the Q register on the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the clock. When the clock input is HIGH, the A and B latches are open and will pass whatever data is present at the RAM outputs. When the clock input is LOW, the latches are closed and will retain the last data entered. If the RAM-EN is enabled, new data will be written into the RAM file (word) defined by the B address filed when the clock input is LOW.



Note: LSB is numbered "0"; MSB is numbered "3".

Figure 2. Detailed 2901A Microprocessor Block Diagram

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply voltage, V_{CC} ..... −0.5V to +7.0V
Input voltage ..... −0.5V to +5.5V
Input current ..... −30 mA to +5 mA
Output current 30mA
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to +150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	COMMERCIAL MIN	COMMERCIAL NOM	COMMERCIAL MAX	MILITARY MIN	MILITARY NOM	MILITARY MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
T_A	Operating free air temperature				0	25	75	°C
T_C	Operating case temperature	−55	25	125				°C

Electrical Characteristics

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS			MILITARY MIN	MILITARY TYP[2]	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL MIN	COMMERCIAL TYP[2]	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}	Output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IN} = V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_{OH} = −1.6mA	Y_0, Y_1, Y_2, Y_3	2.4			2.4			V
			I_{OH} = −1.0mA	C_{n+4}	2.4			2.4			
			I_{OH} = −800μA	OVR, $\overline{P}$	2.4			2.4			
			I_{OH} = −600μA	F_3	2.4			2.4			
			I_{OH} = −600μA	$RAM_{0,3}$, $Q_{0,3}$	2.4			2.4			
			I_{OH} = −1.6mA	$\overline{G}$	2.4			2.4			
I_{CEX}	Output leakage current for F = 0 output	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{OH} = 5.5V, V_{IN} = V_{IH} or V_{IL}					250			250	μA
V_{OL}	Ouptut LOW voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IN} = V_{IH} or V_{IL}	Y_0, Y_1,	I_{OL} = 20mA						0.5	V
			Y_2, Y_3	I_{OL} = 16mA			0.5				
			$\overline{G}$, F = 0	I_{OL} = 16mA			0.5			0.5	
			C_{n+4}	I_{OL} = 10mA			0.5			0.5	
			OVR, $\overline{P}$	I_{OL} = 8.0mA			0.5			0.5	
			F_3, $RAM_{0,3}$, $Q_{0,3}$	I_{OL} = 6.0mA			0.5			0.5	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH level	Guaranteed input logical HIGH voltage for all inputs[7]			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	Input LOW level	Guaranteed input logical LOW voltage for all inputs[7]					0.8			0.8	V
V_I	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = −18mA					−1.5			−1.5	V
I_{IL}	Input LOW current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.5	Clock, $\overline{OE}$				−0.36			−0.36	mA
			A_0,A_1,A_2,A_3				−0.36			−0.36	
			B_0,B_1,B_2,B_3				−0.36			−0.36	
			D_0,D_1,D_2,D_3				−0.72			−0.72	
			I_0,I_1,I_2,I_6,I_8				−0.36			−0.36	
			I_3,I_4,I_5,I_7				−0.72			−0.72	
			$RAM_{0,3}$,$Q_{0,3}$[4]				−0.8			−0.8	
			C_n				−3.6			−3.6	

Electrical Characteristics (cont.)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS			MILITARY MIN	MILITARY TYP[2]	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL MIN	COMMERCIAL TYP[2]	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
I_{IH}	Input HIGH current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V	Clock, $\overline{OE}$				20			20	μA
			A_0,A_1,A_2,A_3				20			20	
			B_0,B_1,B_2,B_3				20			20	
			D_0,D_1,D_2,D_3				40			40	
			I_0,I_1,I_2,I_6,I_8				20			20	
			I_3,I_4,I_5,I_7				40			40	
			$RAM_{0,3},Q_{0,3}$[4]				100			100	
			C_n				200			200	
I_I	Input HIGH current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 5.5V					1.0			1.0	mA
I_{OZH}	Off state (high impedance) output current	V_{CC} = MAX	Y_0,Y_1,Y_2,Y_3	V_O = 2.4V			50			50	μA
				V_O = 0.5V			−50			−50	
I_{OZL}			$RAM_{0,3}$	V_O = 2.4V[4]			100			100	
			$Q_{0,3}$	V_O = 0.5V[4]			−800			−800	
I_{OS}	Output short circuit current	V_{CC} = 5.75V, V_O = 0.5V	$Y_0,Y_1,Y_2,Y_3,\overline{G}$		−30		−85	−30		−85	mA
			C_{n+4}		−30		−85	−30		−85	
			OVR, $\overline{P}$		−30		−85	−30		−85	
			F_3		−30		−85	−30		−85	
			$RAM_{0,3},Q_{0,3}$		−30		−85	−30		−85	
I_{CC}	Power supply current	V_{CC} = MAX	T_A = 25°C			160	250		160	250	mA
			T_A = 0°C to +70°C	2901A		160	265		160	265	
			T_A = +70°C	NC, JC		160	220		160	220	
			T_C = −55°C to +125°C	2901A		160	280		160	280	
			T_C = +125°C	JM,FM		160	190		160	190	

Notes:
1. For conditions shown as MIN. or MAX., use the appropriate value specified under Electrical Characteristics for the applicable device type.
2. Typical limits are at V_{CC} = 5.0V, 25°C ambient and maximum loading.
3. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time. Duration of the short circuit test should not exceed one second.
4. These are three-state outputs internally connected to TTL inputs. Input characteristics are measured with I_{678} in a state such that the three-state output is OFF.
5. "MIL" = 2901ADM, FM. "COM'L" = 2901A NC, JC.
6. Worst case I_{CC} is at minimum temperature.
7. These input levels provide zero noise immunity and should only be tested in a static, noise-free environment.

Table 1. ALU Source Operand Control.

MICRO CODE				ALU SOURCE OPERANDS	
I_2	I_1	I_0	OCTAL CODE	R	S
L	L	L	0	A	Q
L	L	H	1	A	B
L	H	L	2	O	Q
L	H	H	3	O	B
H	L	L	4	O	A
H	L	H	5	D	A
H	H	L	6	D	Q
H	H	H	7	D	O

Table 2. ALU Function Control.

MICRO CODE				ALU FUNCTION	SYMBOL
I_5	I_4	I_3	OCTAL CODE		
L	L	L	0	R Plus S	R + S
L	L	H	1	S Minus R	S − R
L	H	L	2	R Minus S	R − S
L	H	H	3	R OR S	R ∨ S
H	L	L	4	R AND S	R ∧ S
H	L	H	5	$\overline{R}$ AND S	$\overline{R}$ ∧ S
H	H	L	6	R EX-OR S	R ⊻ S
H	H	H	7	R EX-NOR S	$\overline{R \veebar S}$

Table 3. ALU Destination Control.

MICRO CODE				RAM FUNCTION		Q-REG. FUNCTION		Y OUTPUT	RAM SHIFTER		Q SHIFTER	
I_8	I_7	I_6	OCTAL CODE	SHIFT	LOAD	SHIFT	LOAD		RAM_0	RAM_3	Q_0	Q_3
L	L	L	0	X	NONE	NONE	F → Q	F	X	X	X	X
L	L	H	1	X	NONE	X	NONE	F	X	X	X	X
L	H	L	2	NONE	F → B	X	NONE	A	X	X	X	X
L	H	H	3	NONE	F → B	X	NONE	F	X	X	X	X
H	L	L	4	DOWN	F/2 → B	DOWN	Q/2 → Q	F	F_0	IN_3	Q_0	IN_3
H	L	H	5	DOWN	F/2 → B	X	NONE	F	F_0	IN_3	Q_0	X
H	H	L	6	UP	2F → B	UP	2Q → Q	F	IN_0	F_3	IN_0	Q_3
H	H	H	7	UP	2F → B	X	NONE	F	IN_0	F_3	X	Q_3

X = Don't care. Electrically, the shift pin is a TTL input internally connected to a three-state output which is in the high impedance state.
B = Register Addressed by B inputs.
Up is toward MSLB, Down is toward LSB.

Table 4. Source Operand and ALU Function Matrix.

I_{543} OCTAL	I_{210} OCTAL / ALU SOURCE / ALU FUNCTION	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		A, Q	A, B	O, Q	O, B	O, A	D, A	D, Q	D, O
0	C_n = L R Plus S	A+Q	A+B	Q	B	A	D+A	D+Q	D
	C_n = H	A+Q+1	A+B+1	Q+1	B+1	A+1	D+A+1	D+Q+1	D+1
1	C_n = L S Minus R	Q−A−1	B−A−1	Q−1	B−1	A−1	A−D−1	Q−D−1	−D−1
	C_n = H	Q−A	B−A	Q	B	A	A−D	Q−D	−D
2	C_n = L R Minus S	A−Q−1	A−B−1	−Q−1	−B−1	−A−1	D−A−1	D−Q−1	D−1
	C_n = H	A−Q	A−B	−Q	−B	−A	D−A	D−Q	D
3	R OR S	A ∨ Q	A ∨ B	Q	B	A	D ∨ A	D ∨ Q	D
4	R AND S	A ∧ Q	A ∧ B	0	0	0	D ∧ A	D ∧ Q	0
5	$\overline{R}$ AND S	$\overline{A}$ ∧ Q	$\overline{A}$ ∧ B	Q	B	A	$\overline{D}$ ∧ A	$\overline{D}$ ∧ Q	0
6	R EX-OR S	A ⊻ Q	A ⊻ B	Q	B	A	D ⊻ A	D ⊻ Q	D
7	R EX-NOR S	$\overline{A \veebar Q}$	$\overline{A \veebar B}$	$\overline{Q}$	$\overline{B}$	$\overline{A}$	$\overline{D \veebar A}$	$\overline{D \veebar Q}$	$\overline{D}$

+ = Plus; − = Minus; ∨ = OR: ∧ = AND; ⊻ = EX-OR

Source Operands and ALU Functions

There are eight source operand pairs available to the ALU as selected by the I_0, I_1, and I_2 instruction inputs. The ALU can perform eight functions; five logic and three arithmetic. The I_3, I_4, and I_5 instruction inputs control this function selection. The carry input, C_n, also affects the ALU results when in the arithmetic mode. The C_n input has no effect on the logic mode. When I_0 through I_5 and C_n are viewed together, the matrix of Table 4 results. This matrix fully defines the ALU/source operand function for each state.

The ALU functions can also be examined on a "task" basis, i.e., add, subtract, AND, OR, etc. In the arithmetic mode the carry will affect the function performed, while in the logic mode the carry will have no bearing on the ALU output. Table 5 defines the various logic operations that the 2901A can perform and Table 6 shows the arithmetic functions of the device. Both carry-in LOW (C_n = 0) and carry-in HIGH (C_n = 1) are defined in these operations.

Table 5. ALU Logic Mode Functions. (C_n Irrelevant)

OCTAL I_{543}, I_{210}	GROUP	FUNCTION
4 0	AND	A ∧ Q
4 1		A ∧ B
4 5		D ∧ A
4 6		D ∧ Q
3 0	OR	A ∨ Q
3 1		A ∨ B
3 5		D ∨ A
3 6		D ∨ Q
6 0	EX-OR	A ∀ Q
6 1		A ∀ B
6 5		D ∀ A
6 6		D ∀ Q
7 0	EX-NOR	$\overline{A \forall Q}$
7 1		$\overline{A \forall B}$
7 5		$\overline{D \forall A}$
7 6		$\overline{D \forall Q}$
7 2	INVERT	$\overline{Q}$
7 3		$\overline{B}$
7 4		$\overline{A}$
7 7		$\overline{D}$
6 2	PASS	Q
6 3		B
6 4		A
6 7		D
3 2	PASS	Q
3 3		B
3 4		A
3 7		D
4 2	"ZERO"	0
4 3		0
4 4		0
4 7		0
5 0	MASK	$\overline{A}$ ∧ Q
5 1		$\overline{A}$ ∧ B
5 5		$\overline{D}$ ∧ A
5 6		$\overline{D}$ ∧ Q

Table 6. ALU Arithmetic Mode Functions.

OCTAL	C_n = 0 (LOW)		C_n = 1 (HIGH)	
I_{543}, I_{210}	GROUP	FUNCTION	GROUP	FUNCTION
0 0	ADD	A+Q	ADD plus one	A+Q+1
0 1		A+B		A+B+1
0 5		D+A		D+A+1
0 6		D+Q		D+Q+1
0 2	PASS	Q	Increment	Q+1
0 3		B		B+1
0 4		A		A+1
0 7		D		D+1
1 2	Decrement	Q−1	PASS	Q
1 3		B−1		B
1 4		A−1		A
2 7		D−1		D
2 2	1's Comp.	−Q−1	2's Comp. (Negate)	−Q
2 3		−B−1		−B
2 4		−A−1		−A
1 7		−D−1		−D
1 0	Subtract (1's Comp)	Q−A−1	Subtract (2's Comp)	Q−A
1 1		B−A−1		B−A
1 5		A−D−1		A−D
1 6		Q−D−1		Q−D
2 0		A−Q−1		A−Q
2 1		A−B−1		A−B
2 5		D−A−1		D−A
2 6		D−Q−1		D−Q

7

Logic Functions For G, P, C_{n+4}, and OVR

The four signals G, P, C_{n+4}, and OVR are designed to indicate carry and overflow conditions when the 2901A is in the add or subtract mode. The table below indicates the logic equations for these four signals for each of the eight ALU functions. The R and S inputs are the two inputs selected according to Table 1.

Definitions (+ = OR)

$P_0 = R_0 + S_0$ $\quad G_0 = R_0S_0$

$P_1 = R_1 + S_1$ $\quad G_1 = R_1S_1$

$P_2 = R_2 + S_2$ $\quad G_2 = R_2S_2$

$P_3 = R_3 + S_3$ $\quad G_3 = R_3S_3$

$C_4 = G_3 + P_3G_2 = P_3P_2G_1 = P_3P_2P_1G_0 = P_3P_2P_1P_0C_n$

$C_3 = G_2 + P_2G_1 + P_2P_1G_0 = P_2P_1P_0C_n$

Table 7. Logic Equations for Generate, Propagate, Carry-out and Overflow.

I_{543}	FUNCTION	$\overline{P}$	$\overline{G}$	C_{n+4}	OVR
0	R + S	$\overline{P_3P_2P_1P_0}$	$\overline{G_3 + P_3G_2 + P_3P_2G_1 + P_3P_2P_1G_0}$	C_4	$C_3 \forall C_4$
1	S − R	← Same as R + S equations, but substitute $\overline{R_i}$ for R_i in definitions →			
2	R − S	← Same as R + S equations, but substitute $\overline{S_i}$ for S_i in definitions →			
3	R V S	LOW	$P_3P_2P_1P_0$	$\overline{P_3P_2P_1P_0} + C_n$	$\overline{P_3P_2P_1P_0} + C_n$
4	R Λ S	LOW	$\overline{G_3 + G_2 + G_1 + G_0}$	$G_3 + G_2 + G_1 + G_0 + C_n$	$G_3 + G_2 + G_1 + G_0 + C_n$
5	$\overline{R}$ Λ S	LOW	← Same as R Λ S equations, but substitute $\overline{R_i}$ for R_i in definitions →		
6	R ∀ S	← Same as $R \forall S$, but substitute $\overline{R_i}$ for R_i in definitions →			
7	$\overline{R \forall S}$	$G_3 + G_2 + G_1 + G_0$	$G_3 + P_3G_2 + P_3P_2G_1 + P_3P_2P_1G_0$	$\overline{G_3 + P_3G_2 + P_3P_2G_1 + P_3P_2P_1P_0 (G_0 + C_n)}$	See note

Note: $[\overline{P}_2 + \overline{G}_2\overline{P}_1 + \overline{G}_2\overline{G}_1\overline{P}_0 + \overline{G}_2\overline{G}_1\overline{G}_0C_n] \forall [\overline{P}_3 + \overline{G}_3\overline{P}_2 + \overline{G}_3\overline{G}_2\overline{P}_1 + \overline{G}_3\overline{G}_2\overline{G}_1\overline{P}_0 + \overline{G}_3\overline{G}_2\overline{G}_1\overline{G}_0C_n]$ + = OR

Definition of Terms

A_{0-3}—The four address inputs to the register stack used to select one register whose contents are displayed through the A-port.

B_{0-3}—The four-address inputs to the register stack used to select one register whose contents are displayed through the B-port and into which new data can be written when the clock goes LOW.

I_{0-8}—The nine instruction control lines to the 2901A, used to determine what data sources will be applied to the ALU (I_{012}), what function the ALU will perform (I_{345}), and what data is to be deposited in the Q-register or the register stack (I_{678}).

Q_3, RAM_3—A shift line at the MSB of the Q register (Q_3) and the register stack (RAM_3). Electrically these lines are three-state outputs connected to TTL inputs internal to the 2901A. When the destination code on I_{678} indicates an up shift (octal 6 or 7) the three-state outputs are enabled and the MSB of the Q register is available on the Q_3 pin and the MSB of the ALU output is available on the RAM_3 pin. Otherwise, the three-state outputs are OFF (high-impedance) and the pins are electrically LS-TTL inputs. When the destination code calls for a down shift, the pins are used as the data inputs to the MSB of the Q register (octal 4) and RAM (octal 4 or 5).

Q_0, RAM_0—Shift lines like Q_3 and RAM_3, but at the LSB of the Q-register and RAM. These pins are tied to the Q_3 and RAM_3 pins of the adjacent device to transfer data between devices for up and down shifts of the Q register and ALU data.

D_{0-3}—Direct data inputs. A four-bit data field which may be selected as one of the ALU data sources for entering data into the 2901A. D_0 is the LSB.

Y_{0-3}—The four data outputs of the 2901A. These are three-state output lines. When enabled, they display either the four outputs of the ALU or the data on the A-port of the register stack, as determined by the destination code I_{678}.

$\overline{OE}$—Output Enable. When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the Y outputs are OFF; when $\overline{OE}$ is LOW, the Y outputs are active (HIGH or LOW).

$\overline{P}$, $\overline{G}$—The carry generate and propagate outputs of the 2901A's ALU. These signals are used with the 2902 for carry-lookahead.

OVR—Overflow. This pin is logically the Exclusive-OR of the carry-in and carry-out of the MSB of the ALU. At the most significant end of the word, this pin indicates that the result of an arithmetic two's complement operation has overflowed into the sign-bit.

F = 0—This is an open collector output which goes HIGH (OFF) if the data on the four ALU oututs F_{0-3} are all LOW. In positive logic, it indicates the result of an ALU operation is zero.

C_n—The carry-in to the 2901A's ALU.

C_{n+4}—The carry-out of the 2901A's ALU.

CP—The clock to the 2901A. The Q register and register stack outputs change on the clock LOW-to-HIGH transition. The clock LOW time is internally the write enable to the 16 x 4 RAM which compromises the "master" latches of the register stack. While the clock is LOW, the "slave" latches on the RAM outputs are closed, storing the data previously on the RAM outputs. This allows synchronous master-slave operation of the register stack.

Guaranteed Operating Conditions Over Temperature and Voltage

Tables 8, 9 and 10 define the timing requirements of the 2901A in a system. The 2901A is guaranteed to function correctly over the operating range when used within the delay and set-up time constraints of these tables for the appropriate device type. The tables are divided into three types of parameters: clock characteristics, combinational delays from inputs to outputs, and set-up and hold time requirements. The later table defines the time prior to the end of the cycle (i.e., clock LOW-to-HIGH transition) at which each input must be stable to guarantee that the correct data is written into one of the internal registers.

Table 8. Cycle Time and Clock Characteristics

TIME	COMMERCIAL	MILITARY
Read-modify-write cycle (time from selection of A, B registers to end of cycle)	100 ns	110 ns
Maximum clock frequency to shift Q register (50% duty cycle) I = 432 or 632	15MHz	12MHz
Minimum clock LOW time	30ns	30ns
Minimum clock HIGH time	30ns	30ns
Minimum clock period	100ns	110ns

Table 9. Combinational Propagation Delay[7]

TO OUTPUT / FROM INPUT	COMMERCIAL								MILITARY								UNIT
	Y	F_3	C_{n+4}	$\overline{G}$, $\overline{P}$	F = 0 R_L = 270	OVR	SHIFT OUTPUTS RAM_0 RAM_3	SHIFT OUTPUTS Q_0 Q_3	Y	F_3	C_{n+4}	$\overline{G}$, $\overline{P}$	F = 0 R_L = 270	OVR	SHIFT OUTPUTS RAM_0 RAM_3	SHIFT OUTPUTS Q_0 Q_3	
A, B	80	80	75	65	87	85	95	—	85	85	80	70	97	90	100	—	ns
D (arithmetic mode)	45	45	45	35	57	55	65	—	50	50	50	40	62	60	70	—	ns
D (I = X37)[5]	40	40	—	—	52	—	60	—	45	45	—	—	57	—	65	—	ns
C_n	30	30	20	—	47	30	50	—	35	35	25	—	52	35	55	—	ns
I_{012}	55	55	50	45	67	65	75	—	60	60	55	50	72	70	80	—	ns
I_{345}	55	55	55	50	67	65	75	—	60	60	60	55	72	70	80	—	ns
I_{678}	30	—	—	—	—	—	30	30	35	—	—	—	—	—	35	35	ns
$\overline{OE}$ Enable/ Disable	35/ 25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	40/ 25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	ns
A bypassing ALU (I = 2xx)	45	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	ns
Clock[6] ↓	60	60	60	50	72	70	80	30	65	65	65	55	82	75	85	35	ns

Table 10. Set-up and Hold Times[1]

FROM INPUT	COMMERCIAL		MILITARY		UNIT
	SET-UP TIME	HOLD TIME	SET-UP TIME	HOLD TIME	
A, B[2,4] Source[3,5]	100 $t_{pw}L$ + 30	0	110 $t_{pw}L$ + 30	0	ns
B dest.[2,4]	$t_{pw}L$ + 15	0	$t_{pw}L$ + 15	0	ns
D (arithmetic mode)	70	0	75	0	ns
D (I = X37)[5]	60	0	65	0	ns
C_n	55	0	60	0	ns
I_{012}	80	0	85	0	ns
I_{345}	80	0	85	0	ns
I_{678}	$t_{pw}L$ + 30	0	$t_{pw}L$ + 30	0	ns
$RAM_{0,3}$,$Q_{0,3}$	25	0	25	0	ns

For notes, see Figure 3.

Set-Up and Hold Times (minimum cycles from each input)

Set-up and hold times are defined relative to the clock LOW-to-HIGH edge. Inputs must be steady at all times from the set-up time prior to the clock until the hold time after the clock. The set-up times allow sufficient time to perform the correct operation on the correct data so that the proper ALU data can be written into one of the registers.

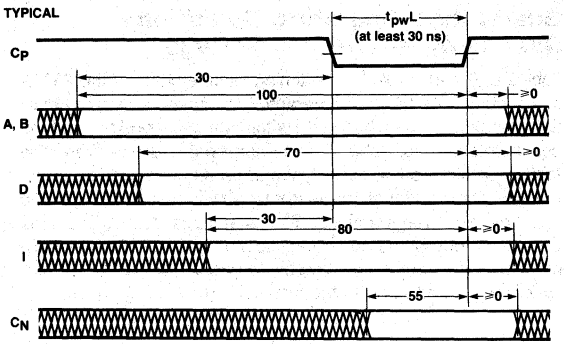
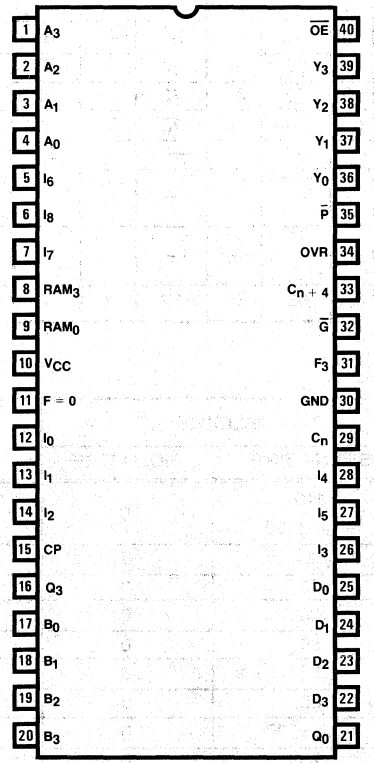


Figure 3. Minimum Cycle Times from Inputs. Numbers Shown are Minimum Data Stable Times for 2901ADC, in ns. See Table 10 for Detailed Information.

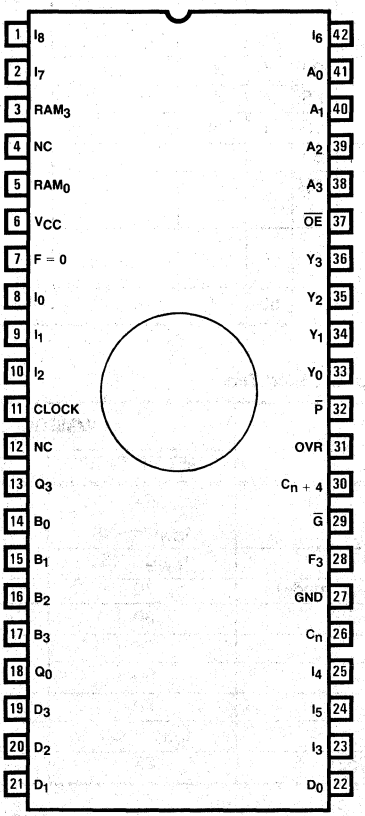
Notes:
1. See Figure 3.
2. If the B address is used as a source operand, allow for the "A, B source" set-up time; if it is used only for the destination address, use the "B Dest" set-up time.
3. Where two numbers are shown, both must be met.
4. "$t_{pw}L$" is the clock LOW time.
5. D V 0 is the fastest way to load the RAM from the D inputs. This function is obtained with I = 337.
6. Using Q register as source operand in arithmetic mode. Clock is not normally in critical speed path when Q is not a source.
7. C_L = 50pF (except output disable tests).

Pin Configurations

DIP



Flat-Pack



PRELIMINARY DATA

Quad Two-Input OC Bus Transceiver With Three-State Receiver
2905

Features/Benefits
- **Quad high-speed LSI bus-transceiver**
- **Open-collector bus driver**
- **Two-port input to D-type register on driver**
- **Bus driver output can sink 100 mA at 0.8V max.**
- **Receiver has output latch for pipeline operation**
- **Three-state receiver outputs sink 12 mA**
- **Advanced low-power Schottky processing**
- **100% reliability assurance testing in compliance with MIL-STD-883**

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
2905NC	N24	0°C to +70°C
2905JC	J24	0°C to +70°C
2905JM	J24	−55°C to +125°C
2905FM	F24	−55°C to +125°C

Description
The 2905 is a high-performance, low-power Schottky bus transceiver intended for bipolar or MOS microprocessor system applications. The device consists of four D-type edge-triggered flip-flops with a built-in two-input multiplexer on each. The flip-flop outputs are connected to four open-collector bus drivers. Each bus driver is internally connected to one input of a differential amplifier in the receiver. The four receiver differential amplifier outputs drive four D-type latches that feature three-state outputs.

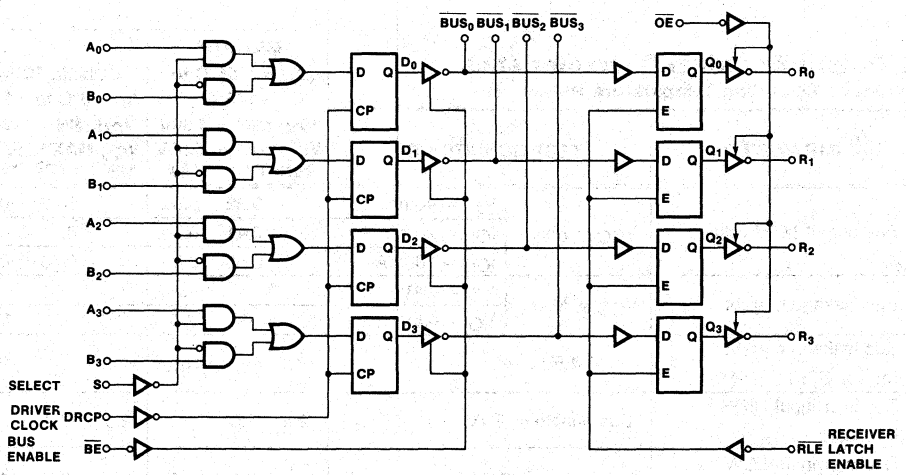
This LSI bus transceiver is fabricated using advanced low-power Schottky processing. All inputs (except the BUS inputs) are one LS unit load. The open-collector bus output can sink up to 100 mA at 0.8V maximum. The BUS input differential amplifier contains disconnect protection diodes such that the bus is fail-safe when power is not applied. The bus enable input ($\overline{BE}$) is used to force the driver outputs to the high-impedance state. When $\overline{BE}$ is HIGH, the driver is disabled. The open-collector structure of the driver allows wired-OR operations to be performed on the bus.

The input register consists of four D-type flip-flops with a buffered common clock and a two-input multiplexer at the input of each flip-flop. A common select input (S) controls the four multiplexers. When S is LOW, The A_i data is stored in the register and when S is HIGH, the B_i data is stored. The buffered common clock (DRCP) enters the data into this driver register on the LOW-to-HIGH transition.

Data from the A or B inputs is inverted at the BUS output. Likewise, data at the BUS input is inverted at the receiver output. Thus, data is non-inverted from driver input to receiver output. The four receivers each feature a built-in D-type latch that is controlled from the buffered receiver latch enable ($\overline{RLE}$) input. When the $\overline{RLE}$ input is LOW, the latch is open and the

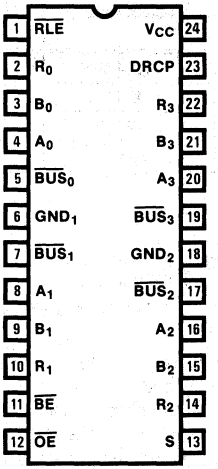
7

Logic Diagram

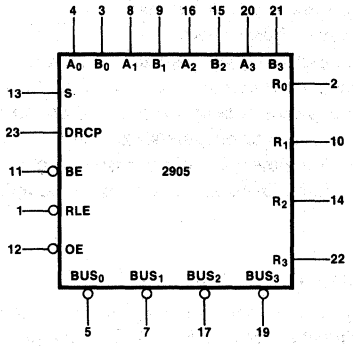


receiver outputs will follow the bus inputs (BUS data inverted and $\overline{OE}$ LOW). When the $\overline{RLE}$ input is HIGH, the latch will close and retain the present data regardless of the bus input. The four latches have three-state outputs and are controlled by a buffered common three-state control ($\overline{OE}$) input. When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the receiver outputs are in the high-impedance state.

Pin Configuration



Logic Symbol



VCC = Pin 24
GND1 = Pin 6
GND2 = Pin 18

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Storage temperature ..... −65°C to +150°C
Temperature (ambient) under bias ..... −55°C to +125°C
Supply voltage to ground potential ..... −0.5V to +7V
DC voltage applied to outputs for HIGH output state ..... −0.5V to +VCC max.
DC input voltage ..... −0.5V to +5.5V
DC output current, into outputs (except bus) 30mA
DC output current, into bus 200mA
DC input current ..... −30mA to +5.0mA

Bus Input/Output Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]		MILITARY TA = −55°C to +125°C VCC MIN = 4.50V VCC MAX = 5.50V MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	COMMERCIAL TA = 0°C to +70°C VCC MIN = 4.75V VCC MAX = 5.25V MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	UNIT
V_{OL}	Bus output LOW voltage	V_{CC} = MIN	I_{OL} = 40mA		0.32	0.5		0.32	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 70mA		0.41	0.7		0.41	0.7	
			I_{OL} = 100mA		0.55	0.8		0.55	0.8	
I_O	Bus leakage current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_O = 0.4V			−50			−50	µA
			V_O = 4.5V			200			100	
I_{OFF}	Bus leakage current (power OFF)	V_O = 4.5V				100			100	µA
V_{TH}	Receiver input HIGH threshold	Bus enable = 2.4V		2.4	2.0		2.3	2.0		V
V_{TL}	Receiver input LOW threshold	Bus enable = 2.4V			2.0	1.5		2.0	1.6	V

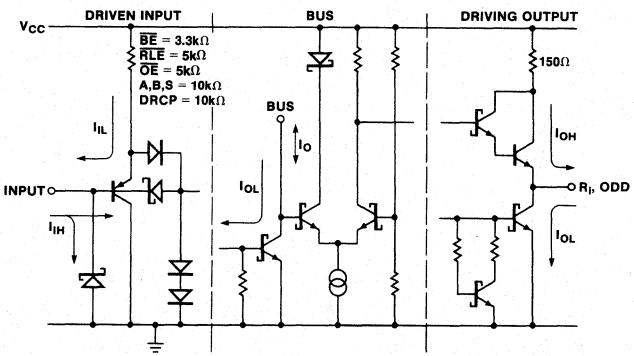
Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]		MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.50V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.50V MIN	MILITARY TYP[2]	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.75V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.25V MIN	COMMERCIAL TYP[2]	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}	Receiver output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = V_{IN}, V_{IN} = V_{IL} or V_{IH}	I_{OH} = −1.0mA	2.4	3.4					V
			I_{OH} = −2.6mA				2.4	3.4		
V_{OL}	Receiver output LOW voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IN} = V_{IL} or V_{IH}	I_{OL} = 4mA		0.27	0.4		0.27	0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 8mA		0.32	0.45		0.32	0.45	
			I_{OL} = 12mA		0.37	0.5		0.37	0.5	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH level (except bus)	Guaranteed input logical HIGH for all inputs		2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	Input LOW level (except bus)	Guaranteed input logical LOW for all inputs				0.7			0.8	V
V_I	Input clamp voltage (except bus)	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = −18mA				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_{IL}	Input LOW current (except bus)	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.4V				−0.36			−0.36	mA
I_{IH}	Input HIGH current (except bus)	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V				20			20	μA
I_I	Input HIGH current (except bus)	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 5.5V				100			100	μA
I_O	Receiver off-state output current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_O = 2.4V			20			20	μA
			V_O = 0.4V			−20			−20	
I_{SC}	Receiver output short circuit current	V_{CC} = MAX		−12		−65	−12		−65	mA
I_{CC}	Power supply current	V_{CC} = MAX, all inputs = GND			69	105		69	105	mA

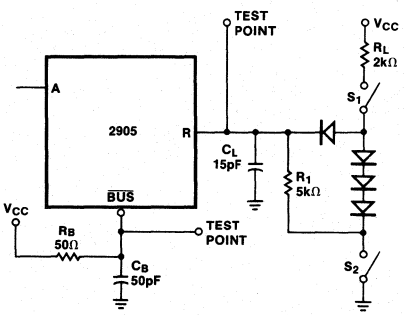
7

Input/Output Current Interface Conditions



Note: Actual current flow direction shown.

Standard Test Load Circuit



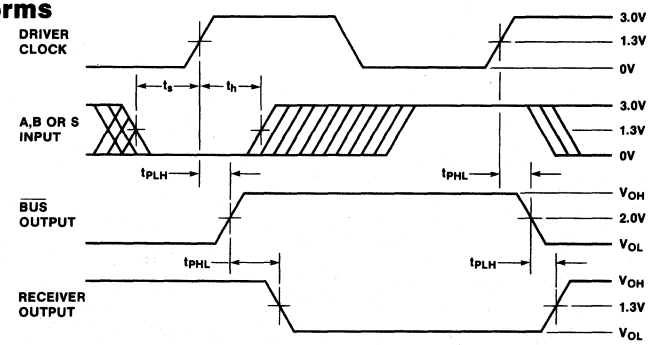
Switching Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.50V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.50V			COMMERCIAL T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.75V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.25V			UNIT
			MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	
t_{PHL}	Driver clock (DRCP) to bus	C_L(bus) = 50pF R_L(bus) = 50Ω		21	40		21	36	ns
t_{PLH}				21	40		21	36	
t_{PHL}	Bus enable ($\overline{BE}$) to bus			13	26		13	23	ns
t_{PLH}				13	26		13	23	
t_s	Data inputs (A or B)	C_L = 15pF R_L = 2.0kΩ	25			23			ns
t_h			8.0			7.0			
t_s	Select input (S)		33			30			ns
t_h			8.0			7.0			
t_{PW}	Driver clock (DRCP) pulse width (HIGH)		28			25			ns
t_{PLH}	Bus to receiver output (latch enable)			18	37		18	34	ns
t_{PHL}				18	37		18	34	
t_{PLH}	Latch enable to receiver output			21	37		21	34	ns
t_{PHL}				21	37		21	34	
t_s	Bus to latch enable ($\overline{RLE}$)		21			18			ns
t_h			7.0			5.0			
t_{ZH}	Output control to receiver output			14	28		14	25	ns
t_{ZL}				14	28		14	25	
t_{HZ}	Output control to receiver output			14	28		14	25	ns
t_{LZ}				14	28		14	25	

Notes: 1. For conditions shown as MIN, or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under Electrical Characteristics for the applicable device type.
2. Typical limits are at V_{CC} = 5.0V, 25°C ambient and maximum loading.
3. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time. Duration of the short circuit test should not exceed one second.

Switching Waveforms



Note: Bus to Receiver output delay is measured by clocking data into the driver register and measuring the BUS to R combinatorial delay.

Function Table

INPUTS							INTERNAL TO DEVICE		BUS	OUTPUT	FUNCTION
S	A_i	B_i	DRCP	$\overline{BE}$	$\overline{RLE}$	$\overline{OE}$	D_i	Q_i	$\overline{BUS}_i$	R_i	
X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	Z	X	Driver output disable
X	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	Z	Receiver output disable
X	X	X	X	H	L	L	X	L	L	H	Driver output disable and receive data via Bus input
X	X	X	X	H	L	L	X	H	H	L	
X	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	NC	X	X	Latch received data
L	L	X	↑	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	Load driver register
L	H	X	↑	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	
H	X	L	↑	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	
H	X	H	↑	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	
X	X	X	L	X	X	X	NC	X	X	X	No driver clock restrictions
X	X	X	H	X	X	X	NC	X	X	X	
X	X	X	X	L	X	X	L	X	H	X	Drive Bus
X	X	X	X	L	X	X	H	X	L	X	

H = HIGH Z = HIGH Impedance X = Don't care i = 0, 1, 2, 3
L = LOW NC = No change ↑ = LOW-to-HIGH transition

Definition of Functional Terms

"A" word data input, A_0, A_1, A_2, A_3
The "A" word data input into the two input multiplexers of the driver register.

"B" word data input, B_0, B_1, B_2, B_3
The "B" word data input into the two input multiplexers of the driver register.

Select, S
When the select is LOW, the A data word is applied to the drive register. When the select input is HIGH, the B word is applied to the driver register.

Driver clock pulse, DRCP
Clock pulse for the driver register.

Bus enable, $\overline{BE}$
When the bus enable is HIGH, the four drivers are in the high impedance state.

Driver outputs and receiver inputs, $\overline{BUS}_0$, $\overline{BUS}_1$, $\overline{BUS}_2$, $\overline{BUS}_3$
Four driver outputs and receiver inputs (data is inverted).

Receiver outputs, R_0, R_1, R_2, R_3
The four receiver outputs. Data from the bus is inverted while data from the A or B inputs is non-inverted.

Receiver latch enable, $\overline{RLE}$
When $\overline{RLE}$ is LOW, data on the BUS inputs is passed through the receiver latches. When $\overline{RLE}$ is HIGH, the receiver latches are closed and will retain the data independent of all other inputs.

Output enable, $\overline{OE}$
When the $\overline{OE}$ input is HIGH, the four three-state receiver outputs are in the high impedance state.

March 1978

Quad Two-Input OC Bus Transceiver With Parity
2906

PRELIMINARY DATA

Features/Benefits

- **Quad high-speed LSI bus transceiver.**
- **Open-collector bus driver.**
- **Two-port input to D-type register on driver.**
- **Bus driver output can sink 100 mA at 0.8V max.**
- **Internal odd 4-bit parity checker/generator.**
- **Receiver has output latch for pipeline operation.**
- **Receiver outputs sink 12 mA.**
- **Advanced low-power Schottky processing.**
- **100% reliability assurance testing in compliance with MIL-STD-883.**

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
2906NC	N24	0°C to +70°C
2906JC	J24	0°C to +70°C
2906JM	J24	−55°C to +125°C
2906FM	F24	−55°C to +125°C

Description

The 2906 is a high-performance, low-power Schottky bus transceiver intended for bipolar or MOS microprocessor system applications. The device consists of four D-type edge-triggered flip-flops with a built-in two-input multiplexer on each. The flip-flop outputs are connected to four open-collector bus drivers. Each bus driver is internally connected to one input of a differential amplifier in the receiver. The four receiver differential amplifier outputs drive four D-type latches. The device also contains a four-bit odd parity checker/generator.

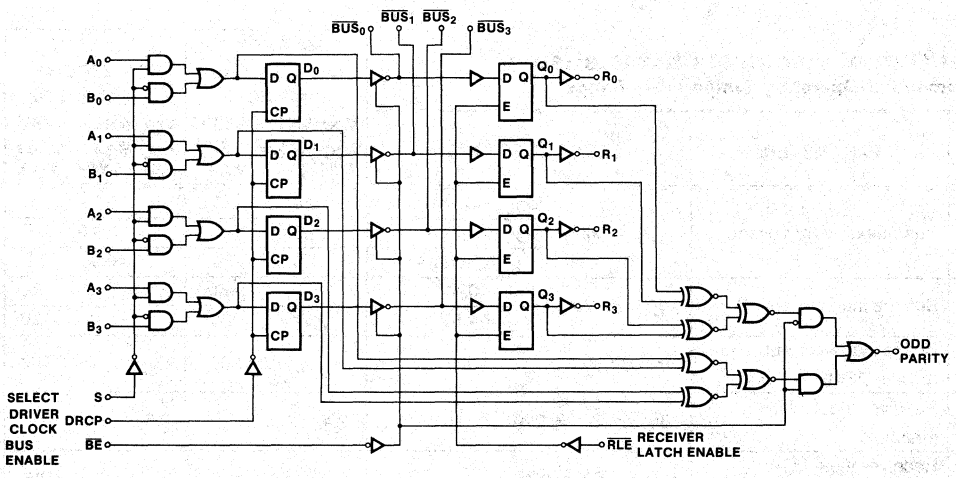
This LSI bus transceiver is fabricated using advanced low-power Schottky processing. All inputs (except the BUS inputs) are one LS unit load. The open-collector bus output can sink up to 100 mA at 0.8V maximum. The BUS input differential amplifier contains disconnect protection diodes such that the bus is fail-safe when power is not applied. The bus enable input ($\overline{BE}$) is used to force the driver outputs to the high-impedance state. When $\overline{BE}$ is HIGH, the driver is disabled. The open-collector structure of the driver allows wired-OR operations to be performed on the bus.

The input register consists of four D-type flip-flops with a buffered common clock and a two-input multiplexer at the input of each flip-flop. A common select input (S) controls the four multiplexers. When S is LOW, the A_i data is stored in the register and when S is HIGH, the B_i data is stored. The buffered common clock (DRCP) enters the data into this driver register on the LOW-to-HIGH transition.

Data from the A or B input is inverted at the BUS output. Likewise, data at the BUS input is inverted at the receiver output. Thus, data is non-inverted from driver input to receiver output. The four receivers each feature a built-in D-type latch that is controlled from the buffered receiver latch enable ($\overline{RLE}$) input. When the $\overline{RLE}$ input is LOW, the latch is open and the receiver outputs will follow the bus inputs (BUS data inverted). When the $\overline{RLE}$ input is HIGH, the latch will close and retain the present data regardless of the bus input.

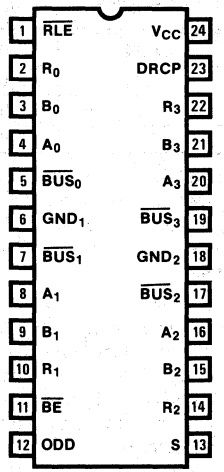
7

Logic Diagram

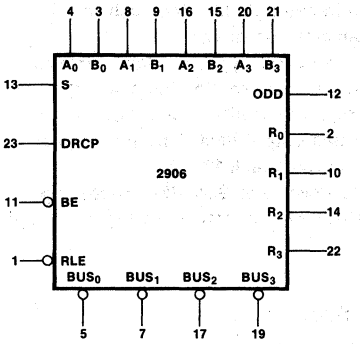


The 2906 features a built-in four-bit odd parity checker/generator. The bus enable input ($\overline{BE}$) controls whether the parity output is in the generate or check mode. When the bus enable is LOW (driver enabled), odd parity is generated based on the A or B field data input to the driver register. When $\overline{BE}$ is HIGH, the parity output is determined by the four latch outputs of the receiver. Thus, if the driver is enabled, parity is generated and if the driver is in the high-impedance state, the BUS parity is checked.

Pin Configuration



Logic Symbol



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Storage temperature ..... −65°C to +150°C
Temperature (ambient) under bias ..... −55°C to +125°C
Supply voltage to ground potential ..... −0.5V to +7V
DC voltage applied to outputs for HIGH output state ..... −0.5V to +V_{CC} max.
DC input voltage ..... −0.5V to +5.5V
DC output current, into outputs (except bus) 30mA
DC output current, into bus 200mA
DC input current ..... −30mA to +5.0mA

Bus Input/Output Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]		MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.50V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.50V MIN	MILITARY TYP[2]	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.75V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.25V MIN	COMMERCIAL TYP[2]	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
V_{OL}	Bus output LOW voltage	V_{CC} = MIN	I_{OL} = 40mA		0.32	0.5		0.32	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 70mA		0.41	0.7		0.41	0.7	
			I_{OL} = 100mA		0.55	0.8		0.55	0.8	
I_O	Bus leakage current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_O = 0.4V			−50			−50	μA
			V_O = 4.5V			200			100	
I_{OFF}	Bus leakage current (power OFF)	V_O = 4.5V				100			100	μA
V_{TH}	Receiver input HIGH threshold	Bus enable = 2.4V		2.4	2.0		2.3	2.0		V
V_{TL}	Receiver input LOW threshold	Bus enable = 2.4V			2.0	1.5		2.0	1.6	V

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]		MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.50V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.50V MIN	MILITARY TYP[2]	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.75V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.25V MIN	COMMERCIAL TYP[2]	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}	Receiver Output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IN} = V_{IL} or V_{IH}	I_{OH} = −1mA	2.4	3.4					V
			I_{OH} = −2.6mA				2.4	3.4		
	Parity output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = −660μA, V_{IN} = V_{IH} or V_{IL}		2.5	3.4		2.7	3.4		
V_{OL}	Output LOW voltage (except bus)	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IN} = V_{IL} or V_{IH}	I_{OL} = 4mA		0.27	0.4		0.27	0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 8mA		0.32	0.45		0.32	0.5	
			I_{OL} = 12mA		0.37	0.5		0.37	0.5	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH level (except bus)	Guaranteed input logical HIGH for all inputs		2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	Input LOW level (except bus)	Guaranteed input logical LOW for all inputs				0.7			0.8	V
V_I	Input clamp voltage (except bus)	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = −18mA				−1.2			−1.2	V
I_{IL}	Input LOW current (except bus)	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.4V				−0.36			−0.36	mA
I_{IH}	Input HIGH current (except bus)	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V				20			20	μA
I_I	Input HIGH current (except bus)	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 5.5V				100			100	μA
I_{SC}	Output short circuit current (except bus)	V_{CC} = MAX		−12		−65	−12		−65	mA
I_{CC}	Power supply current	V_{CC} = MAX, all inputs = GND			72	105		72	105	mA

7

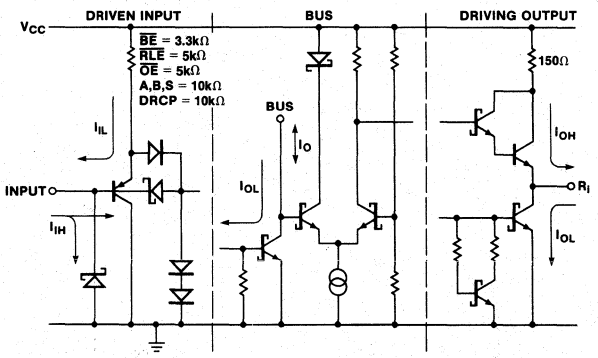
Switching Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.50V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.50V			COMMERCIAL T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.75V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.25V			UNIT
			MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	
t_{PHL}	Driver clock (DRCP) to bus	C_L(bus) = 50pF, R_L(bus) = 50Ω		21	40		21	36	ns
t_{PLH}				21	40		21	36	
t_{PHL}	Bus enable ($\overline{BE}$) to bus			13	26		13	23	ns
t_{PLH}				13	26		13	23	
t_S	Data inputs (A or B)	C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2.0KΩ	25			23			ns
t_h			8.0			7.0			
t_S	Select inputs (S)		33			30			ns
t_h			8.0			7.0			
t_{PW}	Clock pulse width (HIGH)		28			25			ns
t_{PHL}	Bus to receiver output (latch enabled)			18	37		18	34	ns
t_{PHL}				18	37		18	34	
t_{PLH}	Latch enable to receiver output			21	37		21	34	ns
t_{PHL}				21	37		21	34	
t_S	Bus to latch enable ($\overline{RLE}$)		21			18			ns
t_h			7.0			5.0			
t_{PLH}	A or B data to odd parity output (driver enabled)			21	40		21	36	ns
t_{PHL}				21	40		21	36	
t_{PLH}	Bus to odd parity output (driver inhibited, latch enabled)			21	40		21	36	ns
t_{PHL}				21	40		21	36	
t_{PLH}	Latch enable ($\overline{RLE}$) to odd parity output			21	40		21	36	ns
t_{PHL}				21	40		21	36	

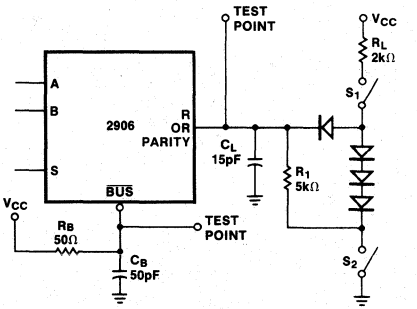
Notes: 1. For conditions shown as MIN, or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under Electrical Characteristics for the applicable device type.
2. Typical limits are at V_{CC} = 5.0V, 25°C ambient and maximum loading.
3. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time. Duration of the short circuit test should not exceed one second.

Input/Output Current Interface Conditions

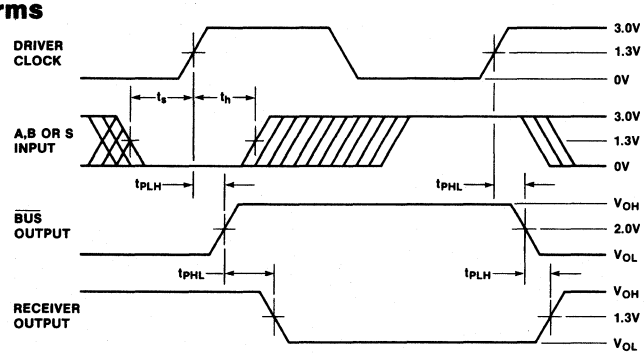


Note: Actual current flow direction shown.

Standard Test Load Circuit



Switching Waveforms



Note: Bus to Receiver output delay is measured by clocking data into the driver register and measuring the $\overline{BUS}$ to R combinatorial delay.

Function Table

INPUTS							INTERNAL TO DEVICE		BUS	OUTPUT	FUNCTION
S	A_i	B_i	DRCP	$\overline{BE}$	$\overline{RLE}$	$\overline{OE}$	D_i	Q_i	$\overline{BUS_i}$	R_i	
X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	Z	X	Driver output disable
X	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	Z	Receiver output disable
X	X	X	X	H	L	L	X	L	L	H	Driver output disable and receive data via Bus input
X	X	X	X	H	L	L	X	H	H	L	
X	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	NC	X	X	Latch received data
L	L	X	↑	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	Load driver register
L	H	X	↑	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	
H	X	L	↑	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	
H	X	H	↑	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	
X	X	X	L	X	X	X	NC	X	X	X	No driver clock restrictions
X	X	X	H	X	X	X	NC	X	X	X	
X	X	X	X	L	X	X	L	X	H	X	Drive Bus
X	X	X	X	L	X	X	H	X	L	X	

H = HIGH Z = HIGH Impedance X = Don't care i = 0, 1, 2, 3
L = LOW NC = No change ↑ = LOW to HIGH transition

Definition of Functional Terms

"A" word data input, A_0, A_1, A_2, A_3
The "A" word data input into the two input multiplexers of the driver register.

"B" word data input, B_0, B_1, B_2, B_3
The "B" word data input into the two input multiplexers of the driver register.

Select, S
When the select is LOW, the A data word is applied to the drive register. When the select input is HIGH, the B word is applied to the driver register.

Driver clock pulse, DRCP
Clock pulse for the driver register.

Bus enable, $\overline{BE}$
When the bus enable is HIGH, the four drivers are in the high impedance state.

Driver outputs and receiver inputs, $\overline{BUS_0}$, $\overline{BUS_1}$, $\overline{BUS_2}$, $\overline{BUS_3}$
Four driver outputs and receiver inputs (data is inverted).

Receiver outputs, R_0, R_1, R_2, R_3
The four receiver outputs. Data from the bus is inverted while data from the A or B inputs is non-inverted.

Receiver latch enable, $\overline{RLE}$
When $\overline{RLE}$ is LOW, data on the BUS inputs is passed through the receiver latches. When $\overline{RLE}$ is HIGH, the receiver latches are closed and will retain the data independent of all other inputs.

Output enable, $\overline{OE}$
When the $\overline{OE}$ input is HIGH, the four three-state receiver outputs are in the high-impedance state.

PRELIMINARY DATA

Quad Bus Transceiver With Three-State Receiver and Parity
2907

Features/Characteristics
- **Quad high-speed LSI bus transceiver**
- **Open-collector bus driver**
- **D-type register on driver**
- **Bus driver output can sink 100 mA at 0.8 V max.**
- **Internal odd 4-bit parity checker/generator**
- **Receiver has output latch for pipeline operation**
- **Three-state receiver outputs sink 12 mA**
- **Advanced Low-Power Schottky processing**
- **100% reliability assurance testing in compliance with MIL-STD-883**

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
2907NC	N20	0°C to +70°C
2907JC	J20	0°C to +70°C
2907JM	J20	−55°C to +125°C
2907FM*	F20	−55°C to +125°C

*Available on special order

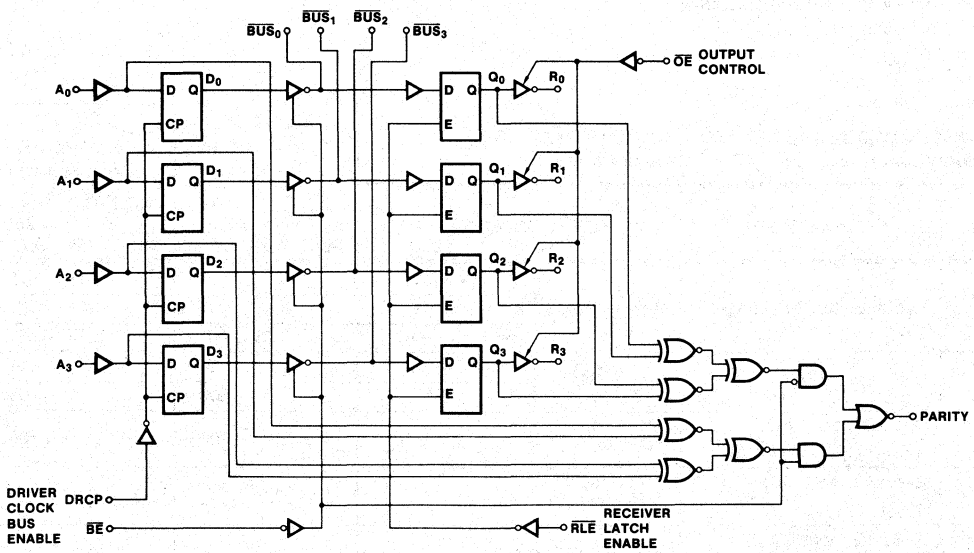
Description
The 2907 is a high-performance, low-power Schottky bus transceiver intended for bipolar or MOS microprocesor system applications. The device consists of four D-type edge-triggered flip-flops. The flip-flop outputs are connected to four open-collector bus drivers. Each bus driver is internally connected to one input of a differential amplifier in the receiver. The four receiver differential amplifier outputs drive four D-type latches, that feature three-state outputs. The device also contains a four-bit odd parity checker/generator.

This LSI bus transceiver is fabricated using advanced low-power Schottky processing. All inputs (except the BUS inputs) are one LS unit load. The open-collector bus output can sink up to 100 mA at 0.8 V maximum. The BUS input differential amplifier contains disconnect protection diodes such that the bus is fail-safe when power is not applied. The bus enable input ($\overline{BE}$) is used to force the driver outputs to the high-impedance state. When $\overline{BE}$ is HIGH, the driver is disabled. The open-collector structure of the driver allows wired-OR operations to be performed on the bus.

The input register consists of four D-type flip-flops with a buffered common clock. The buffered common clock (DRCP) enters the A_i data into this drive register on the LOW-to-HIGH transition.

Data from the A input is inverted at the BUS output. Likewise, data at the BUS input is inverted at the receiver output. Thus, data is non-inverted from driver input to receiver output. The four

Logic Diagram

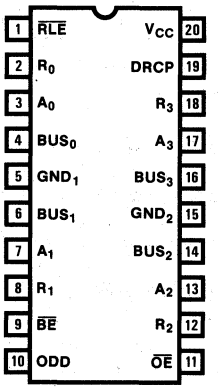


7

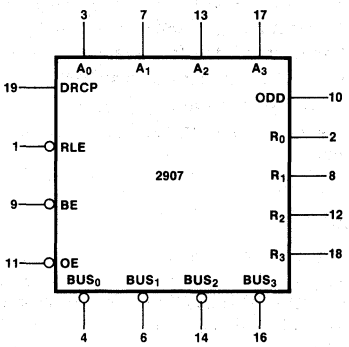
receivers each feature a built-in D-type latch that is controlled from the buffered receiver latch enable ($\overline{RLE}$) input. When the $\overline{RLE}$ input is LOW, the latch is open and the receiver outputs will follow the bus inputs (BUS data inverted and $\overline{OE}$ LOW). When the $\overline{RLE}$ input is HIGH, the latch will close and retain the present data regardless of the bus input. The four latches have three-state outputs and are controlled by a buffered common three-state control ($\overline{OE}$) input. When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the receiver outputs are in the high-impedance state.

The 2907 features a built-in four-bit odd parity checker/generator. The bus enable input ($\overline{BE}$) controls whether the parity output is in the generate or check mode. When the bus enable is LOW (driver enabled), odd parity is generated based on the A field data input to the driver register. When $\overline{BE}$ is HIGH, the parity output is determined by the four latch outputs of the receiver. Thus, if the driver is enabled, parity is generated and if the driver is in the high-impedance state, the BUS parity is checked.

Pin Configuration



Logic Symbol



VCC = Pin 20
GND1 = Pin 5
GND2 = Pin 15

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Storage temperature	−65°C to +150°C
Temperature (ambient) under bias	−55°C to +125°C
Supply voltage to ground potential	−0.5V to +7V
DC voltage applied to outputs for HIGH output state	−0.5V to +V_{CC} max.
DC input voltage	−0.5V to +5.5V
DC output current, into outputs (except bus)	30mA
DC output current, into bus	200mA
DC input current	−30mA to +5.0mA

Bus Input/Output Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Temperature Range

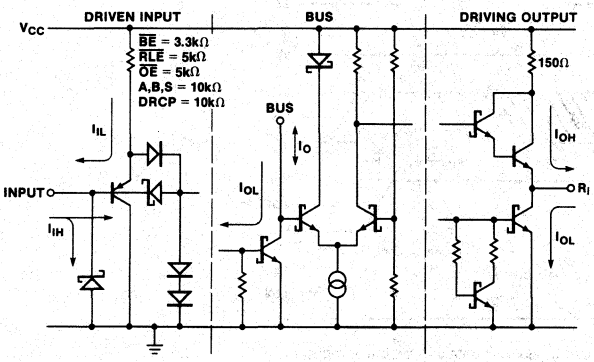
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]		MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.50V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.50V MIN	MILITARY TYP[2]	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.75V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.25V MIN	COMMERCIAL TYP[2]	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
V_{OL}	Bus output LOW voltage	V_{CC} = MIN	I_{OL} = 40mA		0.32	0.5		0.32	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 70mA		0.41	0.7		0.41	0.7	
			I_{OL} = 100mA		0.55	0.8		0.55	0.8	
I_O	Bus leakage current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_O = 0.4V			−50			−50	μA
			V_O = 4.5V			200			100	
I_{OFF}	Bus leakage current (power OFF)	V_O = 4.5V				100			100	μA
V_{TH}	Receiver input HIGH threshold	Bus enable = 2.4V		2.4	2.0		2.3	2.0		V
V_{TL}	Receiver input LOW threshold	Bus enable = 2.4V			2.0	1.5		2.0	1.6	V

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Temperature Range

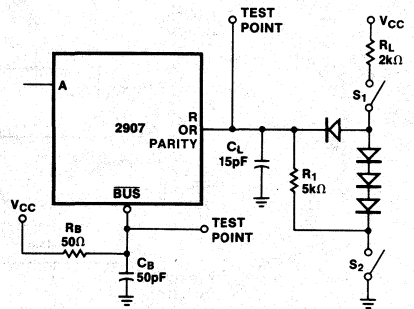
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]		MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.50V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.50V MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	COMMERCIAL T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.75V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.25V MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}	Receiver Output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IN} = V_{IL} or V_{IH}	I_{OH} = −1mA	2.4	3.4					V
			I_{OH} = −2.6mA				2.4	3.4		
	Parity output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = −660μA, V_{IN} = V_{IH} or V_{IL}		2.5	3.4		2.7	3.4		
V_{OL}	Output LOW voltage (except bus)	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IN} = V_{IL} or V_{IH}	I_{OL} = 4mA		0.27	0.4		0.27	0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 8mA		0.32	0.45		0.32	0.5	
			I_{OL} = 12mA		0.37	0.5		0.37	0.5	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH level (except bus)	Guaranteed input logical HIGH for all inputs		2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	Input LOW level (except bus)	Guaranteed input logical LOW for all inputs				0.7			0.8	V
V_I	Input clamp voltage (except bus)	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = −18mA				−1.2			−1.2	V
I_{IL}	Input LOW current (except bus)	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.4V				−0.36			−0.36	mA
I_{IH}	Input HIGH current (except bus)	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V				20			20	μA
I_I	Input HIGH current (except bus)	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 5.5V				100			100	μA
I_{SC}	Output short circuit current (except bus)	V_{CC} = MAX		−12		−65	−12		−65	mA
I_{CC}	Power supply currents	V_{CC} = MAX, all inputs = GND			72	110		75	110	mA
I_O	Off-state output current (receiver outputs)	V_{CC} = MAX	V_O = 2.4V						20	μA
			V_O = 0.4V						−20	

Input/Output Current Interface Conditions



Note: Actual current flow direction shown.

Standard Test Load Circuit



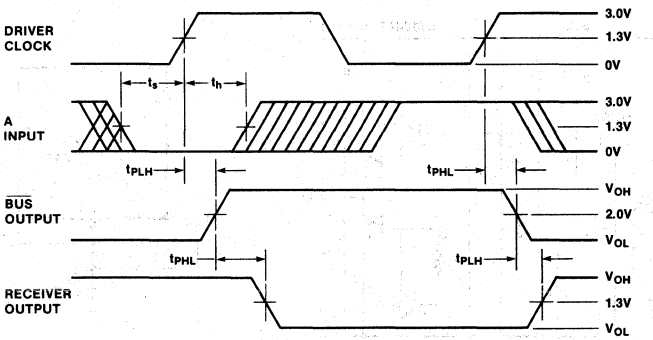
Switching Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.50V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.50V			COMMERCIAL T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.75V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.25V			UNIT
			MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	
t_{PHL}	Driver clock (DRCP) to bus	C_L(bus) = 50pF, R_L(bus) = 50Ω		21	40		21	36	ns
t_{PLH}				21	40		21	36	
t_{PHL}	Bus enable ($\overline{BE}$) to bus			13	26		13	23	ns
t_{PLH}				13	26		13	23	
t_s	A data inputs	C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2.0kΩ	25			23			ns
t_h			8.0			7.0			
t_{PW}	Clock pulse width (HIGH)		28			25			ns
t_{PLH}	Bus to receiver output (latch enabled)			18	37		18	34	ns
t_{PHL}				18	37		18	34	
t_{PLH}	Latch enable to receiver output			21	37		21	34	ns
t_{PHL}				21	37		21	34	
t_s	Bus to latch enable ($\overline{RLE}$)		21			18			ns
t_h			7.0			5.0			
t_{PLH}	A data to odd parity out (driver enabled)			21	40		21	36	ns
t_{PHL}				21	40		21	36	
t_{PLH}	Bus to odd parity out (driver inhibit)			21	40		21	36	ns
t_{PHL}				21	40		21	36	
t_{PLH}	Latch enable ($\overline{RLE}$) to odd parity output			21	40		21	36	ns
t_{PHL}				21	40		21	36	
t_{ZH}	Output control to output			14	28		14	25	ns
t_{ZL}				14	28		14	25	
t_{HZ}	Output control to output	C_L = 5.0pF, R_L = 2.0kΩ		14	28		14	25	ns
t_{LZ}				14	28		14	25	

Notes: 1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under Electrical Characteristics for the applicable device type.
2. Typical limits are at V_{CC} = 5.0V, 25°C ambient and maximum loading.
3. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time. Duration of the short circuit test should not exceed one second.

Switching Waveforms



Note: Bus to Receiver output delay is measured by clocking data into the driver register and measuring the BUS to R combinatorial delay.

Function Table

INPUTS					INTERNAL TO DEVICE		BUS	OUTPUT	FUNCTION
A_i	DRCP	$\overline{BE}$	$\overline{RLE}$	$\overline{OE}$	D_i	Q_i	B_i	R_i	
X	X	H	X	X	X	X	H	X	Driver output disable
X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	Z	Receiver output disable
X	X	H	L	L	X	L	L	H	Driver output disable and receive data via Bus input
X	X	H	L	L	X	H	H	L	
X	X	X	H	X	X	NC	X	X	Latch received data
L	↑	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	Load driver register
H	↑	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	
X	L	X	X	X	NC	X	X	X	No driver clock restrictions
X	H	X	X	X	NC	X	X	X	
X	X	L	X	X	L	X	H	X	Drive Bus
X	X	L	X	X	H	X	L	X	

H = HIGH Z = High Impedance X = Don't Care i = 0, 1, 2, 3
L = LOW NC = No Change ↑ = LOW-to-HIGH Transition

Definition of Functional Terms

Driver clock pulse, DRCP
Clock pulse for the driver register.

Bus enable, $\overline{BE}$
When the bus enable is LOW, the four drivers are in the high impedance state.

Driver outputs and receiver inputs, BUS_0, BUS_1, BUS_2, BUS_3
Four driver outputs and receiver inputs (data is inverted).

Receiver outputs, R_0, R_1, R_2, R_3
The four receiver outputs. Data from the bus is inverted while data from the A or B inputs is non-inverted.

Receiver latch enable, $\overline{RLE}$
When $\overline{RLE}$ is LOW, data on the BUS inputs is passed through the receiver latches. When $\overline{RLE}$ is HIGH, the receiver latches are closed and will retain the data independent of all other inputs.

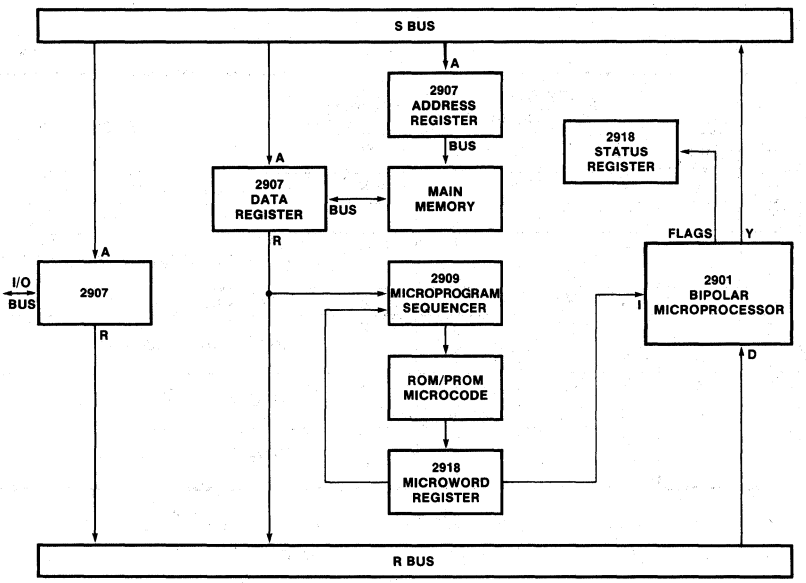
Odd parity output, ODD
Generates parity with the driver enabled, checks parity with the driver in the high-impedance state.

Output enable, $\overline{OE}$
When the $\overline{OE}$ input is HIGH, the four three-state receiver outputs are in the high-impedance state.

Parity Output Function Table

$\overline{BE}$	ODD PARITY OUTPUT
L	$ODD = A_0 \oplus A_1 \oplus A_2 \oplus A_3$
H	$ODD = Q_0 \oplus Q_1 \oplus Q_2 \oplus Q_3$

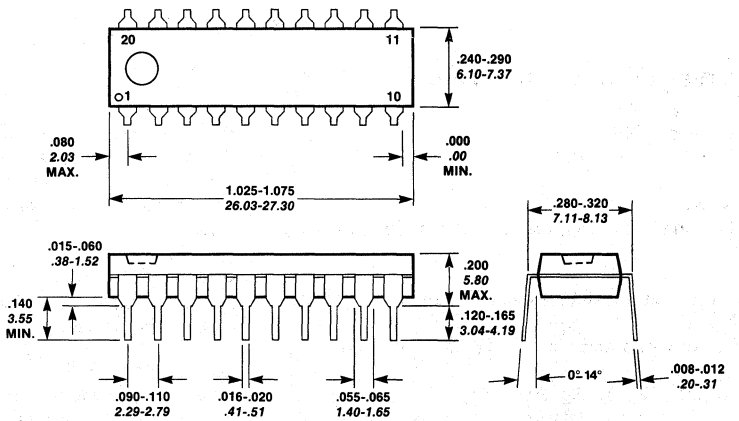
Applications



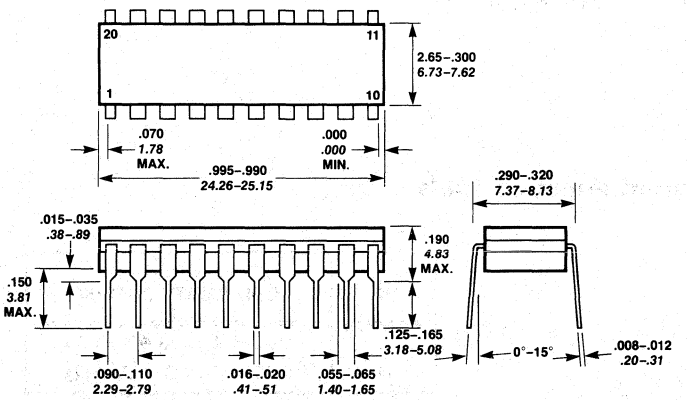
The 2907 can be used as an I/O Bus Transceiver and Main Memory I/O Transceiver in high-speed Microprocessor Systems.

Package Drawings

N20 Plastic Kool DIP



J20 Ceramic DIP



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

Microprogram Sequencers

2909/2911

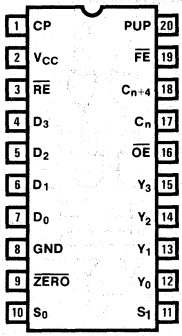
PRELIMINARY DATA

Features/Benefits

- 4-bit slice cascadable to any number of microwords
- Internal address register
- Branch input for N-way branches
- Cascadable 4-bit microprogram counter
- 4 x 4 file with stack pointer and push pop control for nesting microsubroutines
- Zero input for returning to the zero microcode word
- Individual OR input for each bit for branching to higher microinstructions (2909 only)
- Three-state outputs
- All internal registers change state on the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the clock
- 2909 in 28-pin package
- 2911 in 20-pin package

PART NUMBER		PACKAGE		TEMPERATURE RANGE
2909	2911	2909	2911	
2909NC	2911NC	N28	N20	0°C to +70°C
2909JC	2911JC	J28	J20	0°C to +70°C
2909JM	2911JM	J28	J20	−55°C to +125°C
2909FM	—	F28	—	−55°C to +125°C

Pin Configuration

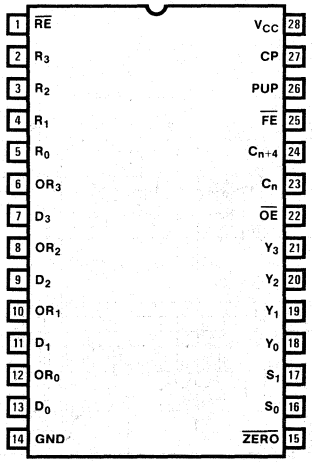


Description

The 2909 is a four-bit wide address controller intended for sequencing through a series of microinstructions contained in a ROM or PROM. Two 2909's may be interconnected to generate an eight-bit address (256 words), and three may be used to generate a twelve-bit address (4K words).

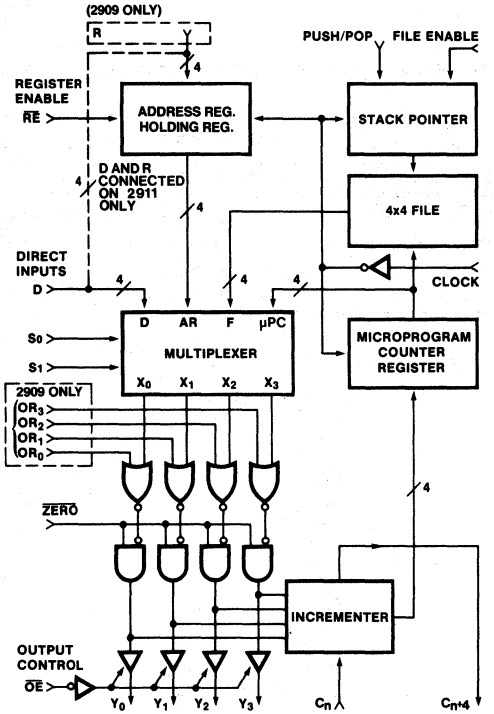
The 2909 can select an address from any of four sources. They are: 1) a set of external direct inputs (D); 2) external data from the R inputs, stored in an internal register; 3) a four-word deep push/pop stack; or 4) a program counter register (which usually contains the last address plus one). The push/pop stack includes certain control lines so that it can efficiently execute nested subroutine linkages. Each of the four outputs can be OR'ed with an external input for conditional skip or branch instructions, and a separate line forces the outputs to all zeroes. The outputs are three-state.

The 2911 is an identical circuit to the 2909, except the four OR inputs are removed and the D and R inputs are tied together. The 2911 is in a 20-pin, 0.3″ centers package.



7

Block Diagram



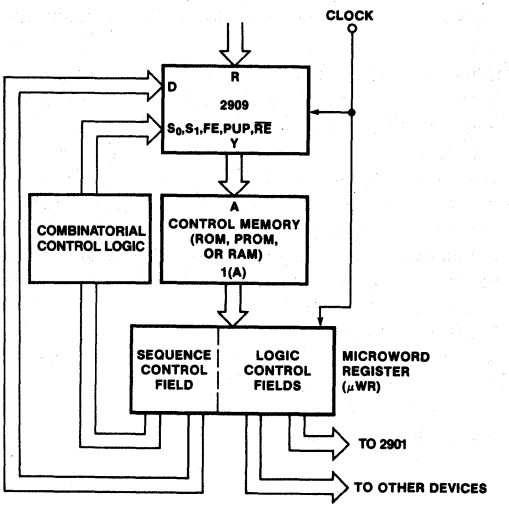


Figure 3. Microprogram Sequencer Control.

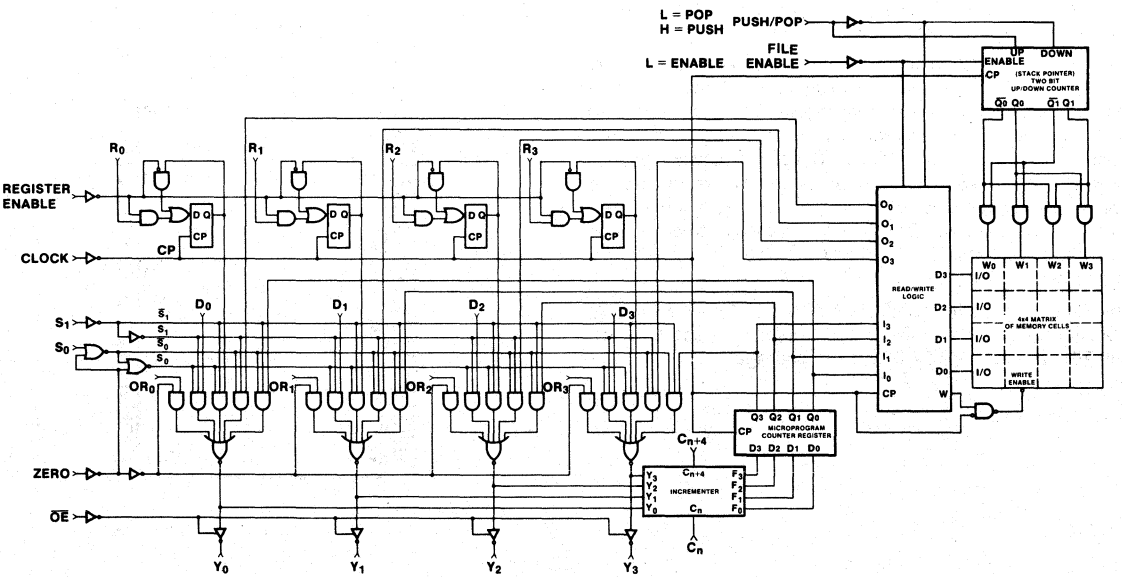


Figure 2. Microprogram Sequencer Block Diagram.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Storage temperature ..... −65°C to +150°C
Temperature (ambient) under bias ..... −55°C to +125°C
Supply voltage to ground potential ..... −0.5 V to +7.0 V
DC voltage applied to outputs for HIGH output state ..... −0.5 V to +V_{CC} max.
DC input voltage ..... −0.5 V to +7.0 V
DC output current, into outputs ..... 30 mA
DC input current ..... −30 mA to +5.0 mA

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]		MILITARY MIN	MILITARY TYP	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL MIN	COMMERCIAL TYP	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}	Output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = MIN., V_{IN} = V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_{OH} = −1.0mA	2.4						V
			I_{OH} = −2.6mA				2.4			
V_{OL}	Output LOW voltage	V_{CC} = MIN., V_{IN} = V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_{OL} = 4.0mA			0.4			0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 8.0mA			0.45			0.45	
			I_{OL} = 12mA[5]			0.5			0.5	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH level	Guaranteed input logical HIGH voltage for all inputs		2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	Input LOW level	Guaranteed input logical LOW voltage for all inputs				0.7			0.8	V
V_I	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN., I_{IN} = −18mA				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_{IL}	Input LOW current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.4V	C_n			−1.08			−1.08	mA
			Push/Pop, $\overline{OE}$			−0.72			−0.72	
			Others[6]			−0.36			−0.36	
I_{IH}	Input HIGH current	V_{CC} = MAX., V_{IN} = 2.7V	C_n			40			40	μA
			Push/Pop			40			40	
			Others[6]			20			20	
I_I	Input HIGH current	V_{CC} = MAX., V_{IN} = 7.0V	C_n, Push/Pop			0.2			0.2	mA
			Others[6]			0.1			0.1	
I_{OS}	Output short circuit current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX	Y_0−Y_3	−30		−100	−30		−100	mA
			C_n+4	−30		−85	−30		−85	
I_{CC}	Power supply current	V_{CC} = MAX[4]			80	130		80	130	mA
I_{OZL}	Output OFF current	V_{CC} = MAX., $\overline{OE}$ = 2.7V	V_{OUT} = 0.4V			−20			−20	μA
I_{OZH}			V_{OUT} = 2.7V			20			20	

NOTES:
1. For conditions shown as MIN. or MAX., use the appropriate value specified under Electrical Characteristics for the applicable device type.
2. Typical limits are at V_{CC} = 5.0V, 25°C ambient and maximum loading.
3. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time. Duration of the short circuit test should not exceed one second.
4. Apply GND to C_n, R_0, R_1, R_2, R_3, OR_0, OR_1, OR_2, OR_3, D_0, D_1, D_2, and D_3. Other inputs open. All outputs open. Measured after a LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
5. The 12mA guarantee applies only to Y_0, Y_1, Y_2 and Y_3.
6. For the 2911, D_i, and R_i are internally connected. Loading is doubled (to same values as Push/Pop).

Switching Characteristics

Over Operating Range

All parameters are guaranteed worst case over the operating voltage and temperature range for the device type. (Grade C = 0°C to +70°C, 4.75V to 5.25V; Grade M = −55°C to +125°C, 4.5V to 5.5V)

Table 1
Minimum Clock Requirements

Minimum Clock LOW Time	50
Minimum Clock HIGH Time	30

Table 2
Maximum Combinatorial Propagation Delays

INPUTS \ OUTPUTS	Y_i	C_{n+4}
$\overline{OE}$	25	—
$\overline{ZERO}$	35	45
OR_i	20	32
S_0, S_1	40	50
D_i	20	32
C_n	—	18

Table 3
Maximum Delays
From Clock to Outputs

FUNCTIONAL PATH	GRADE	CLOCK TO Y_i	CLOCK TO C_{n+4}
Register	C	48	58
(S_1 S_0 = LH)	M	55	65
μ Program Counter	C	48	58
(S_1 S_0 = LL)	M	55	65
File	C	70	80
(S_1 S_0 = HL)	M	80	90

$R_L = 2.0k\Omega$ $C_L = 15pF$

Table 4
Set-up and Hold Time
Requirements

EXTERNAL INPUTS	t_s	t_h
$\overline{RE}$	20	5.0
R_i	15	0
PUSH/POP	20	5.0
$\overline{FE}$	20	0
C_n	15	0
D_i	20	0
OR_i	20	0
S_0, S_1	40	0
$\overline{ZERO}$	40	0

Architecture of the 2090/2911

The 2909/2911 are bipolar microprogram sequencers intended for use in high-speed microprocessor applications. The device is a cascadable 4-bit slice such that two devices allow addressing of up to 256 words of microprogram and three devices allow addressing of up to 4K words of microprogram. A detailed logic diagram is shown in Figure 2.

The device contains a four-input multiplexer that is used to select either the address register, direct inputs, microprogram counter, or file as the source of the next microinstruction address. This multiplexer is controlled by the S_0 and S_1 inputs.

The address register consists of four D-type, edge triggered flip-flops with a common clock enable. When the address register enable is LOW, new data is entered into the register on the clock LOW-to-HIGH transition. The address register is available at the multiplexer as a source for the next microinstruction address. The direct input is a four-bit field of inputs to the multiplexer and can be selected as the next microinstruction address. On the 2911, the direct inputs are also used as inputs to the register. This allows an N-way branch where N is any word in the microcode.

The 2909/2911 contains a microprogram counter (μPC) that is composed of a 4-bit incrementer followed by a 4-bit register. The incrementer has carry-in (C_n) and carry-out (C_{n+4}) such that cascading to larger word lengths is straightforward. The μPC can be used in either of two ways. When the least significant carry-in to the incrementer is HIGH, the microprogram register is loaded on the next clock cycle with the current Y output word plus one (Y+1→μPC.) Thus sequential microinstructions can be executed. If this least significant C_n is LOW, the incrementer passes the Y output word unmodified and the microprogram register is loaded with the same Y word on the next clock cycle (Y→μPC). Thus, the same microinstruction can be executed any number of times by using the least significant C_n as the control.

The last source available at the multiplexer input is the 4 x 4 file (stack). The file is used to provide return address linkage when executing microsubroutines. The file contains a built-in stack pointer (SP) which always points to the last file word written. This allows stack reference operations (looping) to be performed without a push or pop.

The stack pointer operates as an up/down counter with separate push/pop and file enable inputs. When the file enable input is LOW and the push/pop input is HIGH, the PUSH operation is enabled. This causes the stack pointer to increment and the file to be written with the required return linkage—the next microinstruction address following the subroutine jump which initiated the PUSH.

If the file enable input is LOW and the push/pop control is LOW, a POP operation occurs. This implies the usage of the return linkage during this cycle and thus a return from subroutine. The next LOW-to-HIGH clock transition causes the stack pointer to decrement. If the file enable is HIGH, no action is taken by the stack pointer regardless of any other input.

The stack pointer linkage is such that any combination of pushes, pops or stack references can be achieved. One microinstruction subroutines can be performed. Since the stack is 4 words deep, up to four microsubroutines can be nested.

The ZERO input is used to force the four outputs to the binary zero state. When the ZERO input is LOW, all Y outputs are LOW regardless of any other inputs (except $\overline{OE}$). Each Y output bit also has a separate OR input such that a conditional logic one can be forced at each Y output. This allows jumping to different microinstructions on programmed conditions.

The 2909/2911 feature three-state Y outputs. These can be particularly useful in military designs requiring external Ground Support Equipment (GSE) to provide automatic checkout of the microprocessor. The internal control can be placed in the high-impedance state, and preprogrammed sequences of microinstructions can be executed via external access to the control ROM/PROM.

Definition of Terms

A set of symbols is used in this data sheet to represent various internal and external registers and signals used with the 2909. Since its principle application is as a controller for a microprogram store, it is necessary to define some signals associated with the microcode itself. Figure 3 illustrates the basic interconnection of 2909, memory, and microinstruction register. The definitions here apply to this architecture.

Inputs to 2909/2911

S_1, S_0	Control lines for address source selection
$\overline{FE}$, PUP	Control lines for push/pop stack
$\overline{RE}$	Enable line for internal address register
$\overline{OR_i}$	Logic OR inputs on each address output line
$\overline{ZERO}$	Logic AND input on the output lines
$\overline{OE}$	Output Enable. When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the Y outputs are OFF (high impedance)
C_n	Carry-in to the incrementer
R_i	Inputs to the internal address register
D_i	Direct inputs to the multiplexer
CP	Clock input to the AR and μPC register and Push-Pop stack

Outputs from the 2909/2911

Y_i	Address outputs from 2909. (Address inputs to control memory.)
C_{n+4}	Carry out from the incrementer

Internal Signals

μPC	Contents of the microprogram counter
REG	Contents of the register
STK0-STK3	Contents of the push/pop stack. By definition, the word in the four-by-four file, addressed by the stack pointer is STK0. Conceptually data is pushed into the stack at STK0; a subsequent push moves STK0 to STK1; a pop implies STK3 → STK2 → STK1 → STK0. Physically, only the stack pointer changes when a push or pop is performed. The data does not move. I/O occurs at STK0.
SP	Contents of the stack pointer.

External to the 2909/2911

A	Address to the control memory
I(A)	Instruction in control memory at address A
μWR	Contents of the microword register (at output of control memory). The microword register contains the instruction currently being executed.
T_n	Time period (cycle) n

7

Address Selection

OCTAL	S_1	S_0	SOURCE FOR Y OUTPUTS	SYMBOL
0	L	L	Microprogram Counter	μPc
1	L	H	Register	REG
2	H	L	Push-Pop stack	STK0
3	H	H	Direct inputs	D_i

Output Control

OR_i	$\overline{ZERO}$	$\overline{OE}$	Y_i
X	X	H	Z
X	L	L	L
H	H	L	H
L	H	L	Source selected by S_0 S1

Z = High Impedance

Synchronous Stack Control

$\overline{FE}$	PUP	PUSH-POP STACK CHANGE
H	X	No change
L	H	Increment stack pointer, then push current PC onto STK0
L	L	Pop stack (decrement stack pointer)

H = High
L = Low
X = Don't Care

Figure 5.

CYCLE	S_1, S_0, $\overline{FE}$, PUP	μPC	REG	STK0	STK1	STK2	STK3	Y_{OUT}	COMMENT	PRINCIPLE USE
N	0 0 0 0	J	K	Ra	Rb	Rc	Rd	J	Pop Stack	End
N+1	—	J+1	K	Rb	Rc	Rd	Ra	—		Loop
N	0 0 0 1	J	K	Ra	Rb	Rc	Rd	J	Push μPC	Set-up
N+1	—	J+1	K	J	Ra	Rb	Rc	—		Loop
N	0 0 1 X	J	K	Ra	Rb	Rc	Rd	J	Continue	Continue
N+1	—	J+1	K	Ra	Rb	Rc	Rd	—		
N	0 1 0 0	J	K	Ra	Rb	Rc	Rd	K	Pop Stack;	End
N+1	—	K+1	K	Rb	Rc	Rd	Ra	—	Use AR for Address	Loop
N	0 1 0 1	J	K	Ra	Rb	Rc	Rd	K	Push μPC;	JSR AR
N+1	—	K+1	K	J	Ra	Rb	Rc	—	Jump to Address in AR	
N	0 1 1 X	J	K	Ra	Rb	Rc	Rd	K	Jump to Address in AR	JMP AR
N+1	—	K+1	K	Ra	Rb	Rc	Rd	—		
N	1 0 0 0	J	K	Ra	Rb	Rc	Rd	Ra	Jump to Address in STKO;	RTS
N+1	—	Ra+1	K	Rb	Rc	Rd	Ra	—	Pop Stack	
N	1 0 0 1	J	K	Ra	Rb	Rc	Rd	Ra	Jump to Address in STKO;	
N+1	—	Ra+1	K	J	Ra	Rb	Rc	—	Push μPc	
N	1 0 1 X	J	K	Ra	Rb	Rc	Rd	Ra	Jump to Address in STKO	Stack Ref
N+1	—	Ra+1	K	Ra	Rb	Rc	Rd	—		(Loop)
N	1 1 0 0	J	K	Ra	Rb	Rc	Rd	D	Pop Stack;	End
N+1	—	D+1	K	Rb	Rc	Rd	Ra	—	Jump to Address on D	Loop
N	1 1 0 1	J	K	Ra	Rb	Rc	Rd	D	Jump to Address on D;	JSR D
N+1	—	D+1	K	J	Ra	Rb	Rc	—	Push μPC	
N	1 1 1 X	J	K	Ra	Rb	Rc	Rd	D	Jump to Address on D	JMP D
N+1	—	D+1	K	Ra	Rb	Rc	Rd	—		

X = Don't care, 0 = LOW, 1 = HIGH, Assume C_n = HIGH

Note: STK0 is the location addressed by the stack pointer.

Figure 6. Output and Internal Next-Cycle Register States for 2909/2911.

Operation of the 2909/2911

Figure 5 lists the select codes for the multiplexer. The two bits applied from the microword register (and additional combinational logic for branching) determine which data source contains the address for the next microinstruction. The contents of the selected source will appear on the Y outputs. Figure 5 also shows the truth table for the output control and for the control of the push/pop stack. Figure 6 shows in detail the effect of S_0, S_1, $\overline{FE}$ and PUP on the 2909. These four signals define what address appears on the Y outputs and what the state of all the internal registers will be following the clock LOW-to-HIGH edge. In this illustration, the microprogram counter is assumed to contain initially some word J, the address register some word K, and the four words in the push/pop stack contain R_a through R_d.

Figure 7 illustrates the execution of a subroutine using the 2909. The configuration of Figure 3 is assumed. The instruction being executed at any given time is the one contained in the microword register (μWR). The contents of the μWR also controls (indirectly, perhaps) the four signals S_0, S_1, FE, and PUP. The starting address of the subroutine is applied to the D inputs of the 2909 at the appropriate time.

In the columns on the left is the sequence of microinstructions to be executed. At address J+2, the sequence control portion of the microinstruction contains the command "Jump to subroutine at A". At the time T_2, this instruction is in the μWR, and the 2909 inputs are set-up to execute the jump and save the return address. The subroutine address A is applied to the D inputs from the μWR and appears on the Y outputs. The first instruction of the subroutine, I(A), is accessed and is at the inputs of the μWR. On the next clock transition, I(A) is loaded into the μWR for execution, and the return address J+3 is pushed onto the stack. The return instruction is executed at T_5. Figure 8 is a similar timing chart showing one subroutine linking to a second, the latter consisting of only one microinstruction.

Control Memory

EXECUTE CYCLE	MICROPROGRAM ADDRESS	MICROPROGRAM SEQUENCER INSTRUCTION	EXECUTE CYCLE CLOCK / SIGNALS		T_0	T_1	T_2	T_3	T_4	T_5	T_6	T_7	T_8	T_9
	J−1	—	2909	S_1,S_0	0	0	3	0	0	3	2	0	2	0
T_0	J	—	Inputs	$\overline{FE}$	H	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	L	H
T_1	J+1	—	(from	PUP	X	X	H	X	X	H	L	X	L	X
T_2	J+2	JSR A	μWR)	D	X	X	A	X	X	B	X	X	X	X
T_9	J+3	—												
		—		μPC	J+1	J+2	J+3	A+1	A+2	A+3	B+1	A+4	A+5	J+4
	—	—		STK0	—	—	—	J+3	J+3	J+3	A+3	J+3	J+3	
	—	—	Internal	STK1	—	—	—	—	—	—	J+3	—		
	—	—	Registers	STK2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
	—	—		STK3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
	—	—												
T_3	A	I(A)	2909	Y	J+1	J+2	A	A+1	A+2	B	A+3	A+4	J+3	J+4
T_4	A+1	—	Output											
T_5	A+2	JSR B	ROM	(Y)	I(J+1)	JSR A	I(A)	I(A+1)	JSR B	RTS	I(A+3)	RTS	I(J+3)	I(J+4)
T_7	A+3	—	Output											
T_8	A+4	RTS												
	—	—	Contents											
	—	—	of μWR											
	—	—	(Instruction	μWR	I(J)	I(J+1)	JSR A	I(A)	I(A+1)	JSR B	RTS	I(A+3)	RTS	I(J+3)
	—	—	being											
T_6	B	RTS	executed)											

Figure 7. Subroutine Execution.

Control Memory

EXECUTE CYCLE	MICROPROGRAM ADDRESS	MICROPROGRAM SEQUENCER INSTRUCTION	EXECUTE CYCLE CLOCK / SIGNALS		T_0	T_1	T_2	T_3	T_4	T_5	T_6	T_7	T_8	T_9
	J−1	—	2909	S_1,S_0	0	0	3	0	0	2	0	0		
T_0	J	—	Inputs	$\overline{FE}$	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	H		
T_1	J+1	—	(from	PUP	X	X	H	X	X	L	X	X		
T_2	J+2	JSR A	μWR)	D	X	X	A	X	X	X	X	X		
T_6	J+3	—												
T_7	J+4	—		μPC	J+1	J+2	J+3	A+1	A+2	A+3	J+4	J+5	—	—
	—	—		STK0	—	—	—	J+3	J+3	J+3	—	—	—	—
	—	—	Internal Registers	STK1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—		STK2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—		STK3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—												
T_3	A	1(−A)	2909 Output	Y	J+1	J+2	A	A+1	A+2	J+3	J+4	J+5		
T_4	A+1	—												
T_5	A+2	RTS	ROM Output	(Y)	I(J+1)	JSR A	I(A)	I(A+1)	RTS	I(J+3)	I(J+4)	I(J+5)		
	—	—												
	—	—												
	—	—	Contents											
	—	—	of μWR											
	—	—	(Instruction	μWR	I(J)	I(J+1)	JSR A	I(A)	I(A+1)	RTS	I(J+3)	I(J+4)		
	—	—	being											
	—	—	executed)											

Figure 8. Two Nested Subroutines. Routine B is Only One Instruction.

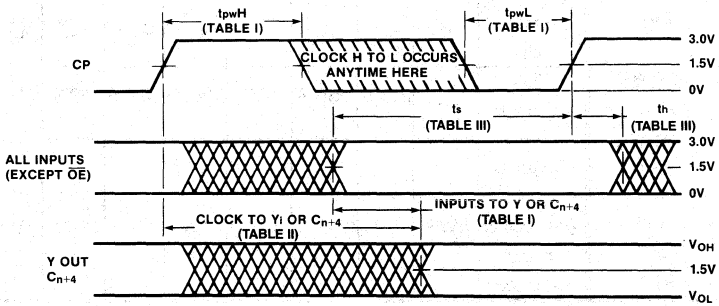


Figure 12. Switching Waveforms. See Tables for Specific Values.

PRELIMINARY DATA

Quad Three-State Bus Transceiver With Interface Logic
2915

Features/Benefits
- **Quad high-speed LSI bus transceiver**
- **Three-state bus driver**
- **Two-port input to D-type register on driver**
- **Bus driver output can sink 40mA at 0.5V max.**
- **Receiver has output latch for pipeline operation**
- **Three-state receiver outputs sink 12mA**
- **Advanced low-power Schottky processing**
- **100% reliability assurance testing in compliance with MIL-STD-883**
- **3.5V minimum output high voltage for direct interface to MOS microprocessors**

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
2915NC	N24	0°C to +70°C
2915JC	J24	0°C to +70°C
2915JM	J24	−55°C to +125°C
2915FM	F24	−55°C to +125°C

Description
The 2915 is a high-performance, low-power Schottky bus transceiver intended for bipolar or MOS microprocessor system applications. The device consists of four D-type edge-triggered flip-flops with a built-in two-input multiplexer on each. The flip-flop outputs are connected to four three-state bus drivers. Each bus driver is internally connected to the input of a receiver. The four receiver outputs drive four D-type latches that feature three-state outputs.

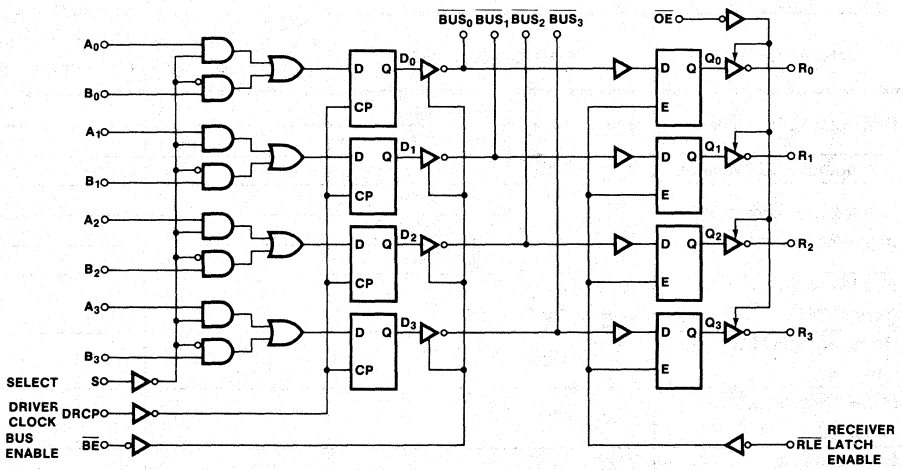
This LSI bus transceiver is fabricated using advanced low-power Schottky processing. All inputs (except the BUS inputs) are one LS unit load. The three-state bus output can sink up to 40mA at 0.5V maximum. The bus enable input ($\overline{BE}$) is used to force the driver outputs to the high-impedance state. When $\overline{BE}$ is HIGH, the driver is disabled. The V_{OH} and V_{OL} of the bus driver are selected for compatibility with standard and Low-Power Schottky inputs.

The input register consists of four D-type flip-flops with a buffered common clock and a two-input multiplexer at the input of each flip-flop. A common select input (S) controls the four multiplexers. When S is LOW, The A_i data is stored in the register and when S is HIGH, the B_i data is stored. The buffered common clock (DRCP) enters the data into this driver register on the LOW-to-HIGH transition.

Data from the A or B inputs is inverted at the BUS output. Likewise, data at the BUS input is inverted at the receiver output. Thus, data is non-inverted from driver input to receiver output. The four receivers each feature a built-in D-type latch that is controlled from the buffered receiver latch enable ($\overline{RLE}$) input. When the $\overline{RLE}$ input is LOW, the latch is open and the

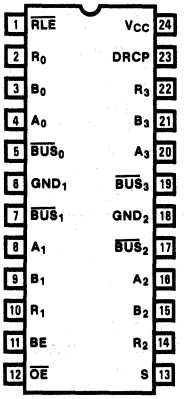
7

Logic Diagram

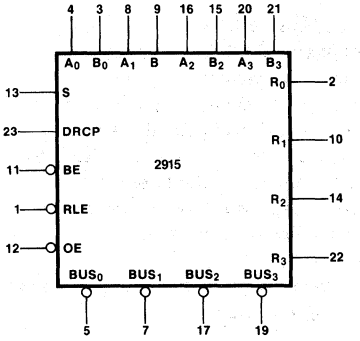


receiver outputs will follow the bus inputs (BUS data inverted and OE LOW). When the $\overline{RLE}$ input is HIGH, the latch will close and retain the present data regardless of the bus input. The four latches have three-state ouptuts and are controlled by a buffered common three-state control ($\overline{OE}$) input. When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the receiver outputs are in the high-impedance state.

Pin Configuration



Logic Symbol



VCC = Pin 24
GND1 = Pin 6
GND2 = Pin 18

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Storage temperature ..... −65°C to +150°C
Temperature (ambient) under bias ..... −55°C to +125°C
Supply voltage to ground potential ..... −0.5V to +7V
DC voltage applied to outputs for HIGH output state ..... −0.5V to +VCC max.
DC input voltage ..... −0.5V to +5.5V
DC output current, into outputs (except bus) 30mA
DC output current, into bus 100mA
DC input current ..... −30mA to +5.0mA

Bus Input/Output Characteristics

Over Operating Temperature Range

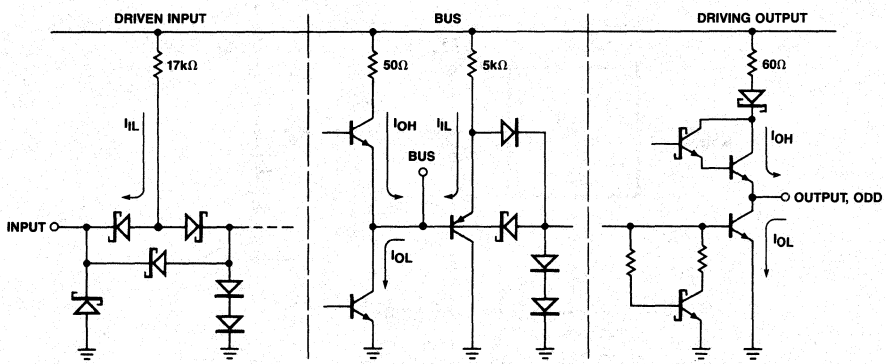
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]		MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.50V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.50V			COMMERCIAL T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.75V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.25V			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{OL}	Bus output LOW voltage	V_{CC} = MIN	I_{OL} = 24mA			0.4			0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 40mA			0.5			0.5	
V_{OH}	Bus output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = MIN	I_{OH} = −20mA	2.4			2.4			V
I_O	Bus leakage current (high impedance)	V_{CC} = MAX, Bus enable = 2.4V	V_O = 0.4V			−200			−200	µA
			V_O = 2.4V			50			50	
			V_O = 4.5V			100			100	
I_{OFF}	Bus leakage current (power OFF)	V_O = 4.5V, V_{CC} = OV				100			100	µA
V_{IH}	Receiver input HIGH threshold	Bus enable = 2.4V		2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	Receiver input LOW threshold	Bus enable = 2.4V				0.8			0.8	V
I_{SC}	Bus output short Circuit current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = OV		−50	−85	−130	−50	−85	−130	mA

Electrical Characteristics
Over Recommended Operating Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]		MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.50V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.50V MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	COMMERCIAL T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.75V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.25V MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}	Receiver output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IN} = V_{IL} or V_{IH}	I_{OH} = −1.0mA	2.4	3.4					V
			I_{OH} = −2.6mA				2.4	3.4		
		V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_{OH} = −100μA		3.5			3.5			
V_{OL}	Output LOW voltage (except BUS)	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IN} = V_{IL} or V_{IH}	I_{OL} = 4.0mA		0.27	0.4		0.27	0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 8.0mA		0.32	0.45		0.32	0.45	
			I_{OL} = 12mA		0.37	0.5		0.37	0.5	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH level (except BUS)	Guaranteed input logical HIGH for all inputs		2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	Input LOW level (except BUS)	Guaranteed input logical LOW for all inputs				0.8			0.8	V
V_I	Input clamp voltage (except BUS)	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = −18mA				−1.2			−1.2	V
I_{IL}	Input LOW current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.4V	$\overline{BE}$, $\overline{RLE}$			−0.72			−0.72	mA
			All other inputs			−0.36			−0.36	
I_{IH}	Input HIGH current (except BUS)	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V				20			20	μA
I_I	Input HIGH current (except BUS)	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 7.0V				100			100	μA
I_{SC}	Output short circuit current (except BUS)	V_{CC} = MAX		−30		−85	−30		−85	mA
I_{CC}	Power Supply current	V_{CC} = MAX			60	90		60	90	mA
I_O	Off-state output current (receiver outputs)	V_{CC} = MAX	V_O = 2.4V			20			20	μA
			V_O = 0.4V			−20			−20	

7

Input/Output Current Interface Conditions



Note: Actual current flow direction shown.

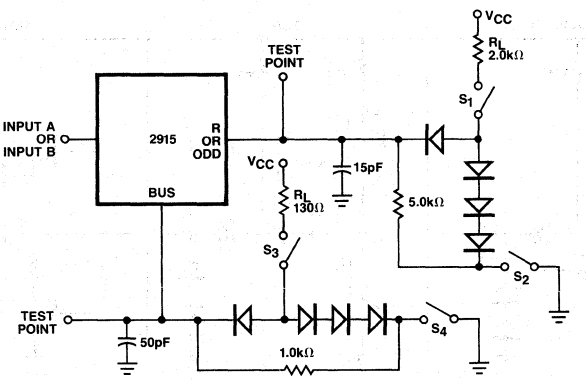
Switching Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Temperature Range

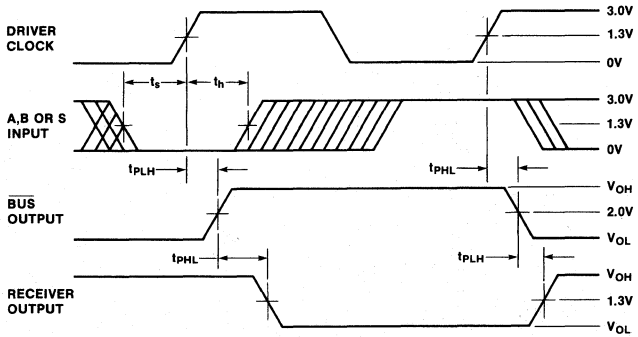
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.50V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.50V			COMMERCIAL T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.75V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.25V			UNIT
			MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	
t_{PHL}	Driver clock (DRCP) to bus	C_L(bus) = 50pF RL(bus) = 130Ω		21	36		21	32	ns
t_{PLH}				21	36		21	32	
t_{ZH}, t_{ZL}	Bus enable ($\overline{BE}$) to bus			13	26		13	23	ns
t_{HZ}, t_{LZ}				13	26		13	23	
t_s	Data inputs (A or B)	C_L = 15pF RL = 2.0kΩ	23			20			ns
t_h			8.0			6.0			
t_s	Select input (S)		28			25			ns
t_h			8.0			6.0			
t_{PW}	Driver clock (DRCP) pulse width (HIGH)		20			17			ns
t_{PLH}	Bus to receiver output (latch enable)			18	30		18	27	ns
t_{PHL}				18	30		18	27	
t_{PLH}	Latch enable to receiver output			21	30		21	27	ns
t_{PHL}				21	30		21	27	
t_s	Bus to latch enable ($\overline{RLE}$)		17			14			ns
t_h			6.0			4.0			
t_{ZH}, t_{ZL}	Output control to receiver output			14	26		14	23	ns
t_{HZ}, t_{LZ}				14	26		14	23	

Notes: 1. For conditions shown as MIN, or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under Electrical Characteristics for the applicable device type.
2. Typical limits are at V_{CC} = 5.0V, 25°C ambient and maximum loading.
3. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time. Duration of the short circuit test should not exceed one second.

Standard Test Load Circuit



Switching Waveforms



Note: Bus to Receiver output delay is measured by clocking data into the driver register and measuring the BUS to R combinatorial delay.

Function Table

INPUTS							INTERNAL TO DEVICE		BUS	OUTPUT	FUNCTION
S	A_i	B_i	DRCP	$\overline{BE}$	$\overline{RLE}$	$\overline{OE}$	D_i	Q_i	$\overline{BUS_i}$	R_i	
X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	Z	X	Driver output disable
X	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	Z	Receiver output disable
X	X	X	X	H	L	L	X	L	L	H	Driver output disable and receive data via Bus input
X	X	X	X	H	L	L	X	H	H	L	
X	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	NC	X	X	Latch received data
L	L	X	↑	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	Load driver register
L	H	X	↑	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	
H	X	L	↑	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	
H	X	H	↑	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	
X	X	X	L	X	X	X	NC	X	X	X	No driver clock restrictions
X	X	X	H	X	X	X	NC	X	X	X	
X	X	X	X	L	X	X	L	X	H	X	Drive Bus
X	X	X	X	L	X	X	H	X	L	X	

H = HIGH Z = HIGH Impedance X = Don't care i = 0, 1, 2, 3
L = LOW NC = No change ↑ = LOW-to-HIGH transition

Definition of Functional Terms

"A" word data input, A_0, A_1, A_2, A_3
The "A" word data input into the two input multiplexers of the driver register.

"B" word data input, B_0, B_1, B_2, B_3
The "B" word data input into the two input multiplexers of the driver register.

Select, S
When the select input is LOW, the A data word is applied to the drive register. When the select input is HIGH, the B word is applied to the driver register.

Driver clock pulse, DRCP
Clock pulse for the driver register.

Bus enable, $\overline{BE}$
When the bus enable is HIGH, the four drivers are in the high impedance state.

Driver outputs and receiver inputs, $\overline{BUS_0}$, $\overline{BUS_1}$, $\overline{BUS_2}$, $\overline{BUS_3}$
Four driver outputs and receiver inputs (data is inverted).

Receiver outputs, R_0, R_1, R_2, R_3
The four receiver outputs. Data from the bus is inverted while data from the A or B inputs is non-inverted.

Receiver latch enable, $\overline{RLE}$
When RLE is LOW, data on the BUS inputs is passed through the receiver latches. When RLE is HIGH, the receiver latches are closed and will retain the data independent of all other inputs.

Output enable, $\overline{OE}$
When the $\overline{OE}$ input is HIGH, the four three-state receiver outputs are in the high-impedance state.

PRELIMINARY DATA

Quad Three-State Bus Transceiver With Interface Logic
2916

Features/Benefits
- **Quad high-speed LSI bus transceiver**
- **Three-state bus driver**
- **Two-port input to D-type register on driver**
- **Bus driver output can sink 40mA at 0.5V max.**
- **Internal odd 4-bit parity checker/generator**
- **Receiver has output latch for pipeline operation**
- **Receiver outputs sink 12mA**
- **Advanced low-power Schottky processing**
- **100% reliability assurance testing in compliance with MIL-STD-883**
- **3.5V minimum output high voltage for direct interface to MOS microprocessors**

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
2916NC	N24	0°C to +70°C
2916JC	J24	0°C to +70°C
2916JM	J24	−55°C to +125°C
2916FM	F24	−55°C to +125°C

Description
The 2916 is a high-performance, low-power Schottky bus transceiver intended for bipolar or MOS microprocessor system applications. The device consists of four D-type edge-triggered flip-flops with a built-in two-input multiplexer on each. The flip-flop outputs are connected to four three-state bus drivers. Each bus driver is internally connected to the input of a receiver. The four receiver outputs drive four D-type latches. The device also contains a four-bit odd parity checker/generator.

The LSI bus transceiver is fabricated using advanced low-power Schottky processing. All inputs (except the BUS inputs) are one LS unit load. The three-state bus output can sink up to 40 mA at 0.5V maximum. The bus enable input ($\overline{BE}$) is used to force the driver outputs to the high-impedance state. When $\overline{BE}$ is HIGH, the driver is disabled.

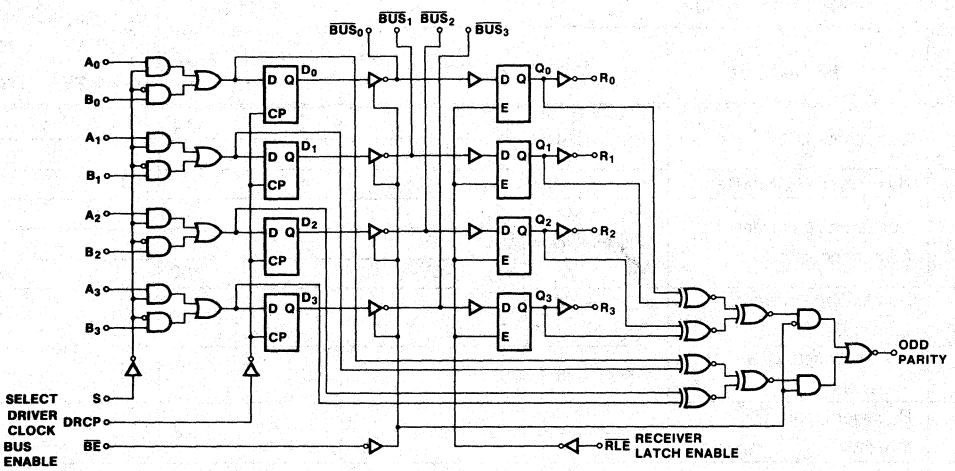
The input register consists of four D-type flip-flops with a buffered common clock and a two-input multiplexer at the input of each flip-flop. A common select input (S) controls the four multiplexers. When S is LOW, the A_i data is stored in the register and when S is HIGH, the B_i data is stored. The buffered common clock (DRCP) enters the data into this driver register on the LOW-to-HIGH transition.

Data from the A or B input is inverted at the BUS output. Likewise, data at the BUS input is inverted at the receiver output. Thus, data is non-inverted from driver input to receiver output. The four receivers each feature a built-in D-type latch that is controlled from the buffered receiver latch enable ($\overline{RLE}$) input. When the $\overline{RLE}$ input is LOW, the latch is open and the receiver outputs will follow the bus inputs (BUS data inverted). When the $\overline{RLE}$ input is HIGH, the latch will close and retain the present data regardless of the bus input.

The 2916 features a built-in four-bit odd parity checker/generator. The bus enable input (BE) controls whether the parity output is

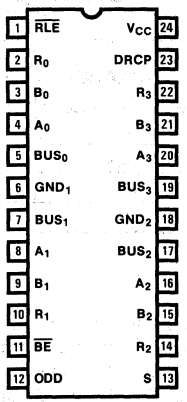
7

Logic Diagram

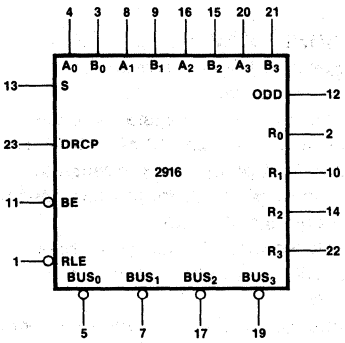


in the generate or check mode. When the bus enable is LOW (driver enabled), odd parity is generated based on the A or B field data input to the driver register. When $\overline{BE}$ is HIGH, the parity output is determined by the four latch outputs of the receiver. Thus, if the driver is enabled, parity is generated and if the driver is in the high-impedance state, the BUS parity is checked.

Pin Configuration



Logic Symbol



V_{CC} = Pin 24
GND_1 = Pin 6
GND_2 = Pin 18

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Storage temperature	−65°C to +150°C
Temperature (ambient) under bias	−55°C to +125°C
Supply voltage to ground potential	−0.5V to +7V
DC voltage applied to outputs for HIGH output state	−0.5V to +V_{CC} max.
DC input voltage	−0.5V to +5.5V
DC output current, into outputs (except bus)	30mA
DC output current, into bus	100mA
DC input current	−30mA to +5.0mA

Bus Input/Output Characteristics

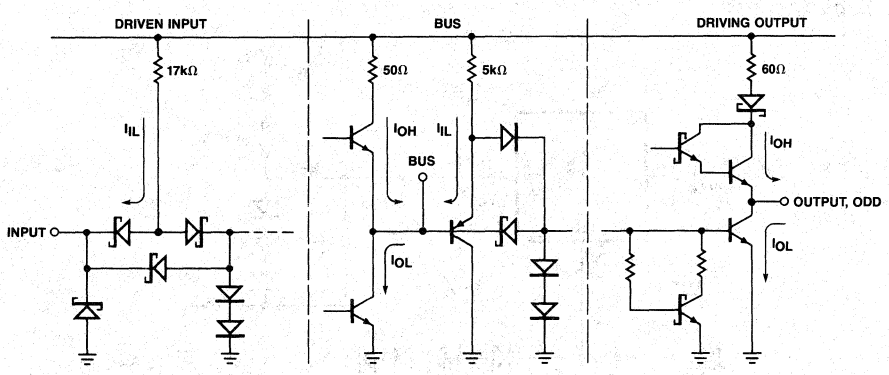
Over Operating Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]		MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.50V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.50V MIN	TYP	MAX	COMMERCIAL T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.75V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.25V MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{OL}	Bus output LOW voltage	V_{CC} = MIN	I_{OL} = 24mA			0.4			0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 40mA			0.5			0.5	
V_{OH}	Bus output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = MIN	I_{OH} = −20mA	2.4			2.4			V
I_O	Bus leakage current (high impedance)	V_{CC} = MAX, Bus enable = 2.4V	V_O = 0.4V			−200			−200	μA
			V_O = 2.4V			50			50	
			V_O = 4.5V			100			100	
I_{OFF}	Bus leakage current (power OFF)	V_O = 4.5V, V_{CC} = OV				100			100	μA
V_{IH}	Receiver input HIGH threshold	Bus enable = 2.4V		2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	Receiver input LOW threshold	Bus enable = 2.4V				0.8			0.8	V
I_{SC}	Bus output short Circuit current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = OV		−50	−85	−130	−50	−85	−130	mA

Electrical Characteristics
Over Recommended Operating Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]		MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.50V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.50V MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	COMMERCIAL T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.75V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.25V MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}	Receiver output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IN} = V_{IL} or V_{IH}	I_{OH} = −1.0mA	2.4	3.4					V
			I_{OH} = −2.6mA				2.4	3.4		
		V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_{OH} = −100μA		3.5			3.5			
V_{OH}	Parity output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = −660μA, V_{IN} = V_{IH} or V_{IL}		2.5	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	Output LOW voltage (except bus)	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IN} = V_{IL} or V_{IH}	I_{OL} = 4mA		0.27	0.4		0.27	0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 8mA		0.32	0.45		0.32	0.5	
			I_{OL} = 12mA		0.37	0.5		0.37	0.5	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH level (except bus)	Guaranteed input logical HIGH for all inputs		2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	Input LOW level (except bus)	Guaranteed input logical LOW for all inputs							0.8	V
V_I	Input clamp voltage (except bus)	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = −18mA				−1.2			−1.2	V
I_{IL}	Input LOW current (except bus)	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.4V	$\overline{BE}$, $\overline{RLE}$			−0.72			−0.72	mA
			All other inputs			−0.36			−0.36	
I_{IH}	Input HIGH current (except bus)	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V				20			20	μA
I_I	Input HIGH current (except bus)	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 7.0V				100			100	μA
I_{SC}	Output short circuit current (except bus)	V_{CC} = MAX		−30		−85	−30		−85	mA
I_{CC}	Power supply currents	V_{CC} = MAX, all inputs = GND			75	110		75	110	mA

Input/Output Current Interface Conditions



Note: Actual current flow direction shown.

Switching Characteristics

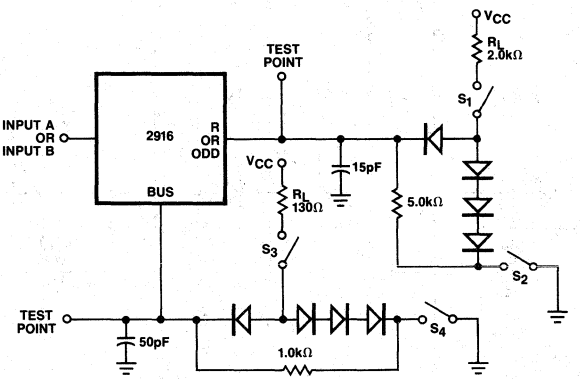
Over Recommended Operating Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MILITARY $T_A = -55°C$ to $+125°C$ V_{CC} MIN = 4.50V V_{CC} MAX = 5.50V MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	COMMERCIAL $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$ V_{CC} MIN = 4.75V V_{CC} MAX = 5.25V MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	UNIT
t_{PHL}	Driver clock (DRCP) to bus	C_L(bus) = 50pF R_L(bus) = 130Ω		21	36		21	32	ns
t_{PLH}				21	36		21	32	
t_{ZH}, t_{ZL}	Bus enable ($\overline{BE}$) to bus			13	26		13	23	ns
t_{HZ}, t_{LZ}				13	26		13	23	
t_s	Data inputs (A or B)		23			20			ns
t_h			8.0			6.0			
t_s	Select inputs (S)		28			25			ns
t_h			8.0			6.0			
t_{PW}	Clock pulse width (HIGH)		20			17			ns
t_{PHL}	Bus to receiver output (latch enabled)	C_L = 15pF R_L = 2.0kΩ		18	30		18	27	ns
t_{PHL}				18	30		18	27	
t_{PLH}	Latch enable to receiver output			21	30		21	27	ns
t_{PHL}				21	30		21	27	
t_s	Bus to latch enable ($\overline{RLE}$)		17			14			ns
t_h			6.0			4.0			
t_{PLH}	A or B data to odd parity output (driver enabled)			21	36		21	32	ns
t_{PHL}				21	36		21	32	
t_{PLH}	Bus to odd parity output (driver inhibited, latch enabled)			21	36		21	32	ns
t_{PHL}				21	36		21	32	
t_{PLH}	Latch enable ($\overline{RLE}$) to odd parity output			21	36		21	32	ns
t_{PHL}				21	36		21	32	

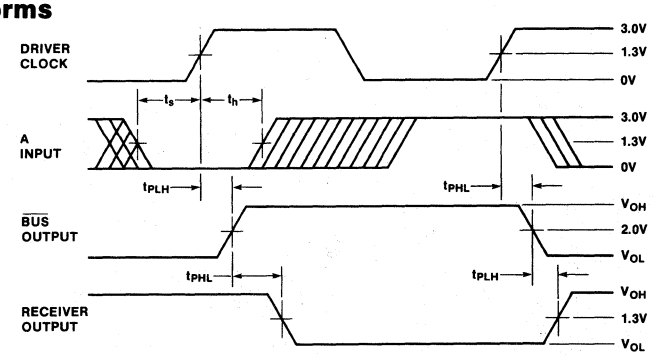
Notes: 1. For conditions shown as MIN, or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under Electrical Characteristics for the applicable device type.

2. Typical limits are at V_{CC} = 5.0V, 25°C ambient and maximum loading.
3. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time. Duration of the short circuit test should not exceed one second.

Switching Test Circuit



Switching Waveforms



Note: Bus to Receiver output delay is measured by clocking data into the driver register and measuring the $\overline{BUS}$ to R combinatorial delay.

Function Table

INPUTS							INTERNAL TO DEVICE		BUS	OUTPUT	FUNCTION
S	A_i	B_i	DRCP	$\overline{BE}$	$\overline{RLE}$	$\overline{OE}$	D_i	Q_i	$\overline{BUS}_i$	R_i	
X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	Z	X	Driver output disable
X	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	Z	Receiver output disable
X	X	X	X	H	L	L	X	L	L	H	Driver output disable and receive data via Bus input
X	X	X	X	H	L	L	X	H	H	L	
X	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	NC	X	X	Latch received data
L	L	X	↑	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	Load driver register
L	H	X	↑	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	
H	X	L	↑	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	
H	X	H	↑	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	
X	X	X	L	X	X	X	NC	X	X	X	No driver clock restrictions
X	X	X	H	X	X	X	NC	X	X	X	
X	X	X	X	L	X	X	L	X	H	X	Drive Bus
X	X	X	X	L	X	X	H	X	L	X	

H = HIGH Z = HIGH Impedance X = Don't care i = 0, 1, 2, 3
L = LOW NC = No change ↑ = LOW-to-HIGH transition

Definition of Functional Terms

"A" word data input, A_0, A_1, A_2, A_3
The "A" word data input into the two input multiplexers of the driver register.

"B" word data input, B_0, B_1, B_2, B_3
The "B" word data input into the two input multiplexers of the driver register.

Select, S
When the select input is LOW, the A data word is applied to the drive register. When the select input is HIGH, the B word is applied to the driver register.

Driver clock pulse, DRCP
Clock pulse for the driver register.

Bus enable, $\overline{BE}$
When the bus enable is HIGH, the four drivers are in the high impedance state.

Driver outputs and receiver inputs, $\overline{BUS}_0$, $\overline{BUS}_1$, $\overline{BUS}_2$, $\overline{BUS}_3$
Four driver outputs and receiver inputs (data is inverted).

Receiver outputs, R_0, R_1, R_2, R_3
The four receiver outputs. Data from the bus is inverted while data from the A or B inputs is non-inverted.

Receiver latch enable, $\overline{RLE}$
When RLE is LOW, data on the BUS inputs is passed through the receiver latches. When RLE is HIGH, the receiver latches are closed and will retain the data independent of all other inputs.

Output enable, $\overline{OE}$
When the $\overline{OE}$ input is HIGH, the four three-state receiver outputs are in the high-impedance state.

PRELIMINARY DATA

Quad Three-State Bus Transceiver With Interface Logic
2917

Features/Benefits
- **Quad high-speed LSI bus-transceiver**
- **Three-state bus driver**
- **D-type register on driver**
- **Bus driver output can sink 40mA at 0.5V max**
- **Internal odd 4-bit parity checker/generator**
- **Receiver has output latch for pipeline operation**
- **Three-state receiver outputs sink 12mA**
- **Advanced low-power Schottky processing**
- **100% reliability assurance testing in compliance with MIL-STD-883**
- **3.5V minimum output high voltage for direct interface to MOS microprocessors**

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
2917NC	N20	0°C to +70°C
2917JC	J20	0°C to +70°C
2917JM	J20	−55°C to +125°C
2917FM*	F20	−55°C to +125°C

*Available on special order

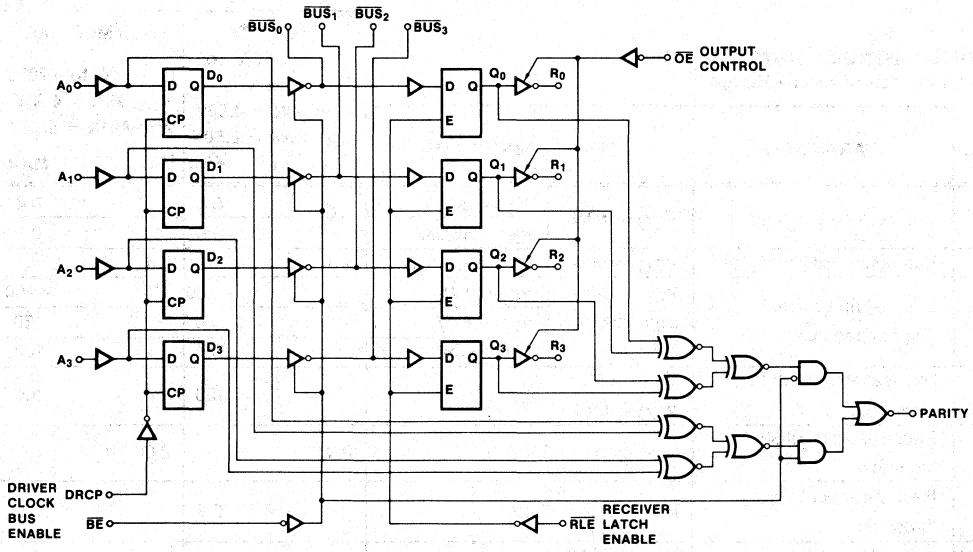
Description
The 2917 is a high-performance, low-power Schottky bus transceiver intended for bipolar or MOS microprocessor system applications. The device consists of four D-type edge-triggered flip-flops. The flip-flop outputs are connected to four three-state bus drivers. Each bus driver is internally connected to the input of a receiver. The four receiver outputs drive four D-type latches, that feature three-state outputs. The device also contains a four-bit odd parity checker/generator.

The LSI bus transceiver is fabricated using advanced low-power Schottky processing. All inputs (except the BUS inputs) are one LS unit load. The three-state bus output can sink up to 40mA at 0.5V maximum. The bus enable input ($\overline{BE}$) is used to force the driver outputs to the high-impedance state. When $\overline{BE}$ is HIGH, the driver is disabled.

The input register consists of four D-type flip-flops with a buffered common clock. The buffered common clock (DRCP) enters the A_i data into this drive register on the LOW-to-HIGH transition.

Data from the A input is inverted at the BUS output. Likewise, data at the BUS input is inverted at the receiver output. Thus, data is non-inverted from driver input to receiver output. The four receivers each feature a built-in D-type latch that is controlled from the buffered receiver latch enable ($\overline{RLE}$) input. When the $\overline{RLE}$ input is LOW, the latch is open and the receiver outputs will follow the bus inputs (BUS data inverted and $\overline{OE}$ LOW). When the $\overline{RLE}$ input is HIGH, the latch will close and retain the present

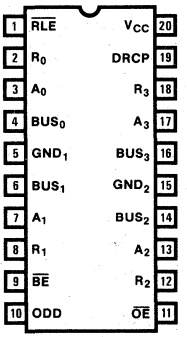
Logic Diagram



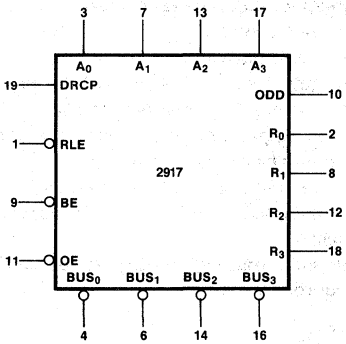
7

data regardless of the bus input. The four latches have three-state outputs and are controlled by a buffered common three-state control ($\overline{OE}$) input. When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the receiver outputs are in the high-impedance state.
The 2917 features a built in 4-bit odd parity checker/generator. The bus enable input (BE) controls whether the parity output is in the generate or check mode. When the bus enable is LOW (driver enabled), odd parity is generated based on the A field data input to the driver register. When $\overline{BE}$ is HIGH, the parity output is determined by the four latch outputs of the receiver. Thus, if the driver is enabled, parity is generated and if the driver is in the high-impedance state, the BUS parity is checked.

Pin Configuration



Logic Symbol



V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND_1 = Pin 5
GND_2 = Pin 15

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Storage temperature	−65°C to +150°C
Temperature (ambient) under bias	−55°C to +125°C
Supply voltage to ground potential	−0.5V to +7V
DC voltage applied to outputs for HIGH output state	−0.5V to +V_{CC} max.
DC input voltage	−0.5V to +5.5V
DC output current, into outputs (except bus)	30mA
DC output current, into bus	100mA
DC input current	−30mA to +5.0mA

Bus Input/Output Characteristics

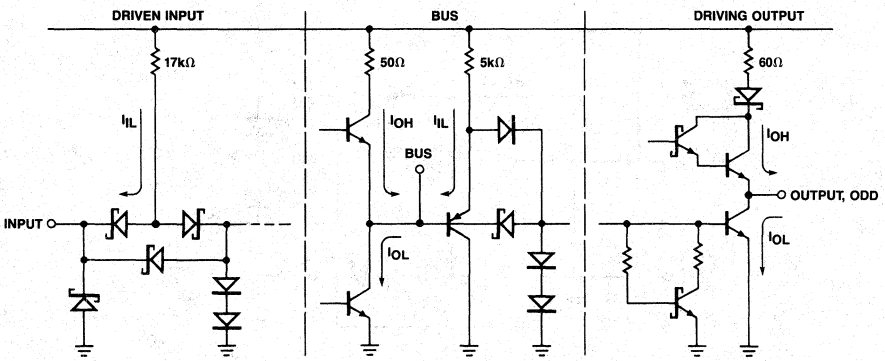
Over Operating Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]		MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.50V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.50V			COMMERCIAL T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.75V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.25V			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{OL}	Bus output LOW voltage	V_{CC} = MIN	I_{OL} = 24mA			0.4			0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 40mA			0.5			0.5	
V_{OH}	Bus output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = MIN	I_{OH} = −20mA	2.4			2.4			V
I_O	Bus leakage current (high impedance)	V_{CC} = MAX, Bus enable = 2.4V	V_O = 0.4V			−200			−200	µA
			V_O = 2.4V			50			50	
			V_O = 4.5V			100			100	
I_{OFF}	Bus leakage current (power OFF)	V_O = 4.5V, V_{CC} = OV				100			100	µA
V_{IH}	Receiver input HIGH threshold	Bus enable = 2.4V		2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	Receiver input LOW threshold	Bus enable = 2.4V				0.8			0.8	V
I_{SC}	Bus output short Circuit current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = OV		−50	−85	−130	−50	−85	−130	mA

Electrical Characteristics
Over Recommended Operating Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]		MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.50V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.50V MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	COMMERCIAL T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} MIN = 4.75V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.25V MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}	Receiver output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IN} = V_{IL} or V_{IH}	I_{OH} = −1.0mA	2.4	3.4					V
			I_{OH} = −2.6mA				2.4	3.4		
		V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_{OH} = −100μA		3.5			3.5			V
V_{OH}	Parity output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = −660μA, V_{IN} = V_{IH} or V_{IL}		2.5	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	Output LOW voltage (except bus)	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IN} = V_{IL} or V_{IH}	I_{OL} = 4mA		0.27	0.4		0.27	0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 8mA		0.32	0.45		0.32	0.5	
			I_{OL} = 12mA		0.37	0.5		0.37	0.5	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH level (except bus)	Guaranteed input logical HIGH for all inputs		2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	Input LOW level (except bus)	Guaranteed input logical LOW for all inputs							0.8	V
V_I	Input clamp voltage (except bus)	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = −18mA				−1.2			−1.2	V
I_{IL}	Input LOW current (except bus)	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.4V	$\overline{BE}$, $\overline{RLE}$			−0.72			−0.72	mA
			All other inputs			−0.36			−0.36	
I_{IH}	Input HIGH current (except bus)	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V				20			20	μA
I_I	Input HIGH current (except bus)	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 7.0V				100			100	μA
I_{SC}	Output short circuit current (except bus)	V_{CC} = MAX		−30		−85	−30		−85	mA
I_{CC}	Power supply currents	V_{CC} = MAX, all inputs = GND			63	95		63	95	mA
I_O	Off-state output current (receiver outputs)	V_{CC} = MAX.	V_O = 2.4V			20			20	μA
			V_O = 0.4V			−20			−20	

Input/Output Current Interface Conditions



Note: Actual current flow direction shown.

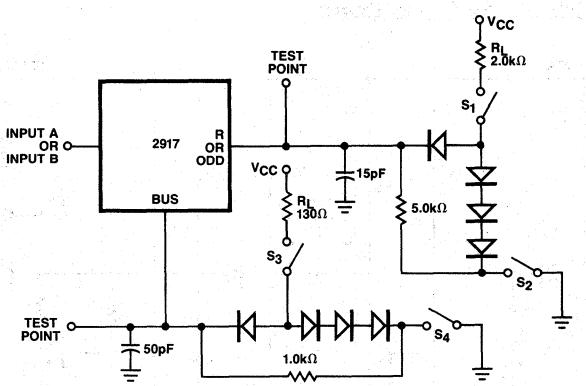
Switching Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C V_{CC} MIN = 4.50V V_{CC} MAX = 5.50V			COMMERCIAL T_A = 0°C to +70°C V_{CC} MIN = 4.75V V_{CC} MAX = 5.25V			UNIT
			MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	
t_{PHL}	Driver clock (DRCP)	C_L(bus) = 50pF		21	36		21	32	ns
t_{PLH}	to bus	R_L(bus) = 50Ω		21	36		21	32	
t_{ZH}, t_{ZL}	Bus enable ($\overline{BE}$) to bus			13	26		13	23	ns
t_{HZ}, t_{LZ}				13	26		13	23	
t_s	A data inputs		23			20			ns
t_h			8.0			6.0			
t_{PW}	Clock pulse width (HIGH)		20			17			ns
t_{PLH}	Bus to receiver output			18	30		18	27	ns
t_{PHL}	(latch enabled)			18	30		18	27	
t_{PLH}	Latch enable to			21	30		21	27	ns
t_{PHL}	receiver output			21	30		21	27	
t_s	Bus to latch	C_L = 15pF	17			14			ns
t_h	enable ($\overline{RLE}$)	R_L = 2.0kΩ	6.0			4.0			
t_{PLH}	A data to odd parity			21	36		21	32	ns
t_{PHL}	out (driver enabled)			21	36		21	32	
t_{PLH}	Bus to odd parity			21	36		21	32	ns
t_{PHL}	out (driver inhibit)			21	36		21	32	
t_{PLH}	Latch enable ($\overline{RLE}$)			21	36		21	32	ns
t_{PHL}	to odd parity output			21	36		21	32	
t_{ZH}, t_{ZL}	Output control to output			14	26		14	23	ns
t_{HZ}, t_{LZ}				14	26		14	23	

Notes: 1. For conditions shown as MIN, or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under Electrical Characteristics for the applicable device type.
2. Typical limits are at V_{CC} = 5.0V, 25°C ambient and maximum loading.
3. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time. Duration of the short circuit test should not exceed one second.

Standard Test Load Circuit



Function Table

INPUTS					INTERNAL TO DEVICE		BUS	OUTPUT	FUNCTION
A_i	DRCP	$\overline{BE}$	$\overline{RLE}$	$\overline{OE}$	D_i	Q_i	BUS_i	R_i	
X	X	H	X	X	X	X	Z	X	Driver output disable
X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	Z	Receiver output disable
X	X	H	L	L	X	L	L	H	Driver output disable and receive data via Bus input
X	X	H	L	L	X	H	H	L	
X	X	X	H	X	X	NC	X	X	Latch received data
L	↑	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	Load driver register
H	↑	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	
X	L	X	X	X	NC	X	X	X	No driver clock restrictions
X	H	X	X	X	NC	X	X	X	
X	X	L	X	X	L	X	H	X	Drive Bus
X	X	L	X	X	H	X	L	X	

H = HIGH Z = High Impedance X = Don't Care i = 0, 1, 2, 3
L = LOW NC = No Change ↑ = LOW-to-HIGH Transition

Definition of Functional Terms

Driver clock pulse, DRCP
Clock pulse for the driver register.

Bus enable, $\overline{BE}$
When the bus enable is LOW, the four drivers are in the high impedance state.

Driver outputs and receiver inputs, BUS_0, BUS_1, BUS_2, BUS_3
Four driver outputs and receiver inputs (data is inverted).

Receiver outputs, R_0, R_1, R_2, R_3
The four receiver outputs. Data from the bus is inverted while data from the A or B inputs is non-inverted.

Receiver latch enable, $\overline{RLE}$
When $\overline{RLE}$ is LOW, data on the BUS inputs is passed through the receiver latches. When $\overline{RLE}$ is HIGH, the receiver latches are closed and will retain the data independent of all other inputs.

Odd parity output, ODD
Generates parity with the driver enabled, checks parity with the driver in the high-impedance state.

Output enable, $\overline{OE}$
When the $\overline{OE}$ input is HIGH, the four three-state receiver outputs are in the high-impedance state.

7

Parity Output Function Table

$\overline{BE}$	ODD PARITY OUTPUT
L	$ODD = A_0 \oplus A_1 \oplus A_2 \oplus A_3$
H	$ODD = Q_0 \oplus Q_1 \oplus Q_2 \oplus Q_3$

PRELIMINARY DATA

Quad D Register With Standard and Three-State Outputs
2918

Features/Benefits

- **Advanced Schottky technology**
- **Four D-type flip-flops**
- **Four standard totem-pole outputs**
- **Four three-state outputs**
- **75 MHz clock frequency**

Description

New Schottky circuits such as the 2918 register provide the design engineer with additional flexibility in system configuration—especially with regard to bus structure, organization and speed. The 2918 is a quadruple D-type register with four standard totem pole outputs and four three-state bus-type outputs. The 16-pin device also features a buffered common clock (CP) and a buffered common output control ($\overline{OE}$) for the Y outputs. Information meeting the set-up and hold requirements on the D inputs is transferred to the Q outputs on the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the clock.

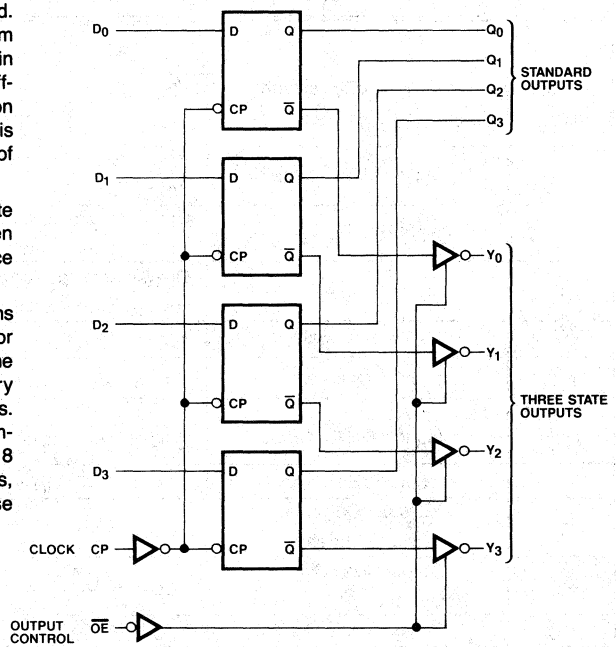
The same data as on the Q outputs is enabled at the three-state Y outputs when the "output control" ($\overline{OE}$) input is LOW. When the $\overline{OE}$ input is HIGH, the Y outputs are in the high-impedance state.

The 2918 register can be used in bipolar microprocessor designs as an address register, status register, instruction register or for various data or microword register applications. Because of the unique design of the three-state output, the device features very short propagation delay from the clock to the Q or Y outputs. Thus, system performance and architectural design can be improved by using the 2918 register. Other applications of 2918 register can be found in microprogrammed display systems, communications systems and most general or special purpose digital signal processing equipment.

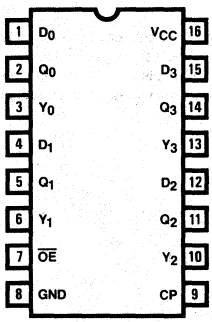
Ordering Information

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
2918NC	N16	0°C to +70°C
2918JC	J16	0°C to +70°C
2918JM	J16	−55°C to +125°C
2918FM	F16	+55°C to +125°C

Logic Diagram

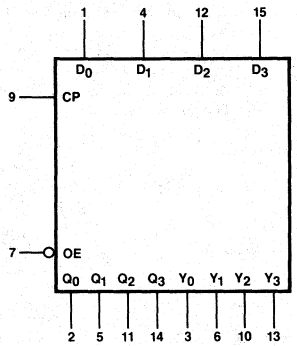


Pin Configuration



Note: Pin 1 is marked for orientation.

Logic Symbol



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

7

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Storage temperature ..... −65°C to +150°C
Temperature (ambient) under bias ..... −55°C to +125°C
Supply voltage to ground potential continuous ..... −0.5 V to +7.0 V
DC voltage applied to outputs for high output state ..... −0.5 V to + V_{CC} max.
DC input voltage ..... −0.5 V to +7.0 V
DC output current, into outputs 30mA
DC input current ..... −30mA to +5.0mA

Electrical Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]			MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN., V_{IN} = V_{IH} or V_{IL}	Q	I_{OH} = −1mA MIL	2.5	3.4		V
				I_{OH} = −1mA COM'L	2.7	3.4		
			Y	XM, I_{OH} = −2Ma	2.4	3.4		
				XC, I_{OH} = −6.5mA	2.4	3.4		
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage[6]	V_{CC} = MIN., I_{OL} = 20mA V_{IN} = V_{IH} or V_{IL}					0.5	V
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Level	Guaranteed input logical HIGH voltage for all inputs			2.0			V
V_{IL}	Input LOW Level	Guaranteed input logical LOW voltage for all inputs					0.8	V
V_I	Input Clamp Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN., I_{IN} = −18mA					−1.2	V
I_{IL}[3]	Input LOW Current	V_{CC} = MAX., V_{IN} = 0.5V					−2.0	mA
I_{IH}[3]	Input HIGH Current	V_{CC} = MAX., V_{IN} = 2.7V					50	μA
I_I	Input HIGH Current	V_{CC} = MAX., V_{IN} = 5.5V					1.0	mA
I_O	Y Output Off-State Leakage Current	V_{CC} = MAX.		V_O = 2.4V			50	μA
				V_O = 0.4V			−50	
I_{SC}	Output Short Circuit Current [4]	V_{CC} = MAX.			−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Power Supply Current	V_{CC} = MAX.				80	130	mA

Notes: 1. For conditions shown as MIN. or MAX., use the appropriate value specified under Electrical Characteristics for the applicable device type.
2. Typical limits are at V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C ambient and maximum loading.
3. Actual input currents = Unit Load Current x Input Load Factor (see Loading Rules).
4. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time. Duration of the short circuit test should not exceed one second.
5. I_{CC} is measured with all inputs at 4.5V and all outputs open.
6. Measured on Q outputs with Y outputs open. Measured on Y outputs with Q outputs open.

Switching Characteristics

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PLH}	Clock to Q Output		C_L = 15pF		6.0	9.0	ns
t_{PHL}					8.5	13	
t_{pw}	Clock Pulse Width	HIGH		7.0			ns
		LOW		9.0			
t_s	Data			5.0			ns
t_h	Data			3.0			ns
t_{PLH}	Clock to Y Output				6.0	9.0	ns
t_{PHL}	($\overline{OE}$ LOW)				8.5	13	
t_{ZH}	Output Control to Output		C_L = 15pF		12.5	19	ns
t_{ZL}					12	18	
t_{HZ}			C_L = 5.0pF		4.0	6.0	
t_{LZ}					7.0	10.5	
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency		C_L = 15pF	75	100		MHz

7

Functional Table

INPUTS			OUTPUTS		NOTES
$\overline{OE}$	CLOCK CP	D	Q	Y	
H	L	X	NC	Z	—
H	H	X	NC	Z	—
H	↑	L	L	Z	—
H	↑	H	H	Z	—
L	↑	L	L	L	—
L	↑	H	H	H	—
L	—	—	L	L	1
L	—	—	H	H	1

L = LOW
H = HIGH
X = Don't care

NC = No change
↑ = LOW to HIGH transition
Z = High impedance

Note: 1. When OE is LOW, the Y output will be in the same logic state as the Q output.

Definition of Functional Terms

Data inputs, D_i
The four data inputs to the register.

Data outputs, Q_i
The four data outputs of the register with standard totem-pole active pull-up outputs. Data is passed non-inverted.

Three-state data outputs, Y_i
The four three-state data outputs of the register. When the three-state outputs are enabled, data is passed non-inverted. A HIGH on the "output control" input forces the Y_i outputs to the high impedance state.

Clock, CP
The buffered common clock for the register. Enters data on the LOW-to-HIGH transition.

Output Control, OE
When the OE input is HIGH, the Y_i outputs are in the high impedance state. When the OE input is LOW, the TRUE register data is present at the Y_i outputs.

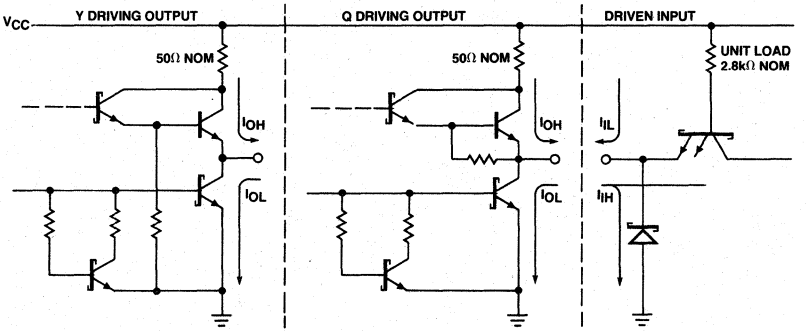
Loading Rules (In Unit Loads)

Input/Output	Pin No.'s	Input Unit Load	Fan-out Output HIGH	Fan-out Output LOW
D_0	1	1	—	—
Q_0	2	—	20	10*
Y_0	3	—	40/130	10*
D_1	4	1	—	—
Q_1	5	—	20	10*
Y_1	6	—	40/130	10*
$\overline{OE}$	7	1	—	—
GND	8	—	—	—
CP	9	1	—	—
Y_2	10	—	40/130	10*
Q_2	11	—	20	10*
D_2	12	1	—	—
Y_3	13	—	40/130	10*
Q_3	14	—	20	10*
D_3	15	1	—	—
V_{CC}	16	—	—	—

A Schottky TTL Unit Load is defined as 50μA measured at 2.7V HIGH and −2.0mA measured at 0.5V LOW.

*Fan-out on each Q_i and Y_i output pair should not exceed 15 unit loads (30mA) for i = 0, 1, 2, 3.

Schottky Input/Output Current Interface Conditions



Note: Actual current flow direction shown.

Quad D Register With Standard And Three-State Outputs
29LS18

Features/Benefits
- **Low-power Schottky version of the popular 2918**
- **Four standard totem-pole outputs**
- **Four three-state outputs**
- **Four D-type flip-flops**
- **100% product assurance screening to MIL-STD-883 requirements**

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
29LS18NC	N16	0°C to +70°C
29LS18JC	J16	0°C to +70°C
29LS18JM	J16	−55°C to +125°C
29LS18FM	F16	+55°C to +125°C

Description
The 29LS18 consists of four D-type flip-flops with a buffered common clock. Information meeting the set-up and hold requirements on the D inputs is transferred to the Q outputs on the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the clock.

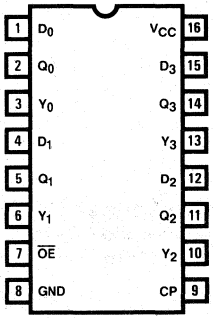
The same data as on the Q outputs is enabled at the three-state Y outputs when the "output control" (OE) input is LOW. When the OE input is HIGH, the Y outputs are in the high impedance state.

The 29LS18 is a 4-bit, high-speed register intended for use in real-time signal processing systems. The standard outputs are used in a recursive algorithm, and the three-state outputs provide access to a data bus to dump the results after a number of iterations.

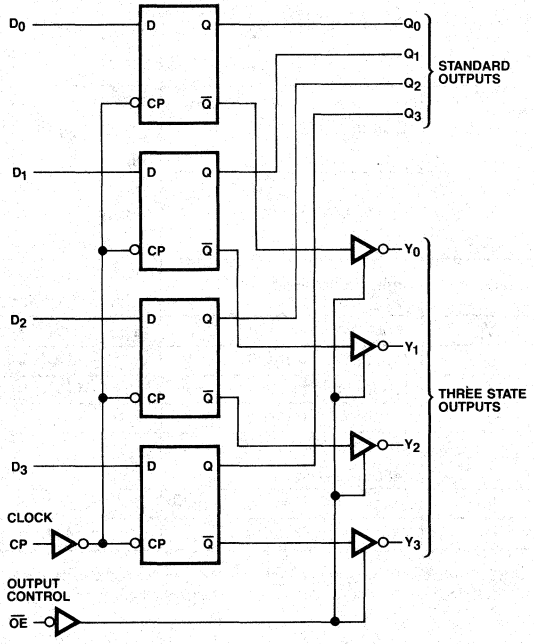
The device can also be used as an address register or status register in computers or computer peripherals.

Likewise, the 29LS18 is also useful in certain display applications where the standard outputs can be decoded to drive LED's (or equivalent) and the three-state outputs are bus organized for occasional interrogation of the data as displayed.

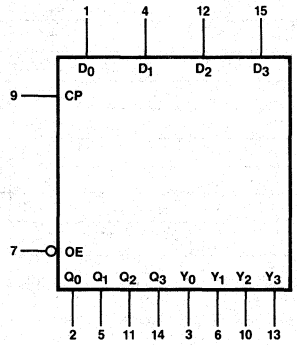
Pin Configuration



Logic Diagram



Logic Symbol



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

7

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Storage temperature ..... −65°C to +150°C
Temperature (ambient) under bias ..... −55°C to +125°C
Supply voltage to ground potential continuous ..... −0.5 V to +7.0 V
DC voltage applied to outputs for high output state ..... −0.5 V to + V_{CC} max.
DC input voltage ..... −0.5 V to +7.0 V
DC output current, into outputs 30mA
DC input current ..... −30mA to +5.0mA

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]		MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 10% MIN = 4.50V, MAX = 5.50V MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	COMMERCIAL T_A = 0°C to +70% V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 5% MIN = 4.75V, MAX = 5.25V MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}	Output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IN} = V_{IH} or V_{IL}	Q, I_{OH} = −660μA	2.5	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
			Y, I_{OH} = −1.0mA	2.4	3.4					
			Y, I_{OH} = 2.6mA				2.4	3.4		
V_{OL}	Output LOW voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IN} = V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_{OL} = 4.0mA			0.4			0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 8.0mA			0.45			0.45	
			I_{OL} = 12mA			0.5			0.5	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH level	Guaranteed input logical HIGH voltage for all inputs		2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	Input LOW level	Guaranteed input logical LOW voltage for all inputs				0.7			0.8	V
V_I	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = −18mA				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_{IL}	Input LOW current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.4V				−0.36			−0.36	mA
I_{IH}	Input HIGH current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V				20			20	μA
I_I	Input HIGH current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 7.0V				0.1			0.1	mA
I_{OZ}	Off-state (high impedance) output current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_O = 0.4V			−20			−20	μA
			V_O = 2.4V			20			20	
I_{SC}	Output short circuit current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−15		−85	−15		−85	mA
I_{CC}	Power supply current[4]	V_{CC} = MAX			17	28		17	28	mA

NOTES: 1. For conditions shown as MIN. or MAX., use the appropriate value specified under Electrical Characteristics for the applicable device type.

2. Typical limits are at V_{CC} = 5.0V, 25°C ambient and maximum loading.

3. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time. Duration of the short circuit test should not exceed one second.

4. I_{CC} is measured with all inputs at 4.5V and all outputs open.

Switching Characteristics

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
t_{PLH}	Clock to Q_i		C_L = 15pF R_L = 2.0kΩ		18	27	ns
t_{PHL}					18	27	
t_{PLH}	Clock to Y_i ($\overline{OE}$ LOW)				18	27	ns
t_{PHL}					18	27	
t_{pw}	Clock Pulse Width	LOW		18			ns
		HIGH		15			
t_s	Data			15			ns
t_h	Data			5.0			ns
t_{ZH}	$\overline{OE}$ to Y_i				7.0	11	ns
t_{ZL}					8	12	
t_{HZ}	$\overline{OE}$ to Y_i		C_L = 5.0pF R_L = 2.0kΩ		14	21	ns
t_{LZ}					12	18	
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency[1]			35	50		MHz

Switching Characteristics

Over Operating Range[2]

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	COMMERCIAL T_A = 0°C to +70°C V_{CC} = 5.0V ±5% MIN	COMMERCIAL MAX	MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 10% MIN	MILITARY MAX	UNIT
t_{PLH}	Clock to Q_i		C_L = 50pF R_L = 2.0kΩ		38		45	ns
t_{PHL}					38		45	
t_{PLH}	Clock to Y_i ($\overline{OE}$ LOW)				35		40	ns
t_{PHL}					35		40	
t_{pw}	Clock Pulse Width	LOW		20		20		ns
		HIGH		20		20		
t_s	Data			15		15		ns
t_h	Data			5.0		5.0		ns
t_{ZH}	$\overline{OE}$ to Y_i				15		17	ns
t_{ZL}					16		17	
t_{HZ}	$\overline{OE}$ to Y_i		C_L = 5.0pF R_L = 2.0kΩ		27		30	ns
t_{LZ}					24		30	
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency[1]			30				MHz

NOTES: 1. Per industry convention, f_{max} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.
2. AC performance over the operating temperature range is guaranteed by testing defined in Group A, Subgroup 9.

Functional Table

INPUTS			OUTPUTS		NOTES
$\overline{OE}$	CLOCK CP	D	Q	Y	
H	L	X	NC	Z	—
H	H	X	NC	Z	—
H	↑	L	L	Z	—
H	↑	H	H	Z	—
L	↑	L	L	L	—
L	↑	H	H	H	—
L	—	—	L	L	1
L	—	—	H	H	1

L = LOW
H = HIGH
X = Don't care

NC = No change
↑ = LOW to HIGH transition
Z = High impedance

Note: 1. When $\overline{OE}$ is LOW, the Y output will be in the same logic state as the Q output.

Definition of Functional Terms

Data inputs, D_i
The four data inputs to the register.

Data outputs, Q_i
The four data outputs of the register with standard totem-pole active pull-up outputs. Data is passed non-inverted.

Three-state data outputs, Y_i
The four three-state data outputs of the register. When the three-state outputs are enabled, data is passed non-inverted. A HIGH on the "output control" input forces the Y_i outputs to the high-impedance state.

Clock, CP
The buffered common clock for the register. Enters data on the LOW-to-HIGH transition.

Output Control, $\overline{OE}$
When the $\overline{OE}$ input is HIGH, the Y_i outputs are in the high impedance state. When the $\overline{OE}$ input is LOW, the TRUE register data is present at the Y_i outputs.

Quad Register With Two Independently Controlled Three-State Outputs 2919

PRELIMINARY DATA

Features/Benefits

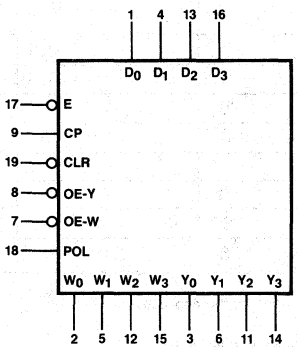
- **Two sets of fully buffered three-state outputs**
- **Four D-type flip-flops**
- **Polarity control on one set of outputs**
- **Buffered common clock enable**
- **Buffered common asynchronous clear**
- **Separate buffered common output enable for each set of outputs**
- **100% product assurance screening to MIL-STD-883 requirements**

Description

The 29LS19 consists of four D-type flip-flops with a buffered common clock enable. Information meeting the set-up and hold time requirements of the D inputs is transferred to the flip-flop outputs on the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the clock. Data on the Q outputs of the flip-flops is enabled at the three-state outputs when the output control ($\overline{OE}$) input is LOW. When the appropriate $\overline{OE}$ input is HIGH, the outputs are in the high impedance state. Two independent sets of outputs—W and Y—are provided such that the register can simultaneously and independently drive two buses. One set of outputs contains a polarity control such that the outputs can either be inverting or non-inverting.

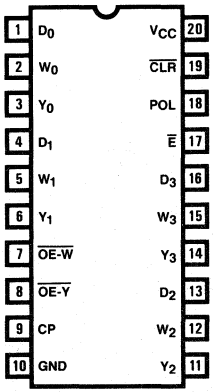
The device also features an active LOW asynchronous clear. When the clear input is LOW, the Q output of the internal flip-flops are forced LOW independent of the other inputs. The 29LS19 is packaged in a space saving (0.3-inch row spacing) 20-pin package.

Logic Symbol

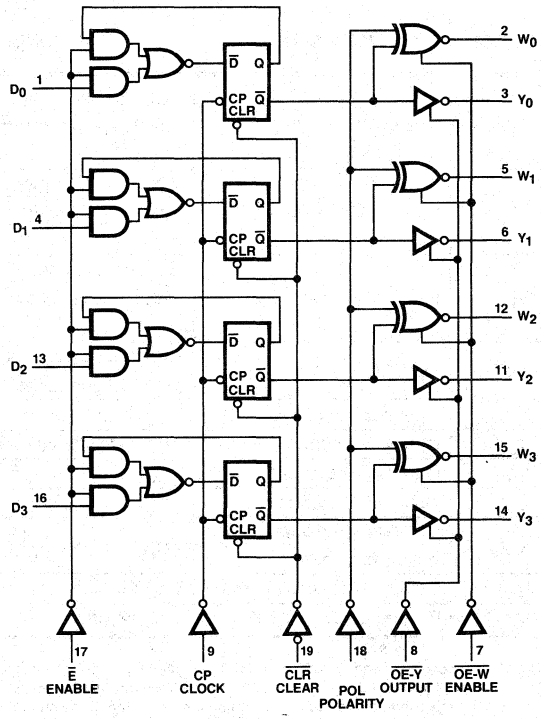


V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

Pin Configuration



Logic Diagram



7

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Storage temperature ..... −65°C to +150°C
Temperature (ambient) under bias ..... −55°C to +125°C
Supply voltage to ground potential continuous ..... −0.5 V to +7.0 V
DC voltage applied to outputs for high output state ..... −0.5 V to + V_{CC} max.
DC input voltage ..... −0.5 V to +7.0 V
DC output current, into outputs 30mA
DC input current ..... −30mA to +5.0mA

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]		MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 10%, MIN = 4.50V, MAX = 5.50V			COMMERCIAL T_A = 0°C to +70%, V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 5%, MIN = 4.75V, MAX = 5.25V			UNIT
				MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	
V_{OH}	Output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IN} = V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_{OH} = −1.0mA	2.4	3.4					V
			I_{OH} = −2.6mA				2.4	3.4		
V_{OL}	Output LOW voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IN} = V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_{OL} = 4.0mA			0.4			0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 8.0mA			0.45			0.45	
			I_{OL} = 12mA			0.5			0.5	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH level	Guaranteed input logical HIGH voltage for all inputs		2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	Input LOW level	Guaranteed input logical LOW voltage for all inputs				0.7			0.8	V
V_I	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = −18mA				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_{IL}	Input LOW current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.4V				−0.36			−0.36	mA
I_{IH}	Input HIGH current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V				20			20	μA
I_I	Input HIGH current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 7.0V				0.1			0.1	mA
I_{OZ}	Off-state (high-impedance) output current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_O = 0.4V			−20			−20	μA
			V_O = 2.4V			20			20	
I_{SC}	Output short circuit current[3]	V_{CC} MAX		−15		−85	−15		−85	mA
I_{CC}	Power supply current[4]	V_{CC} = MAX			24	36		24	39	mA

NOTES: 1. For conditions shown as MIN, or MAX., use the appropriate value specified under Electrical Characteristics for the applicable device type.
2. Typical limits are V_{CC} = 5.0V, 25°C ambient and maximum loading.
3. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time. Duration of the short circuit test should not exceed one second.

Switching Characteristics

T_A +25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
t_{PHL}	Clock to Y_i		C_L = 15pF RL = 2.0kΩ		22	33	ns
t_{PHL}					20	30	
t_{PHL}	Clock to W_i (either polarity)				24	36	ns
t_{PHL}					24	36	
t_{PHL}	Clear to Y_i				29	43	ns
t_{PLH}	Clear to W_i				25	37	ns
t_{PHL}				30	45		
t_{PLH}	Polarity to W_i			23	34		ns
t_{PHL}					25	37	
t_{pw}	Clear			18			ns
t_{pw}	Clock pulse width	LOW		15			ns
		HIGH		18			
t_s	Data			15			ns
t_n	Data			5			ns
t_s	Data enable			20			ns
t_h	Data enable			0			ns
t_s	Set-up time, clear recovery (inactive) to clock			20	15		ns
t_{ZH}	Output enable to W or Y				11	17	ns
t_{ZL}					13	20	
t_{HZ}	Output enable to W or Y		C_L = 5.0pF R_L = 2.0kΩ		13	20	ns
t_{LZ}					11	17	
f_{max}	Maximum clock frequency[1]		C_L = 15pF R_L = 2.0kΩ	35	45		MHz

NOTES: 1. Per industry convention, f_{max} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.
2.4AC performance over the operating temperature range is guaranteed by testing defined in Group A, Subgroup 9.

7

Switching Characteristics
Over Operating Range[2]

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	COMMERCIAL T_A = 0°C to +70°C V_{CC} = 5.0V ±5% MIN	COMMERCIAL MAX	MILITARY T_A = −55°C to +125°C V_{CC} = 5.0V ±10% MIN	MILITARY MAX	UNIT
t_{PLH}	Clock to Y_i		C_L = 50pF R_L = 2.0kΩ		39		42	ns
t_{PHL}					39		45	
t_{PLH}	Clock to W_i (Either polarity)				41		43	ns
t_{PHL}					44		48	
t_{PHL}	Clear to Y_i				52		58	ns
t_{PLH}	Clear to W_i				42		43	ns
t_{PHL}					51		53	
t_{PLH}	Polarity to W_i				41		45	ns
t_{PHL}					42		44	
t_{pw}	Clear			20		20		ns
t_{pw}	Clock	LOW		20		20		ns
		HIGH		20		20		
t_s	Data			15		15		ns
t_h	Data			10		10		ns
t_s	Data enable			25		25		ns
t_h	Data enable			0		0		ns
t_s	Set-up time, clear recovery (inactive) to clock			23		24		ns
t_{ZH}	Output enable to W_i or Y_i				24		27	ns
t_{ZL}					29		35	
t_{HZ}	Output enable to W_i or Y_i		C_L = 5.0pF R_L = 2.0kΩ		33		45	ns
t_{LZ}					22		26	
f_{max}	Maximum clock frequency[1]		C_L = 50pF R_L = 2.0kΩ	30		25		MHz

NOTES: 1. Per industry convention, f_{max} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.
2.4AC performance over the operating temperature range is guaranteed by testing defined in Group A, Subgroup 9.

Function Table

FUNCTION	INPUTS							INTERNAL	OUTPUTS	
	CP	D_i	$\overline{E}$	$\overline{CLR}$	POL	$\overline{OE\text{-}W}$	$\overline{OE\text{-}Y}$	Q	W_i	Y_i
Output Three-State Control	X	X	X	X	X	H	L	NC	Z	Enabled
	X	X	X	X	X	L	H	NC	Enabled	Z
	X	X	X	X	X	H	H	NC	Z	Z
	X	X	X	X	X	L	L	NC	Enabled	Enabled
W_i Polarity	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	NC	Non-Inverting	Non-Inverting
	X	X	X	X	H	L	L	NC	Inverting	Non-Inverting
Asynchronous Clear	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
	X	X	X	L	H	L	L	L	H	L
Clock Enabled	↑	X	H	H	X	X	X	NC	NC	NC
	↑	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L
	↑	L	L	H	H	L	L	L	H	L
	↑	H	L	H	L	L	L	H	H	H
	↑	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	L	H

L LOW
H = HIGH
Z = High Impedance
X = Don't Care
NC = No Change
↑ = LOW to HIGH Transition

Definition of Functional Terms

Data lines, D_i
Any of the four D flip-flops data lines.

Clock enable $\overline{E}$
When LOW, the data is entered into the register on the next clock LOW-to-HIGH transition. When HIGH, the data in the register remains unchanged, regardless of the data in.

Clock pulse, CP
Data is entered into the register on the LOW-to-HIGH transition.

Output enable, $\overline{OE\text{-}W}$, $\overline{OE\text{-}Y}$
When $\overline{OE}$ is LOW, the register is enable to the output. When HIGH, the output is in the high-impedance state. The $\overline{OE\text{-}W}$ controls the W set of outputs, and $\overline{OE\text{-}Y}$ controls the Y set.

Output lines, Y_i
Any of the four non-inverting three-state output lines.

Outputs with polarity control, W_i
Any of the four three-state outputs with polarity control.

Polarity Control, POL
The W_i outputs will be non-inverting when POL is LOW, and when it is HIGH, the outputs are inverting.

Asynchronous clear, $\overline{CLR}$
When $\overline{CLR}$ is LOW, the internal Q flip-flops are reset to LOW.

4-Bit Bipolar Microprocessor-slice

6701

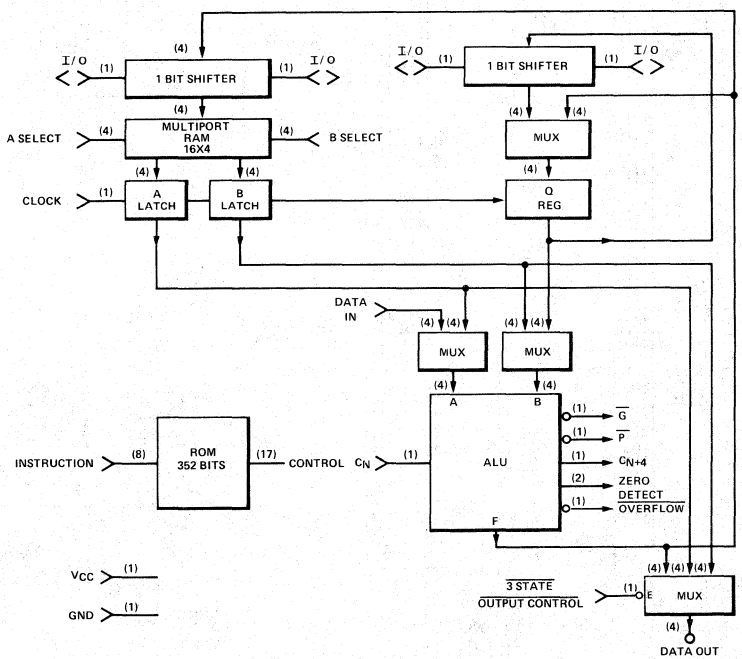
Features/Benefits

- Complete 4-Bit Bipolar LSI Processor Slice on a Single Chip.
- Replaces 25 TTL MSI Packages and Saves 5.5 Watts.
- 1000 Gate Complexity Schottky LSI — Single Layer Metal.
- 36 Instructions — Arithmetic, Logic, and Shifting Capability with Overflow Detection. Active High or Active Low Logic.
- 16 Directly Addressable, Two-Port, General Purpose Accumulators — Full 2 Address Capability, Some 3 Register Operations
- A Separate Q-Register Useful as a Scratchpad or Accumulator Extension. Direct Data in and Accumulator Operations.
- Separate Low Fan in Input Bus and 3 State Output Bus.
- Expandable to Handle N Bit Words with Full Carry Look-Ahead.
- 175 ns Cycle (6701) Which Can Perform Multiple Nano-instructions such as Subtract, Shift, and Store in One Cycle.

Applications

- The Ideal Product for Upgrading or Replacing Existing Central Processing Units and Maintaining the Existing Software. The 6701 can be Microprogrammed to Efficiently Emulate (Simulate) Most Machines.
- Hard Wired Controllers — Tape and Disk Controllers — Data Concentrators.
- Point of Sale Terminals, Special Purpose Processors.
- Process and Machine Control.
- Word Processing and Navigation Systems.
- Intelligent Terminals and Game Machines.
- Traffic Control and Communications Systems.

Block Diagram



Note: The numbers in parentheses are the numbers of signal lines.

Expandable 4 Bit Slice—40 Pin Pkg.

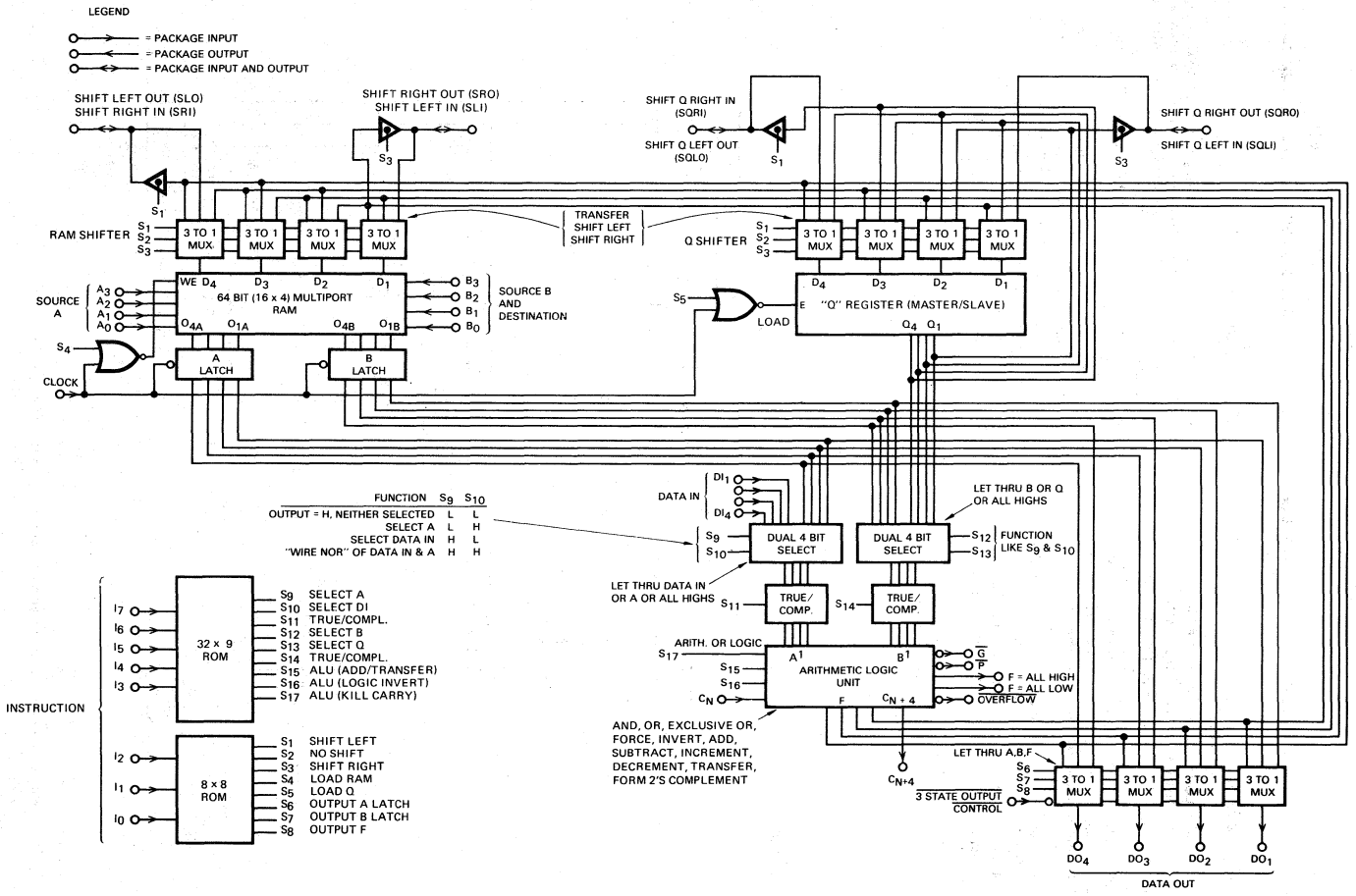


Figure 1

Introduction

General Description

The 6701 is designed to be used as a 4-bit processor slice of a conventional central processing unit (C.P.U.). It can also be used in peripheral controllers, (tape, disk, etc.,) or as the heart of a microprocessor, terminal, or computer. It is a single chip bipolar LSI device which replaces more than 1000 TTL gates.

The two address capability (ability to work on two accumulators at once) and the powerful nano-instructions permit design of sub 1 microsecond cycle time hard wired C.P.U.'s or efficient emulation (imitation) of conventional machines using off chip ROMs for microprogramming.

The 6701 will handle the data flow section of most computers since it is expandable to handle any word length in increments of 4 bits without significant speed degradation (look-ahead outputs are available). The 16 on-chip general purpose accumulators implement the type of C.P.U. usually found only in high performance top of the line 16-bit minicomputers or 24 or 32-bit computers. It can be thought of as a general purpose 4-bit register and arithmetic logic unit with a separate A operand, B operand, data-in, and data-out ports. Additional accumulators or registers if required can be added with off chip packages tied to the data in pins.

TTL Equivalent

The 6701 is similar in function to the 25 TTL MSI packages listed below. It saves 375 I/O pins, 5.6 watts and 30 square inches of board area.

TABLE 1

Function	TTL#	#14 Pin or #16 Pin Pkgs.	#24 Pin Pkgs.	Advertised Gate Complexity (Each Pkg.)	Gate Complexity Total	Typical Power Each (Watts)	Total Power (Watts)
32 x 9 & 8 x 8 ROMs	7488	3		70	210	.50	1.50
16 x 4 Multiport RAM	74172		4	110*	440	.56	2.24
Arithmetic Logic Unit	74181		1	75	75	.55	.55
Storage Latches	7475	2		28	56	.16	.32
J-K Flip Flop (Q Reg)	74107	2		22	44	.10	.20
4 to 1 MUX	74153	6		16	96	.20	1.20
O/I True Complement	74H87	2		18	36	.27	.54
Dual 4-Bit Select	74157	2		15	30	.15	.30
Quad 2 to 1 MUX with 3 State Outputs	74S257	2		15	30	.30	.60
3 State Buffer	DM8094	1		5	5	.18	.18
Totals		20	5		1022		6.63

*The 74172 is advertised at 201 gate complexity but we are using only 2 of the 3 address capability, hence we have counted it as 110 gates.

Process and Packaging

The 6701 is manufactured by an advanced Schottky bipolar single layer metal process. The chip requires only 5 volts and ground and all inputs and outputs are totally TTL compatible. The chip is packaged in a standard 40-pin dual in-line ceramic package.

Power

The chip is designed to dissipate maximum power at low temperature. The power is minimum at high temperature.

Performance

A single 6701 can execute one instruction every 175ns. The instructions are more complex than normal micro-instructions permitting multiple operations in one cycle without timing problems.

Operation

See Figure 1 – Expandable 4-Bit Slice

Block Diagram

A detailed block diagram of the chip is shown in Figure 1. Note the legend used in the upper left hand corner for package inputs and outputs. The logic and control ones are shown as they are implemented on the chip even though fewer control inputs might be required by discrete logic devices. The dual 4-bit selects, at the input to the arithmetic logic unit, for example, have two "S" input control lines rather than the 74157 TTL equivalent which has one control line for letting through the left four bits or the right four bits on the output 4 bits.

ROM (Lower Left Corner)

Two on chip ROMs (352 bits total) are used to translate the eight (8) instruction lines I_0 to I_7 into 17 on chip control lines (labeled S_1 through S_{17}) which open and close data paths required to execute an instruction.

Multiport RAM (Upper Left Corner)

A 16 word by 4-bit multiple port memory is used to fetch two operands at the same time. The RAM is double decoded (4 A-address pins and 4 B-address pins and has one set of 64 storage cells). We could, for example, read from 0101 on the A address (file #5) and read from 0001 on the B address (file #1) at the same time. The B side of the RAM can be read out or written into independent of the address on the A side. The A side can only be read. The RAM must be loaded via the B side. The RAM, if it is enabled, is loaded when the clock is low. The duration of time the clock is low, is the write enable plus width required to switch the RAM. If the clock is held high, operations can be performed and the results examined, but no results are stored.

Latches (Center Left)

The latches on the RAM outputs are the zero delay type (like 7475) which let the data into the latches appear on the latch outputs until the clock goes low and then hold the data. The latches permit parallel accessing of the RAM and ROM without two delays (one for the ROM and one for the RAM), since the access time of the ROM is masked by the delay through the RAM. The latches eliminate race conditions when the RAM data is fetched and updated in one cycle.

Arithmetic Logic Unit (Lower Center)

Input multiplexers into the arithmetic logic unit (A.L.U.) under ROM control permit the entry of data in or the A channel of the RAM into the A port of the ALU, and the B channel of the RAM or the Q register into the B port of the ALU.

The ALU is of the conventional type except 0/1 true complement elements have been put in the input ports permitting the realization of a totally symmetrical ALU (i.e., A minus B or B minus A). Overflow detection and two zero detect pin (one for positive and one for negative logic) are also included.

Output Multiplexers (Lower Right Hand Corner)

The 3 to 1 output multiplexers under ROM control let through the ALU output, the A latch output, the B latch output on the data out pins. The output multiplexers are three-state outputs controlled by the three-state output control pin. The three-state outputs permit processing to be performed in the 6701 without tying up the data out bus and allow one bus system to tie 6701 data in pins to data out pins. The outputs are enabled when the three-state enable pin is low.

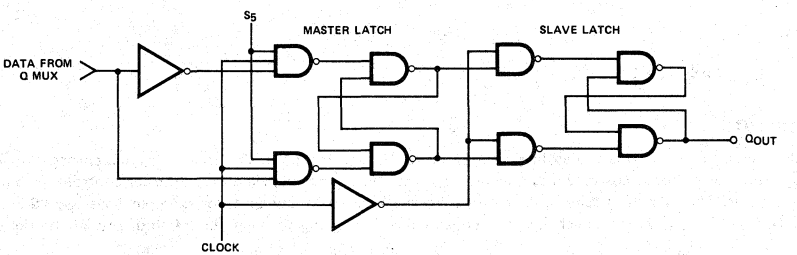
Shift Multiplexers (Upper Left and Upper Right)

The four 3 to 1 mux's on top of the Q register permit the ALU output bus F to be loaded into the Q register. The Q register can also be shifted on itself one place left or right. The four 3 to 1 multiplexers above the RAM permit a transfer or 1 bit left or right shift of the F bus before storage in the RAM. Both the RAM shifter and the Q shifter employ bi-directional shift in/shift out pins to permit expansion to more than 4 bits.

Q Register (Upper Right)

The Q register can function as an accumulator extension register. It would normally be used to hold the least significant half of the double length product of a multiplication or as a storage register to catch the bits shifted off the beginning or end of a word during left or right shifting. In this mode of operation, the shift out pin of the least significant bit of the RAM shifter would be tied to the shift in pin of the most significant bit of the Q register. The Q register can be shifted on itself or be loaded from the ALU bus. The Q shift control pins are in common with RAM shift controls permitting simultaneous RAM and Q shifting. It can also be used as a program counter or scratchpad.

The Q register is a master slave flip-flop. Data is loaded into the master while the clock is low (assuming it is enabled by the ROM) and transferred from the master to the slave when the clock goes high. The Q register is not an edge-triggered latch. Whatever data is present before the clock goes high (assuming the setup time is obeyed) it will be loaded into Q. If the clock is held high, operations can be performed but no results are stored.



Package Pins

Figure 2 shows a listing of the 40 pin I/O. The 6701 uses a standard 40 lead ceramic dip approximately 2.00 inches long and 0.60 inch wide. See Figure 3 for the package details. NOTE THAT V_{CC} AND GROUND ARE NOT ON THE CONVENTIONAL END PINS. This was necessary because the package current would produce too high a voltage drop in the package lead resistance out to the end pins to meet the V_{OL} requirements.

Pin Configuration

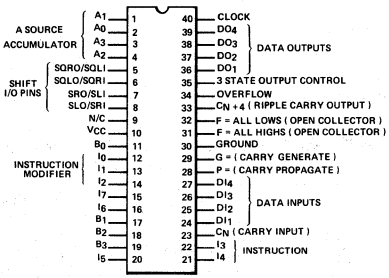
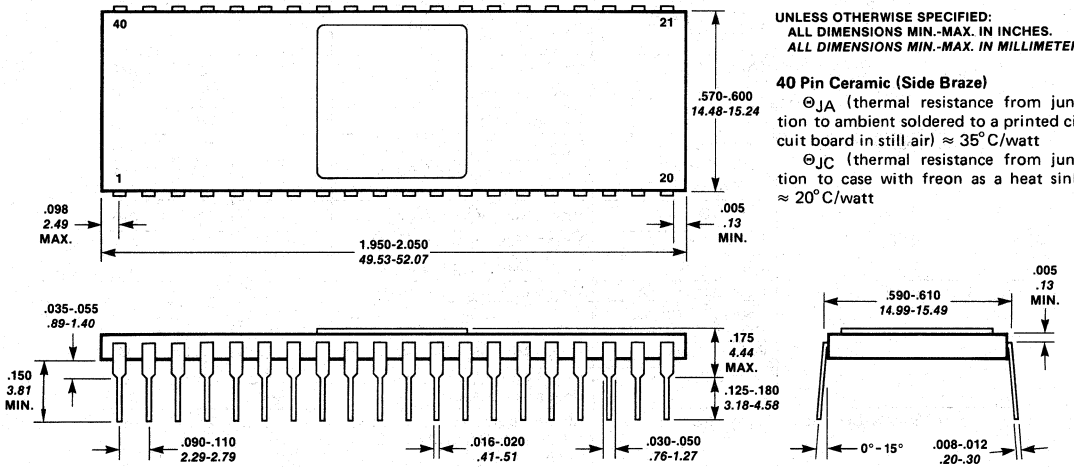


Figure 2.

Package Outline



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

40 Pin Ceramic (Side Braze)

Θ_{JA} (thermal resistance from junction to ambient soldered to a printed circuit board in still air) $\approx 35^{\circ}C/watt$

Θ_{JC} (thermal resistance from junction to case with freon as a heat sink) $\approx 20^{\circ}C/watt$

Figure 3.

Burn-In Circuit

The circuit in Figure 4 below puts the device in an instruction where the state of all outputs is known. Any other set of levels on the inputs may result in undefined output states and possible damage to the device under burn-in conditions. The other instructions involve the use of internal register whose initial conditions, after power-up, are undefined. The burn-in circuit shown comes closest to the usual reverse burn-in circuits of logic devices. The unit is in the force LLLL mode with the shift I/O pins disabled, the data outputs disabled, and with a single accumulator always selected.

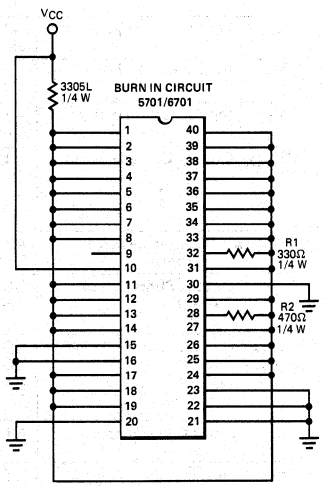


Figure 4.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} . . . . . -0.5 to 7.0 V
Input Voltage . . . . . -1.0 to 5.5 V
Output Current . . . . . 100 mA
Input Current . . . . . -20 to 5 mA
Storage Temperature . . . . . -65 to +150 C

Stresses above or extended time at Absolute Maximum Ratings may cause permanent damage or affect device reliability.

DC Characteristics

Unless otherwise indicated, all limits for the 6701 are guaranteed for 5 V ± 5% in a free air temperature of 0° to 75°C; all limits for the 5701 are guaranteed for 5 V ± 10% in a free air temperature of -55° to 125°C.

PARAMETER		DEVICE PINS	CONDITIONS	6701 MIN.	6701 TYP.[1]	6701 MAX.	UNITS
I_F	Input Load Current	Any A, B, or I	V_{CC} = Max, V_F = .45 V			-250	µA
		Clock or $\overline{3\ State\ Control}$	V_{CC} = Max, V_F = .45 V			-250	µA
		Shift I/O & Data In	V_{CC} = Max, V_F = .45 V			-0.80	mA
		C_N	V_{CC} = Max, V_F = .45 V			-4.80	mA
I_R	Input Leakage Current	Any A, B, or I	V_{CC} = Max, V_R = 2.40 V			25	µA
		Clock or $\overline{3\ State\ Control}$	V_{CC} = Max, V_R = 2.40 V			25	µA
		Shift I/O	Used as an Input			100	µA
		Data Inputs	Used as an Input			20	µA
		C_N	Used as an Input			120	
I_{RB}	Input Leakage Current	Any A, B, or I	V_{CC} = Max, V_{RB} = 5.50 V			1.0	mA
		Clock or 3 State Control	V_{CC} = Max, V_{RB} = 5.50 V			1.0	mA
		Shift I/O	V_{CC} = Max, V_{RB} = 5.50 V			1.0	mA
		Data Input	V_{CC} = Max, V_{RB} = 5.50 V			1.0	mA
		C_N	V_{CC} = Max, V_{RB} = 5.50 V			1.0	mA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	Data Outputs, $\overline{G}$, C_{N+4}, F = All High, F = All Low	V_{CC} = Min, I_{OL} = 16 mA		0.35	0.50	V
		$\overline{P}$, $\overline{Overflow}$	V_{CC} = Min, I_{OL} = 10 mA		0.35	0.50	V
		Shift I/O	V_{CC} = Min, I_{OL} = 3.2 mA Used as an Output		0.35	0.50	V
I_{CC}	Power Supply Current	V_{CC}, Grd	All inputs ground (worst case), All Outputs Open, Shift I/O Open Temp = Max		215	250	mA
			All inputs ground (worst case), All Outputs Open, Shift I/O Open Temp = Min		230	280	mA
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	All Inputs and Shift I/O	V_{CC} = 5.00 V			0.80	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	All Inputs and Shift I/O	V_{CC} = 5.00 V	2.0			V
V_{IC}	Input Clamp Voltage	All Inputs and Shift I/O	V_{CC} = Min, I_{IC} = -5.0 mA		-1.0	-1.5	V
I_{CEX}	Output Leakage Current	All Outputs	V_{CC} = Max, V_{CEX} = 2.40 V, High Stored or Disabled			100	µA
			V_{CC} = Max, V_{CEX} = 0.45 V Disabled			-100	µA
I_{CEXB}	Output Leakage Current	All Outputs Shift I/O	V_{CC} = Max = V_{CEXB} High Stored or Disabled			1	mA
I_{SC}	Output Short Circuit Current	DO_1, DO_2, DO_3, DO_4, $\overline{G}$, $\overline{P}$, $\overline{OVFL}$	V_{OUT} = 0 V, V_{CC} = 5 V Only one Output at a time should be Shorted	5	15	90	mA
V_{OH}	Output Voltage "High"	DO_1, DO_2, DO_3, DO_4, $\overline{G}$, C_{N+4}	I_O = -3.2 mA, V_{CC} = Min High Stored	2.4	3.5		V
		Shift I/O, $\overline{P}$, $\overline{OVFL}$	I_O = -500 µA, V_{CC} = Min High Stored	2.4	3.5		V
C_I	Input Capacitance	All Inputs	V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_I = 2.0 V, 25°C, 1 MHz		8		pF
C_O	Output Capacitance	All Outputs	V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_O = 2.0 V, 25°C, 1 MHz		8		pF

1. Typical values are measured at 5.0 V and 25°C.

AC Characteristics*

PARAMETER	SYMBOL/CONDITIONS	TIME IN NANOSECONDS 5 V ± 5% 0° TO 75°C 6701		
		MIN.	TYP.[1]	MAX.
Delay from RAM Address (A_N or B_N) to	Figure 5A Clock High			
$\overline{G}$			85	100
$\overline{P}$			85	100
C_{N+4}			95	110
Zero Detect			120	140
$\overline{Overflow}$			100	125
RAM Shifter Outputs			110	135
Data Outputs (bypass ALU)	T_{C1}	20	85	100
Data Outputs (through ALU)	T_{AA}	40	110	140
Delay from Instruction Input (I_N) to	Figure 5A			
$\overline{G}$			55	75
$\overline{P}$			55	75
C_{N+4}			60	80
Zero Detect			80	105
$\overline{Overflow}$			75	95
RAM Shifter Outputs			75	95
Q Shifter Outputs			25	40
Data Outputs	T_{ID}	15	85	100
Delay from Data Inputs (D_{IN}) to	Figure 5A			
$\overline{G}$			25	40
$\overline{P}$			25	40
C_{N+4}			25	45
Zero Detect			20	75
$\overline{Overflow}$			40	55
RAM Shifter Outputs			50	70
Data Outputs	T_{DD}	10	50	75
Delay from Carry In (C_N) to	Figure 5A			
C_{N+4}			15	25
Zero Detect			30	40
$\overline{Overflow}$			25	35
RAM Shifter Outputs			25	35
Data Outputs		5	30	40
Delay from Clock (low to high) to	A_N, B_N, I_N, D_{IN} constant			
$\overline{G}$			95	115
$\overline{P}$			95	115
C_{N+4}			105	125
Zero Detect			120	140
$\overline{Overflow}$			115	135
RAM Shifter Outputs			110	135
Q Shifter Outputs			30	40
Data Outputs (bypass ALU)	T_{C2}	20	95	115
Data Outputs (through ALU)		30	115	140
Delay from $\overline{3\text{ State Control}}$ to	All Inputs constant			
Low Data Outputs	T_{EA}	10	20	25
High Impedance Outputs	T_{ER}	5	15	20

*The maximum of all possible input and output conditions is specified with outputs sinking maximum current through a resistor to V_{CC} and driving a 30 pF load (15 pF on Shift I/O) to ground.

[1] Typical values are measured at 5.0 V and 25°C.

7

AC Characteristics*—Cont'd.

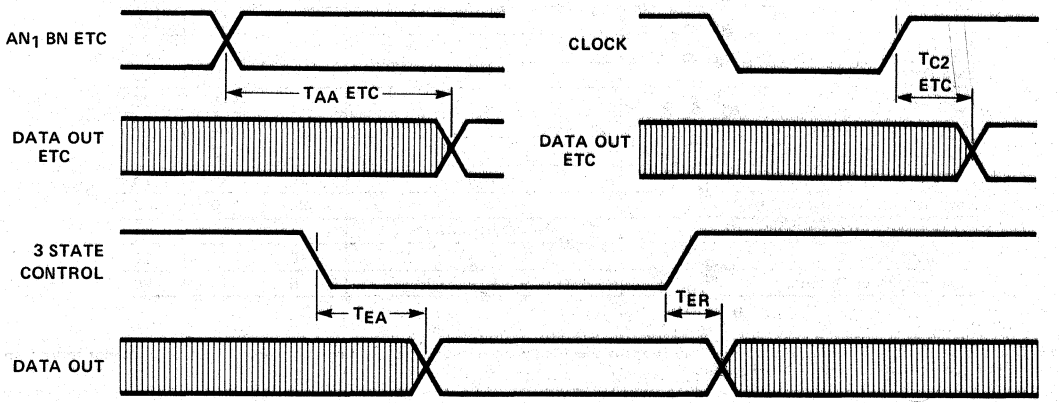
PARAMETER	SYMBOL/CONDITIONS	TIME IN NANOSECONDS 5 V ± 5% 0° TO 75°C 6701		
		MIN.	TYP.[1]	MAX.
Setup Time Before the High to Low Transition of Clock	Figure 5B			
A_N	T_{AS}	85	60	
B_N	T_{BS1}	90	60	
I_0, I_1, I_2	T_{IS1}	15	5	
Setup Time Before the Low to High Transition of Clock	Figure 5B			
A_N, B_N	T_{BS2}	185	130	
C_N	T_{CNS}	70	45	
I_3, I_4, I_5, I_6, I_7	T_{IS2}	120	90	
Data Inputs (D_{IN})	T_{DS}	70	50	
RAM Shifter Inputs	T_{RS}	45	30	
Q Shifter Inputs	T_{QS}	30	15	
Hold Time After the Low to High Transition of Clock	Figure 5B			
A_N	T_{AH}	$-T_{CW}-15$	$-T_{CW}-10$	
B_N	T_{BH}	-10	-20	
I_0, I_1, I_2	T_{IH1}	-20	-40	
I_3, I_4, I_5, I_6, I_7	T_{IH2}	-30	-60	
C_N	T_{CNH}	-20	-40	
Data Inputs (D_{IN})	T_{DH}	-25	-50	
RAM Shifter Inputs	T_{RH}	-25	-50	
Q Shifter Inputs	T_{QH}	-15	-30	
System Parameters	Figure 5B			
Clock Pulse Width (Low Time)	T_{CW}	50	25	
Minimum Microinstruction Cycle Time	$T_{CYCLE} = T_{BS2} + T_{BH}$	175	110	∞

*The maximum of all possible input and output conditions is specified with outputs sinking maximum current through a resistor to V_{CC} and driving a 30 pF load (15 pF on Shift I/O) to ground.

[1] Typical values are measured at V_{CC} = 5.0 V and 25°C.

Timing Diagrams

Figure 5A—Delays



LEGEND: Shaded areas indicate "don't care" conditions or permitted timing tolerances.

Timing Diagrams—Cont'd.

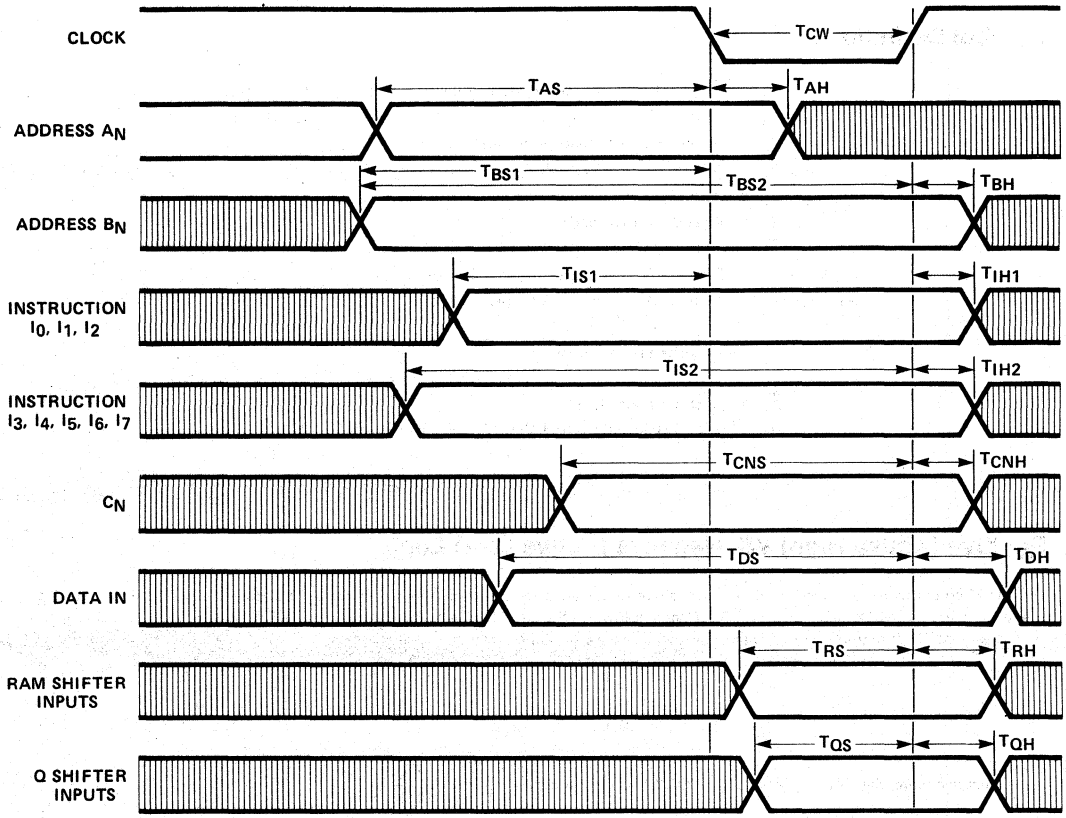


Figure 5B—Set-up and Hold Times

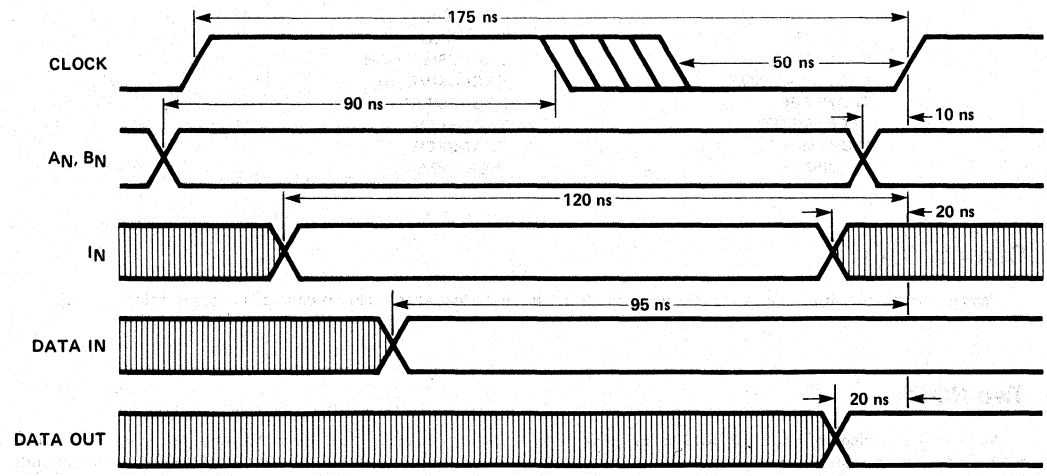


Figure 5C—Sample Minimum Cycle Time for 6701

Instructions Located in the On-Chip ROMs

Symbol Definitions

A_I = Any of the 16 four bit registers in the multiport RAM (I = 0 to 15)
B_J = " " (J = 0 to 15)
$A_I + B_J$ = A_I plus B_J (arithmetic addition)
$A_I \forall B_J$ = A_I exclusive OR'ed with B_J
$A_I \vee B_J$ = A_I or B_J (logic inclusive or)
$A_I \wedge B_J$ = A_I and B_J (logic and)
$\overline{A_I}$ = The complement of A_I
$A_I \longrightarrow Q$ = Transfer A_I to Q, A_I saved, Old Q is lost
$A_I \longrightarrow OUT$ = Transfer A_I to the output pins, A_I is saved

$\overrightarrow{A_I}$ = A_I shifted right one bit

$\overleftarrow{A_I}$ = A_I shifted left one bit
$B_J - A_I$ = B_J minus A_I = $B_J + \overline{A_I} + C_N$ = B_J + 2's compl. of A_I

Positive (Active High) VS. Negative (Active Low) Logic

The Microcontroller will work with either positive or negative logic. Positive logic defines a TTL High Level (≈ 3V) to be a "I" and a Low TTL Level (≈ GRD) to be a "O". Negative logic defines a TTL High to be A "O" and a TTL Low to be a "I". Consider a a classical "AND" function in TTL Logic

OUTPUT	INPUTS	
	B	A
L	L	L
L	L	H
L	H	L
H	H	H

in positive logic this becomes

OUTPUT	INPUTS	
	B	A
O	O	O
O	O	I
O	I	O
I	I	I

In negative logic the "AND" becomes an "OR" function since:

OUTPUT	INPUTS	
	B	A
I	I	I
I	I	O
I	O	I
O	O	O

Thus an "AND" in positive logic is an "OR" in negative logic. Similar reasoning yields the following transformations.

POSITIVE LOGIC	NEGATIVE LOGIC
AND	OR
OR	AND
EXCLUSIVE OR	EXCLUSIVE NOR
EXCLUSIVE NOR	EXCLUSIVE OR
TRANSFER	DECREMENT
DECREMENT	TRANSFER
INCREMENT	TRANSFER
TRANSFER	INCREMENT

Carry In (C_N)

The carry in pin is high when a carry is desired in positive logic, and a low when a carry is desired in negative logic.

Two ROMs

All of the instructions in the 32 x 9 ROM can be modified in 8 different ways by the 8 x 8 ROM. Any instruction for example can be shifted left or right with the data out pins showing A, B, or F and the shifted result stored in the RAM or Q Register or both. If the clock is gated OFF by external logic it will be impossible to load the RAM or Q Register, and the controlled use of C_N in many instructions further raises the instruction count.

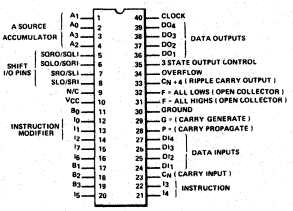
Instructions in the 32 x 9 ROM—Positive Logic (1 = H ≈ 3 V) Interpretation

ROM WORD							ALU Instruction (See Pg. 10 for Symbology)	ALU OUTPUT		TYPICAL USES	
I_7	I_6	I_5	I_4	I_3	Decimal	Octal		No Carry In (C_N = L)	With Carry In (C_N = H)		
L	L	L	L	L	0	00	LLLL + HHHH + C_N	Force 1111	Force 0000	Initialization (Force 1's or 0's)	
L	L	L	L	H	1	01	AND A_I & B_j	$A_I \wedge B_j$	$A_I \wedge B_j$	AND	A_I & B_j
L	L	L	H	L	2	02	AND D_I & B_j	$D_I \wedge B_j$	$D_I \wedge B_j$	"	D_I & B_j
L	L	L	H	H	3	03	OR A_I & B_j	$A_I \vee B_j$	$A_I \vee B_j$	OR	A_I & B_j
L	L	H	L	L	4	04	OR D_I & B_j	$D_I \vee B_j$	$D_I \vee B_j$	"	D_I & B_j
L	L	H	L	H	5	05	Exclusive OR A_I & B_j	$A_I \veebar B_j$	$A_I \veebar B_j$	Exclusive Or	A_I & B_j
L	L	H	H	L	6	06	Exclusive OR D_I & B_j	$D_I \veebar B_j$	$D_I \veebar B_j$	"	D_I & B_j
L	L	H	H	H	7	07	$\overline{A_I}$ + HHHH + C_N	$\overline{A_I}$ + 1111	$\overline{A_I}$	Invert	A_I
L	H	L	L	L	8	10	$\overline{D_I}$ + HHHH + C_N	$\overline{D_I}$ + 1111	$\overline{D_I}$	"	D_I
L	H	L	L	H	9	11	$\overline{B_j}$ + HHHH + C_N	$\overline{B_j}$ + 1111	$\overline{B_j}$	"	B_j
L	H	L	H	L	10	12	$\overline{Q}$ + HHHH + C_N	$\overline{Q}$ + 1111	$\overline{Q}$	"	Q
L	H	L	H	H	11	13	$\overline{A_I}$ + LLLL + C_N	$\overline{A_I}$	$\overline{A_I}$ + 0001	2's Complement Of	A_I
L	H	H	L	L	12	14	$\overline{D_I}$ + LLLL + C_N	$\overline{D_I}$	$\overline{D_I}$ + 0001	"	D_I
L	H	H	L	H	13	15	$\overline{B_j}$ + LLLL + C_N	$\overline{B_j}$	$\overline{B_j}$ + 0001	"	B_j
L	H	H	H	L	14	16	$\overline{Q}$ + LLLL + C_N	$\overline{Q}$	$\overline{Q}$ + 0001	"	Q
L	H	H	H	H	15	17	A_I + LLLL + C_N	A_I	A_I + 0001	Transfer Or Increment	A_I
H	L	L	L	L	16	20	D_I + LLLL + C_N	D_I	D_I + 0001	"	D_I
H	L	L	L	H	17	21	B_j + LLLL + C_N	B_j	B_j + 0001	"	B_j
H	L	L	H	L	18	22	Q + LLLL + C_N	Q	Q + 0001	"	Q
H	L	L	H	H	19	23	A_I + HHHH + C_N	A_I + 1111	A_I	Decrement Or Transfer	A_I
H	L	H	L	L	20	24	D_I + HHHH + C_N	D_I + 1111	D_I	"	D_I
H	L	H	L	H	21	25	B_j + HHHH + C_N	B_j + 1111	B_j	"	B_j
H	L	H	H	L	22	26	Q + HHHH + C_N	Q + 1111	Q	"	Q
H	L	H	H	H	23	27	A_I + B_j + C_N	A_I + B_j	A_I + B_j + 0001	Add	A_I & B_j
H	H	L	L	L	24	30	D_I + B_j + C_N	D_I + B_j	D_I + B_j + 0001	"	D_I & B_j
H	H	L	L	H	25	31	A_I + Q + C_N	A_I + Q	A_I + Q + 0001	"	A_I & Q
H	H	L	H	L	26	32	D_I + Q + C_N	D_I + Q	D_I + Q + 0001	"	D_I & Q
H	H	L	H	H	27	33	A_I + $\overline{B_j}$ + C_N	A_I - B_j - 0001	A_I - B_j	Subtract	A_I & B_j
H	H	H	L	L	28	34	B_j + $\overline{A_I}$ + C_N	B_j - A_I - 0001	B_j - A_I	"	B_j & A_I
H	H	H	L	H	29	35	D_I + $\overline{B_j}$ + C_N	D_I - B_j - 0001	D_I - B_j	"	D_I & B_j
H	H	H	H	L	30	36	B_j + $\overline{D_I}$ + C_N	B_j - D_I - 0001	B_j - D_I	"	B_j & D_I
H	H	H	H	H	31	37	D_I + $\overline{Q}$ + C_N	D_I - Q - 0001	D_I - Q	"	D_I & Q

Instruction Modifiers in the 8 x 8 ROM— Positive Logic (1 = H ≈ 3 V) Interpretation

Rom Word			Rom Word	Load Control		Shift Control			Data Out Control		
I_2	I_1	I_0	Decimal	Load Ram B_j	Load Q	Shift Left	Shift Right	Don't Shift	A Latch	B Latch	ALU Output F
L	L	L	0	X				X			X
L	L	H	1	X				X	X		
L	H	L	2	X				X		X	
L	H	H	3	X		X					X
H	L	L	4	X			X				X
H	L	H	5	X	X	X					X
H	H	L	6	X	X		X				X
H	H	H	7		X			X			X

Pin Configuration



Microprogram Controller
57110/67110 Data Sheet

Features/Benefits

- **Address 512 Word Pages of Memory**
- **8 Control Functions**
- **Microsubroutine Capability**
- **On-Chip Loop Counter**
- **6 Flag Branch Inputs**
- **4-Way Branching**

Applications

- **LSI Controller Circuit for Control of High Speed Disks, Line Printers, CRT Terminals**
- **Control of Microprogrammed High Performance Minicomputers with 4-Bit Slice Microprocessors**

Ordering Information

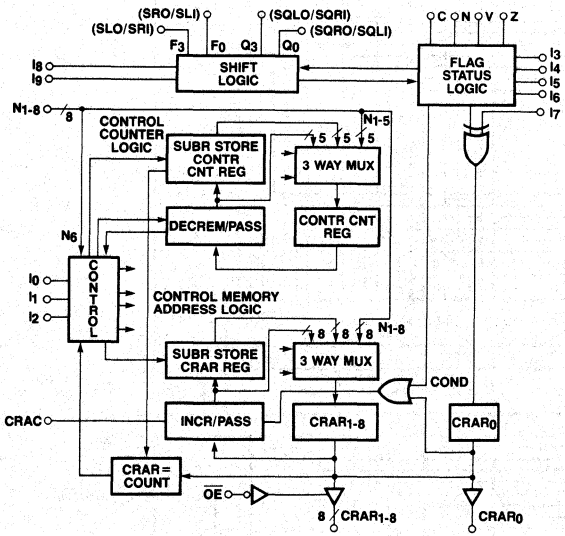
TEMPERATURE RANGE	PACKAGE	ORDER NUMBER
0°C to + 75°C	Ceramic	67110D
−55°C to +125°C	Ceramic	57110D

Description

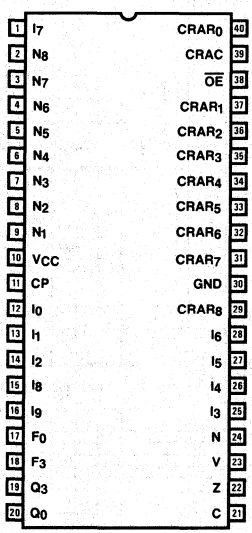
The 57110/67110 Microprogram Controller (MPC) is a member of the 57000/67000 Computer Logic family of high-performance bipolar compatible Schottky TTL components. The device is designed to work in conjunction with 4-Bit Slice Microprocessors and standard ROMs and PROMs for the design of extremely powerful computing systems. The power and flexibility of the MPC also allow it to be used for general purpose control applications. The MPC can directly address up to 512 words of microprogram control memory; larger memories can be accommodated using simple paging techniques.

One of up to six flag signals can be selected from the 5701/6701 4-Bit Slice to provide two-way conditional branching at every step in a microprogram on the value of the flag or its stored value. Four-way conditional branches are possible using an on-chip control counter. The MPC has 8 instructions including continue, conditional and unconditional jumps, conditional and unconditional subroutine jumps to a single level subroutine and subroutine return. Connections are provided to the 5701/6701 for a minimum set of shifting options. The MPC is a synchronous device using a single clock and can operate in systems with less than a 100ns microinstruction period. The device uses a single ±5 V power supply and is packaged in a standard 40 pin DIP.

Block Diagram

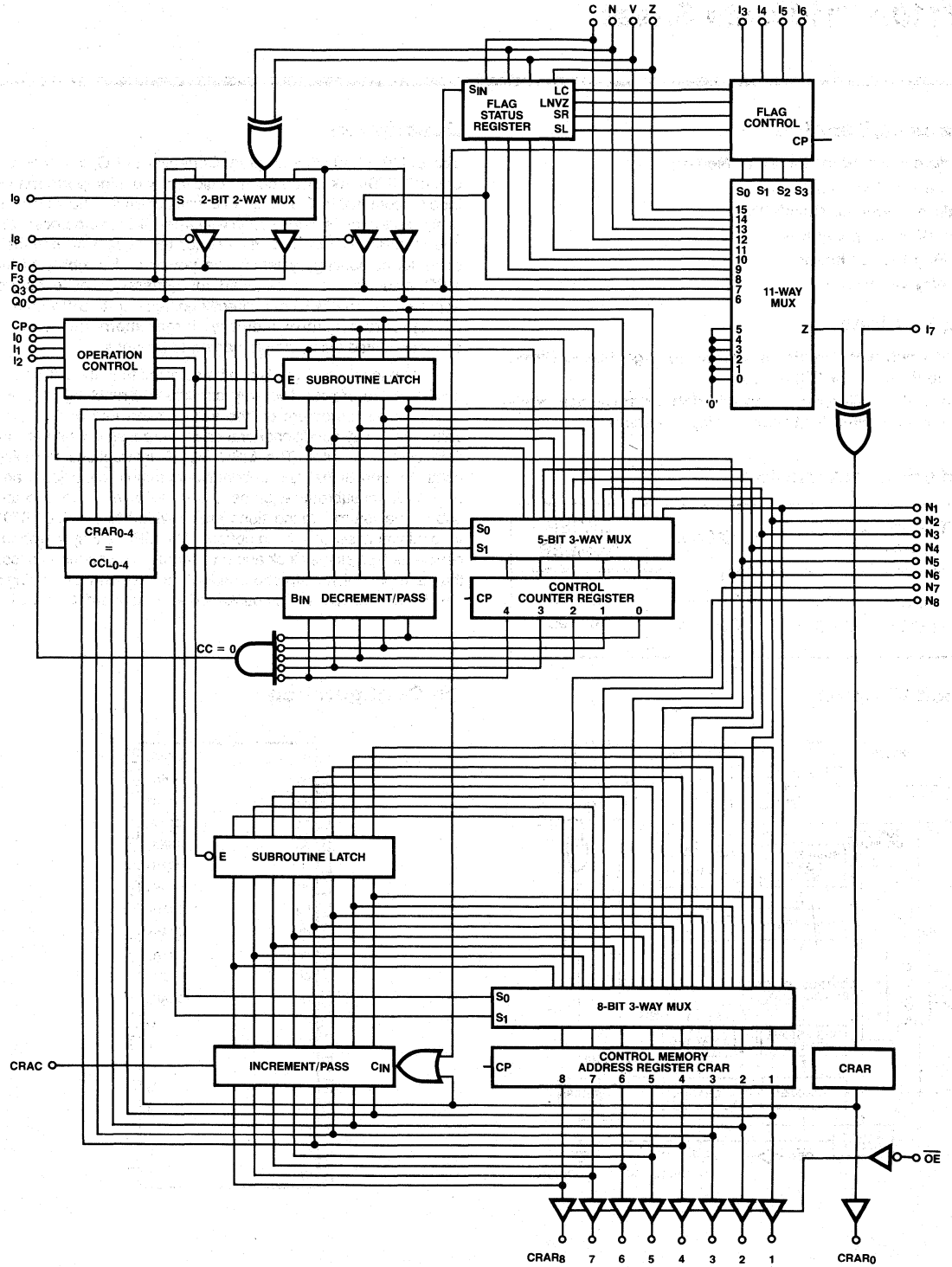


Pin Configuration



7

57110/67110 Detailed Block Diagram



Detailed Description

The MPC is a synchronous machine. All changes visible on external pins except for the combinatorial Shift Logic occur on the single clock Low-to-High transition. Internally there are both dual rank registers (flip-flops) and single rank registers (latches). The latches are enabled when the clock is Low and this,together with some inputs defining information destinations, causes timing constraints such that certain input signals must not change while the clock is Low. These timing constraints are shown in the timing diagrams.

The MPC can be divided up into a number of sections. These sections are the Control ROM Address Register ($CRAR_{0-8}$) Logic, the Control Counter (CC) Logic, the Flag Status Logic, the Shifting Control for the 5701/6701 and the MPC Control Logic.

CRAR Logic

The CRAR is split up into two sections, an eight-bit section which can remain unchanged, be incremented, loaded from a subroutine temporary storage register latch and loaded from an 8-bit external field N_{1-8}. The one-bit section is the least significant bit of the Address Word and is directly driven from the output of the Flag Status Logic. The output of the Flag Status Logic therefore defines whether the next address is even or odd depending upon the condition of the selected flag signal. This allows two way branching at every clock period.

The eight-bit section of the register passes through a pass/increment unit and back through a 3-way multiplexer. The output of the pass/increment unit can also be stored in a temporary storage register where it may be returned to the CRAR at the end of a microsubroutine. The pass/increment also provides an end of page signal CRAC indicating that the CRAR is at address 510 or 511. Incrementation occurs in the pass/incrementor when the MPC is at an odd address ($CRAR_0 = 1$) or a Conditional Branch has been selected.

The output of the CRAR passes through buffers to output pins. The eight bit section buffers have three-state outputs so that when the Output Enable ($\overline{OE}$) is High external signals may drive the Control Memory Address lines.

Control Counter Logic

The Control Counter Logic is 5 bits wide with the logic very similar to the CRAR logic. The logic includes a register, pass/decrement unit, temporary subroutine register and a 3-way input multiplexer which can select information from the external field bits N_{1-5}, the temporary storage register, or the pass/decrement unit. The counter logic is used during the two conditional jump instructions. Each time the MPC encounters a conditional jump instruction, the control counter register is tested for zero and decremented. If the register was zero then the MPC instead of performing a jump instruction continues on to the next address pair. The next time the conditional jump instruction occurs the procedure is repeated,but now the value of the register is one less. The control counter register can be loaded from the N_{1-5} inputs on receipt of a Continue Load Control Counter instruction.

Flag Status Logic

The Flag Status Logic consists of a loadable Shift Left/Shift Right register, an eleven-way multiplexer, an exclusive OR gate and a small amount of control logic. The shift register can be loaded with four flags C, N, V, Z, with separate loading selection for C and the group NVZ. The register can be shifted one place Left with N going to C, V to N, etc., and a logic zero being pulled into Z. The C register bit is placed on the bidirectional input/output line Q_0 and would most likely in a system enter the least significant bit of the Q register in the 5701/6701. A Right shift causes C to be loaded from Q_0 this time acting as an input, and what is in C going to N, etc.

The eleven-way multiplexer can be used via the select and control lines I_{3-6} to select one of the following signals: Stored C, N, V, Z, Present C, N, V, Z, logic 0, Q_0 and Q_3. All of these signals can be inverted by having $I_7 = 1$, enabling branching on $\overline{C}$, $\overline{N}$, etc. The output of the Flag Status Logic Ex Or gate is the input to the least significant CRAR register bit. The Flag Status Logic also provides a signal to the pass/increment unit to indicate that a conditional branch is present and the unit should increment.

Shift Control Logic

The Shift Control Logic provides the connections for a minimum set of useful 5701/6701 shifting options. Two control inputs I_8 and I_9 are used to select the desired option. I_8 indicates which bidirectional buffers are actively sending information and I_9 selects various signals to apply to the shift lines of the 5701/6701. Provision is made in the shifting logic to provide correct sign information during right arithmetic shifts by an exclusive $\overline{OR}$ of the N and V signals.

Control Logic

The Control Logic uses the instruction control inputs I_{0-2}, the test zero output of the Control Counter Logic, and the signal which indicates that the Control Counter temporary subroutine storage register contains the same value as the five least significant bits of the CRAR register. These signals are then encoded into the control signals necessary to implement the MPC instructions.

Two flip-flops are included in the control logic. The first remembers that the MPC is in a microsubroutine and when a return is encountered, it is obeyed if the flip-flop is set; if the flip-flop is clear the return is ignored. The second flip-flop indicates that a Preprogrammed Return Subroutine is in progress called by instruction 101, and the MPC should automatically return when equivalence of the CRAR and CC subroutine latch is achieved. Both these flip-flops are automatically cleared during power on if clock is held in the low state and may be reset under microprogram control by loading the Control Counter with $N_6 = 1$.

Table I—MPC Control Options

CONTROL CODE			CONTROL ACTION	ADDRESS FIELD DESTINATION
I_2	I_1	I_0		
0	0	0	Continue to next μinstruction	None
0	0	1	Continue to next μinstruction	Control Counter, Clear SRFF if $N_6 = 1$
0	1	0	Jump to next μinstruction if Control Counter ≠ 0, Decrement Control Counter	None/CRAR (Cond. Jump)
0	1	1	Subroutine Jump to next μinstruction if Control Counter ≠ 0, Decrement Control Counter	None/CRAR (Cond. Subr. Jump)
1	0	0*	Return from Subroutine	None
1	0	1**	Jump to next μinstruction Return from Subroutine when Control Counter Subroutine Latch ≡ $CRAR_{0-4}$	CRAR (Jump Subroutine)
1	1	0	Jump to next μinstruction	CRAR (Jump)
1	1	1	Subroutine Jump to next μinstruction	CRAR (Jump Subroutine)

* The MPC will only return to the calling program if it entered a Subroutine via a Subroutine Jump instruction; otherwise it will continue to the next μinstruction in sequence.

**This operation allows the MPC to branch to a section of code, perform the operations outlined by the code and return after a preprogrammed CROM address has been reached or if a return is encountered.

Table II—Flag Status Control Options

CONTROL CODE				ACTION		
I_6	I_5	I_4	I_3	OPERATION	$CRAR_0$	BRANCH
0	0	0	0	None	I_7	Unconditional*
0	0	0	1	Store C	I_7	Unconditional*
0	0	1	0	Store N, V, Z	I_7	Unconditional**
0	0	1	1	Store C, N, V, Z	I_7	Unconditional*
0	1	0	0	Shift Flag Register into Q_0	I_7	Unconditional*
0	1	0	1	Shift Flag Register out of Q_0	I_7	Unconditional*
0	1	1	0	Instantaneous value of Q_0 to $CRAR_0$	$Q_0 \forall I_7$	Conditional**
0	1	1	1	Instantaneous value of Q_3 to $CRAR_0$	$Q_3 \forall I_7$	Conditional**
1	0	0	0	Stored value of C to $CRAR_0$	$SC \forall I_7$	Conditional**
1	0	0	1	Stored value of N to $CRAR_0$	$SN \forall I_7$	Conditional**
1	0	1	0	Stored value of V to $CRAR_0$	$SV \forall I_7$	Conditional**
1	0	1	1	Stored value of Z to $CRAR_0$	$SZ \forall I_7$	Conditional**
1	1	0	0	Instantaneous value of C to $CRAR_0$	$C \forall I_7$	Conditional**
1	1	0	1	Instantaneous value of N to $CRAR_0$	$N \forall I_7$	Conditional*
1	1	1	0	Instantaneous value of V to $CRAR_0$	$V \forall I_7$	Conditional**
1	1	1	1	Instantaneous value of Z to $CRAR_0$	$Z \forall I_7$	Conditional**

Code bit I_7 inverts the status of output line so that the condition is dependent upon $\overline{C}$, etc. For the first six entries in the table, if $I_7 = 0$ there is an unconditional branch to X, 0; if $I_7 = 1$, an unconditional branch to X, 1. SC, SN, SV, SZ are Contents of Carry, Sign, Overflow, and Zero Flip Flops.

* Incrementation of $CRAR_{1-8}$ occurs if $CRAR_0 = 1$.

**Incrementation of $CRAR_{1-8}$ always occurs.

Table III—Shift Control Options

CONTROL CODE			BIDIRECTIONAL SHIFT LINES ACTING AS OUTPUTS			
I_9	I_8	SHIFTING OPERATION	F_3 (SLO/SRI)	F_0 (SRO/SLI)	Q_3 (SQLO/SQRI)	Q_0 (SQRO/SQLI)
0	0	Arithmetic Shift Left	—	Q_3	—	Flag (SC)
0	1	Arithmetic Shift Right	$N \forall V$	—	F_0	—
1	0	Rotate Shift Left	—	F_3	—	Flag (SC)
1	1	Rotate Shift Right	F_0	—	F_0	—

— High Impedance State

SC Contents of Carry Flip Flop

Table IV—Next Address Table

ADDRESSES—*In Pairs Even A, 0 etc. Odd A, 1 etc.*

INCREMENT—*If Present Address Odd or Conditional*

INSTRUCTION	FLAG STATUS	PRESENT ADDRESS	NEXT ADDRESS	COMMENTS
Continue	Unc. '0'	A, 0	A, 0	Locked Loop
	Unc. '1'	A, 0	A, 1	Next Consecutive Address
	Unc. '0'	A, 1	A + 1, 0	Next Consecutive Address
	Unc. '1'	A, 1	A + 1, 1	Skip Over A + 1, 0
	Cond.	A, 0	A + 1, Cond.	Skip Over A, 1
	Cond.	A, 1	A + 1, Cond.	Next Address Pair
Jump	Unc. '0'	A, X	N, 0	Jump to N, 0
	Unc. '1'	A, X	N, 1	Jump to N, 1
	Cond.	A, X	N, Cond.	Jump to N, Cond.
Return	Unc. '0'	A, X	R, 0 or R + 1, 0	Return Address is incremented if $CRAR_0$ = 1 or Conditional Branch Subroutine Entry is made
	Unc. '1'	A, X	R, 1 or R + 1, 1	
	Cond.	A, X	R, Cond. or R + 1, Cond.	

X = 0, or 1

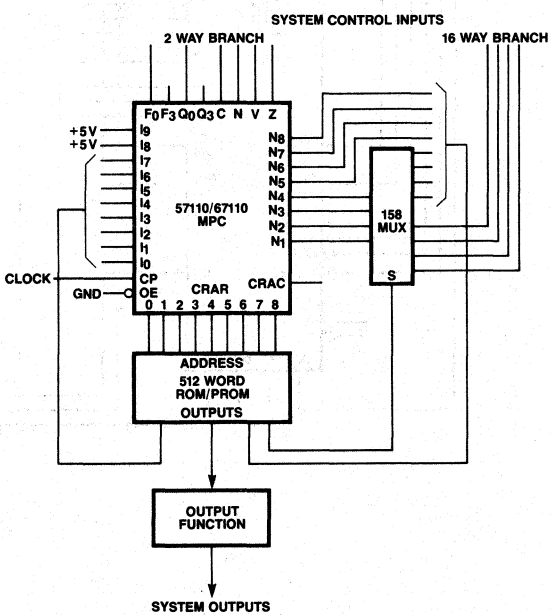
Applications

The 57110/67110 Microprogram controller is a general purpose LSI control element which can be used efficiently in all types of Microprogrammed systems. The device is a powerful microprogrammed sequencer with the additional features of Flag Status multiplexer and storage, an on-chip loop counter with its subroutine register and some shifting connection logic for use with popular Bit-Slice Microprocessors.

The familiar application of such a powerful controller is in the control of microprogrammed high-performance computers. However, the economics of LSI and flexibility of the microprogrammed concept have now made the Microprogram Controller an important and essential concept in all types of high performance digital control. The 57110/67110 is therefore suitable for the central control of disk, tape, CRT and line printers where high data rates and flexibility are necessary.

All of these systems, although they differ in detail, follow the same concept. Inputs from the system to be controlled are sent to the Controller and are examined either through the Flag Status Logic and/or through a Multiplexer connected to the address lines N_{1-8}. The Flag Status inputs allow a two-way branch depending upon the value of the chosen Flag Status input, while the use of a multiplexer at the N inputs allows a 2M way branch on M input variables. The MPC addresses the control memory, some outputs of which are fed back to control the MPC at the next time period, while other outputs of the control memory can form the system outputs either directly or more efficiently via some MSI networks.

Typical Control System Connection



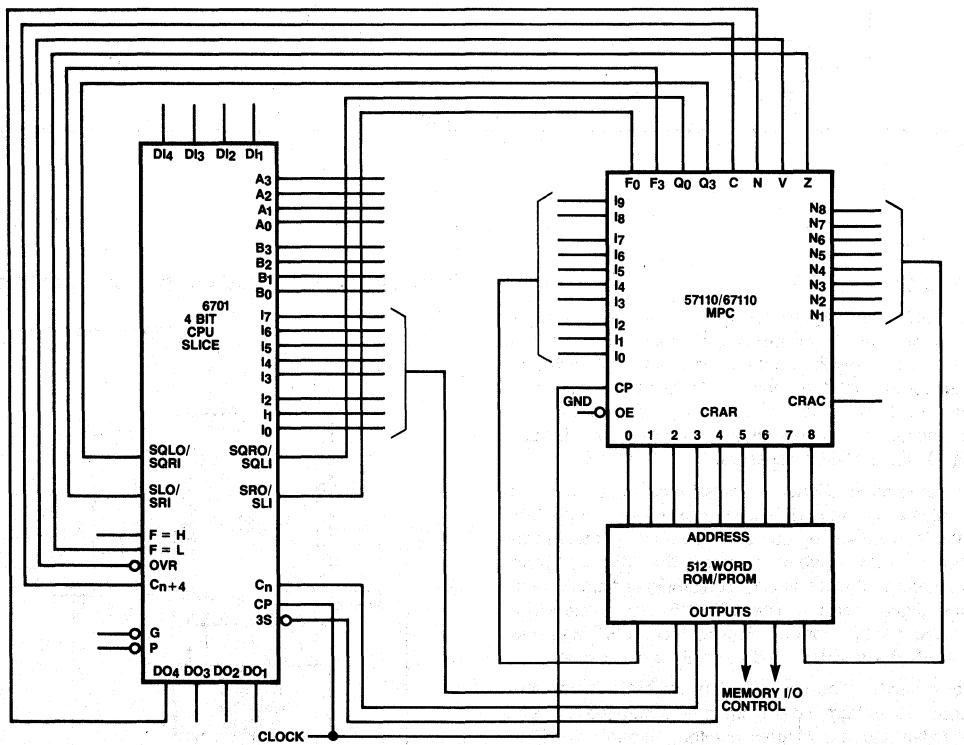
57110/67110 with 4-Bit Slice

The 57110/67110 Microprogram Controller is the ideal LSI element for control of systems which incorporate popular 4-Bit Slice Microprocessors. The 57110/67110 has Flag Status logic which can directly connect to the Flags such as Carry, Sign, Overflow and Zero from the 4-Bit Slice, and allow 2 way branching in the microprogram on the value of one of these Flags. In addition these Flags can be stored for later examination. The extremities of the Q extension register can also be examined by the Flag Status Logic to assist in Multiply and Shifting operations.

The 57110/67110 also has the connections to provide a minimum set of shifting functions which include both double and single length arithmetic shifts and logical end-around shifts.

The Microprogram Controller addresses the control memory which provides the feedback necessary for determining the next operation and control memory address, and also the micro-control signals for the instruction fields of the 4-Bit Slice. The clocks of both the Microprogram Controller and 4-Bit Slice are driven in parallel to make a single clock synchronous system.

57110/67110 6701 INTERCONNECTIONS



Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Temperature Range (unless otherwise noted)

67110: V_{CC} = 5V ±5%, T_A = 0°C to +75°C; 57110: V_{CC} = 5V ±10%, T_A = −55°C to +125°C

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Level Voltage		2.0			V
V_{IL}	Input LOW Level Voltage				0.8	V
V_I	Input Clamp Voltage	V_{CC} = Min, I_{IN} = −18mA, T_A =25°C		−1.0	−1.5	V
V_{OH}	Output HIGH level Voltage	V_{CC} = Min, V_{IH} = 2.0V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = −2.0mA	2.4	3.0		V
V_{OL}	Output LOW level Voltage	V_{CC} = Min, V_{IH} = 2.0V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OL} = 8mA		0.30	0.5	V
I_I	Input Current at Max Input Voltage	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 5.5V			1.0	mA
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Level Current I_{0-9}, $\overline{OE}$, CP	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 2.4V			25	µA
	N_{1-8}, C,N,V,Z				50	µA
	Q_0, Q_3, F_0, F_3	Used as input			100	µA
I_{IL}	Input LOW Level Current I_{0-9}, $\overline{OE}$, CP	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 0.5V			250	µA
	N_{1-8}, C, N, V, Z				1.0	mA
	Q_0, Q_3, F_0, F_3	Used as input			0.5	mA
I_{OZ}	Output Off State (high impedance) Current $CRAC_{1-8}$	V_{CC} = Max, V_{OUT} = 0.5V			−50	µA
		V_{CC} = Max, V_{OUT} = 2.4V			50	µA
I_{OS}	Output Short Circuit Current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{OUT} = 0V	20		90	mA
I_{CC}	Supply Current	V_{CC} = Max		159	254	mA

Switching Characteristics

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	57110 MIN	57110 TYP	57110 MAX	67110 MIN	67110 TYP	67110 MAX
	Delay from $\overline{OE}$ to:							
t_{HZ}, t_{LZ}	$CRAR_{1-8}$ High Impedance State		5	12	25	5	12	20
t_{ZL}, t_{ZH}	$CRAR_{1-8}$ Active State	C_L = 15pF	5	10	25	5	10	20
	Delay from I_8 to:	See Timing Diagrams						
t_{HZ}, t_{LZ}	F_0,F_3,Q_0,Q_3 High Impedance State		5	15	34	5	15	28
t_{ZL}, t_{HZ}	F_0,F_3,Q_0Q_3 Active State		5	18	40	5	18	32
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Delay from I_9 to F_0, F_3		5	14	32	5	14	27
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Delay from N, V to F_3		5	15	32	5	15	27
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Delay from F_0 to F_3		4	10	20	4	10	18
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Delay from F_3 to F_0		4	10	20	4	10	18
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Delay from Q_0 to F_0	C_L = 30pF	4	10	20	4	10	18
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Delay from F_0 to Q_3	S_1, S_2 Closed	4	10	20	4	10	18
	Delay from Clock Low to High Transition to:	See Timing Diagrams						
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Q_0		15	35	60	15	35	55
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	$CRAR_{0-8}$		6	17	40	6	17	35
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	CRARC		10	23	48	10	23	42
	Set-Up Time Before the High to Low Transition of Clock:							
t_{SI}	I_0, I_1, I_2, I_3, I_4, I_5, I_6		5	−5		5	−5	
	Set-Up Time Before the Low to High Transition of Clock:							
t_{SD}	I_7		16	6		16	6	
t_{SD}	C, N, V, Z, Q_0, Q_3		28	11		20	11	
t_{SD}	N_{1-8}		30	15		24	15	
	Hold Time After the Low to High Transition of Clock:							
t_{HI}	I_0, I_1, I_2, I_3, I_4, I_5, I_6, I_7		18	6		15	6	
t_{HD}	C, N, V, Z, Q_0, Q_3		25	13		22	13	
t_{HD}	N_{1-8}		12	5		12	5	
t_{CPL}	Minimum Clock Low Pulse Width			18	40		18	30
t_{CPH}	Minimum Clock High Pulse Width			45	80		45	70

Typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0V and T_A = 25°C.

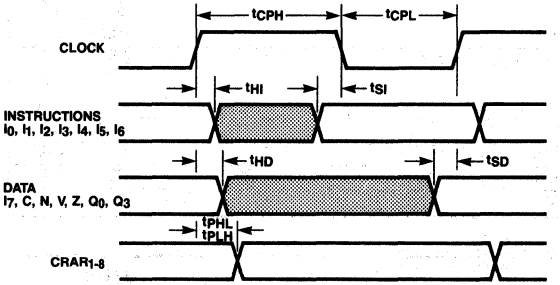
In order to guarantee that control logic flip flops are reset during power on, the Clock Pulse must be held LOW (0.5V) until V_{CC} is at V_{CC} min.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	−0.5V to +7V
Input Voltage	−1.5V to +5.5V
Output Current	100mA
Ambient Temperature	−55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature	−65°C to +125°C

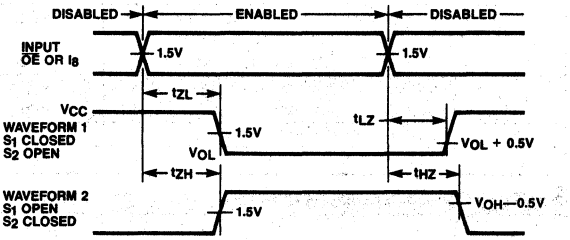
Stresses above and extended time at Absolute Maximum Ratings may cause permanent damage or affect device reliability. Functional operation at these limits is neither guaranteed nor implied.

Timing Diagrams



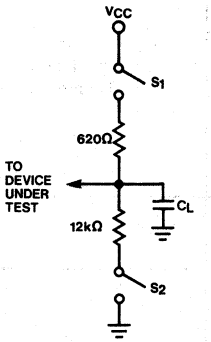
Notes:
Shaded areas denote DON'T CARE conditions.
All delays, set-up and hold times measured at 1.5V level.

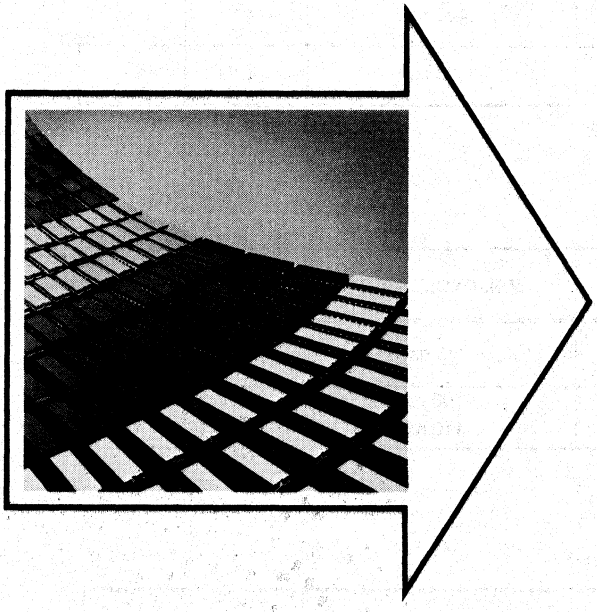
Three State Delays



Notes:
Waveform 1 requires internal conditions such that the output is LOW except when disabled.
Waveform 2 requires internal conditions such that the output is HIGH except when disabled.

Standard Test Loads





The following selection guides are designed to simplify the choice of the particular function to fit the specific application.

High Speed Parallel Multipliers

DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	MAX DELAY[1]	PINS	PAGE
8x8 Multiplier	67558-1	125 ns	40	8-5
	57558-1	135 ns	40	
	67558	150 ns	40	
	57558	155 ns	40	
8x8 Pipelined multiplier	65559	65 ns[2]	40	†
	57559			
16x16 Pipelined multiplier	MPY-16	140 ns[2]	64	†

Sequential Multipliers/Accumulators/Dividers

DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	MAX. MULTIPLICATION TIME[1]	PINS	PAGE
8 Bits	67508	400 ns	22	8-11
	57508			
16 Bits	67516/8	800 ns	24/28	8-11
	57516/8			

Processor-Slice

DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	MIN. CYCLE TIME[1]	PINS	PAGE
4 Bit slice	6701	175 ns	40	7-75
High speed 4 Bit slice	2901A-C	100 ns	40	7-7
	2901A-M	110 ns		

Look-Up Tables

DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	MAX[1] ACCESS TIME	PINS	PAGE
Sine (0°-90°) Look-Up Table	6086/7	100 ns	24	8-19
	5086/7	150 ns	24	8-19

†Data Sheet will appear in a future edition of the LSI Data Book. Contact Application Department for additional information.

MSI Arithmetic Elements

DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	MAX. ADD TIME[1]	MAX. CARRY (OR GENERATE) TIME[4]	PINS	PAGE
4 Bit ALU	5/74S381	27 ns	20 ns	20	†
4 Bit fast ALU (pin compatible to 74S381)	5/67S581/2	17 ns[2]	15 ns[2]	20	†
4 Bit adder	5/74LS283 5/74S283	24 ns 18 ns	17 ns 12 ns	16 16	†
4 Group carry-look-ahead generator	5/74S182		7 ns	16	†
8 Group carry-look-ahead generator	5/67S583 5/67S584 5/67S585		12 ns 12 ns 12 ns	28 28 24[3]	†
8 Bit incrementer	5/67S586	15 ns[2]		20	†
8 Bit two's complementors	5/67S587	15 ns[2]		20	†
8 Bit double incrementer	5/67S588			20	†
8 Bit incrementer, decrementer and two's complementor	5/67S589	20 ns[2]		24[3]	†

NOTES: 1. Over recommended supply and temperature range.
2. Design goals.
3. 0.3 inch wide.
4. At 5 Volt and 25°C.

†Data Sheet will appear in a future edition of the LSI Data Book. Contact Application Department for additional information.

8

8 x 8 Multiplier

67558/57558
67558-1/57558-1

Features/Benefits

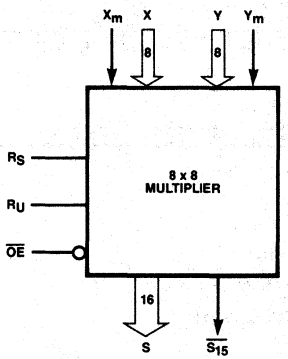
- **Unsigned, Signed, or Mixed Multiplication**
- **Rounding Inputs for Signed or Unsigned Operation**
- **Inverted Most Significant Output for Signed Expansion**
- **Three-State Outputs for Bus Operation**
- **High Speed—125 ns Max**

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
67558, 67558-1	D40	0°C TO +75°C
57558, 57558-1	D40	−55°C TO +125°C
57558, 57558-1	F42	−55°C TO +125°C

Description

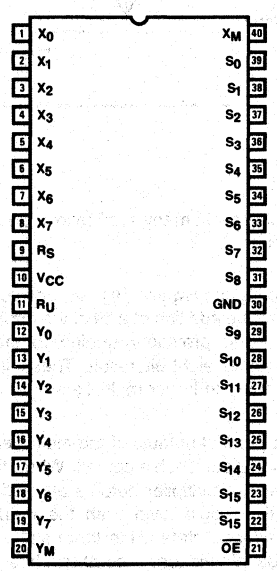
The 57558/67558 is a high speed 8 x 8 combinatorial Multiplier which can multiply two eight-bit unsigned or signed 2s complement numbers and generate the sixteen-bit unsigned or signed product. Each input operand X and Y has an associated Mode control line, X_M and Y_M respectively. When a Mode control line is at a Low logic level the operand is treated as an unsigned eight-bit number while if the Mode control is at a High logic level the operand is treated as an eight-bit signed 2s complement number. Two additional inputs R_S and R_U allow the addition of a bit in the multiplier array at the appropriate bit positions for rounding signed or unsigned fractional numbers. The most significant product bit is available in both True and Complement form to assist in expansion to larger signed multipliers. The product outputs are three-state, controlled by an active Low Output Enable which allows several Multipliers to be connected to a parallel bus or be used in a pipelined system. The device uses a single +5V power supply and is packaged in a standard 40-pin DIP.

Logic Symbol

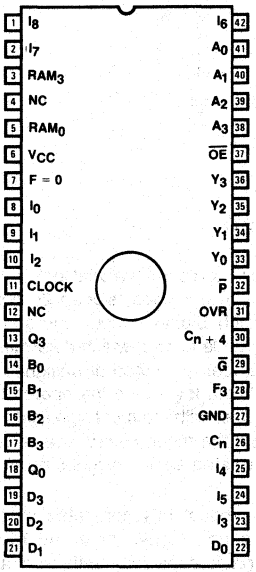


Pin Configuration

DIP



Flat-Pack



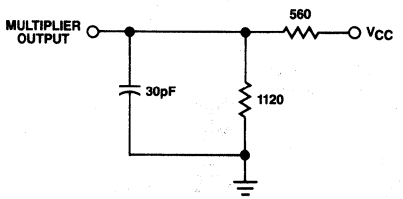
8

AC Electrical Characteristics

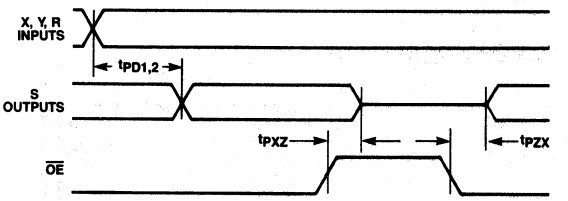
Over Recommended Operating V_{CC} and Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	DEVICE	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
t_{PXZ}	Delay from OE to S High Impedance State	67558		30	40	ns
		57558		30	50	
		67558-1		30	40	
		57558-1		30	50	
t_{PZX}	Delay from OE to S Active State	67558		30	40	ns
		57558		30	50	
		67558-1		30	40	
		57558-1		30	50	
t_{PD1}	Delay from Y, X to S_{0-4}	67558		80	135	ns
		57558		80	140	
		67558-1		80	115	
		57558-1		80	125	
t_{PD2}	Delay from Y, X to S_{5-15}, $\overline{S_{15}}$	67558		100	150	ns
		57558		100	155	
		67558-1		100	125	
		57558-1		100	135	

Standard Test Load



Timing Waveform



Functional Description

The 57558/67558 Multiplier is an 8 x 8 combinatorial logic array capable of multiplying numbers in unsigned, signed 2s complement, or mixed notation. Each eight-bit input operand X and Y has associated with it a mode control which determines whether the array treats the number as signed or unsigned. If the mode control is at a High Logic level then the operand is treated as a 2s complement number with the most significant bit having a negative weight, while if the mode control is at a Low Logic level then the operand is treated as an unsigned number.

The multiplier provides all 16 product bits generated by the multiplication. For expansion during signed or mixed multiplication the most significant product bit has both true and complement available. This allows an adder to be used as a subtractor in many applications and eliminates the need for SSI circuits.

Two inputs, R_S and R_U, are additional inputs to the array which allow the addition of a bit at the appropriate positions in the array so as to provide rounding to the best signed or unsigned fractional eight-bit result. These inputs can also be used for rounding in larger multipliers.

The product outputs of the multiplier are controlled by an active Low Output Enable control. When this control is at a Low Logic level the multiplier outputs are active, while if the control is at a High Logic level then the outputs are placed in a high-impedance state. This three-state capability allows multipliers to be placed on a common bus and also allows pipelining of multiplications for higher speed systems.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage V_{CC} ..... −0.5V to +7.0V
Input Voltage ..... −1.5V to +5.5V
Input Current ..... −20 MA to +5 mA
Output Current ..... 100 mA
Storage Temperature Range ..... −65°C to +150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	57558, 57558-1			67558, 67558-1			UNIT
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
T_A	Operating Free Air Temperature				0	25	75	°C
T_C	Operating Case Temperature	−55	25	125				°C
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current			−2.0			−2.0	mA
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current			8			8	mA

DC Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range Unless Otherwise Noted

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP[1]	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage		2.0			V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage				0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input Clamp Voltage	V_{CC} = Min, I_I = −18 mA		−1.0	−1.5	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{CC} = Min, I_{OH} = −2.0 mA	2.4	3.0		V
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{CC} = Min, I_{OL} = 8 mA		0.3	0.5	V
I_{HZ}	High Level Off-State Output Current	V_{CC} = Max, V_O = 2.4V			100	μA
I_{LZ}	Low Level Off-State Output Current	V_{CC} = Max, V_O = 0.5V			−100	μA
I_I	Maximum Input Current	V_{CC} = Max, V_I = 5.5V			1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High Level Input Current	V_{CC} = Max, V_I = 2.4V			100	μA
I_{IL}	Low Level Input Current	V_{CC} = Max, V_I = 0.5V			−1.0	mA
I_{OS}	Output Short Circuit Current	V_{CC} = Max, V_O = 0V	−10		−90	mA
I_{CC}	Supply Current	V_{CC} = Max		180	280	mA

NOTE: 1. Typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C

Rounding

Multiplication of two n-bit operands results in 2n-bit product*. Therefore, in n-bit system it is necessary to convert the double-length product into a single-length product. This can be accomplished by truncating or rounding. The following examples, illustrate the difference between the two conversion techniques in decimal arithmetic.

39.2 → 39
39.6 → 39
} Truncating

39.2 + 0.5 = 39.7 → 39
39.6 + 0.5 = 40.1 → 40
} Rounding

Obviously, rounding maintains more precision then truncating, but it may take one more step to implement. The additional step involves adding one-half of the weight of the single length LSB to the MSB of the discarded part e.g. in decimal arithmetic rounding 39.28 to one decimal point is accomplished by adding 0.05 to the number and truncating the LSB.

$$39.28 + 0.05 = 39.33 \rightarrow 39.3$$

The situation in binary arithmetic is quite similar, but two cases need to be considered; signed and unsigned data representation. In signed multiplication, the two MSBs are identical (except when both operands are −1) therefore, the best single length product is shifted one position to the right with respect to the unsigned multiplications. Figure 1 illustrates these two cases for the 8x8 multiplier. In the signed case, adding one-half of the S_7 weight is accomplished by adding 1 in bit position 6, and in the unsigned case 1 is added to bit position 7. Therefore, the 67558 multiplier has two rounding inputs, R_S and R_U. Thus, to get a rounded single length result the appropriate R input is tied to V_{CC} (logic one) and the other R input is grounded. If double length result is desired both R inputs are grounded.

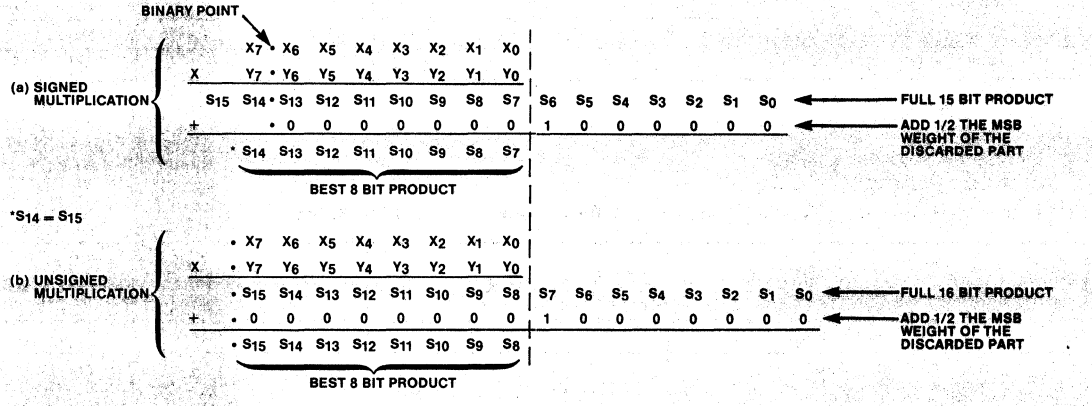


Figure 1. Rounding the Result of Binary Fractional Multiplication.

(a) In signed (2's complement) notation, the MSB of each operand is the sign bit, and the binary point is to the right of the MSB. The resulting product has a redundant sign bit and the binary point is to the right of the second MSB of the product. The best eight-bit product is from S_{14} through S_7, and rounding is performed by adding "1" to bit position S_6.
(b) In unsigned notation the best 8-bit product, is the most significant half of the product, corrected by adding "1" to bit position S_7.

*In general: multiplication of M-bit operand by N-bit operand results in M + N bit product.

Signed Expansion

The most significant product bit has both true and complement outputs available. When building larger signed multipliers the partial products except at the lower stages are signed numbers. These unsigned and signed partial products must be added together to give the correct signed product. Having both the true and complement of the most significant product bit available assists in this addition. For example, say that two signed partial products must be added and MSI adders are used; we then have the situation of adding together the Carry from the previous adder stage plus the addition of the two negative most significant partial product bits. The result of adding these variables must be a positive sum and a negative carry (borrow). The equations for this are:

$$S = A \oplus B \oplus C$$

$$C_0 = AB + BC + CA$$

where C is the Carry In and A and B the sign bits of the two partial products.

Now an adder produces the equations:

$$S = A \oplus B \oplus C$$

$$C_0 = AB + BC + CA$$

Examining these equations it can be seen that if the inversion of A and B are used then the adder produces the inversion of the negative carry since

$$AB + B\bar{C} + \bar{C}A = \overline{\bar{A}\bar{B} + BC + C\bar{A}},$$

and the sum remains the same.

16 X 16 Two's Complement Multiplication

The 16-bit X operand is broken into two 8-bit operands (X_0-X_7 and X_8-X_{15}), and so is the Y operand. Since the situation is that of a cross product, four partial products are generated as follows:

$$A = X_L * Y_L$$
$$B = X_L * Y_H$$
$$C = X_H * Y_L$$
$$D = X_H * Y_H$$

where the subscript L stands for bits 0-7, and the subscript H stands for bits 8-15.

Expanding in two's complement multiplication requires a sign extension of the B and C partial products. Thus, B_{15} and C_{15} need to be extended eight positions to the left (to align with D_{15}). In this approach two more adders are required. But the complement of the MSB (S_{15}) on the 67558 can be used to save these two adders. The Figure shows the implementation of such a 16x16 signed two's complement multiplication.

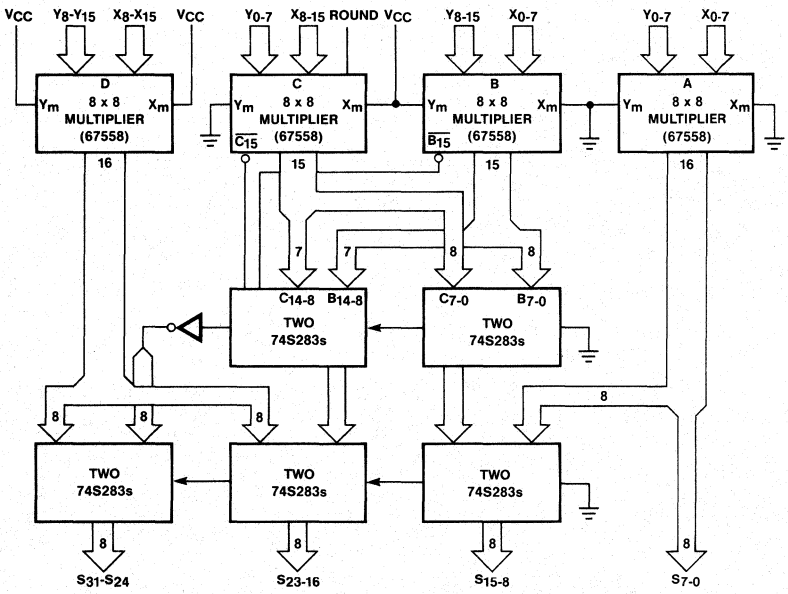


Figure 2. 16 x16 Two's Complement Signed Multiplication.

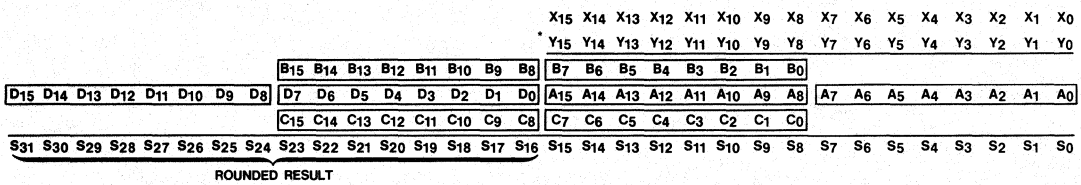


Figure 3. Unsigned Expansions of the 8x8 Multiplier to 16x16 Multiplication.

67516 16 x 16 Multiplier/Divider
67508 8 x 8 Multiplier/Divider

Product Information

67516 16 x 16 (67508 8 x 8) Multiplier/Divider

The 67516 (67508) is a bus organized family of 16 x 16 and 8 x 8 Multiplier/Divider. The device provides both multiplication and division of 2s complement 16 (8) bit numbers at high speed. There are 16 different multiply options including positive and negative multiply, positive and negative accumulation, multiplication by a constant and both single and double length addition in conjunction with the multiplication. Seven different divide options allow single or double length division, division of a previously generated number, division by a constant, and continual division of a remainder or quotient. The 67516 (67508) is a time sequenced device requiring a single clock and loads operands and presents results to a bi-directional 16 (8) bit-bus. The loading of the operands, reading of the results and control of the device is performed by a 3-bit control field. The device has the additional feature that operands and results can be either integers or fractions and when dealing with fractions, automatic scaling occurs. Results can be rounded if required and an Overflow output indicates whenever a result is outside the normally accepted number range. For a simple multiplication of two operands and reading of the double length result the device takes n/2 clock periods, a worst case clock period of 100 ns gives a multiplication time of 800 ns worst case for 16 x 16 multiplication and 400 ns for 8 x 8. More complex multiplications will take additional clock periods for loading the additional operands. A simple divide operaton will take n + 4 clock periods for a worst case time of 2μs (32 bits/16 bits) and 1.2μs (16 bits/8 bits).

The device uses standard low-power Schottky technology to produce a single +5V supply TTL compatible device. Bus input and control and clock inputs require less than 1mA input current, and bus outputs are three-state sinking 8mA at the low logic level. These devices will be available both in a commercial and military temperature range and packaged in 24 pin (16 x 16) and 16 pin (8 x 8) dual-in-line packages. Power consumption will be approximately 1 watt and 0.75 watts respectively to give a worst case clock period over the military temperature range of 100 ns.

Device Operation

The Multiplier/Divider contains four working registers each of 16 (8) bits. These registers are Y the Multiplier register, X the Multiplicand and Divisor register, W which is the least significant half of a double length accumulator and holds the least significant half of the product after a multiplication or the quotient after a division operation. In addition to the registers, there is a high speed arithmetic unit which performs addition, subtraction and shifting operations in order to generate the required arithmetic functions, a loading sequencer and a PLA control network.

Operands are loaded into the working registers in time sequence at each clock period under the control of a sequencer. A load signal must be low in order for the clock to activate the loading process and continue to the next step in the loading operation. After all the operands are loaded, the device jumps to the multiply or to the divide routine and performs the required operation. After n/2 clock periods for a multiply (or n + 4 clock periods for a divide), the device is ready to place the result on the bus in time sequence.

Three control inputs $I_{0,1,2}$ select the required function and drive the sequencer from state to state. So the action of the Multiplier/Divider at any clock period is a function of the machine state and the state of the control inputs. Figure 1 shows the Multiply/Divide State Table and all possible operations. After a Read or Round operation the machine is driven back to State 0 and a new sequence of arithmetic operations is assumed. If a chain operation is being performed, such as accumulate products, then State 0 is bypassed and loading of an operand or jumping to the arithmetic operation occurs at the end of the previous arithmetic operation at State 32 for a Multiply, or State 33 for a Divide.

Register X is a dual rank register which allows the loading of operand X during the multiplication or division process. If the machine enters the loading sequence and a new X operand has not been loaded then the machine proceeds with the previously loaded X. This loading while processing allows a cycle to be saved during chain calculations and also allows multiplication and division by a constant.

Figures 2 and 3 show the codes and time taken for the 23 different arithmetic operations possible. These operations can be concatenated in strings to perform complex arithmetic 2s complement operations at high speed. Rounding and reading of results can be performed after any operation.

Figure 4 is a block diagram of the nxn Multiplier/Divider.

Multiplication

The 67516 (67508) provides 2s complement 16 (8) bit multiplication, and can also accumulate previously generated double products. No time penalty is incurred for accumulation since the machine accumulates while the multiplication operation is proceeding. In addition to accumulation the device can add in to a product either a single length or double length number. It can also use a previously loaded operand as a constant so that constant multiplication and accumulation is possible.

One key feature is the ability to perform both positive and negative multiplications again without any speed penalty. This feature allows complex multiplications to be programmed simply. Another important feature is the ability to work in fractions or integers.

Division

The 67516 (67508) also provides a range of division operations. A double length number in Z,W is divided by X, and the result Q is stored in Z and the remainder R in W. Again all numbers are in the 2s complement number representation with the most significant bit of an operand, whether double or single length, having a negative weight. In order to facilitate repeated division and have a multiple length quotient keep the same sign, the remainder is always the same sign as the dividend. Fractional or integer operation is possible and division and multiplication operations can be concatenated. For example, the operations (A x B)/C, (A/B) x C can easily be performed. The dividend can be any previously generated result, product, quotient, remainder, or a double or single length signed operand.

Reading Results

Results of an arithmetic operation, or string of operations, can be read onto the 16 (8) bit bus if the machine is at the end of an operation or at the start of a new sequence. The read operation requires that the load signal is held Low whereby the information is read out onto the bi-directional bus when Code 7 is specified. (See Figure 5) Since there is a double length accumulator Z,W reading can take two time periods. First register Z is read out, this could be the most significant half of a product, or the quotient during a division operation. After a clock has been received and Code 7 is still present, the least significant half of the product from the W register is placed on the bus, or the remainder if a division operation was performed.

If the machine is asked to perform a read during the loading sequence then the sequence is broken and the machine is forced back to state 0 ready to start the sequence again. Continual read operations at state 0 just swap the contents of register Z and W.

Initialization of the 67516 Multiplier/Divider can easily be performed by continually calling out Code 7 which after a maximum of 21 (13) clock periods forces the machine back to State 0. The 67508/18 have a direct Reset line.

Integer and Fractional Arithmetic

The 67516 (67508) can work in either fractional or integral number representations. When working with integers all numbers are scaled from the least significant end and the least significant bit is assumed to have a weight of 2^0. For integer multiplication, accumulation, and division, all numbers are scaled from this least significant weight, and results are correct if interpreted in this manner. The double length register Z,W can therefore hold numbers in the range -2^{31} to $+2^{31}-1$ (-2^{15} to $+2^{15}-1$) and the operands X and Y and single length results are in the range -2^{15} to $+2^{15}-1$ (-2^7 to $+2^7-1$).

When working with fractions, the machine automatically performs scaling so that input operands and result have a consistent format. All numbers in the fractional representation are scaled from the most significant end which has a weight of 2^0 and is negative. The binary point is one place to the right of this most significant bit, so that the next bit has a weight of 2^{-1}. The double length register Z,W therefore holds numbers in the range -1 to $+1 - 2^{-31}$ (2^{-15}) and the operand X and Y and single length results are in the range -1 to $+1 - 2^{15}$ (2^7). Since automatic scaling occurs, the product of two numbers always has the least significant bit as a 0 unless an accumulation is performed with the least significant bit as a 1.

During a chain operation with the partial results not being read onto the bus, the machine will stay in either the fractional or integer mode. At the start of a sequence of operations, integer or fraction operation is designated by loading operands with Code 6 or Code 5 respectively.

Mixed fraction and integer working is possible by re-defining the weight of the least or most significant bit. Care, however, must be exercised due to the automatic scaling feature when fractional arithmetic is programmed.

Rounding

Rounding can be performed on the result of a multiplication or division. Generally rounding would only be called out during fractional operation but nothing in the machine precludes forming a rounded result during integer working.

Rounding for multiplication provides the best single length most significant half of the product. Rounding occurs at the end of a multiplication and is performed instead of a Load or Read operation. The machine looks at the most significant bit of the least significant half of the product (W_{15} or W_7) and adds 1 to the most significant half of the product at the least significant end if W_{15} (W_7) is a 1. After the operation the machine is in state 0 so that the rounded product can be read, and the W register is clear.

Division rounding is performed by forcing the least significant bit of the quotient in Z to a 1 unless the division is exact (remainder is zero). This method of rounding causes a slightly higher variance in the result than having an additional iterative division operation, but is considerably easier to perform. Again after rounding the machine goes to state 0 so that a read operation can be performed, and the W register is clear.

Overflow

The machine has an overflow output which is cleared prior to an operation and is set during an operation if the product or quotient goes outside the normally accepted range.

For multiplication, overflow can only occur if the most negative number in the operand range is used. $-1X\ -1\ =\ +1$ which cannot be held in the machine. Overflow can more easily occur during accumulation of products either positively or negatively. For fractional working, if the product or accumulation goes outside the range of -1 to $+1\ -2^{-31}$ then the overflow flip-flop will be set.

Division overflow also occurs if the quotient goes outside the generally accepted number range of -1 to $+1\ -2^{-15}$ (2^{-7}) during fractional operation. This would occur if the divisor is less than the dividend or equal to the dividend if a positive quotient is being generated. For integer working the numbers must be scaled by 2^{15} (2^7).

Timing

General timing waveforms are shown in Figure 6. Specific examples are shown in Figures 7 and 8.

CODE $I_2I_1I_0$	STATE 0	1	2	3	MULTIPLY	DIVIDE	END MULTIPLY	END DIVIDE
000 LOAD MULT CLR POS	X_1Y SM	XY SM	XY + Z SM	XY + Z, W SM	MULTIPLY	DIVIDE	X_1Y SM	X_1Y SM
001 LOAD MULT CLR NEG	$-X_1Y$ SM	-XY SM	-XY + Z SM	-XY + Z, W SM	MULTIPLY	DIVIDE	$-X_1Y$ SM	$-X_1Y$ SM
010 LOAD MULT POS	X, Y + KZ, KW SM	XY + KZ, KW SM	XY + K_Z2^{-15} SM	XY + Wsig. SM	MULTIPLY	DIVIDE	X_1Y + KZ, KW SM	X_1Y + KZ, KW SM
011 LOAD MULT NEG	-X, Y +KZ, KW SM	-XY + KZ, KW SM	-XY + K_Z2^{-15} SM	-XY + Wsig. SM	MULTIPLY	DIVIDE	$-X_1Y$ +KZ, KW SM	$-X_1Y$ + KZ, KW SM
100 LOAD DIVIDE	$\frac{KZ, KW}{X_1}$ SD	$\frac{KW}{X}$ SD	$\frac{Z, W}{X}$ SD	$\frac{Wuns.}{X}$ SD	MULTIPLE	DIVIDE	$\frac{KZ, KW}{X_1}$ SD	$\frac{KZ, KW}{X_1}$ SD
101 LOAD FR. & DIVIDE & RND.	LOAD FR S1	$\frac{KZ}{X}$ SD	$\frac{Z}{X}$ SD	$\frac{Wsig.}{X}$ SD	MULTIPLY	DIVIDE	ROUND MULTIPLY S0	ROUND DIVIDE S0
110 LOAD INT.	LOAD INT S1	LOAD S2	LOAD S3	LOAD S1	MULTIPLE	DIVIDE	LOAD S1	LOAD S1
111 READ	READ S0	READ S0	READ S0	READ S0	MULTIPLY	DIVIDE	READ S0	READ S0

KZ, KW PREVIOUSLY GENERATED Z, W
X_1 PREVIOUSLY LOADED X

Table 1 67516 (16 x 16) and 67508 (8 x 8) Multiply/Divide State Table & Operations

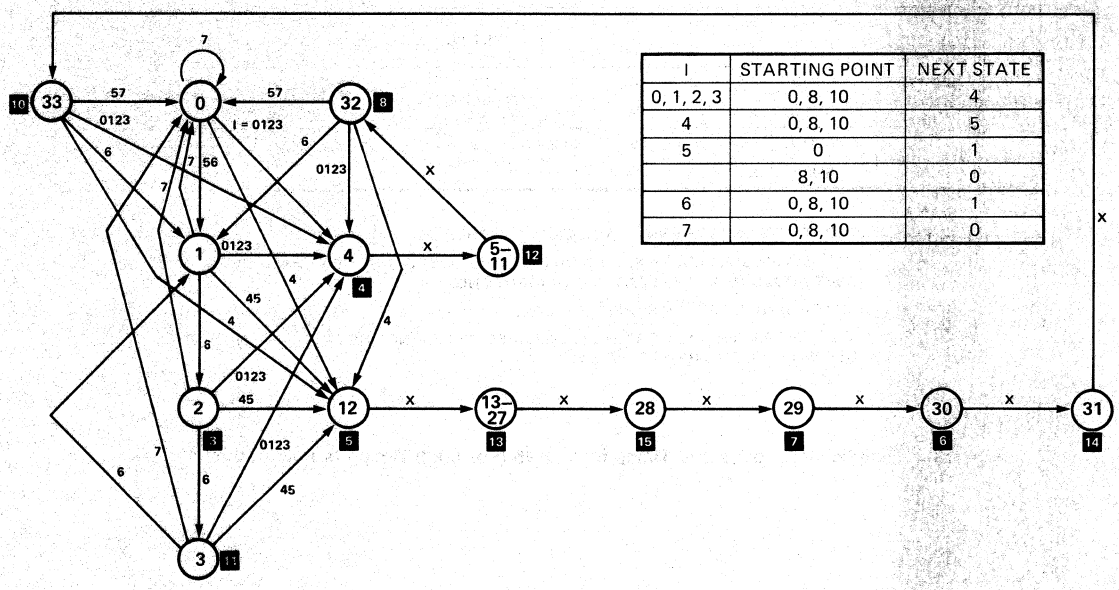


Figure 1 Transition Table Multiplier/Divider

OPERATION		TIME SLOT 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
X, Y	INS CODE	0	MULTIPLY										
	BUS	Y											
-X, Y	INS CODE	1	MULTIPLY										
	BUS	Y											
X, Y + K_Z, K_W	INS CODE	2	MULTIPLY										
	BUS	Y											
-X, Y + K_Z, K_W	INS CODE	3	MULTIPLY										
	BUS	Y											
XY	INS CODE	5/6	O	MULTIPLY									
	BUS	X	Y										
-XY	INS CODE	5/6	1	MULTIPLY									
	BUS	X	Y										
XY + K_Z, K_W	INS CODE	5/6	2	MULTIPLY									
	BUS	X	Y										
-XY + K_Z, K_W	INS CODE	5/6	3	MULTIPLY									
	BUS	X	Y										
XY + Z	INS CODE	5/6	6	0	MULTIPLY								
	BUS	X	Z	Y									
-XY + Z	INS CODE	5/6	6	1	MULTIPLY								
	BUS	X	Z	Y									
XY + $K_Z 2^{-(n-1)}$	INS CODE	5/6	6	2	MULTIPLY								
	BUS	X	–	Y									
-XY + $K_Z 2^{-(n-1)}$	INS CODE	5/6	6	3	MULTIPLY								
	BUS	X	–	Y									
XY + Z, W	INS CODE	5/6	6	6	0	MULTIPLY							
	BUS	X	Z	W	Y								
-XY + Z, W	INS CODE	5/6	6	6	1	MULTIPLY							
	BUS	X	Z	W	Y								
XY + Wsign	INS CODE	5/6	6	6	2	MULTIPLY							
	BUS	X	–	W	Y								
-XY + Wsign	INS CODE	5/6	6	6	3	MULTIPLY							
	BUS	X	–	W	Y								

NOTES:
1) X1 IS CONTENTS OF 1ST RANK OF X REGISTER (EITHER OLD X OR A NEW X).
2) $KZ2^{(n-1)}$ IS A SINGLE LENGTH SIGNED NUMBER THE MOST SIGNIFICANT HALF OF THE PREVIOUS PRODUCT ADDED IN AT THE LEAST SIGNIFICANT END.
3) W SIGN IS A SINGLE LENGTH SIGNED NUMBER.
4) INTEGER OR FRACTIONAL WORKING IS SPECIFIED BY HAVING THE LAST BUT ONE OPERAND LOADED WITH A 6 OR 5 RESPECTIVELY.

Figure 2 Multiplication Codes and Times for 16 x 16 (For 8 x 8 Timing is Reduced by 4 Cycles)

OPERATION		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
K_Z, K_W/X_1	INS CODE	4				DIVIDE																I	NOTE 2		
	BUS	–																							
K_W/X	INS CODE	5/6	4			DIVIDE																I			
	BUS	X	–																						
K_Z/X	INS CODE	5/6	5			DIVIDE																I			
	BUS	X	–																						
Z, W/X	INS CODE	5/6	6	4		DIVIDE																I			
	BUS	X	Z	W																					
Z/X	INS CODE	5/6	6	5		DIVIDE																I			
	BUS	X	Z	–																					
W/X	INS CODE	5/6	6	6	4	DIVIDE																		I	
	BUS	X	–	W	–																				
Ws/X	INS CODE	5/6	6	6	5	DIVIDE																		I	
	BUS	X	O	W	–																				

NOTES: 1) X_1 IS CONTENTS OF 1ST RANK OF X REGISTER (EITHER OLD X OR A NEW X)

2) FRACTIONAL DIVISION DIVIDES A 31 BIT 2'S COMPLEMENT NUMBER IN 1 CLOCK PERIOD LESS THAN INTEGER DIVISION.

3) Wsign IS A SINGLE LENGTH SIGNED NUMBER.

4) DIVISION OPERATION Ws/X DEMANDS THAT Z REGISTER IS INITIALIZED WITH ALL O'S AT LOADING INTERVAL FOR Z.

5) INTEGER OR FRACTIONAL WORKING IS SPECIFIED BY HAVING THE LAST BUT ONE OPERAND LOADED WITH A 6 OR 5 RESPECTIVELY.

Figure 3 Division Codes and Time for 32/16 (For 16/8 Timing is Reduced by 8 Cycles)

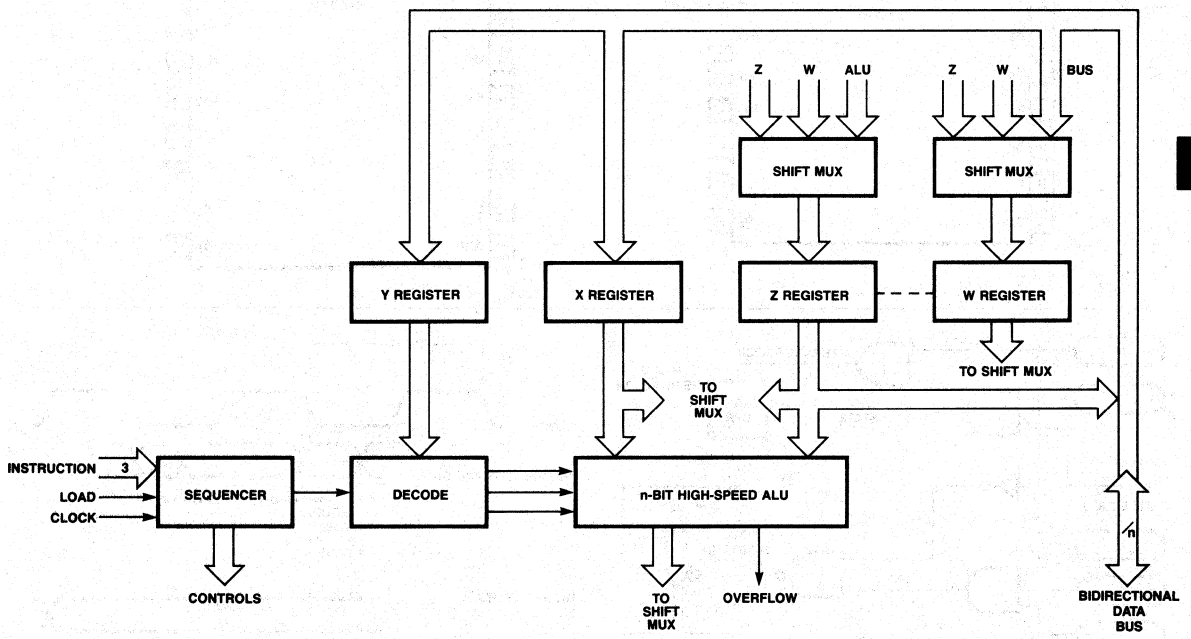
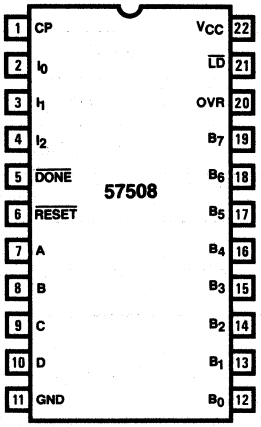
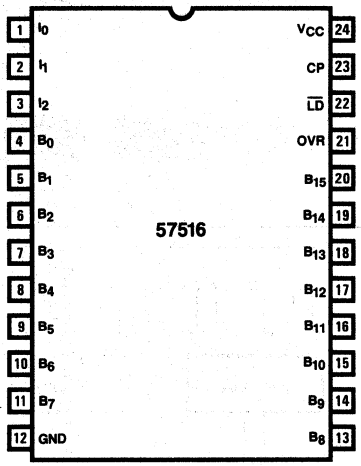


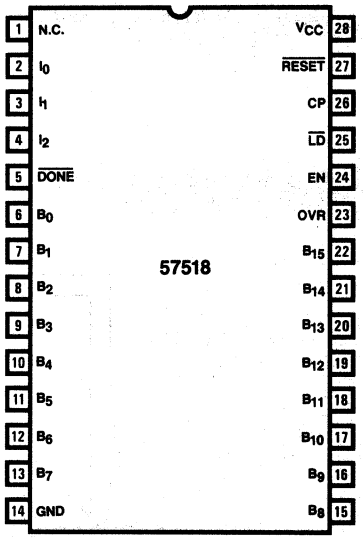
Figure 4 Multiply/Divide Processor Family

8 x 8 Multiplier/Divider Pin-out



16 x 16 Multiplier/Divider Pin-out





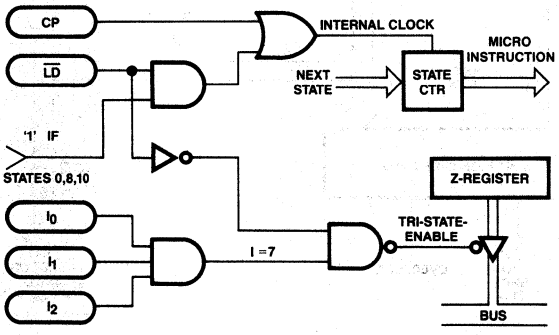


Figure 5. 67516/08 Internal Circuitry of "Load" Line and Tri-State-Enable.

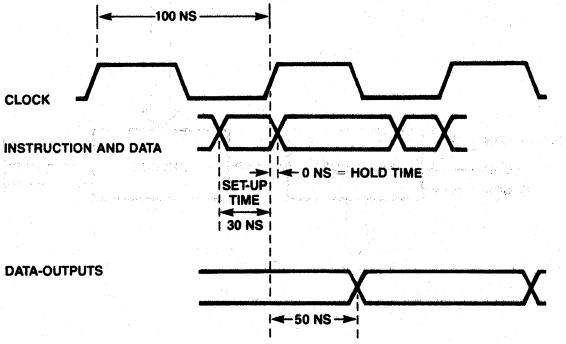


Figure 6. Timing Diagram 67516/67508 (Preliminary)

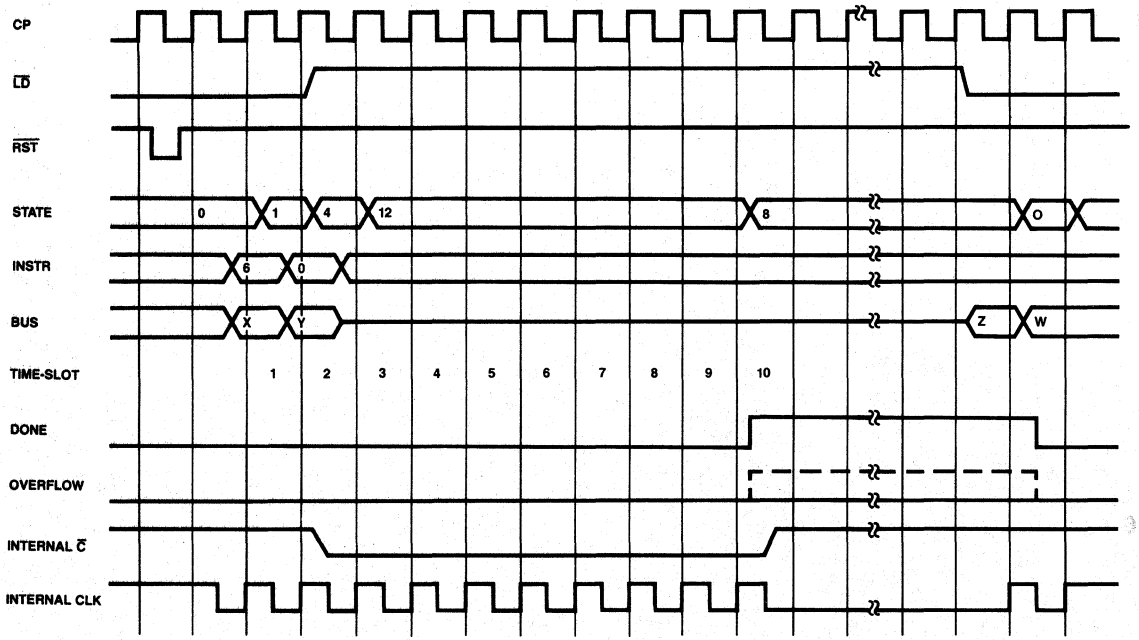


Figure 7. Example #1 Load X, Load Y, Multiply, Wait, Read Z, Read W.

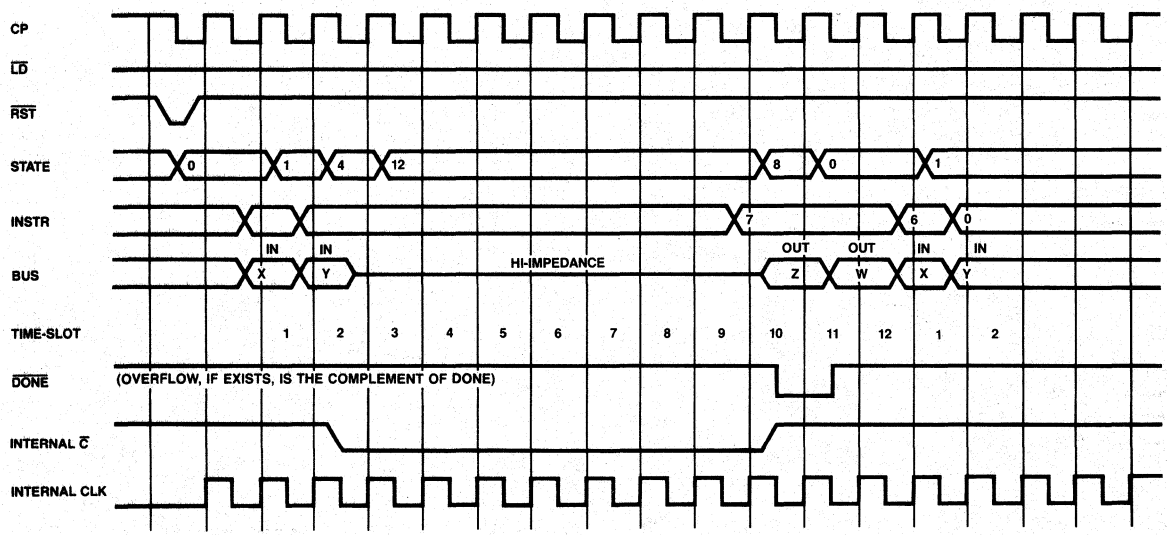


Figure 8. Example #2: Repeat: "Load X, Load Y, Multiply, Read Z, Read W".

Sine (0° to 90°) Look Up Table Using a 1024 X 10 ROM (5/6255, 5/6256) 5/6086, 5/6087

Features/Benefits

- **Input angle increments of 90°/1024 = .0879°**
- **10 bit binary outputs**
- **Low power dissipation. Typically 500 mw**
- **Fast access time 100 ns max.**
- **DTL and TTL compatible**
- **Two enable inputs**
- **Advanced Schottky processing**

Description

The 5255/6255, 1024 words by 10 bits Read Only Memory has been customized to make a sine θ look up table (5086/6086) for $0° \leq \theta < 90°$. The address inputs are used to divide the first 90° quadrant into angles increments of 90°/1024 words or .0879°/word. The memory outputs should be interpreted as binary weighted fractions where output 1 has a weight of 1/2 or .500, output 2 has a weight of 1/4 or .250, and so on until output 10 which has a weight of 1/1024 or .000976. The 10 bit output code has not been rounded off so that output error will always be positive and less than 1/1024 or .0009765. Round off error, in approximating the ROM input word, must be added or subtracted to the output error.

EXAMPLE 1:

Find the sine 45°

Let X = the ROM word where sine 45° is stored

$$\frac{X}{1024 \text{ words}} = \frac{45°}{90°}$$

X = word 512

Word 511 has the following stored data and interpretation:

Output #	0_1	0_2	0_3	0_4	0_5	0_6	0_7	0_8	0_9	0_{10}	
Stored Data	H	L	H	H	L	H	L	H	L	L	(H = TTL HIGH)
Binary Weight	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{1}{64}$	$\frac{1}{128}$	$\frac{1}{256}$	$\frac{1}{512}$	$\frac{1}{1024}$	

Adding the fractions wherever an "H" appears given.

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{16} + \frac{1}{64} + \frac{1}{256} = .50000 + .12500 + .06250 + .01562 + .00391 = .70507$$

Handbook Value = .70711

Our Error = .70711 − .70703 = .00008

EXAMPLE 2:

Find the sine 210°

This value is in quadrant three, therefore, $\theta' = 210° - 180°$ or 30°

Let X = the ROM word where sine 30° is stored $\frac{X}{1024 \text{ words}} = \frac{30°}{90°}$

X = word 341.33 (round off to word 341)

Word 341's stored data = 0_1 0_2 0_3 0_4 0_5 0_6 0_7 0_8 0_9 0_{10} ◄ Output

Binary Weight = $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{8}$ $\frac{1}{16}$ $\frac{1}{32}$ $\frac{1}{64}$ $\frac{1}{128}$ $\frac{1}{256}$ $\frac{1}{512}$ $\frac{1}{1024}$ ◄ Stored Data Not Presented

= .49902

The sine 210°, therefore, = −.49902 with the sign generated by external logic. Note that the address 341 to which we rounded off is actually the sine 29.97°.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply voltage V_{CC} ..... −0.5V to +7.0V
Input voltage ..... −1.5V to +5.5V
Input current ..... −20 mA to +5 mA
Output current ..... −100 mA to +100 mA
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to +150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	5255 (MILITARY) MIN	NOM	MAX	6255 (COMMERCIAL) MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
I_{OL}	Low level operating current			6			6	mA
T_A	Operating free air temperature	−55	25	125	0	25	75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range (Unless Otherwise Noted)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High level input voltage			2.0			V
V_{IL}	Low level input voltage					0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18mA			−1.0	−1.5	V
V_{OL}	Low level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = MAX				.45	V
I_I	Maximum input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	High level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				40	μA
I_{IL}	Low level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.45 V				−250	μA
C_I	Input capacitance	V_{CC} = 5.0V, f = 1 MHz, T_A = 25°C	V_I = 2.0V		7		pF
C_O	Output capacitance		V_O = 2.0V		8		
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = MAX, all inputs grounded, all outputs open				165	mA

OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT CURRENT

I_{CEX}	Output leakage current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V				100	mA

THREE STATE OUTPUT ONLY

V_{OH}	High level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.2		V
I_{HZ}	High level off State output current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V				50	μA
I_{LZ}	Low level off State output current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 0.5V				−50	μA
I_{OS}	Output short circuit current	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_O = 0V		−20	−50	−90	mA

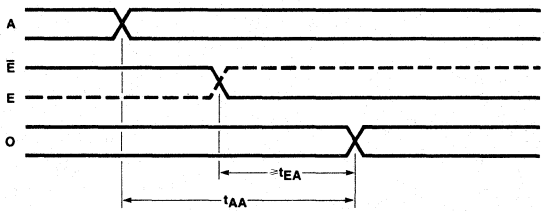
Switching Characteristics

Over Recommended Ranges of T_A and V_{CC}

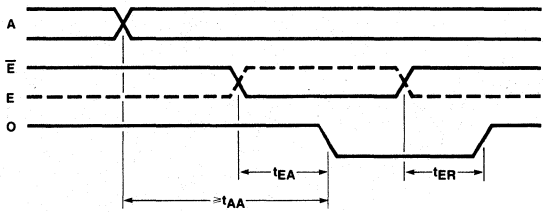
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MILITARY* MIN	MILITARY* MAX	COMMERCIAL* MIN	COMMERCIAL* MAX	UNIT
T_{AA}	Address access time	Any address reading "0" or "1"		150		100	ns
T_{ER}	Enable recovery time	Word addressed is storing a low		45		40	ns
T_{EA}	Enable access time	Word addressed is storing a low		80		70	ns

*All limits apply for 5V ±5%, 0°C to +75°C for Commercial. All limits apply for 5V ±10%, −55°C to +125°C for Military.

Definition of Waveforms

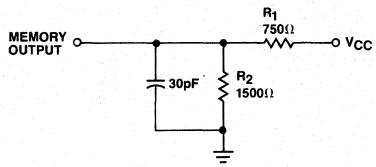


ADDRESS ACCESS TIME



ENABLE ACCESS TIME AND RECOVERY TIME

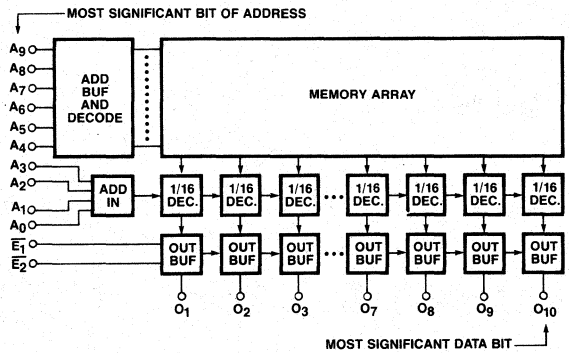
Standard Test Load



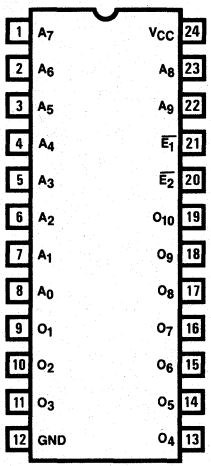
Input pulse amplitude 3.0V
Input rise and fall times 5ns from 1.0V to 2.0V
Measurements made at 1.5V

8

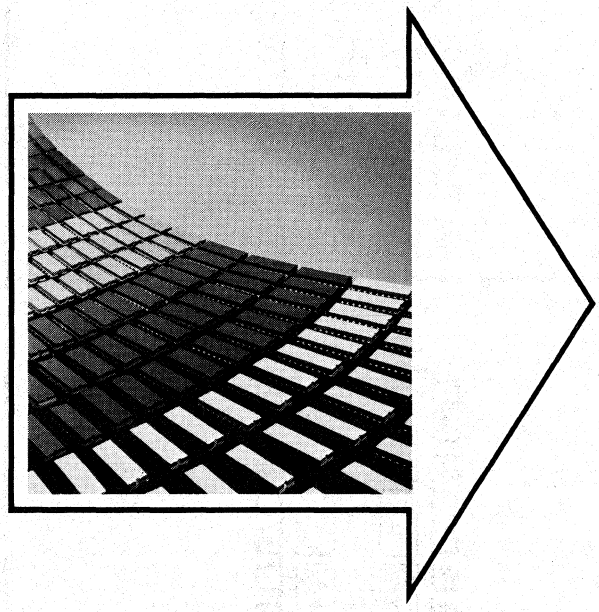
Block Diagram:
1024 words X 10 bits memory



Pin Configuration



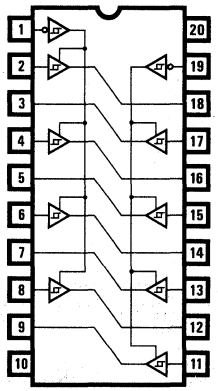
ENABLE = $\overline{E_1}$ LOW AND $\overline{E_2}$ LOW



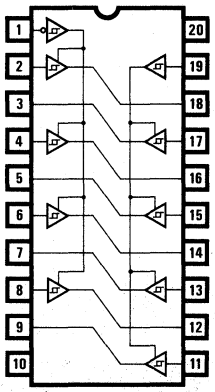
Octal Buffers

Page 9-4

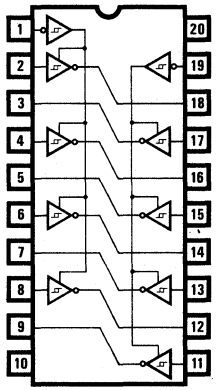
non-inverting low enable



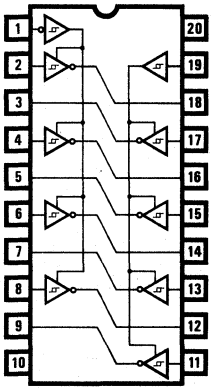
non-inverting high/low enable



inverting low enable



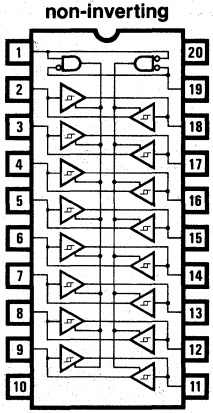
inverting high/low enable



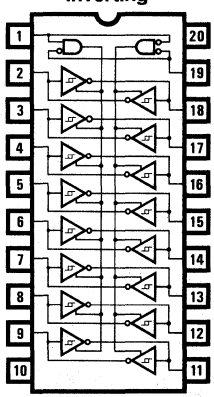
Octal Transceivers

Page 9-11

non-inverting



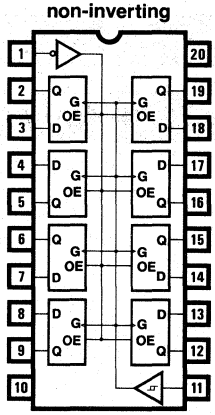
inverting



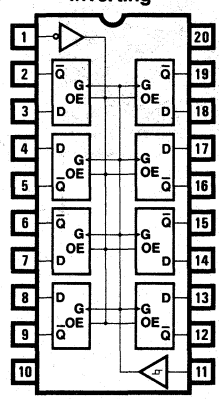
Octal Latches

Page 9-14

non-inverting

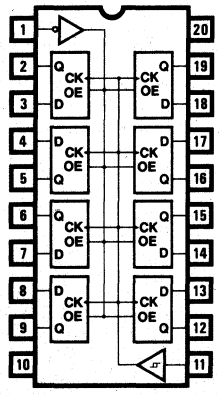


inverting

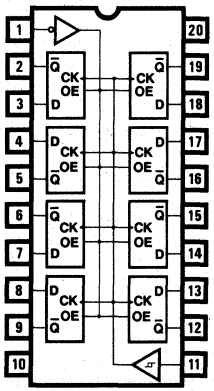


Octal Registers with Three-state Page 9-14

non-inverting

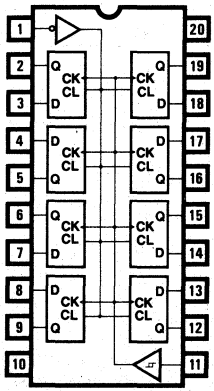


inverting

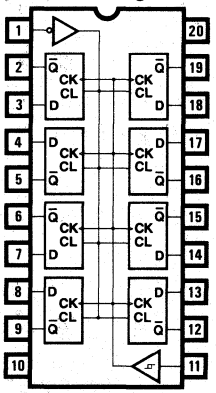


Octal Registers with Clear Page 9-18

non-inverting

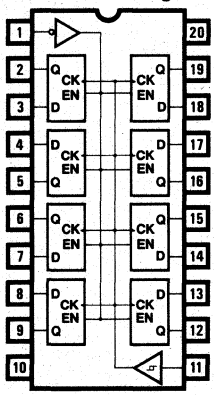


inverting

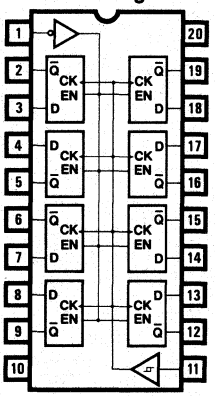


Octal Registers with Clock Enable Page 9-18

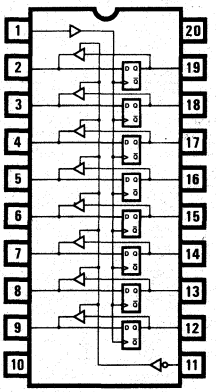
non-inverting



inverting

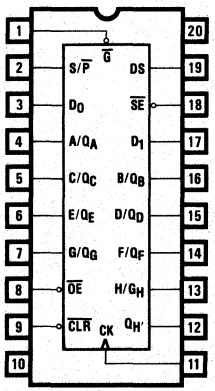


Octal Registers with I/O Page 9-21

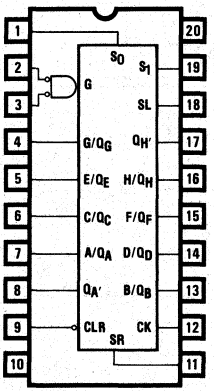


Octal Shift Registers Page 9-22

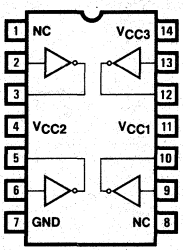
left-right



right-extend



Quad Power/Logic Strobe Page 9-26



Octal Buffers

Features/Benefits

- 3-state outputs drive bus lines
- Schmitt trigger guarantees high noise margin
- Low current PNP inputs reduce loading
- 20-pin Skinny DIP™ saves space
- 8-bits matches byte boundaries
- Ideal for microprocessor interface

PART NUMBER	TYPE	TEMP.	ENABLE	POLARITY	THRESH-OLD	POWER
SN74LS240 SN54LS240	N,J J	com mil	LOW	Invert	Hysteresis	LS
67LS306 57LS306	N,J J	com mil	LOW-HIGH			
SN74LS244 SN54LS244	N,J J	com mil	LOW	Non-invert		
SN74LS241 SN54LS241	N,J J	com mil	LOW-HIGH			
67LS300 57LS300	N,J N	com mil	LOW	Invert	Schmitt trigger	
67LS307 57LS307	N,J N	com mil	LOW-HIGH			
67LS304 57LS304	N,J N	com mil	LOW	Non-invert		
67LS301 57LS301	N,J N	com mil	LOW-HIGH			
SN74S240 SN54S240	N,J N	com mil	LOW	Invert	Hysteresis	S
67S306 57S306	N,J N	com mil	LOW-HIGH			
SN74S244 SN54S244	N,J N	com mil	LOW	Non-invert		
SN74S241 SN54S241	N,J N	com mil	LOW-HIGH			
67S300 57S300	N,J N	com mil	LOW	Invert	Schmitt trigger	
67S307 57S307	N,J N	com mil	LOW-HIGH			
67S304 57S304	N,J N	com mil	LOW	Non-Invert		
67S301 57S301	N,J N	com mil	LOW-HIGH			

Description

The Octal Buffers provide high speed and high current interface capability for bus organized Digital Systems. The three-state drivers will source a termination to ground (up to 133Ω) or sink a pull-up to V_{CC} as in the popular 220Ω/330Ω computer peripheral termination. The PNP inputs provide improved fan-in with 0.2 mA I_{IL} on the Low Power Schottky buffers and 0.4 mA I_{OC} on the Schottky buffers.

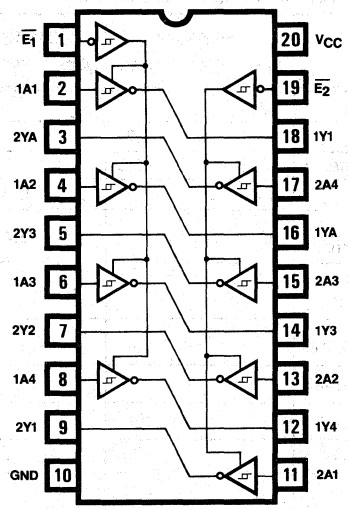
The 240 and 244 provide inverting and non-inverting outputs with active low enables. The 241 and 306 provide inverting and non-inverting outputs with both active low and active high enables allowing transceiver operation.

In addition to the standard Schottky and Low Power Schottky Octal Buffers, Monolithic Memories provides a full hysteresis with "a true" Schmitt trigger circuit. The improved performance characteristics are designed to be consistent with the SN54/74LS14 Hex Schmitt trigger and guarantee a full 400 mV noise immunity.

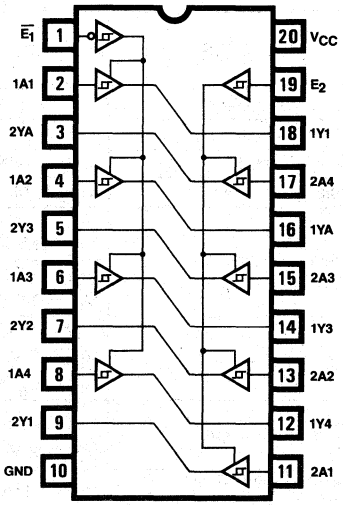
The Schmitt Trigger operation makes the LS buffers ideal for bus receivers in a noisy environment. The Schmitt Trigger operation on the S buffers acts as a safeguard against feedback oscillation and prevents slow transitions through the threshold region, insuring fast transitions and reducing I_{CC} spikes.

Logic Symbols

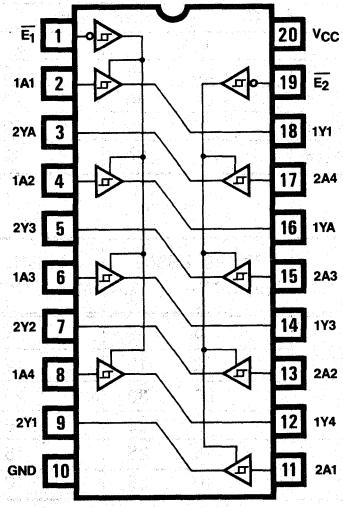
240, 300



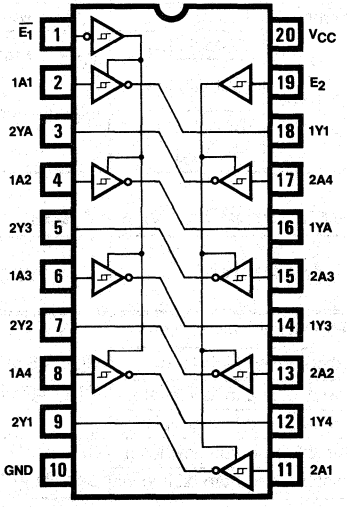
241, 301



244, 304



306, 307



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} 7V
Input Voltage 7V
Off-State Output Voltage 7V
Storage Temperature Range ..... −65°C to +150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5	5.5	4.75	5	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current			−12			−15	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current			12			24	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	−55		125	0		70	°C

Electrical Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage			2			2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage					0.7			0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18 mA				−1.5			−1.5	V
	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	V_{CC} = MIN		0.2	0.4		0.2	0.4		V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	V_{IH} = 2 V, I_{OH} = −3mA	2.4	3.4		2.4	3.4		V
		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = 0.5 V,	V_{IH} = 2 V, I_{OH} = MAX	2			2			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2 V, V_{IL} = V_{IL} MAX	I_{OL} = 12 mA			0.4			0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 24 mA						0.5	
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current	V_{CC}, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2 V	V_O = 2.7 V			20			20	μA
I_{OZL}			V_O = 0.4 V			−20			−20	
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7 V				0.1			0.1	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current, any input	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7 V				20			20	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IL} = 0.4 V				−0.2			−0.2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	V_{CC} = MAX		−40		−225	−40		−225	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current, Outputs high	V_{CC} = MAX, Outputs open	All		13	23		13	23	mA
	Supply current, Outputs low		'LS240, LS306		26	44		26	44	
			'LS241, 'LS244		27	46		27	46	
	Supply current, All outputs disabled		'LS240, LS306		29	59		29	50	
			'LS241, 'LS244		32	54		32	54	

Switching Characteristics V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	LS240, LS306			LS241, LS244			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay, low-to-high	C_L = 45 pF, R_L = 667 Ω, See Page 10-4		9	14		12	18	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay, high-to-low			12	18		12	18	ns
t_{PZL}	Ouptut enable time to low level			20	30		20	30	ns
t_{PZH}	Output enable time to high level			15	23		15	23	ns
t_{PLZ}	Output disable time from low level	C_L = 5 pF, R_L = 667 Ω, See Page 10-4		15	25		15	25	ns
t_{PHZ}	Output disable time from high level			10	18		10	18	ns

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} 7V
Input Voltage 7V
Off-state ouptut voltage 7V
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to +150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5	5.5	4.75	5	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current			−12			−15	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current			12			24	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	−55		125	0		70	°C

Electrical Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{T+}	Positive-going threshold voltage	V_{CC} = 5V		1.5	1.7	1.9	1.5	1.7	1.9	V
V_{T-}	Negative-going threshold voltage	V_{CC} = 5V		0.7	0.9	1.1	0.7	0.9	1.1	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18 mA				−1.5			−1.5	V
	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	V_{CC} = 5V		0.4	0.8		0.4	0.8		V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2 V, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = −3mA		2.4	3.4		2.4	3.4		V
		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2 V, V_{IL} = 0.5 V, I_{OH} = MAX		2			2			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2 V, V_{IL} = V_{IL} MAX	I_{OL} = 12 mA			0.4			0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 24 mA						0.5	
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current	V_{CC}, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2 V	V_O = 2.7 V			20			20	μA
I_{OZL}			V_O = 0.4 V			−20			−20	
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7 V				0.1			0.1	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current, any input	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7 V				20			20	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IL} = 0.4 V				−0.2			−0.2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	V_{CC} = MAX		−40		−225	−40		−225	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current	Outputs high	V_{CC} = MAX, Outputs open	LS300, LS307		13	23		13	23	mA
				LS301, LS304		18	31		18	31	
		Outputs low		LS300, LS307		26	44		26	44	
				LS301, LS304		32	46		32	46	
		All outputs disabled		LS300, LS307		29	59		29	50	
				LS301, LS304		34	54		34	54	

Switching Characteristics V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	LS300, LS307			LS301, LS304			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay, low-to-high	C_L = 45 pF, R_L = 667 Ω, See Page 10-4		19	25		19	25	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay, high-to-low			19	25		19	25	ns
t_{PZL}	Ouptut enable time to low level			37	45		26	34	ns
t_{PZH}	Output enable time to high level			26	34		26	34	ns
t_{PLZ}	Output disable time from low level	C_L = 5 pF, R_L = 667 Ω, See Page 10-4		19	29		22	32	ns
t_{PHZ}	Output disable time from high level			19	29		22	32	ns

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} 7V
Input Voltage 5.5V
Off-state ouptut voltage 5.5V
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to +150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5	5.5	4.75	5	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current			−12			−15	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current			48			64	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	−55		125*	0		70	°C

*The SN54S241/244J operating at free air temperature above 116°C requires a heat sink such that $R_{\theta CA}$ is not more than 40°C/W

Electrical Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		CONDITIONS		S240, S306 MIN	S240, S306 TYP	S240, S306 MAX	S241, S244 MIN	S241, S244 TYP	S241, S244 MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage				2			2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage						0.8			0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18mA				−1.2			−1.2	V
	Hystersis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)		V_{CC} = MIN		0.2	0.4		0.2	0.4		V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = −3mA		2.4	3.4		2.4	3.4		V
			V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.5V, I_{OH} = MAX		2			2			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OL} = MAX				0.55			0.55	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V	V_O = 2.4V			50			50	μA
I_{OZL}				V_O = 0.5V			−50			−50	
I_I	Maximum input current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1			1	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				50			50	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current	Any A	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.5V				−400			−400	μA
		Any E					−2			−2	mA
I_{OS}	Short circuit output current[1]		V_{CC} = MAX		−50		−225	−50		−225	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current	Outputs high	V_{CC} = MAX, Outputs Open	SN54S'		80	123		95	147	mA
				SN74S'		80	135		95	160	
		Outputs low		SN54S'		100	145		120	170	
				SN74S'		100	150		120	180	
		Outputs disabled		SN54S'		100	145		120	170	
				SN74S'		100	150		120	180	

Switching Characteristics V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	S240, S306 MIN	S240, S306 TYP	S240, S306 MAX	S241, S244 MIN	S241, S244 TYP	S241, S244 MAX	UNIT
t_{PLH}	Data to output delay	C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 90Ω, See Page 10-4		4.5	7		6	9	ns
t_{PHL}				4.5	7		6	9	ns
t_{PZL}	Output enable delay			10	15		10	15	ns
t_{PZH}				6.5	10		8	12	ns
t_{PLZ}	Output disable delay	C_L = 5 pF, R_L = 90Ω, See Page 10-4		10	15		10	15	ns
t_{PHZ}				6	9		6	9	ns

PRELIMINARY DATA

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} 7V
Input Voltage 5.5V
Off-state ouptut voltage 5.5V
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to +150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY MIN	MILITARY NOM	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL MIN	COMMERCIAL NOM	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5	5.5	4.75	5	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current			−12			−15	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current			48			64	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	−55		125*	0		70	°C

*The SN54S241/244J operating at free air temperature above 116°C requires a heat sink such that $R_{\theta CA}$ is not more than 40°C/W

Electrical Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		CONDITIONS		S300, S307, MIN	S300, S307, TYP	S300, S307, MAX	S301, S304 MIN	S301, S304 TYP	S301, S304 MAX	UNIT
V_{T+}	Positive going threshold voltage		V_{CC} = 5V		1.5	1.7	1.9	1.5	1.7	1.9	V
V_{T-}	Negative-going threshold voltage		V_{CC} = 5V		0.7	0.9	1.1	0.7	0.9	1.1	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18mA				−1.2			−1.2	V
	Hystersis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)		V_{CC} = MIN 5V		0.4	0.8		0.4	0.8		V
V_{OH}	High level output voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = −3mA		2.4	3.4		2.4	3.4		V
			V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.5V, I_{OH} = MAX		2			2			
V_{OL}	Low level output voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OL} = MAX				0.55			0.55	V
I_{OZH}	Off state output current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V	V_O = 2.4V			50			50	μA
I_{OZL}				V_O = 0.5V			−50			−50	μA
I_I	Maximum input current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1			1	mA
I_{IH}	High level input current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				50			50	μA
I_{IL}	Low level input current	Any A	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.5V				−400			−400	μA
		Any E					−400			−400	μA
I_{OS}	Short circuit output current[1]		V_{CC} = MAX		−50		−225	−50		−225	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current	Outputs high	V_{CC} = MAX, Outputs Open	Military			123			147	mA
				Commercial			135			160	
		Outputs low		Military		100	145		120	170	
				Commercial		100	150		120	180	
		Outputs disabled		Military		100	145		120	170	
				Commercial		100	150		120	180	

Switching Characteristics V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	S300, S307 MIN	S300, S307 TYP	S300, S307 MAX	S301, S304 MIN	S301, S304 TYP	S301, S304 MAX	UNIT
t_{PLH}	Data to output delay	C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 90Ω, See Page 10-4							ns
t_{PHL}									ns
t_{PZL}	Output enable delay								ns
t_{PZH}									ns
t_{PLZ}	Output disable delay	C_L = 5 pF, R_L = 90Ω, See Page 10-4							ns
t_{PHZ}									ns

9

Octal Transceiver

SN74LS245, SN54LS245
67LS305, 67LS5310, 57LS305, 57LS310

Features/Benefits

- **3-state outputs drive bus lines**
- **Schmitt trigger guarantees high noise margin**
- **Low current PNP inputs reduce loading**
- **20 pin Skinny DIP™ saves space**
- **8 bits matches byte boundaries**
- **Ideal for microprocessor interface**

PART NUMBER	TYPE	TEMP	POLARITY	THRESHOLD
SN74LS245 SN54LS245	N,J J	com mil	Non-invert	Hysteresis
67LS305* 57LS305*	N,J J	com mil	Non-invert	Schmitt trigger
67LS310* 57LS310*	N,J J	com mil	Invert	Schmitt trigger

Description

These Octal Bus transceivers are designed for asynchronous two-way communication between data buses. The control function implementation minimizes external timing requirements.

The device allows data transmission from the A bus to the B bus or from the B bus to the A bus depending upon the logic level at the direction control (DIR) input. The enable input ($\overline{E}$) can be used to disable the device so that the buses are effectively isolated.

In addition to the standard Octal transceivers, Monolithic Memories provides a full hysteresis with "a true" Schmitt Trigger circuit. The improved performance characteristics are designed to be consistent with the SN54/74LS14 Hex Schmitt Trigger and guarantee a full 400 mV noise immunity.

The Schmitt Trigger operation makes these LS transceivers ideal for noisy bus environments.

Function Table LS245, LS305

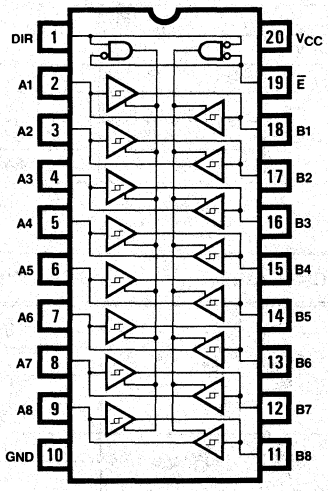
ENABLE $\overline{E}$	DIRECTION CONTROL DIR	OPERATION
L	L	B data to A bus
L	H	A data to B bus
H	X	Isolation

Function Table LS310

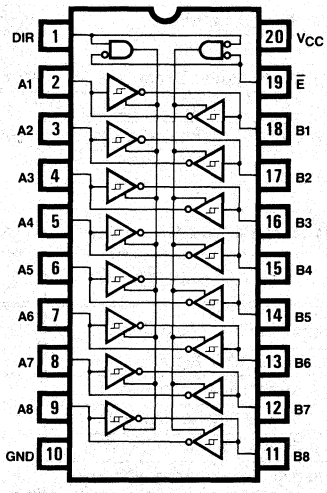
ENABLE $\overline{E}$	DIRECTION CONTROL DIR	OPERATION
L	L	$\overline{B}$ data to A bus
L	H	$\overline{A}$ data to B bus
H	X	Isolation

Logic Symbols

LS245, LS305



LS310



9

*Preliminary Data

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} 7V
Input Voltage 7V
Off-State Output Voltage 7V
Storage Temperature Range ..... −65°C to +150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5	5.5	4.75	5	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current			−12			−15	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current			12			24	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	−55		125	0		70	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
					MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage				2			2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage						0.7			0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage		V_{CC} = MIN,	I_I = −18 mA			−1.5			−1.5	V
	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$) A or B input		V_{CC} = MIN		0.2	0.4		0.2	0.4		V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = V_{IL} max	I_{OH} = −3 mA	2.4	3.4		2.4	3.4		V
				I_{OH} = MAX	2			2			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = V_{IL} max	I_{OL} = 12 mA			0.4			0.4	V
				I_{OL} = 24 mA						0.5	
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current		V_{CC} = MAX,	V_O = 2.7 V			10			10	μA
I_{OZL}			$\overline{E}$ at 2 V	V_O = 0.4 V			200			200	
I_I	Input current at maximum Input voltage	A or B	V_{CC} = MAX,	V_I = 5V			0.1			0.1	mA
		DIR, $\overline{E}$		V_I = 7 V							
I_{IH}	High-level input current		V_{CC} = MAX,	V_{IH} = 2.7 V			20			20	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current		V_{CC} = MAX,	V_{IL} = 0.4 V			−0.2			−0.2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current		V_{CC} = MAX		−40		−225	−40		−225	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current	Total, outputs high	V_{CC} = MAX,	Outputs open		48	70		48	70	mA
		Total, outputs low				68	90		88	90	
		Outputs at Hi-Z				64	95		64	95	

Switching Characteristics V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay, low-to-high	C_L = 45 pF, R_L = 667 Ω, See Page 10-4		8	12	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay, high-to-low			8	12	ns
t_{PZL}	Output enable time to low-level			27	40	ns
t_{PZH}	Output enable time to high-level			25	40	ns
t_{PLZ}	Output disable time from low-level	C_L = 5 pF, R_L = 667 Ω, See Page 10-4		15	25	ns
t_{PHZ}	Output disable time from high-level			15	25	ns

PRELIMINARY DATA

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} 7V
Input Voltage 7V
Off-State Output Voltage 7V
Storage Temperature Range ..... −65°C to +150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5	5.5	4.75	5	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current			−12			−15	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current			12			24	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	−55		125	0		70	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MILITARY			COMMERCIAL			UNIT
					MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{T+}	Positive-going threshold voltage		V_{CC} = 5V		1.5	1.7	1.9	1.5	1.7	1.9	V
V_{t-}	Negative-going threshold voltage		V_{CC} = 5V		0.7	0.9	1.1	0.7	0.9	1.1	V
V_{T-}	Input clamp voltage		V_{CC} = MIN,	I_I = −18 mA			−1.5			−1.5	V
	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$) A or B input		V_{CC} = MIN		0.4	0.8		0.4	0.8		V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = V_{IL} max	I_{OH} = −3 mA	2.4	3.4		2.4	3.4		V
				I_{OH} = MAX	2			2			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, V_{IL} = V_{IL} max	I_{OL} = 12 mA			0.4			0.4	V
				I_{OL} = 24 mA						0.5	
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current		V_{CC} = MAX, $\overline{E}$ at 2 V	V_O = 2.7 V			10			10	μA
I_{OZL}				V_O = 0.4 V			200			200	
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	A or B	V_{CC} = MAX,	V_I = 5V			0.1			0.1	mA
		DIR, $\overline{E}$		V_I = 7 V							
I_{IH}	High-level input current		V_{CC} = MAX,	V_{IH} = 2.7 V			20			20	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current		V_{CC} = MAX,	V_{IL} = 0.4 V			−0.2			−0.2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current		V_{CC} = MAX		−40		−225	−40		−225	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current	Total, outputs high	V_{CC} = MAX,	Outputs open							mA
		Total, outputs low				68	90		88	90	
		Outputs at Hi-Z				64	95		64	95	

Switching Characteristics V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay, low-to-high	C_L = 45 pF, R_L = 667 Ω, See Page 10-4				ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay, high-to-low					ns
t_{PZL}	Output enable time to low-level					ns
t_{PZH}	Output enable time to high-level					ns
t_{PLZ}	Output disable time from low-level	C_L = 5 pF, R_L = 667 Ω, See Page 10-4				ns
t_{PHZ}	Output disable time from high-level					ns

9

Octal Latches, Octal Registers With Three-State Outputs

Features/Benefits

- Inverting and Non-Inverting Outputs
- Up to 32 mA I_{OL}
- 3-State Outputs Drive Bus Lines
- 20 Pin Skinny DIP™ Saves Space
- 8 Bits Matches Byte Boundaries
- Hysteresis Improves Noise Margin
- Low Current PNP Inputs Reduce Loading
- Ideal for Microprocessor Interface

Latch Function Table

$\overline{OE}$	G	D	Q
L	H	H	H
L	H	L	L
L	L	X	Q_0
H	X	X	Z

Register Function Table

$\overline{OE}$	G	D	$\overline{Q}$
L	H	H	L
L	H	L	H
L	L	X	Q_0
H	X	X	Z

Inverting Latch Function Table

$\overline{OE}$	CK	D	Q
L	↑	H	H
L	↑	L	L
L	L	X	Q_0
H	X	X	Z

Inverting Register Function Table

$\overline{OE}$	CK	D	$\overline{Q}$
L	↑	H	L
L	↑	L	H
L	L	X	Q_0
H	X	X	Z

PART NUMBER	PKG	TEMP	I_{OL}	POLARITY	TYPE	POWER
SN74LS373 SN54LS373	N,J J	com mil	24mA 12mA	Non-invert	Latch	LS
67LS380 57LS380	N,J J	com mil	24mA 12mA	Invert		
SN74LS374 SN54LS374	N,J J	com mil	24mA 12mA	Non-invert	Register	
67LS376 57LS376	N,J J	com mil	24mA 12mA	Invert		
SN74S373 SN54S373	N,J J	com mil	20mA	Non-invert	Latch	S
67S373 57S373	N,J J	com mil	32mA			
67S380 57S380	N,J J	com mil	20mA	Invert		
67S382 57S382	N,J J	com mil	32mA			
SN74S374 SN54S374	N,J J	com Mil	20mA	Non-invert	Register	
67S374 57S374	N,J J	com mil	32mA			
67S376 57S376	N,J J	com mil	20mA	Invert		
67S378 57S378	N,J J	com mil	32mA			

Description

The latch passes eight (octal) bits of data from the inputs (D) to the outputs (Q) when the gate (G) is high. The data is "latched" when the gate (G) goes low. The register loads eight (octal) bits of input data and passes it to the output on the "rising edge" of the clock.

The three state outputs are active when OE is low, and high impedance when OE is high. Schmitt-trigger buffers at the gate/clock inputs improve system noise margin by providing typically 400 mV of hysteresis.

In addition to the standard S and LS latches and Registers, Monolithic Memories provides these enhancements:

1) Increased output sink current (I_{OL}) from the standard Schottky I_{OL} of 20 mA to an improved 32 mA.

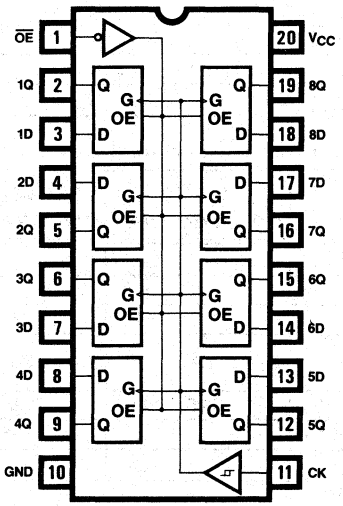
2) Inverting outputs instead of the standard non-inverting outputs.

The higher I_{OL} is intended for upgrading systems which presently satisfy 32 mA requirements with SN54/74365, 366, 367, 368, Hex Buffers. The inverting outputs are intended for bus applications that require inversion as in interfacing the Am2901A 4-Bit Slice to an active low bus.

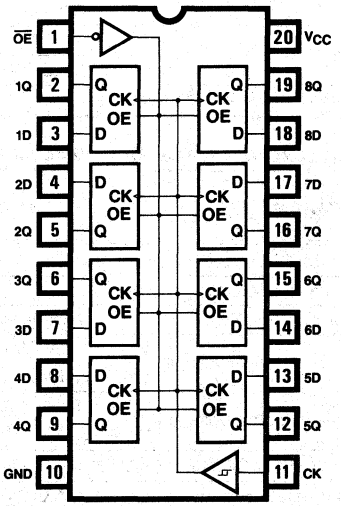
All of the octal devices are packaged in the popular 20 in. Skinny DIP.™

Logic Symbols

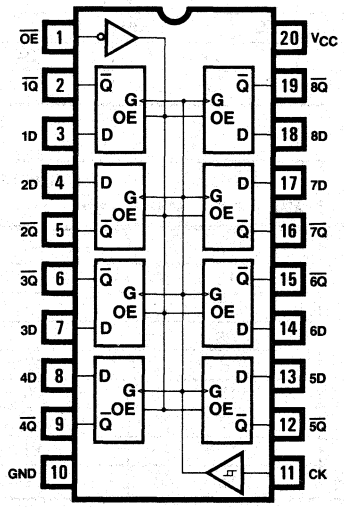
Octal Latch
373



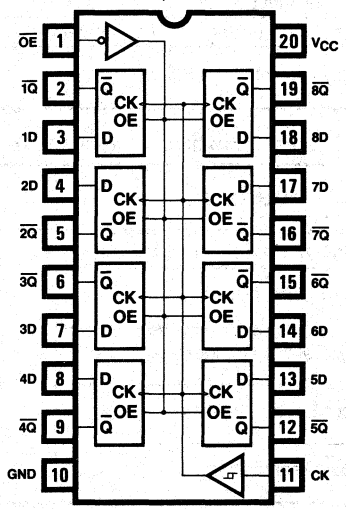
Octal Register
374



Octal Latch (Inverting)
380, 382



Octal Register (Inverting)
376, 378



9

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} 7V
Input Voltage 5.5V
Off-State Output Voltage 5.5V
Storage Temperature Range ..... −65°C to +150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		MILITARY MIN	MILITARY NOM	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL MIN	COMMERCIAL NOM	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage		4.5	5	5.5	4.75	5	5.25	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage				5.5			5.5	V
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current				−1			−2.6	mA
t_W	Width of Clock/Gate	High	15			15			ns
		Low	15			15			
t_{SU}	Set Up Time	'LS373	0↓			0↓			ns
		'LS374	20↑			20↑			
t_H	Hold Time	'LS373	10↓			10↓			ns
		'LS374	0↑			0↑			
T_A	Operating Free Air Temperature		−55		125	0		70	°C

Electrical Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Free-Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MILITARY MIN	MILITARY TYP	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL MIN	COMMERCIAL TYP	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage			2			2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage					0.8			0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18mA				−1.5			−1.5	V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2 V, V_{IL} = V_{IL}MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.4	3.1		V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2 V, V_{IL} = V_{IL}MAX	I_{OL} = 12 mA		0.25	0.4		0.25	0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 24 mA					0.35	0.5	
I_{OZH}	High off-state current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2V, V_O = 2.7 V				20			20	μA
I_{OZL}	Low off-state current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = 2 V, V_O = 0.4 V				−20			−20	μA
I_I	Input current at max V_I	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7 V				0.1			0.1	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7 V				20			20	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4 V				−0.4			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit current	V_{CC} = MAX		−30		−130	−30		−130	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} MAX	Latch		24	40		24	40	mA
			Register		27	40		27	40	

Switching Characteristics V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LATCH MIN	LATCH TYP	LATCH MAX	REGISTER MIN	REGISTER TYP	REGISTER MAX	UNIT
t_{MAX}	Maximum Clock Frequency	C_L = 45pF, R_L = 667Ω, See Page 10-4				35	50		MHz
t_{PLH}	Data to Output Delay			12	18				ns
t_{PHL}				12	18				
t_{PLH}	Clock/Gate to Output Delay			20	30		15	28	ns
t_{PHL}				18	30		19	28	
t_{PZH}	Output Enable Delay			15	28		20	28	ns
t_{PZL}				25	36		21	28	
t_{PHZ}	Output Disable Delay	C_L = 5pF, R_L = 667Ω, See Page 10-4		12	20		12	20	ns
t_{PLZ}				15	25		14	25	

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} 7V
Input Voltage 5.5V
Off-State Output Voltage 5.5V
Storage Temperature Range ..... −65°C to +150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		MILITARY MIN	MILITARY NOM	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL MIN	COMMERCIAL NOM	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage		4.5	5	5.5	4.75	5	5.25	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage				5.5			5.5	V
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current				−2			−6.5	mA
t_W	Width of Clock/Gate	High	6			6			ns
		Low	7.3			7.3			ns
t_{SU}	Set Up Time	Latch	0↓			0↓			ns
		Register	5↑			5↑			ns
t_H	Hold Time	Latch	10↓			10↓			ns
		Register	2↑			2↑			ns
T_A	Operating Free Air Temperature		−55		125	0		70	°C

Electrical Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage				2			V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage						0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input Clamp Voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18 mA				−1.2	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2V, I_{OH} = MAX V_{IL} = 0.8V		2.4	3.1		V
V_{OI}	Low Level Output Voltage	SN54/74S373 57/67S380 SN54/74S374 57/67S376	V_{CC} = MIN V_{IL} = 0.8V V_{IH} = 2V	I_{OL} = 20 mA			0.5	V
		57/67S373 57/67S382 57/67S374 57/67S378		I_{OL} = 32 mA				
I_{HZ}	High Level Off-State Output Current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V, V_{IH} = 2V				50	μA
I_{LZ}	Low Level Off-State Output Current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 0.5V, V_{IH} = 2V				−50	μA
I_I	Input Current at MAX V_I		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1	mA
I_{IH}	High Level Input Current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				50	μA
I_{IL}	Low Level Input Current		V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.5V				−250	μA
I_{OS}	Output Short Circuit Current		V_{CC} = MAX		−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply Current	Latch	V_{CC} = MAX			105	160	mA
		Register	V_{CC} = MAX			90	140	mA

Switching Characteristics V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LATCH MIN	LATCH TYP	LATCH MAX	REGISTER MIN	REGISTER TYP	REGISTER MAX	UNIT
t_{MAX}	Maximum Clock Frequency	C_L = 15 pF R_L = 280Ω See Page 10-4				75	100		MHz
t_{PLH}	Data to Output Delay			5	9				ns
t_{PHL}				9	13				ns
t_{PLH}	Clock/Gate to Output Delay			7	14		8	15	ns
t_{PHL}				12	18		11	ns	
t_{PZH}	Output Enable Delay			8	15		8	15	ns
t_{PZL}				11	18		11	18	ns
t_{PHZ}	Output Disable Delay	C_L = 5pF See R_L = 280Ω Page 10-4		6	9		5	9	ns
t_{PLZ}				8	12		7	12	ns

9

Octal Registers With Clear and Clock Enable

Features

- **Inverting and non-inverting outputs**
- **Slim 20-pin Skinny DIP™ saves space**
- **8 bits matches byte boundaries**
- **Ideal for microprogram instruction register**
- **Ideal for microprocessor interface**

Description

These Octal registers contain 8 D-type flip-flops and feature very low I_{CC} (17 mA typ). The LS273 and LS313 registers are loaded on the rising edge of the clock (CK) and asynchronously cleared whenever the $\overline{clear}$ line is low. The LS377 and LS314 are loaded on the rising edge of the clock provided the clock enable line, $\overline{CK\ EN}$ is low.

PART NUMBER	PKG	TEMP	POLARITY	CONTROL OPTION
SN74LS273	N,J	com	Non-invert	Clear
SN54LS273	J	mil		
67LS313	N,J	com	Invert	
57LS313	J	mil		
SN74LS377	N,J	com	Non-invert	Clock Enable
SN54LS377	J	mil		
67LS314	N,J	com	Invert	
57LS314	J	mil		

Function Table LS273, LS313

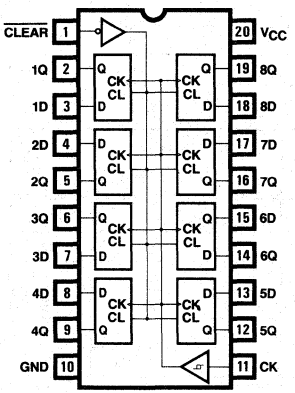
INPUTS			OUTPUT	
CLEAR	CLOCK	D	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	X	X	L	H
H	↑	H	H	L
H	↑	L	L	H
H	L	X	Q_0	$\overline{Q}_0$

Function Table LS377, LS314

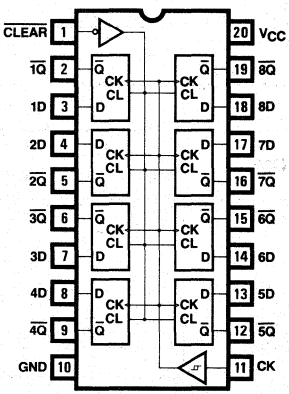
INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
$\overline{CK\ EN}$	CLOCK	DATA	Q	$\overline{Q}$
H	X	X	Q_0	$\overline{Q}_0$
L	↑	H	H	L
L	↑	L	L	H
X	L	X	Q_0	$\overline{Q}_0$

Logic Symbols

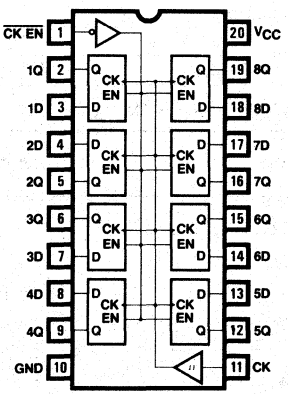
Octal Register with clear
LS273



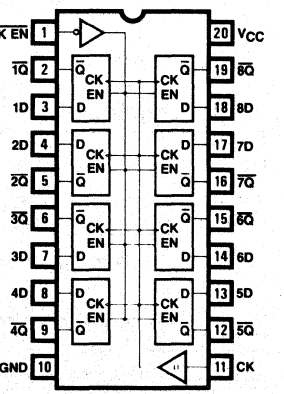
Octal Register with clear (inverting)
LS313



Octal Register with clock enable
LS377



Octal Register with clock enable (inverting)
LS314



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} 7V
Input Voltage 7V
Off-State Output Voltage 7V
Storage Temperature Range ..... −65°C to +150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		MILITARY MIN	MILITARY NOM	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL MIN	COMMERCIAL NOM	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5	5.5	4.75	5	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current				−400			−400	μA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current				4			8	mA
f_{clock}	Clock frequency		0		30	0		30	MHz
t_W	Width of clock or clear pulse		20			20			ns
t_{su}	Set-up time	Data input	20↑			20↑			ns
		Clear inactive state	25↑			25↑			
		Enable active state	25↑			25↑			
		Enable inactive state	10↑			10↑			
t_h	Data hold time		5↑			5↑			ns
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		−55		125	0		70	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free-Air Temperature Range

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MILITARY MIN	MILITARY TYP	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL MIN	COMMERCIAL TYP	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage			2			2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage					0.8			0.8	V
V_{HC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = −18 mA				−1.5			−1.5	V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2 V, V_{IL} = V_{IL}MAX, I_{OH} = −400 μA		2.5	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2 V, V_{IL} = V_{IL}MAX	I_{OL} = 4 mA		0.25	0.4		0.25	0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 8 mA					0.35	0.5	
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7 V				0.1			0.1	mA
I_{IH}	High-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7 V				20			20	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = −0.4 V				−0.4			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-Circuit output current	V_{CC} = MAX		−20		−100	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = MAX,	LS273 LS315		17	27		17	27	mA
			LS377 LS314		17	28		17	28	mA

Switching Characteristics, V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 2 kΩ, See Page 10-4	30	40		MHz
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay time, high-to-low-level output from clear			18	27	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay time, low-to-high-level output from clock			17	27	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay time, high-to-low-level outut from clock			18	27	ns

PRELIMINARY DATA

Octal Register with I/O

67LS315 57LS315

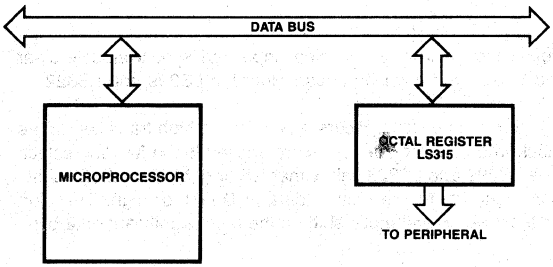
Features/Benefits

- **I/O port enables output data back to input bus**
- **20 pin skinny DIP saves space**
- **8 bits matches byte boundaries**
- **Ideal for microprocessor I/O ports**

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE
67LS315	N,J	com
57LS315	J	mil

Description

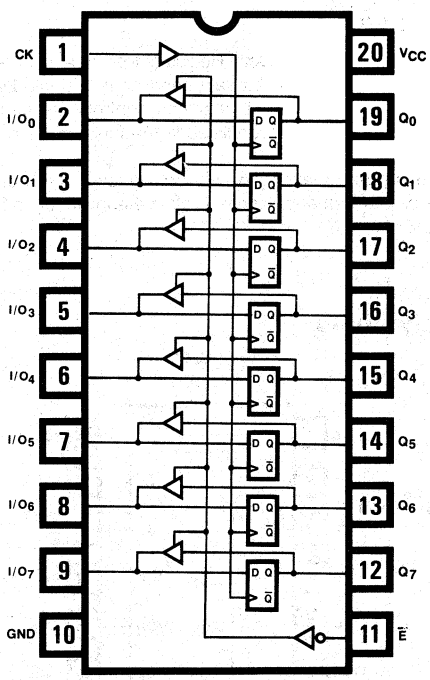
The Octal register with I/O is designed for use on a microprocessor bus where it is necessary to read the output data back on to the input bus.



This operation is important in control algorithms which make decisions based on previous status of output controls. Rather than keeping a redundant copy of the output control data in memory, the 57/67LS15 allows the control data to be quickly retrieved by simply reading the register as an I/O port.

The register is similar to the S54/74LS374 as 8 bit data is loaded on the low to high transition of the clock. When the enable line $\overline{E}$ is lowered, the output data (which is always enabled to the output port) is then enabled back on the I/O port. The driving characteristics of the I/O port are consistent with the SN54/74LS240.

Logic Symbol



Function Table

$\overline{E}$	CK	I/O	Q
H	↑	L	L
H	↑	H	H
L	x	L	L
L	x	H	H

x either high or low, not in transition

9

Octal Shift Registers

SN74LS299, SN74LS322, SN74LS323, SN54LS299, SN54LS322, SN54LS323

Features/Benefits

- 3-state outputs drive bus lines
- 20 pin skinny DIP saves space
- 8 bits matches byte boundaries
- Synchronous or asynchronous clear
- Sign extend
- Ideal for microprocessor interface

PART NUMBER	PKG	TEMP	CLEAR	TYPE
SN74LS299	N,J	com	Async	Left-Right
SN54LS299	J	mil		
SN74LS323	N,J	com	Sync	
SN54LS323	J	mil		
SN74LS322	N,J	com	Async	Right-Extend
SN54LS322	J	mil		

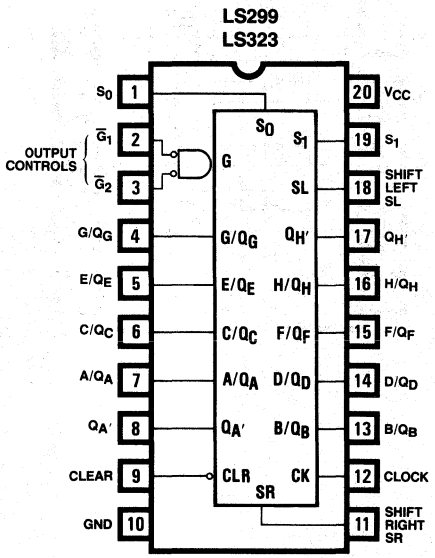
Description

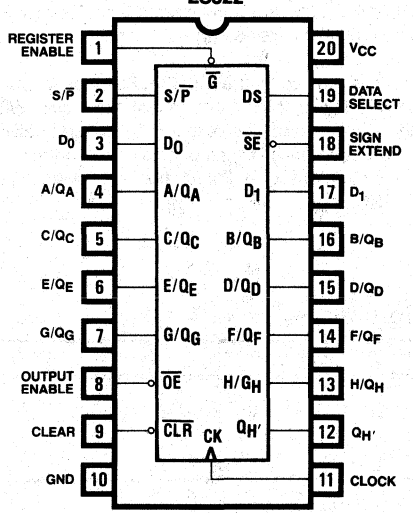
These Low Power Schottky Octal Registers feature a multiplexed I/O bus to achieve full eight-bit data handling in a single 20 pin skinny dip. Function selects and output controls are used to choose the modes of operation listed in the function table.

Synchronous parallel loading occurs on the low to high transition of the clock when appropriate levels are applied to the function select. A low on the clear input will synchronously clear the LS323 and asynchronously clear the LS299 and LS322.

Synchronous shifting occurs on the low to high transition of the clock when appropriate levels are applied to the function select. The LS299 and LS323 shift either left or right. The LS322 shifts only right where the shift-in data is D0,D1 or sign. The sign shift allows an arithmetic shift on the most significant data byte.

Logic Symbols





Function Table LS299

MODE	INPUTS								INPUTS/OUTPUTS								OUTPUTS	
	CLEAR	FUNCTION SELECT		OUTPUT CONTROL		CLOCK	SERIAL		A/Q_A	B/Q_B	C/Q_C	D/Q_D	E/Q_E	F/Q_F	G/Q_G	H/Q_H	Q_A'	Q_H'
		S1	S0	G1[1]	G2[1]		SL	SR										
Clear	L	X	L	L	L	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
	L	L	X	L	L	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
Hold	H	L	L	L	L	X	X	X	Q_{A0}	Q_{B0}	Q_{C0}	Q_{D0}	Q_{E0}	Q_{F0}	Q_{G0}	Q_{H0}	Q_{A0}	Q_{H0}
	H	X	X	L	L	L	X	X	Q_{A0}	Q_{B0}	Q_{C0}	Q_{D0}	Q_{E0}	Q_{F0}	Q_{G0}	Q_{H0}	Q_{A0}	Q_{H0}
Shift Right	H	L	H	L	L	↑	X	H	H	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	Q_{Dn}	Q_{En}	Q_{Fn}	Q_{Gn}	H	Q_{Gn}
	H	L	H	L	L	↑	X	L	L	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	Q_{Dn}	Q_{En}	Q_{Fn}	Q_{Gn}	L	Q_{Gn}
Shift Left	H	H	L	L	L	↑	H	X	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	Q_{Dn}	Q_{En}	Q_{Fn}	Q_{Gn}	Q_{Hn}	H	Q_{Bn}	H
	H	H	L	L	L	↑	L	X	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	Q_{Dn}	Q_{En}	Q_{Fn}	Q_{Gn}	Q_{Hn}	L	Q_{Bn}	L
Load	H	H	H	X	X	↑	X	X	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	a	h

[1]When one or both output controls are high the eight input/output terminals are disabled to the high-impedance state; however, sequential operation or clearing of the register is not affected.

Function Table LS323

MODE	INPUTS								INPUTS/OUTPUTS								OUTPUTS	
	CLEAR	FUNCTION SELECT		OUTPUT CONTROL		CLOCK	SERIAL		A/Q_A	B/Q_B	C/Q_C	D/Q_D	E/Q_E	F/Q_F	G/Q_G	H/Q_H	Q_A'	Q_H'
		S1	S0	G1[1]	G2[1]		SL	SR										
Clear	L	X	L	L	L	↑	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
	L	L	X	L	L	↑	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
Hold	H	L	L	L	L	X	X	X	Q_{A0}	Q_{B0}	Q_{C0}	Q_{D0}	Q_{E0}	Q_{F0}	Q_{G0}	Q_{H0}	Q_{A0}	Q_{H0}
	H	X	X	L	L	L	X	X	Q_{A0}	Q_{B0}	Q_{C0}	Q_{D0}	Q_{E0}	Q_{F0}	Q_{G0}	Q_{H0}	Q_{A0}	Q_{H0}
Shift Right	H	L	H	L	L	↑	X	H	H	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	Q_{Dn}	Q_{En}	Q_{Fn}	Q_{Gn}	H	Q_{Gn}
	H	L	H	L	L	↑	X	L	L	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	Q_{Dn}	Q_{En}	Q_{Fn}	Q_{Gn}	L	Q_{Gn}
Shift Left	H	H	L	L	L	↑	H	X	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	Q_{Dn}	Q_{En}	Q_{Fn}	Q_{Gn}	Q_{Hn}	H	Q_{Bn}	H
	H	H	L	L	L	↑	L	X	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	Q_{Dn}	Q_{En}	Q_{Fn}	Q_{Gn}	Q_{Hn}	L	Q_{Bn}	L
Load	H	H	H	X	X	↑	X	X	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	a	h

[1]When one or both output controls are high the eight input/output terminals are disabled to the high-impedance state; however, sequential operation or clearing of the register is not affected.

9

Function Table LS322

MODE	INPUTS							INPUTS/OUTPUTS				OUTPUT
	CLEAR	REGISTER ENABLE	S/P	SIGN EXTEND	DATA SELECT	OUTPUT ENABLE	CLOCK	A/Q_A	B/Q_B	C/Q_C	H/Q_H	Q_H
Clear	L	H	X	X	X	L	X	L	L	L	L	L
	L	X	H	X	X	L	X	L	L	L	L	L
Hold	H	H	X	X	X	L	X	Q_{A0}	Q_{B0}	Q_{C0}	Q_{H0}	Q_{H0}
Shift Right	H	L	H	H	L	L	↑	D0	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Gn}	Q_{Gn}
	H	L	H	H	H	L	↑	D1	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Gn}	Q_{Gn}
Sign Extend	H	L	H	L	X	L	↑	Q_{An}	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Gn}	Q_{Gn}
Load	H	L	L	X	X	X	↑	a	b	c	h	h

When the output enable is high, the eight input/output terminals are disabled to the high-impedance state; however, sequential operation or clearing of the register is not affected. If both the register enable input and the S/P input are low while the clear input is low, the register is cleared while the eight input/output terminals are disabled to the high-impedance state.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} 7V
Input Voltage 7V
Off-State Output Voltage 7V
Storage Temperature Range ..... −65°C to 150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER			MILITARY MIN	MILITARY NOM	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL MIN	COMMERCIAL NOM	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage			4.5	5	5.5	4.75	5	5.25	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current		Q_A thru Q_H			−1			−2.6	mA
			$Q_{H'}$			−0.4			−0.4	
I_{OL}	Low-level output current		Q_A thru Q_H			12			24	mA
			$Q_{H'}$			4			8	
f_{clock}	Clock frequency			0		35	0		35	MHz
$t_{w(clock)}$	Width of clock pulse	LS322	Clock high	14			14			ns
			Clock low	14			14			
		LS299 LS323	Clock high	20			20			ns
			Clock low	20			20			
$t_{w(clear)}$	Width of clear pulse		Clear low	20			20			ns
t_{su}	Setup time		Data select	30↑			30↑			ns
			High-level data	20↑			20↑			
			Low-level data	20↑			20↑			
			Clear inactive-state	20↑			20↑			
t_h	Hold time		Data select	10↑			10↑			ns
			Data	0↑			0↑			
T_A	Operating free-air temperature			−55		125	0		70	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free-Air Temperature Range (unless otherwise noted)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MILITARY MIN	MILITARY TYP	MILITARY MAX	COMMERCIAL MIN	COMMERCIAL TYP	COMMERCIAL MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage				2			2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage						0.7			0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage		V_{CC} = MIN,	I_I = −18 mA			−1.5			−1.5	V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	Q_A thru Q_H	V_{CC} = MIN,	V_{IH} = 2 V,	2.4	3.2		2.4	3.1		V
		Q_H'	V_{IL} = V_{IL}MAX,	I_{OH} = MAX	2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	Q_A thru Q_H	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = 2 V, V_{IL} = V_{IL}MAX	I_{OL} = 12 mA		0.25	0.4		0.25	0.4	V
				I_{OL} = 24 mA					0.35	0.5	
		Q_H'		I_{OL} = 4 mA		0.25	0.4		0.25	0.4	
				I_{OL} = 8 mA					0.35	0.5	
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, high-level voltage applied	Q_A thru Q_H	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.7 V.	V_{IH} = 2 V,			40			40	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, low-level voltage applied	Q_A thru Q_H	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 0.4 V	V_{IH} = 2 V,			−400			−400	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	A thru H	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5 V			0.1			0.1	mA
		Data select		V_I = 7 V			0.2			0.2	
		Sign extend		V_I = 7 V			0.3			0.3	
		Any other		V_I = 7 V			0.1			0.1	
I_{IH}	High-level input current	A thru H, DS	V_{CC} = MAX,	V_I = 2.7 V			40			40	μA
		Sign extend					60			60	
		Any other					20			20	
I_{IL}	Low-level input current	Data select	V_{CC} = MAX,	V_I = 0.4 V			−0.8			−0.8	mA
		Sign extend					−1.2			−1.2	
		Any other					−0.4			−0.4	
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	Q_A thru Q_H	V_{CC} = MAX		−30		−130	−30		−130	mA
		Q_H			−20		−100	−20		−100	
I_{CC}	Supply current		V_{CC} = MAX			35	60		35	60	mA

Switching Characteristics V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

SYMBOL	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
f_{MAX}					35	50		MHz
t_{PLH}	Clock	Q_A' or Q_H'	C_L = 15 pF, See Page 10-4	R_L = 2 kΩ,		15	25	ns
t_{PHL}						15	25	
t_{PHL}	Clear	Q_A' or Q_H'				20	35	ns
t_{PLH}	Clock	Q_A thru Q_H	C_L = 45 pF, See Page 10-4	R_L = 665Ω,		15	25	ns
t_{PHL}						15	25	
t_{PHL}	Clear	Q_A thru Q_H				20	35	ns
t_{PZH}	Output enable	Q_A thru Q_H				20	35	ns
t_{PZL}						20	35	
t_{PHZ}	Output enable	Q_A thru Q_H	C_L = 5 pF, See Page 10-4	R_L = 665Ω,		15	25	ns
t_{PLZ}						15	25	

Quad Power/Logic Strobe

HD1-6600-5/HD1-6605-5
HD1-6600-2/HD1-6605-2

Features/Benefits

- High Drive Current—200 ma
- High Speed—40 ns typical
- Low fan-in (250μa Max), TTL COMPATIBLE
- Low Power Standby 30 mw/circuit
  Active 120 mw/circuit

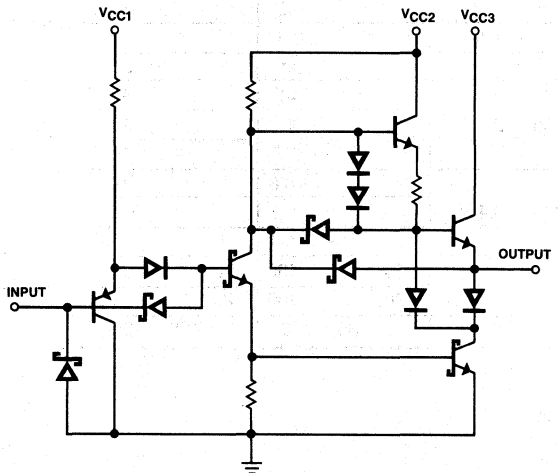
Description

The HD-6600 Quad Power strobe and the HD-6605 Quad Logic strobe are four high current drivers used for Power Down mode of ROM/PROM and other Logic devices. V_{CC} can be removed from nonactive devices and reduce total system power.

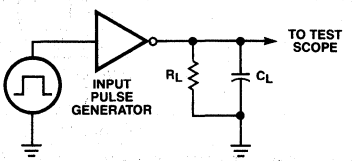
PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	TYPE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
HD1-6600-5	J14	Power	0°C to +75°C
HD1-6605-5	J14	Logic	0°C to +75°C
HD1-6600-2	J14	Power	−55°C to +125°C
HD1-6605-2	J14	Logic	−55°C to +125°C

Parts suffixed −8 are equivalent to parts suffixed −2 screened in accordance with MIL-STD 883 method 5004, Class B.

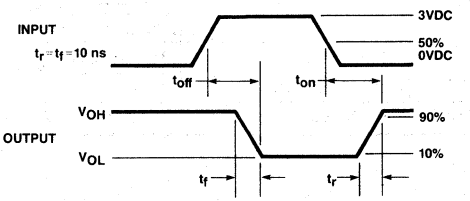
Block Diagram



Test Load

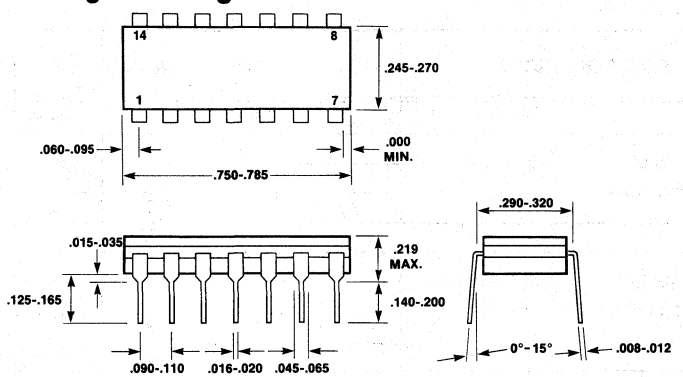


Test Waveform



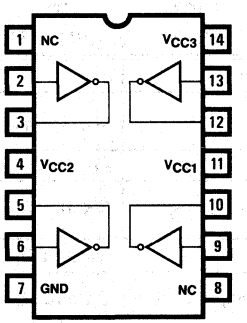
Package Drawing

14J Ceramic DIP



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX IN MILLIMETERS.

Pin Configuration



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply voltage, V_{CC1} ..... +8V
V_{CC2} ..... +18V (HD-6600), +14V (HD-6605)
V_{CC3} ..... +18V (HD-6600), +8V (HD-6605)
Input voltage ..... −1.5V to +5.5V
Input current ..... −25 mA to +5 mA
Output current ..... −300 mA
Storage temperature range ..... −65° to +150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	HD1-6600-2 HD1-6605-2 MIN	NOM	MAX	HD1-6600-5 HD1-6605-5 MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
V_{CC1}	Supply Voltage 1	4.5	5	5.5	4.5	5	5.5	V
V_{CC2}	Supply Voltage 2	10	12	13.8	10	12	13.8	V
V_{CC3}	Supply Voltage 3	4.5	5	5.5	4.75	5	5.5	V
I_{OH}	High Level output current		−150	−200		−150	−200	mA
t_A	Operating Free Air Temperature	−55		125	0		75	°C

Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Operating Free Air Temperature Range V_{CC2} = 12.0V V_{CC3} = 5.0V

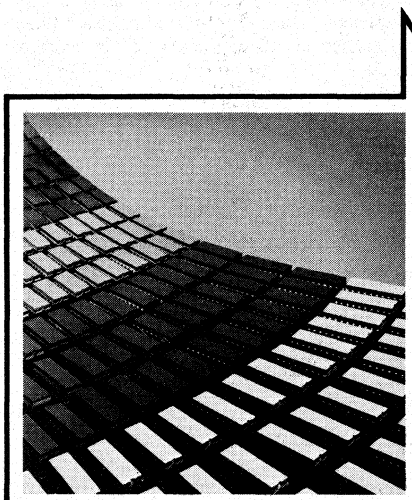
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_{IR} I_{IF}	Input Current	V_{IN} = 2.4V V_{IN} = 0.4V V_{CC1} = 5.5V		 −80	30 −250	μA
V_{IH} V_{IL}	Input Threshold Voltage	V_{CC1} = 4.5V	2.0		 0.8	V V
V_{OH}	Output Voltage (One strobe enabled)	V_{CC1} = 5.0V V_{IN} = 0.4V I_L = −150mA	4.75	4.85		V
V_{OL}		V_{CC1} = 5.0V V_{IN} = 2.4V I_L = 500μA		0.7	1.0	V
I_{CC1}	Supply Current (All strobes enabled)	V_{CC1} = 5.5V V_{IN} = 2.4V		4	6.0	mA
I_{CC1}		V_{CC1} = 5.5V V_{IN} = 0.4V		4	6.4	mA
I_{CC2}		V_{CC1} = 5.5V V_{IN} = 0.4V I_L = −150 mA		40	60	mA
I_{CC2}		V_{CC1} =5.5V V_{IN} = 2.4V I_L = 0		8	12	mA

Switching Characteristics

V_{CC2} = 12.0V V_{CC3} = 5.0V

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
t_{on}	Turn On Delay	T_A = 25°C V_{CC1} = 5.0V V_{CC2} = 12V V_{CC3} = 5.0V R_L = 31.6Ω C_L = 620 pF		40	75	ns
t_{off}	Turn Off Delay			40	75	ns
t_r	Rise Time			40	65	ns
t_f	Fall Time			40	65	ns

9



Setup Time

Setup time, t_{su}

The time interval between the application of a signal that is maintained at a specified input terminal and a consecutive active transition at another specified input terminal.

NOTES: 1. The setup time is the actual time between two events and may be insufficient to accomplish the setup. A minimum value is specified that is the shortest interval for which correct operation of the logic element is guaranteed.

2. The setup time may have a negative value in which case the minimum limit defines the longest interval (between the active transition and the application of the other signal) for which correct operation of the logic element is guaranteed.

Voltage

High-level input voltage, V_{IH}

An input voltage within the more positive (less negative) of the two ranges of values used to represent the binary variables.

NOTE: A minimum is specified that is the least positive value of high-level voltage for which operation of the logic element within specification limits is guaranteed.

High-level output voltage, V_{OH}

The voltage at an output terminal with input conditions applied that according to the product specification will establish a high level at the output.

Input clamp voltage, V_{IC}

An input voltage in a region of relatively low differential resistance that serves to limit the input voltage swing.

Low-level input voltage, V_{IL}

An input voltage level within the less positive (more negative) of the two ranges of values used to represent the binary variables.

NOTE: A maximum is specified that is the most positive value of low-level input voltage for which operation of the logic element within specification limits is guaranteed.

Low-level output voltage, V_{OL}

The voltage at an output terminal with input conditions applied that according to the product specification will establish a low level at the output.

Negative-going threshold voltage, V_T

The voltage level at a transition-operated input that causes operation of the logic element according to specification as the input voltage falls from a level above the positive-going threshold voltage, V_{T+}.

Positive-going threshold voltage, V_{T+}

The voltage level at a transition-operated input that causes operation of the logic element according to specification as the input voltage rises from a level below the negative-going threshold voltage, V_{T-}.

Truth Table Explanations

H	=	high level (steady-state)
L	=	low level (steady-state)
↑	=	transition from low to high level
↓	=	transition from high to low level
X	=	irrelevant (any input, including transitions)
Z	=	off (high-impedance) state of a 3-state output
a..h	=	the level of steady-state inputs at inputs A through H respectively
Q_0	=	level of Q before the indicated steady-state input conditions were established
$\overline{Q}_0$	=	complement of Q_0 or level of $\overline{Q}$ before the indicated steady-state input conditions were established
Q_n	=	level of Q before the most recent active transition indicated by ↓ or ↑

If, in the input columns, a row contains only the symbols H, L, and/or X, this means the indicated output is valid whenever the input configuration is achieved and regardless of the sequence in which it is achieved. The output persists so long as the input configuration is maintained.

If, in the input columns, a row contains H, L, and/or X together with ↑ and/or ↓, this means the output is valid whenever the input configuration is achieved but the transition(s) must occur following the achievement of the steady-state levels. If the output is shown as a level (H, L, Q_0, or $\overline{Q}_0$), it persists so long as the steady-state input levels and the levels that terminate indicated transitions are maintained. Unless otherwise indicated, input transitions in the opposite direction to those shown have no effect at the output.

Clock Frequency

Maximum clock frequency, f_{max}

The highest rate at which the clock input of a bistable circuit can be driven through its required sequence while maintaining stable transitions of logic level at the output with input conditions established that should cause changes of output logic level in accordance with the specification.

Current

High-level input current, I_{IH}

The current into * an input when a high-level voltage is applied to that input.

High-level output current, I_{OH}

The current into * an output with input conditions applied that according to the product specification will establish a high level at the output.

High-level output current, I_{CEX}

The high-level leakage current of an open collector output.

Low-level input current, I_{IL}

The current into * an input when a low-level voltage is applied to that input.

Low-level output current, I_{OL}

The current into * an output with input conditions applied that according to the product specification will establish a low level at the output.

Off-state (high-impedance-state) output current (of a three-state output), I_{OZ}

The current into * an output having three-state capability with input conditions applied that according to the product specification will establish the high-impedance state at the output.

Short-circuit output current, I_{OS}

The current into * an output when that output is short-circuited to ground (or other specified potential) with input conditions applied to establish the output logic level farthest from ground potential (or other specified potential).

Supply current, I_{CC}

The current into * the V_{CC} supply terminal of an integrated circuit.

*Current out of a terminal is given as a negative value.

Hold Time

Hold time, t_h

The interval during which a signal is retained at a specified input terminal after an active transition occurs at another specified input terminal.

NOTES: 1. The hold time is the actual time between two events and may be insufficient to accomplish the intended result. A minimum value is specified that is the shortest interval for which correct operation of the logic element is guaranteed.

2. The hold time may have a negative value in which case the minimum limit defines the longest interval (between the release of data and the active transition) for which correct operation of the logic element is guaranteed.

Output Enable and Disable Time

Output enable time (of a three-state output) to high level, t_{PZH} (or low level, t_{PZL})

The propagation delay time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the three-state output changing from a high-impedance (off) state to the defined high (or low) level.

Output enable time (of a three-state output) to high or low level, t_{PZX}

The propagation delay time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the three-state output changing from a high-impedance (off) state to either of the defined active levels (high or low).

Output disable time (of a three-state output) from high level, t_{PHZ} (or low level, t_{PLZ})

The propagation delay time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the three-state output changing from the defined high (or low) level to a high-impedance (off) state.

Output disable time (of a three-state output) from high or low level, t_{PXZ}

The propagation delay time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the three-state output changing from either of the defined active levels (high or low) to a high-impedance (off) state.

t_{EA} is the output enable access time of memory devices. t_{ER} is the output disable (enable recovery) time of memory devices.

Propagation Time

Propagation delay time, t_{PD}

The time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the output changing from one defined level (high or low) to the other defined level.

Propagation delay time, low-to-high-level output, t_{PLH}

The time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the output changing from the defined low level to the defined high level.

Propagation delay time, high-to-low-level output, t_{PHL}

The time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the output changing from the defined high level to the defined low level.

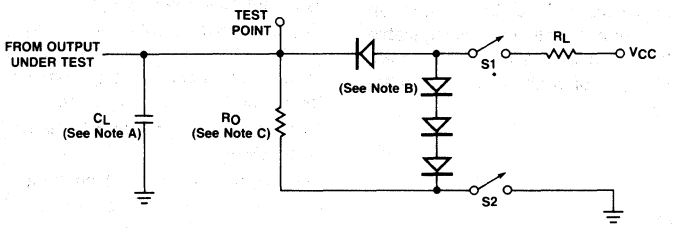
t_{AA} is the address (to output) access time of memory devices.

Pulse Width

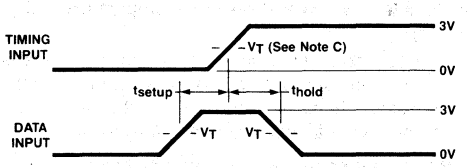
Pulse width, t_w

The time interval between specified reference points on the leading and trailing edges of the pulse waveform.

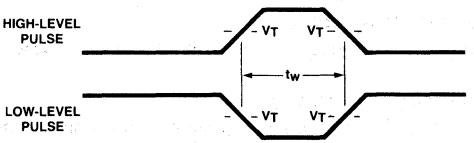
Standard Test Load



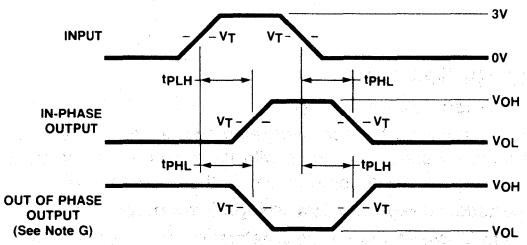
Test Waveforms



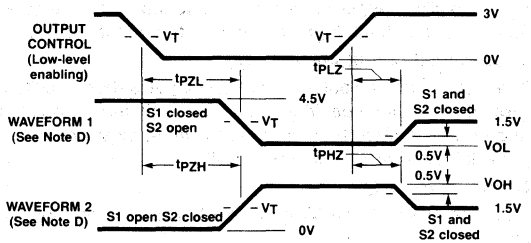
Setup and Hold



Pulse Width



Propagation Delay



Enable and Disable

NOTES: A. C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.
B. All diodes are 1N916 or 1N3064.
C. For Series 54/74S, 57/67S, and PALs, R_O = 1K, V_T = 1.5V
For Series 54/74LS and 57/67LS, R_O = 5K, V_T = 1.2V
D. Waveform 1 is for an output with internal conditions such that the output is low except when disabled by the output control.
Waveform 2 is for an output with internal conditions such that the output is high except when disabled by the output control.
E. In the examples above, the phase relationships between inputs and outputs have been chosen arbitrarily.
F. All input pulses are supplied by generators having the following characteristics: PRR ≤ 1 MHz, Z_{out} = 50Ω and:
For Series 54/74S and 57/67S, $t_r \leq 2.5$ ns $t_f \leq 2.5$ ns
For Series 54/74LS and 57/67LS, and PALs, $t_r \leq 15$ ns $t_f \leq 6$ ns
G. When measuring propagation delay times of 3-state outputs, switches S1 and S2 are closed.

Programming Input Formats

MMI can program your ROM or PROM from input data in any of several types: truth table, punched cards, paper tape or pre-programmed ROM or PROM. However, the preferred input data for PROMs is paper tape and for ROMs punched cards.

Truth Table Inputs

Devices are programmed at our facility from MMI truth table forms (available on request). For customers desiring to make their own forms, examples are shown below:

4-BIT OUTPUT

WORD NUMBER	PIN	OUTPUTS 10	11	12	13
		O_4	O_3	O_2	O_1
0		H	H	H	L
1		L	H	L	H
.		.	.	.	.
.		.	.	.	.
255		L	H	H	H

8-BIT OUTPUT

WORD NUMBER	PIN	OUTPUTS 17	16	15	14	13	11	10	9
		O_8	O_7	O_6	O_5	O_4	O_3	O_2	O_1
0		H	H	H	L	H	L	H	H
1		L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H
.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
511		L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L

NOTE: A high voltage on the data out lines is signified by an "H." A low voltage on the data out lines is signified by an "L." The word number assumes positive logic on the address pins, so for example, word 1023 = HHHHHHHHHH.

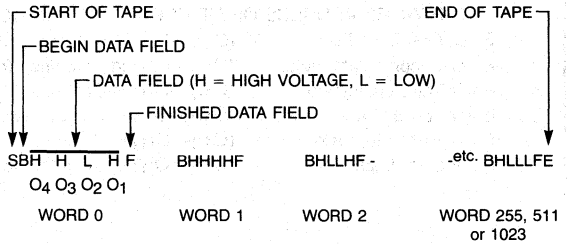
Paper Tape Format Inputs

Truth tables can also be sent to MMI in an ASCII tape in either a 7 or 8 level format. Send information air mail or TWX 910-339-9224. The tape reading equipment at MMI only recognizes ASCII characters S, B, H, L, F and E and interprets them respectively as Start, Begin a word, High data, Low data, Finish a word, and End of tape. All other characters such as carriage returns, line feeds, etc. are ignored so that comments and spaces may be sent in the data field to improve readability. Comments, however, should not use the characters S, B, H, L, F, E. Word addresses must begin with zero and count sequentially to word 31, 255, 511 or 1023 respectively.

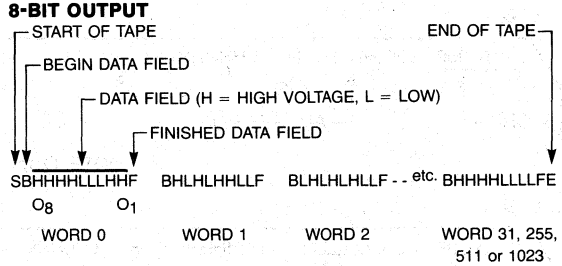
In order to assist the machine operator in determining where the heading information stops and the data field begins, 25 bell characters or rubout characters should precede the start of the truth table. Any type of 8 level paper tape (mylar, fanfold, etc.) is acceptable. Channel 1 is the most significant bit and channel 8 (parity) is ignored. Sprocket holes are located between channels 3 and 4. Note that the order of the outputs between characters B and F is O_4, O_3, O_2, O_1, not O_1, O_2, O_3, O_4.

A typical list of characters and their machine interpretations is shown below:

4-BIT OUTPUT



8-BIT OUTPUT



The required heading information at the beginning of the tape is as follows:

CUSTOMER'S NAME AND PHONE _____ TRUTH TABLE NUMBER _____
CUSTOMER'S TWX NUMBER _____ NUMBER OF TRUTH TABLES _____
PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER _____ TOTAL NUMBER OF PARTS _____
MMI PART NUMBER _____ NUMBER OF PARTS OF EACH TRUTH TABLE _____
CUSTOMER SYMBOLIZED PART NUMBER _____ 25 BELL OR RUBOUT CHARACTERS _____

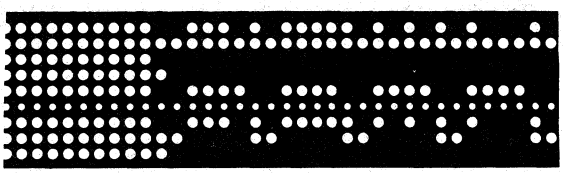
10

An example is shown below for a 256 x 4 PROM (6300)

SCOTT ELECTRONICS 408 426-6134
TWX 911-338-9225
PO142
6300
0431
12
1
3
3

SBLLLHF BLLLLF BLHLHF BLHHHF BLLHHF BHHHHF BLLLHF BLHLHF BLLLLF
BLLLLF BLHLHF BLLHHF BHHHLF BHHLLF BLLHHF BHHLLF BLLHHF BLHLHF

8 level
TWX



ROM Programming Punched Card

ROMs can be programmed using several input methods. These are truth table, punched cards in the format shown below, paper tape in the same format as cards, and paper tape in the ASCII BHLF format of the equivalent PROM.

Punched Card or Tape Input

First card or line (80 columns max.): enter Company Name, Part Number, Data, Number of "L's" in Pattern.
(Free Form Entry: no commas; Paper Tape Format: terminate each line with carriage return and linefeed).

Hexadecimal Format

In this format the heading required is identical to the BHLF format but the data is different. Instead of an "S," the hexadecimal data begins with the SOH character (control A). The data is then represented by the hexadecimal character (0-9 and A-F) which represents the output data of address 0, followd by a space. Next comes the output data of address 1 followed by a space, etc. The character ETX (control C) is used to end the data. Carriage return and the line feed may be included to format the data when the tape is printed.

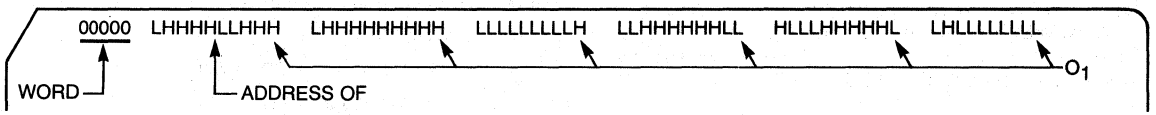
CARD 1

COMPANY NAME CX 1816—2052 7—12—70 L = 796

2nd Card Or Line thru Last (80 Columns Max.)
ENTER WORD ADDRESS OF FIRST DATA FIELD IN COLUMNS 1 THRU 5

Enter First Data Field	(O_{10}—OI_1) in Columns 8 thru 17
Enter Second Data Field	(O_{10}—OI_1) in Columns 19 thru 28
Enter Third Data Field	(O_{10}—OI_1) in Columns 30 thru 39
Enter Fourth Data Field	(O_{10}—OI_1) in Columns 41 thru 50
Enter Fifth Data Field	(O_{10}—OI_1) in Columns 52 thru 61
Enter Sixth Data Field	(O_{10}—OI_1) in Columns 63 thru 72

CARD 2



NOTE: Output 1 (O_1) is always in cols. 17,28,39,50,61,72

CARD 3

00006 LHLLLLLLLL HLHHHHHHHH LHLHHLLHHL HLHHHHLLLL LLLLHHHLHL HLHHHHHLH

LAST CARD

01020 HLLLLLLLL HHLHHHHHLL LHLHLHLHLH LLHLHLLHHH

NOTES:

1. Leading edge zeroes in the word number may be eliminated. Columns 73 thru 80 are for comments.
2. Regardless of the number of outputs which a particular ROM has, the data for a specific output always goes in a specific column.

Output 1 (01)	Columns 17, 28, 39, 50, 61, 72
Output 2 (02)	Columns 16, 27, 38, 49, 60, 71
Output 3 (03)	Columns 15, 26, 37, 48, 59, 70
Output 4 (04)	Columns 14, 25, 36, 47, 58, 69
Output 5 (05)	Columns 13, 24, 35, 46, 57, 68
Output 6 (06)	Columns 12, 23, 34, 45, 56, 67
Output 7 (07)	Columns 11, 22, 33, 44, 55, 66
Output 8 (08)	Columns 10, 21, 32, 43, 54, 65
Output 9 (09)	Columns 9, 20, 31, 42, 53, 64
Output 10 (10)	Columns 8, 19, 30, 41, 52, 63

3. 0 and 1 may replace L and H, but the customer must define for MMI whether 0 = L or 0 = H.

Application Notes

- *A Powerful Microprogram Controller the 67110,* October '76
- *First-In First-Out Memories... Operations and Applications,* March '77
- *How to Design Your Own Microprocessor*
- *Registered PROM's Impact Computer Architecture,* February '77

Handbooks

- *PAL™ Programmable Array Logic Handbook*

Manuals

- *Micro-Aid Micro-Assembler User's Manual*
- *Product Assurance Manual,*

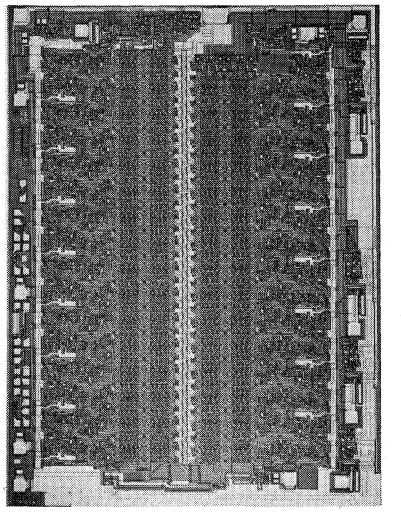
Reliability Reports

- *Plastic Reliability Report,* RR8/March '78
- *PROM Reliability Report II,* April 1, '74
- *-1 Series Schottky Reliability Report,* R1-3-6/75
- *24-Pin CER-DIP Reliability Report,* R2-2-3/76

Custom Circuit Capability

If the product you need hasn't appeared in this handbook you may be interested in Monolithic Memories Inc. custom circuit capability. We have a proven High Speed Schottky technology at your disposal which uses a combination of composite and redundant masking to attain some of the highest circuit densities (gate/MIL^2) in the industry. This is not a process tailored to just memories. We can tackle a complex logic device of over a thousand gate complexity on chips up to 60,000+ MIL^2 on our new 100 MM (4″) wafer fabrication line. Projection printing using low defect masks allows yields unheard of before.

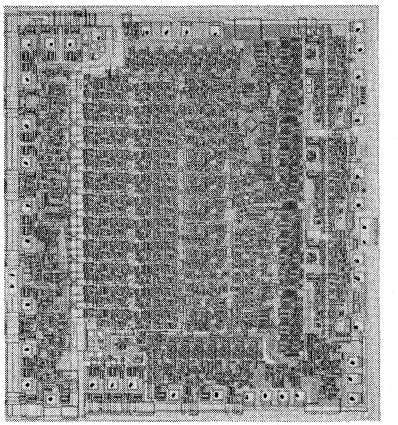
We can also help you with your logic design from task conception to actual circuit implementation. Our computerized design aids will allow us to generate for you a complete AC and DC circuit analysis, logic simulation, test vector generation and final tapes for the pattern generator. Whether you already have a logic design or photo masks we can supply you with your choice of wafers, die or packaged devices, screened and tested to your special requirements.

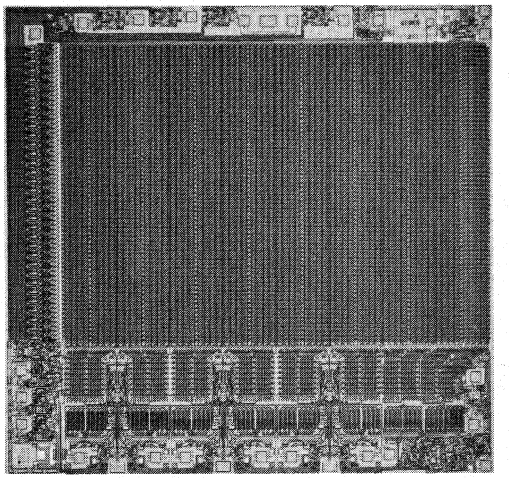


Processes Available

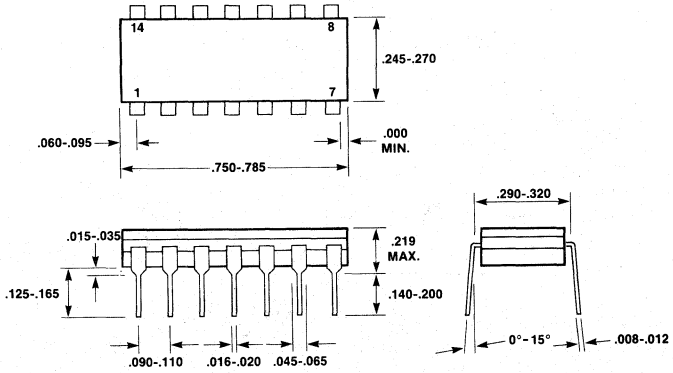
- EPI—3μm
- Ion implantation (Low Power Schottky)
- Dual layer metalization
- Deep collector "sinker" diffusion (for reduced R_{CS} and V_{SAT})
- Platinum silicide Schottky technology using a titanium-tungsten diffusion barrier
- Washed emitters
- For programmable fuse structures nichrome or titanium-tungsten thin films
- Thin film nichrome resistors for radiation hardening
- Composite masking to reduce mask to mask misalignment tolerances
- I^2L technology

For more information contact your factory representative.



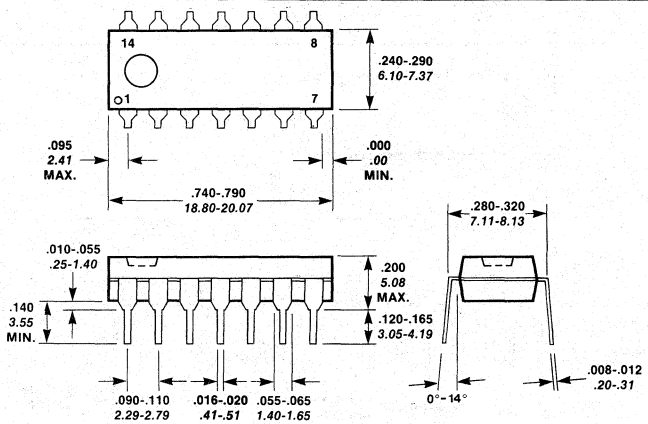


J14 Ceramic DIP



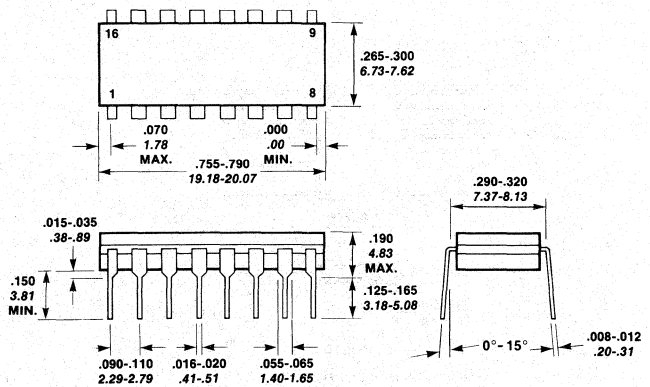
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX IN MILLIMETERS.

N14 Plastic Kool DIP™



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

J16 Ceramic DIP

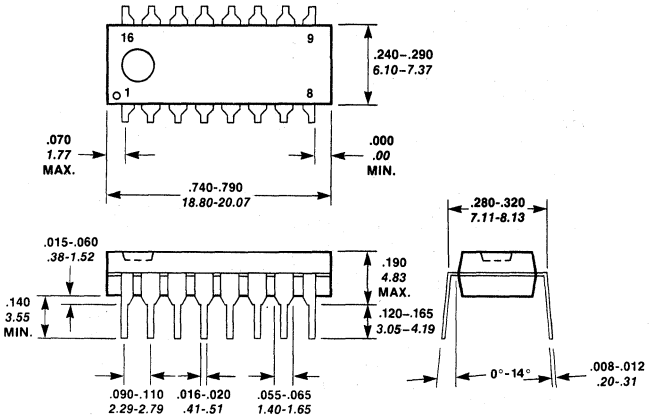


UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

10

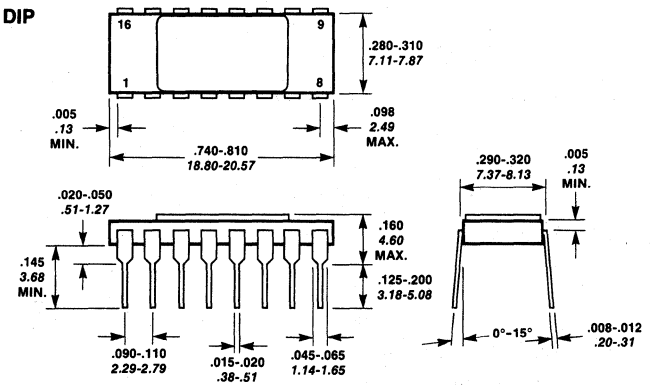
™Kool DIP is a trademark of Monolithic Memories.

N16 Plastic Kool DIP™



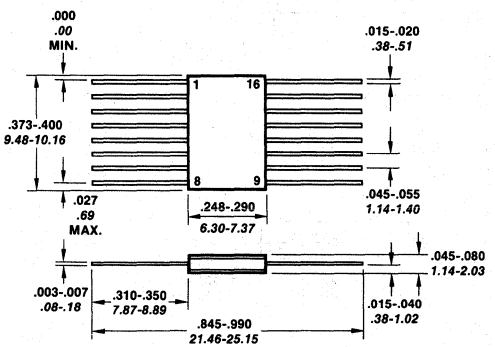
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

D16 Side Brazed Ceramic DIP



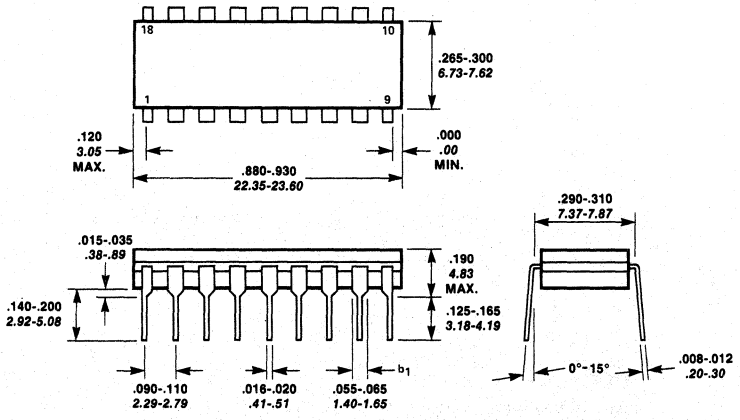
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

F16 Flat Pack (Eutectic Seal)



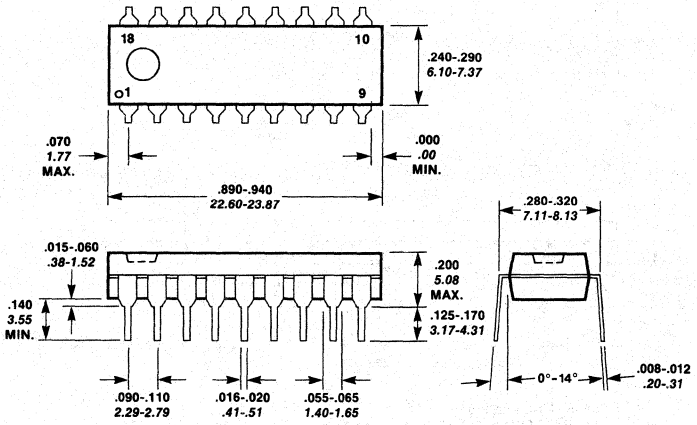
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

J18 Ceramic DIP

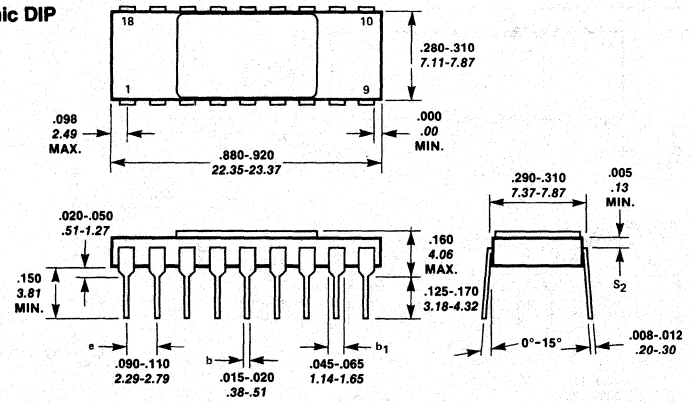


UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

N18 Plastic Kool DIP™

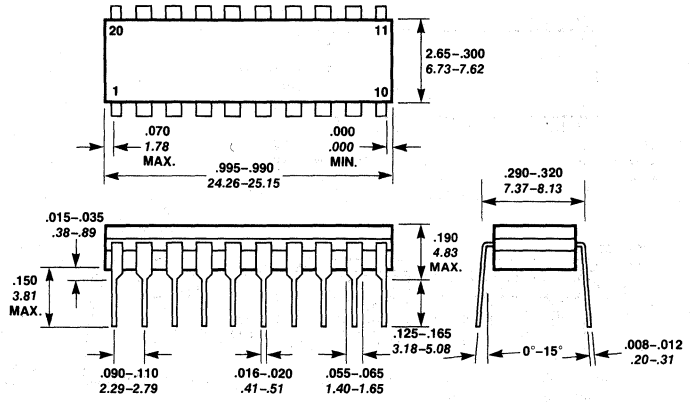


D18 Side Brazed Ceramic DIP



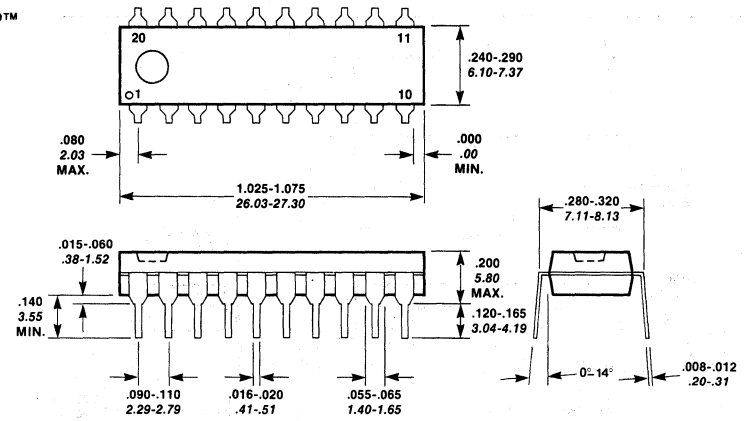
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

J20 Ceramic DIP



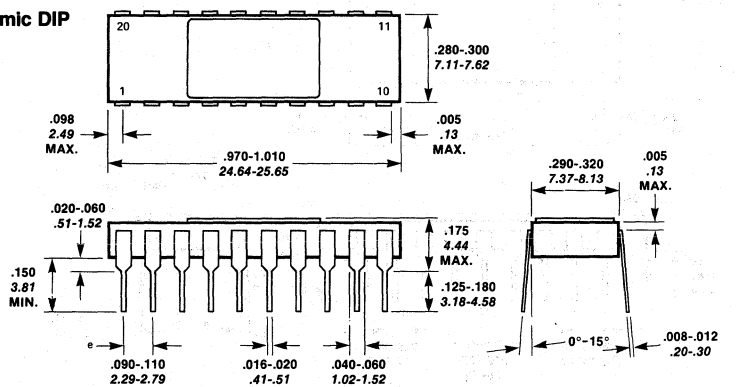
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

N20 Plastic Kool DIP™



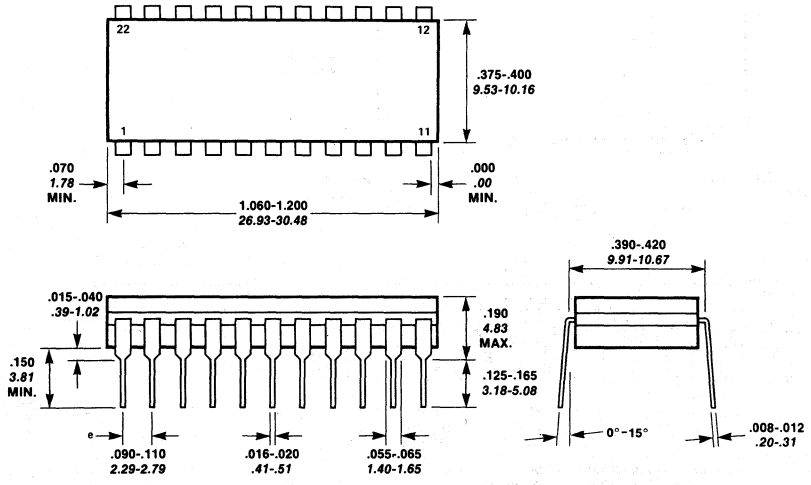
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

D20 Side Brazed Ceramic DIP



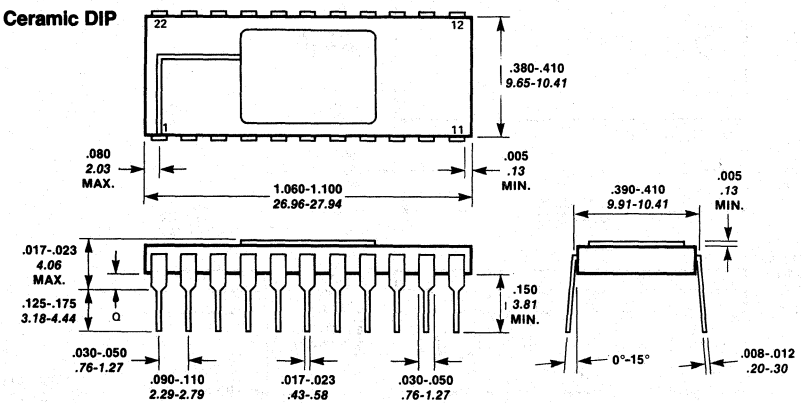
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

J22 Ceramic DIP



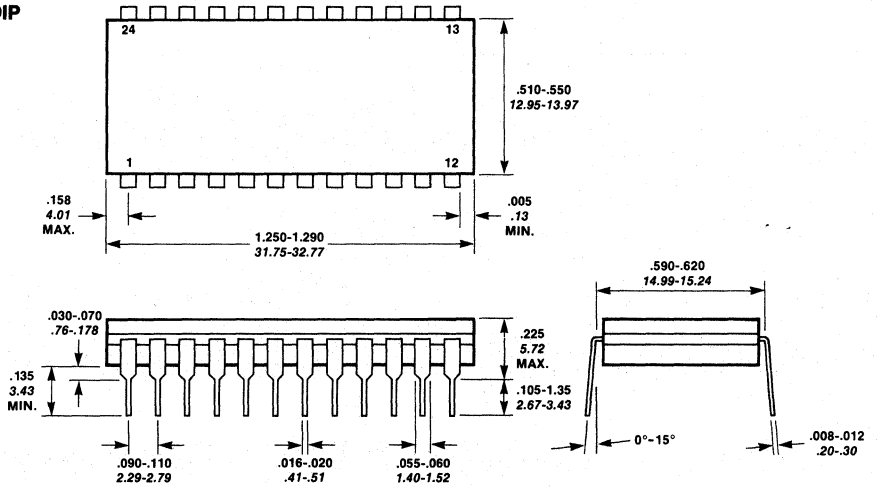
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX IN MILLIMETERS.

D22 Side Brazed Ceramic DIP



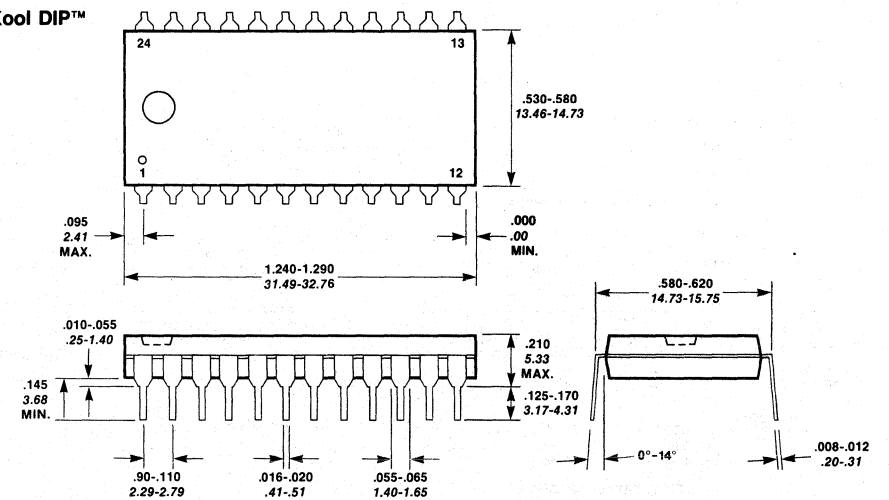
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

J24 Ceramic DIP



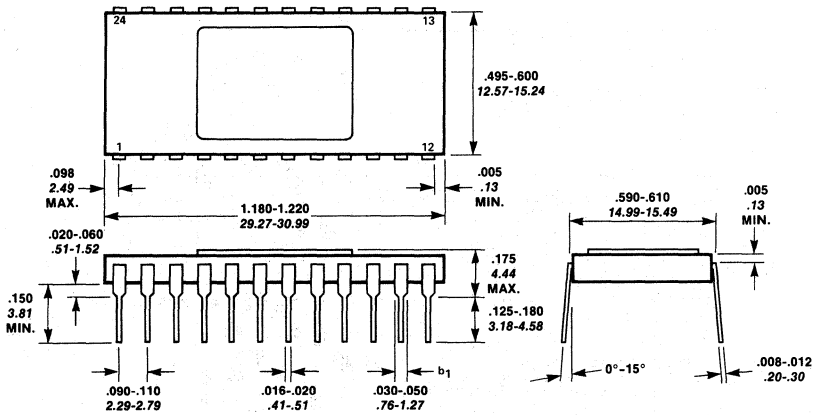
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS

N24 Plastic Kool DIP™



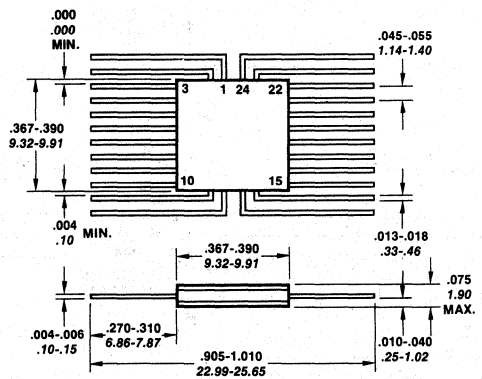
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

D24 Side Brazed Ceramic DIP



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

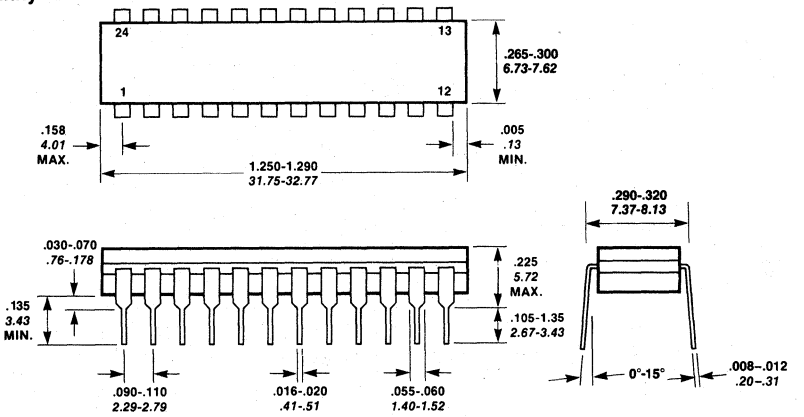
F24 Flat Pack (Eutectic Seal)



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX IN MILLIMETERS.

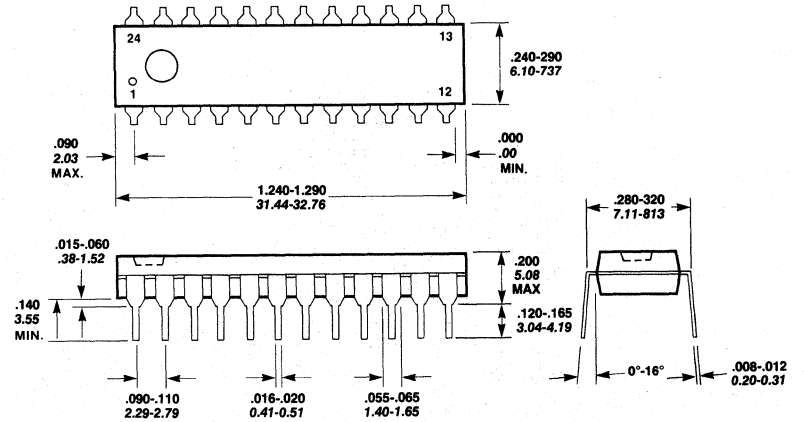
10

J24S Ceramic "Skinny" DIP™



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS

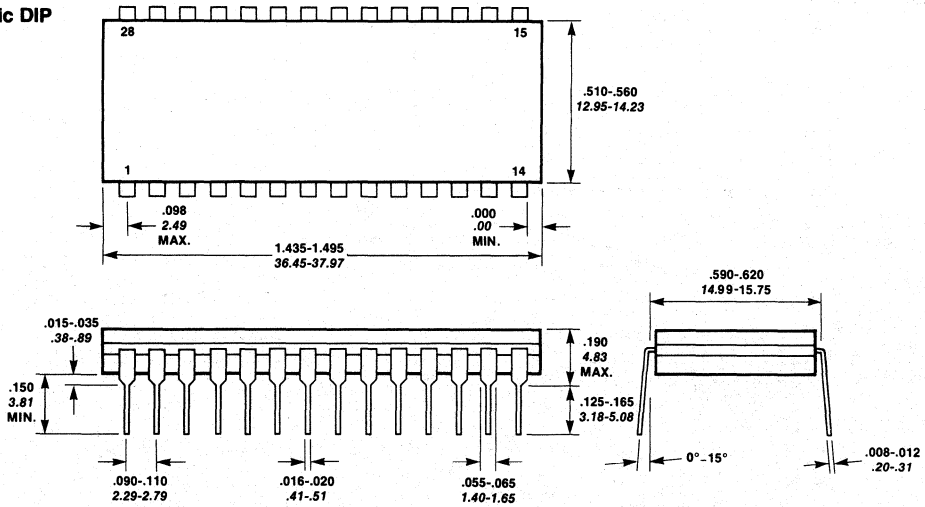
N24S Plastic Kool™ "Skinny" DIP™



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

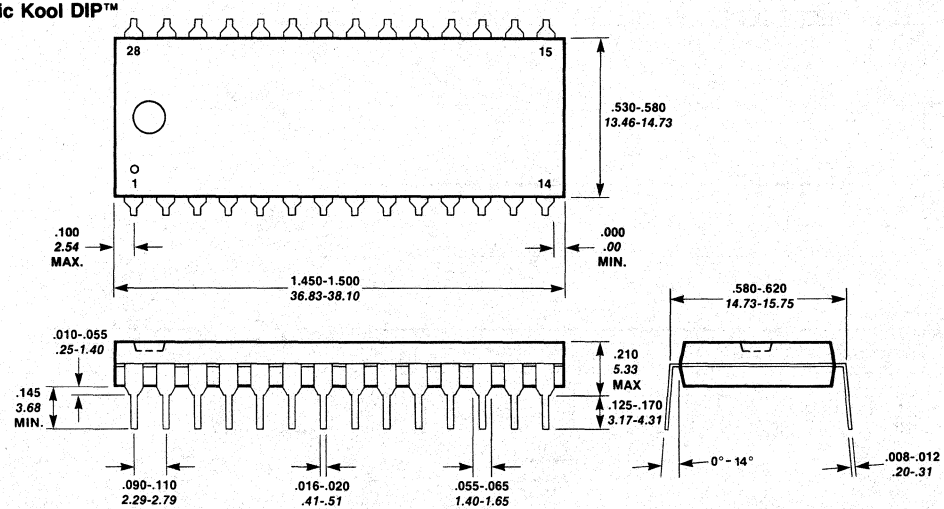
™Skinny DIP is a trademark of Monolithic Memories

J28 Ceramic DIP



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

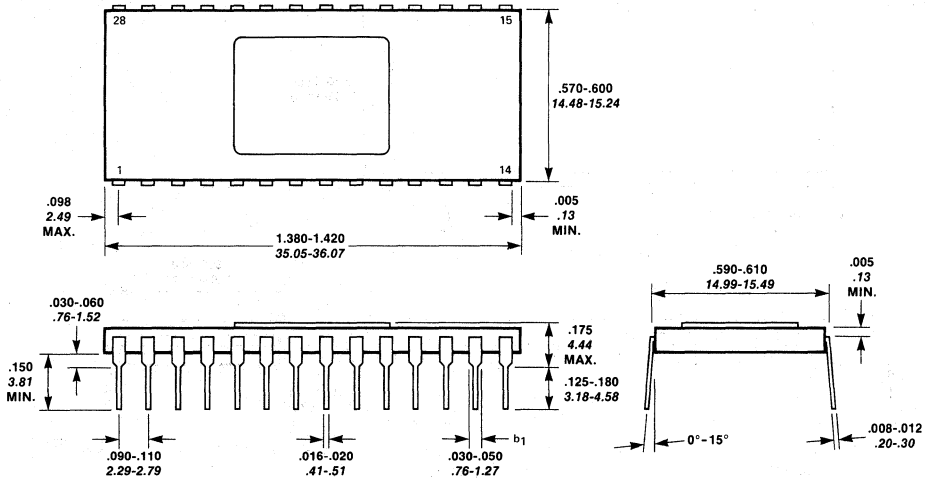
N28 Plastic Kool DIP™



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

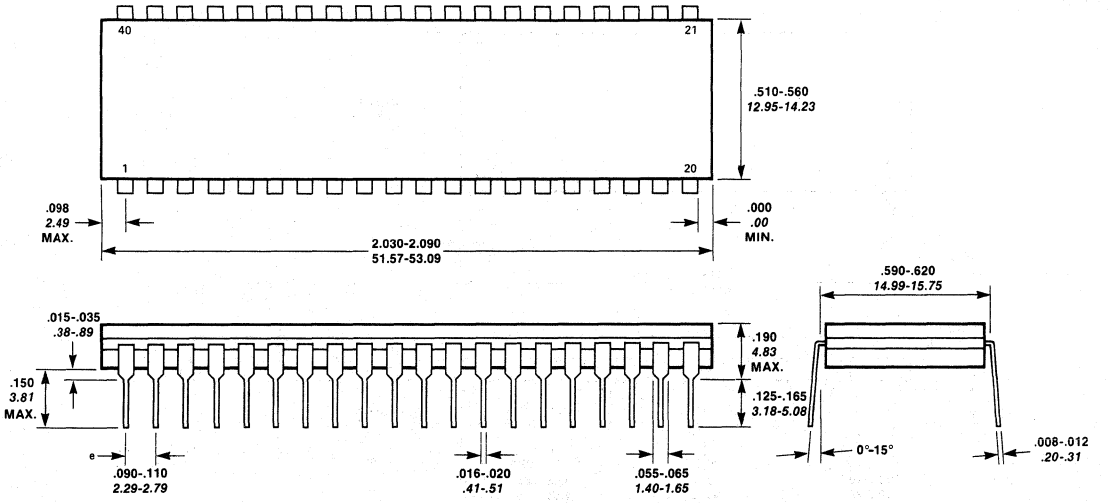
10

D28 Side Brazed Ceramic DIP



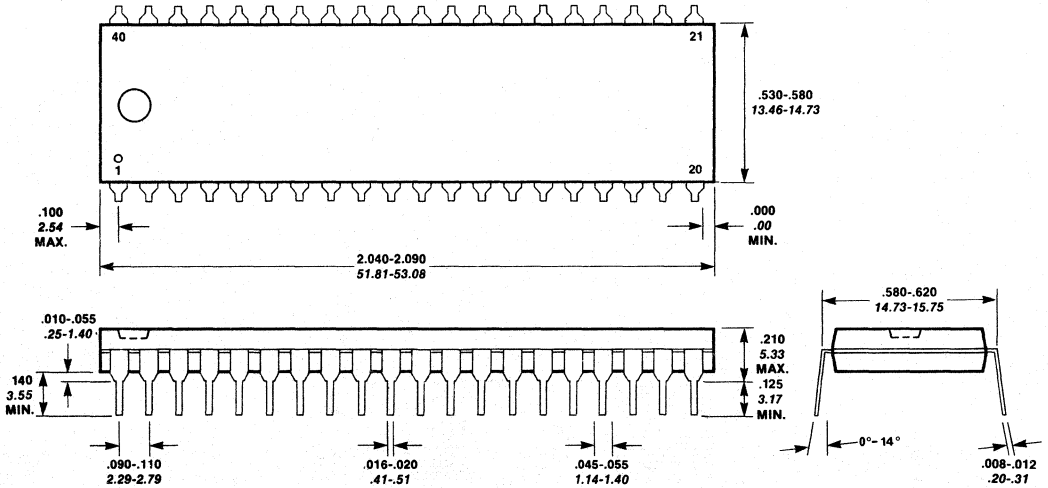
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

J40 Ceramic DIP



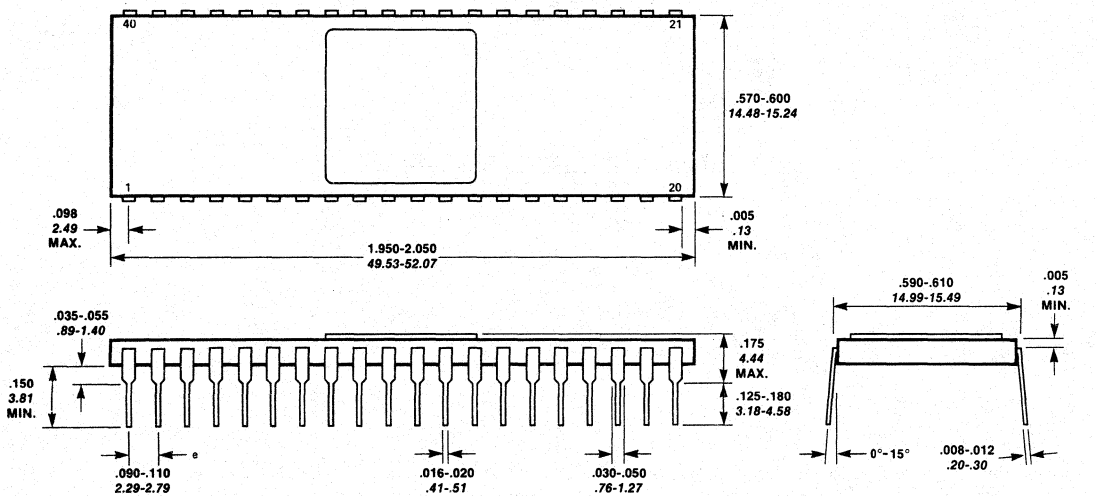
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS

N40 Plastic Kool DIP™



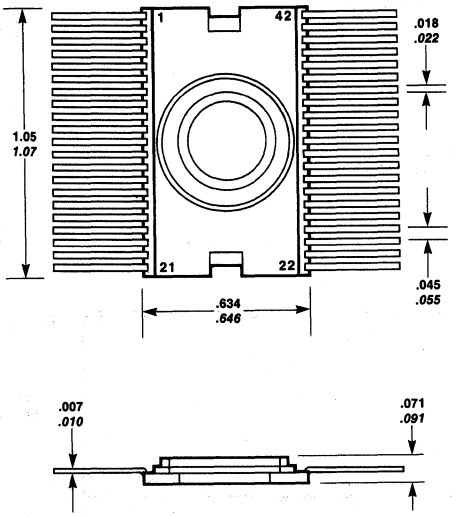
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX IN MILLIMETERS.

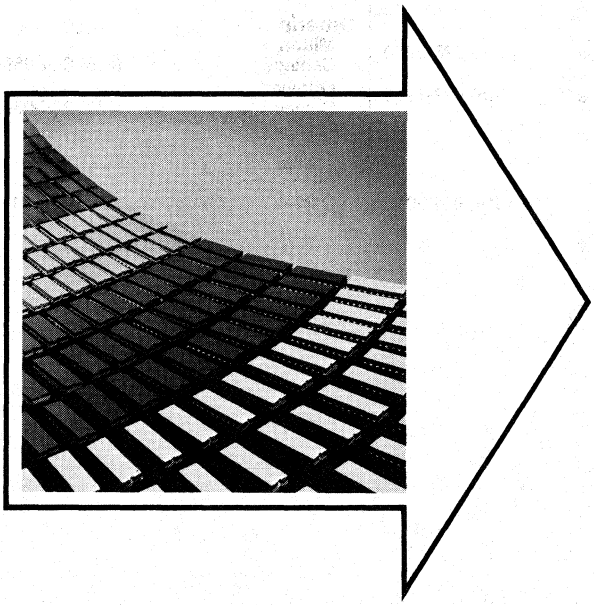
D40 Side Brazed Ceramic DIP



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

F42 Flat Pack (Eutectic Seal)





U.S.A.

Alabama
Huntsville
REP, Inc. (205) 881-9270

Arizona
Scottsdale
Summit Sales (602) 994-4587

California
Culver City
Bestronics (213) 870-9191
Irvine
Bestronics (714) 979-9910
Mountain View
Thresum Associates (415) 965-9180
San Diego
Littlefield & Smith (714) 455-0055

Colorado
Wheatridge
Waugaman Associates (303) 423-1020

Connecticut
North Haven
Comp Rep Associates (203) 239-9762

Florida
Altamonte Springs
Dyne-A-Mark (305) 831-2097
Clearwater
Dyne-A-Mark (813) 441-4702
Fort Lauderdale
Dyne-A-Mark (305) 771-6501

Georgia
Tucker
REP, Inc. (404) 938-4358

Illinois
Rolling Meadows
Sumer (312) 394-4900

Indiana
Indianapolis
Electro Reps (317) 255-4147

Iowa
Cedar Rapids
S & O Sales (319) 393-1845

Kansas
Olathe
Rush and West (913) 764-2700

Maryland
Baltimore
Monolithic Sales (301) 296-2444

Massachusetts
Needham Heights
Comp Rep Associates (617) 444-2484

Michigan
Grosse Point
Greiner Associates (313) 499-0188

Minnesota
Minneapolis
Nortec Sales (612) 835-7414

Missouri
Ballwin
Rush and West (314) 394-7271

New Jersey
Teaneck
R.T. Reid Associates (201) 692-0200

New York
Rochester
L-Mar Associates (716) 328-5240
Syracuse
L-Mar Associates (315) 437-7779

North Carolina
Raleigh
REP, Inc. (919) 851-3007

Ohio
Cincinnati
Makin Associates (513) 871-2424
Mentor
Makin Associates (216) 464-4330

Oregon
Portland
N.W. Marketing (503) 297-2581

Pennsylvania
Oreland
CMS Marketing (215) 885-5106

Tennessee
Jefferson City
REP, Inc. (615) 475-4105

Texas
Dallas
West and Associates (512) 451-2456

Utah
Salt Lake City
Waugaman Associates (801) 363-0275

Washington
Bellevue
Northwest Marketing (206) 455-5846

Wisconsin
Milwaukee
Sumer (414) 259-9060

CANADA

Ontario
Milton
Cantec (416) 624-9696
Ottawa
Cantec (613) 225-0363

Quebec
Pierre Ponds
Cantec (514) 620-3121

U.S.A.

Alabama
Huntsville
Hall-Mark Electronics (205) 837-8700

Arizona
Phoenix
Kierulff Electronics (602) 243-4101
Sterling Electronics (602) 258-4531

California
Los Angeles
Kierulff Electronics (213) 685-5511
Palo Alto
Kierulff Electronics (415) 968-6292
San Diego
Intermark Electronics (714) 279-5200
Kierulff Electronics (714) 278-2112
Santa Ana
Intermark Electronics (714) 540-1322
Sunnyvale
Diplomat/Westland (408) 734-1900
Intermark Electronics (408) 738-1111
Tustin
Kierulff Electronics (714) 731-5711

Colorado
Denver
Kierulff Electronics (303) 371-6500
Wheatridge
Century Electronics (303) 424-1985

Connecticut
Hamden
Arrow Electronics (203) 248-3801
Wilton
Components for Industries (203) 762-8691

Florida
Clearwater
Diplomat/Southland (813) 443-4514
Fort Lauderdale
Arrow Electronics (305) 776-7790
Hall-Mark Electronics (305) 971-9280
Orlando
Hall-Mark Electronics (305) 855-4020

Illinois
Elk Grove Village
Hall-Mark Electronics (312) 437-8800
Kierulff Electronics (312) 640-0200

Indiana
Indianapolis
Advent Electronics (317) 297-4910

Kansas
Shawnee Mission
Hall-Mark Electronics (913) 888-4747

Maryland
Baltimore
Arrow Electronics (202) 737-1700
Pyttronics/Savage (301) 792-0780
Gaithersburg
Pioneer Washington (301) 948-0710
Savage
Pyttronics Industries (301) 792-0780

Massachusetts
Billerica
Kierulff Electronics (617) 935-5134
Burlington
Lionex (617) 272-9400
Woburn
Arrow Electronics (617) 933-8130

Michigan
Ann Arbor
Arrow Electronics (313) 971-8220
Farmington
Diplomat/Northland (313) 477-3200

Minnesota
Bloomington
Arrow Electronics (612) 887-6400
Hall-Mark Electronics (612) 884-9056

Missouri
Earth City
Hall-Mark Electronics (314) 291-5350

New Hampshire
Manchester
Arrow Electronics (603) 668-6968

New Jersey
Fairfield
Kierulff Electronics (201) 575-6750
Totowa
Diplomat/IPC (201) 785-1830
Moorestown
Arrow Electronics (609) 235-1900
Rutherford
Kierulff Electronics (201) 935-2120
Saddlebrook
Arrow Electronics (201) 797-5800

New Mexico
Albuquerque
Century Electronics (505) 292-2700

New York
Buffalo
Summit Distributors (716) 884-3450
Farmingdale
Arrow Electronics (516) 694-6800
Rochester
Summit Distributors (716) 334-8110
Smithtown
Current Components (516) 979-9030
Woodbury
Diplomat Electronics (516) 921-9373

North Carolina
Raleigh
Hall-Mark Electronics (919) 832-4465

Ohio
Cleveland
Arrow Electronics (216) 464-2000
Dayton
Arrow Electronics (513) 253-9176

Oklahoma
Tulsa
Hall-Mark Electronics (918) 835-8458

Oregon
Portland
Almac/Stroum Electronics (503) 292-3534

Pennsylvania
Horsham
Pioneer/Delaware Valley (215) 674-4000

Texas
Austin
Hall-Mark Electronics (512) 837-2814
Quality Components (512) 458-4181
Dallas
Hall-Mark Electronics (214) 234-7400
Quality Components (214) 387-4949
Houston
Hall-Mark Electronics (713) 781-6100
Quality Components (713) 772-7100
Sterling Electronics (713) 627-9800

Utah
Salt Lake City
Calron Electric Supply (801) 487-7451
Century Electronics (810) 972-6969

Washington
Seattle
Almac/Stroum Electronics (206) 763-2300
Tukwila
Kierulff Electronics (206) 575-4420

Wisconsin
West Allis
Hall-Mark Electronics (414) 476-1270

CANADA

Ontario
Ottawa
Zentronics Limited (613) 238-6411
Toronto
Future Electronics (416) 675-7820
Zentronics Limited (613) 238-6411

British Columbia
Vancouver
Bowtek Electric (604) 736-1141

Manitoba
Winnipeg
Bowtek Electric (204) 633-9523

Quebec
Montreal
Future Electronics (514) 735-5775
Zentronics Limited (514) 735-5361

Alberta
Edmonton
Bowtek Electric (403) 426-1072

EUROPE

Headquarters

Monolithic Memories, GMBH
Mauerkircherstr. 4
8000 Munich 80
West Germany
Phone: 89-982601
Telex: 524385
Fax: 89-983162

AUSTRIA

Ing. Ernst Steiner
Geylinggasse 16
1130 Wien
Phone: 222-822674
Telex: 74013

BELGIUM

Ritro Electronics N.V.
Plantin & Moretuslei 172
2000 Antwerp
Phone: 31-353272
Telex: 33637

DENMARK

C-88
Uldvejen 10
DK 2970 Horsholm
Phone: 2-570888
Telex: 37578

ENGLAND

Memory Devices Ltd.
Central Avenue
East Molesey
KT8 0SN
Phone: 1-9411066
Telex: 929962

Macro Marketing Ltd.
396 Bath Road
Slough, Berkshire
Phone: 6286-63011
Telex: 847083

FINLAND

Telercas O.Y.
P.O. Box 2
01511 Vantaa 51
Phone: 0-821655
Telex: 121111

FRANCE

Monolithic Memories France S.A.R.L.
Silic 463
94613 Rungis Cedex
Paris
Phone: 1-6860386
Telex: 202146F

Alfatronic S.A.R.L.
La Tour d' Asnieres 4
Avenue Laurent
Cely 92606
Asnieres
Phone: 1-7914444
Telex: 612790

A2M
Assistance Microprocesseurs
Microprogrammation
40, Rue des Tilleuls
92100 Boulogne
Phone: 1-6036640
Telex: 200491

Radio Equipments-Antares
9, Rue Ernest Cognacq
92301 Levallois Perret
Phone: 1-7581111
Telex: 620630

GERMANY

Monolithic Memories, GMBH
Mauerkircherstr. 4
8000 Munich 80
West Germany
Phone: 89-982601
Telex: 524385
Fax: 89-983162

Astronic GMBH
Winzererstrasse 47D
8000 Muenchen 40
Phone: 89-304011
Telex: 5216187

Electronic 2000 Vertriebs GMBH
Neumarkter Strasse 75
8000 Munich 80
Phone: 89-434061
Telex: 522-561

PANEL GMBH
Hermann Oberth Str. 7
8011 Putzbrunn
Phone: 89-464024
Telex: 529238

Positron Bauelemente Vertriebs GMBH
Benzstrasse 1
Postfach 1140
7016 Gerlingen
Phone: 7156-23051
Telex: 7245266

NETHERLANDS

Ritro Electronics B.V.
Gelreweg 22
Postbus 123
2930 Barneveld
Phone: 3420-5041
Telex: 40553

Famatra Benelux
P.O. Box 721
4803 AS Breda
Phone: 76-139100
Telex: 54521

ISRAEL

TELSYS Ltd.
54, Jabotinsky Rd.
Ramat-Gan
Phone: 3-739865
Telex: 032392

ITALY

Comprel S.R.L.
20092 Cinisello Balsamo/Milano
Viale Romagna 1
Phone: 2-9280809
Telex: 39484

NORWAY

Henaco A/S
P.O. Box 248
Okern Torgvei 13
Oslo 5
Phone: 472-157550
Telex: 16716

SPAIN

Comisa Ingenieros S.A.
Reina Mercedes, 20
Madrid 20
Phone: 1-2542901
Telex: 237231

SWEDEN

NAXAB
Box 4115
17104 Solna
Phone: 8-985140
Telex: 17912

SWITZERLAND

Baerlocher A.G.
Förrlibuckstrasse 110
8005 Zürich
Phone: 1-429900
Telex: 53118

FAR EAST

Headquarters

Monolithic Memories Japan KK
Parkside-Flat Bldg.
4-2-2, Sendagaya
Shibuya-Ku
Tokyo 151
Phone: 3-4039061
Telex: 781-26364

AUSTRALIA

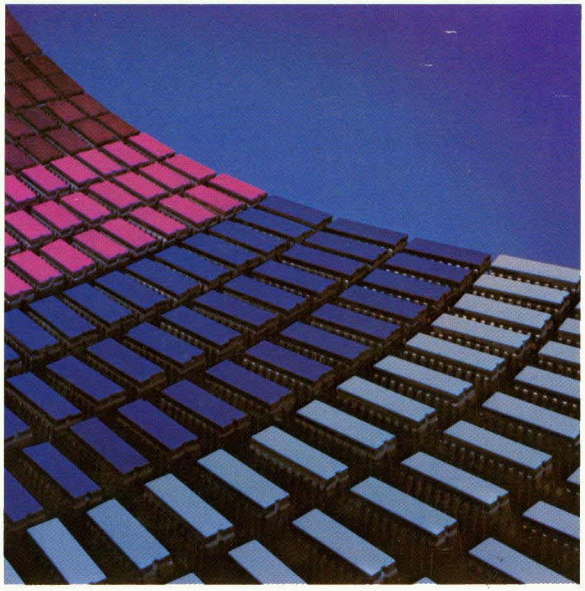
R & D Electronics Pty Ltd.
23 Burwood Rd.
Burwood, Vic. 3125
Phone: 288-8232
Telex: AA33288

INDIA

Chawla Sales
3481, Netaji Subhash Marg.
Daryaganj, New Delhi—110002
Phone: 277388

Zenith Electronics
541 Panchratna
Mama Parmanand Marg
Bombay 4
Phone: 384212
Telex: 0113152

Bipolar
LSI Data Book



Monolithic Memories
Bipolar is our business.

1165 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
TEL: (408)739-3535
TWX: (910)339-9229

Printed in U.S.A./T-200/7-78/25M